CASE NO. 3:23-cv-02071-E

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NOTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
Debtor

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST,
Appellant,

v.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., et al

On Appeal from the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Case No. 19-34054-slg11
The Honorable Judge Jernigan, Presiding

APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF APPELLANT BRIEF FILED BY HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary

193405424012300000000004

State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner

Appellant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust hereby files this *Appendix in Support of Appellant Brief filed by Hunter Mountain Investment* Trust, pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8018.

DESCRIPTION	RECORD CITE (ROA)
Relevant Docket Entries	ROA.001307; ROA.001325; ROA.001541; ROA.001561; ROA.001564-ROA.001590
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Notice of Appeal	ROA.000001 – ROA.000004
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Second Amended Notice of Appeal	ROA.000551 – ROA.000834
Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.000835-ROA.000939
Order Denying Motion of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Seeking Relief Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024	ROA.001045-ROA.001048
Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief	ROA.001660-ROA.001820
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion For Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.001849-ROA.001885
Proposed Verified Adversary Complaint	ROA.001886-

	ROA.002235
Reporter's Record - Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Rule 202 Petition which was heard on Wednesday, February 22, 20234	ROA.002146-ROA.002224
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability"	ROA.003302-ROA.003310
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.003323-ROA.003330
Supplemental Proposed Verified Adversary Complaint	ROA.003331-ROA.003367
Transcript of Proceedings Before the Honorable Stacey G.C. Jernigan on April 24, 2023	ROA.003368-ROA.003429
Claim Purchasers' Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's (I) Emergency Motion For Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and (II) Supplement To Emergency Motion For Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.003430 – ROA.003457
Order Fixing Briefing Schedule and Hearing Date With Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding as Supplemented	ROA.003458-ROA.003462
Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, And James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition To Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion For Leave To File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.003463 – ROA.003536
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Reply Brief In Support of Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding	ROA.004665-ROA.004711

Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE ## 3699 & 3760]	ROA.004712-ROA.004713
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing	ROA.004836-ROA.004914
Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing [Dkt. Nos. 3788 and 3791]	ROA.004959-ROA.004960
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding	ROA.004984-ROA.005048
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Supplement	ROA.006608-ROA.006621
Proposed Verified Adversary Complaint	ROA.006651-ROA.006688
December17, 2020 Email regarding Trading Restriction MGM – material non public information	ROA.006689-ROA.006691
James D. Dondero's Notes	ROA.006692-ROA.006695
Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Organization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief	ROA.006702-ROA.006863
Claimant Trust Agreement	ROA.007366-ROA.007405
Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust	ROA.007446-ROA.007449

Management Incentive Compensation Agreed Terms Reorganized Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Claimant Trust, (the "Trust") December 2, 2021	ROA.007450-ROA.007456
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007464-ROA.007466
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007467-ROA.007469
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007470-ROA.007472
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007473-ROA.007482
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007483-ROA.007485
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007486-ROA.007490
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007491-ROA.007494
Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than For Security	ROA.007495-ROA.007499
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Response to Highland Claimant Trust and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Experts Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully	ROA.009436-ROA.009443
June 8, 2023 HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (3699) - Transcript of Proceedings Before The Honorable Stacy G.C. Jernigan, United States Bankruptcy Court	ROA.009458-ROA.009846
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Request for Oral Hearing Or, Alternatively, A Schedule For Evidentiary Proffer	ROA.009901-ROA.009904
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Reply To The Highland Parties' Response To Request For Oral Hearing	ROA.009908-ROA.009911
Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion To Exclude Expert Evidence [DE # 3820]	ROA.009912-ROA.009927

Transcript of Proceedings Before the Honorable Stacey G.C. Jernigan on May 26, 2023.	ROA.009847-ROA.009900
Order Striking HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) And Limiting Briefing	ROA.010025-ROA.010028
Notice Of Filing Of The Current Balance Sheet Of The Highland Claimant Trust	ROA.010029-ROA.010034
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion To Alter Or Amend Order, To Amend Or Make Additional Findings, For Relief From Order, Or, Alternatively, For New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Brief	ROA.010062-ROA.010134

Respectfully Submitted,

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
Ian B. Salzer
State Bar No. 24110325
isalzer@pmmlaw.com
PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC
One Riverway, Suite 1800

Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the above and foregoing document, and the underlying brief, were sent via electronic mail via the Court's ECF system to parties authorized to receive electronic notice in this case on January 22, 2024.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11** Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., Reorganized Debtor.	Dallas, Texas April 24, 2023 1:30 p.m. Docket - DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST AND HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE PROCEEDING (3662) - STATUS CONFERENCE RE: MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING FILED BY CREDITOR HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST (3699)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Reorganized Debtor:	John A. Morris PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor New York, NY 10017-2024 (212) 561-7700
For The Dugaboy Investment Trust, et al.:	Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez STINSON, LLP 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2900 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 560-2201
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Sawnie A. McEntire PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400 Dallas, TX 75201
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Roger L. McCleary PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, TX 77056 (713) 960-7305

WEBEX APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

For Muck Holdings, et al.: Brent Ryan McIlwain
HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP
300 Crescent Court, Suite 1100
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 964-9481

For James P. Seery, Jr.: Mark Stancil
Joshua Seth Levy
WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER, LLP
1875 K Street, NW
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 303-1133

For James P. Seery, Jr.: Omar Jesus Alaniz
REED SMITH
2850 N. Harwood Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
(469) 680-4292

Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 753-2062

Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

DALLAS, TEXAS - APRIL 24, 2023 - 1:39 P.M.

THE COURT: I will now turn to our Highland matters. We have two of them. The first one we had scheduled I think may have been worked out, but it is the Dugaboy and Hunter Mountain adversary proceeding -- or, well, not adversary proceeding, a motion for leave to file an adversary proceeding regarding valuation. This is Case No. 19-34054.

Who do we have appearing for the Movant this afternoon?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Good morning, Your Honor. This is Deborah Deitsch-Perez from Stinson for the Movants.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Do we have you representing both Movants, Ms. Deitsch-Perez?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: That's correct.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, I see you have your video turned on. You're representing the Debtor today, or Reorganized Debtor; is that correct?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. Good afternoon.

THE COURT: Good afternoon.

Do we have any other appearances on this matter?

All right. Well, am I correct you've worked out something procedurally on this?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yeah, let me report. We have been negotiating over several weeks about information to be provided to the Movants, and additional information was indeed provided on Friday. I don't know if you've noticed, but the

reports have an additional section with some additional information.

We're going through it. We think there are probably still some -- some additional information that we need, and so we will first reach out to Mr. Morris and attempt to negotiate over that information. And if we are successful, wonderful. If we are unsuccessful, because the Debtor has agreed that a gatekeeper motion is not necessary since the adversary would just be seeking a valuation and not monetary or other relief, we will then proceed to -- if we cannot work things out with the Debtor, we'll proceed to file an adversary, which will be slightly different than the one that was attached to the gatekeeper motion because we will explain what additional information is needed and why the information we have is not sufficient. So it should narrow the scope of the adversary.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Morris, anything you want to add??

MR. MORRIS: Yes, just briefly, Your Honor. The Reorganized Debtor does not believe Hunter Mountain or Dugaboy is entitled to any information whatsoever. They certainly have no legal right to the information. It's why they have to pursue equitable -- an equitable claim. Not an equitable right, but an equitable claim.

Counsel is certainly correct that we negotiated in good faith to try to provide the information that the Reorganized

Debtors believed was -- might be useful to the extent that someone was really interested in settling the case. We were unable to come to an agreement. So, under Mr. Seery's leadership, we acted unilaterally. We produced a wealth of information on Friday night, including claims data, cash, cash in reserve, cash in the Claimant Trust, assets, general descriptions of assets that remain.

If they want to pursue a lawsuit, we'll accept service, with the proviso that we set forth in our opposition to the original motion, and that is everybody will be held accountable for unsupported and unsubstantiated allegations.

But the ball is in their court. We have produced what we're prepared to produce. If they want to continue with litigation, I guess that's what we'll do.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Well, we hope that the Debtor will continue to negotiate and will hear why we explain -- when we explain why the information isn't enough. So, ever the optimist, I hold out some hope that we will be able to do this, if not through this proceeding, through the motion for a greater stay and for mediation that's also before Your Honor.

So, one way or the other, we do hope to resolve this. If we can't, we will bring the adversary. And I thank you, Mr. Morris, for agreeing to accept service.

THE COURT: All right. Just a procedural question. Ms. Deitsch-Perez, will you be actually withdrawing this

motion for leave, or are you all doing some sort of order setting forth what you've all agreed to and announced? Just let me know, so I know what to be expecting.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I think we will try to have an agreed order to enforce what we're doing. If we fail in that, I don't suppose it matters very much. We can withdraw the application and just proceed to file the adversary. I'd rather get an agreed order up, though, setting forth that the Debtor has agreed that a gatekeeper is not necessary and that, as a result, we'll be filing the adversary. So, that's what I hope, Your Honor, we'll get.

THE COURT: All right. Well, just for the record, it doesn't really matter to me whether you withdraw it or I have an agreed order. I'm just trying to simplify life. I know sometimes the Clerk's Office personnel will reach out -- we need an order, we need an order, we need an order -- if there's a motion pending that doesn't have an order to match to it, and I'm just trying to avoid headaches in that regard.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: That's why we'll make it clear what we do one way or the other.

THE COURT: Very good.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just for the Court's convenience, I apologize that I don't have the docket numbers, but the information that we posted and we intended to and did post it on the docket so that it was available to everybody

equally, it's at the back of the two quarterly operating reports. There's one filed on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and then there's one filed on behalf of the Claimant Trust. But I believe the information in the back of each of those reports is the same.

So, just in case the Court has any curiosity about what we've disclosed, I just wanted to make sure Your Honor knew where to find it.

THE COURT: Okay. I've got the docket right in front of me, and I see on Friday Docket No. 3756 was filed by the Reorganized Debtor, Post-Confirmation Report, and then Docket 3757 was filed by the Claimant Trust. So, thank you. I've noted those if we want to go back and look.

All right. Well, that concludes this Dugaboy/Hunter Trust motion for leave.

Let's now turn to the other Hunter Mountain motion for leave. We have a status conference -- I think it's a hearing on what kind of hearing we're going to have -- on Docket Entry No. 3699. So we probably have a larger appearance list on this one, so I'll do roll call.

Appearing for Hunter Mountain, who do we have?

MR. MCENTIRE: Good afternoon, Your Honor. This is Sawnie McEntire and my partner Roger McCleary with Parsons McEntire McCleary representing Hunter Mountain.

THE COURT: Okay. Now I'm going to just do a roll

call. For the Reorganized Debtor, Mr. Morris, will you be taking the lead on that?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, I will, Your Honor. Good afternoon.

THE COURT: Good afternoon.

All right. We have four, potentially, named Claims Purchasers. So I'll ask, who do we have representing Muck Holdings?

MR. MCILWAIN: Your Honor, Brent McIlwain here from Holland & Knight. I represent Farallon Capital Management, Stonehill Capital Management, Muck Holdings, and Jessup Holdings, LLC.

THE COURT: Okay. So you represent all four of the Claims Purchasers?

MR. MCILWAIN: That's correct, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. James Seery is a potential Defendant identified. Who do we have representing Mr. Seery?

MR. STANCIL: Good afternoon, Your Honor. This is Mark Stancil from Willkie Farr & Gallagher. I'm joined by my colleague Josh Levy and our co-counsel from Reed Smith, Omar Alaniz.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

Do we have any other lawyers appearing in this?

MR. STANCIL: I think that's it, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Well, so, again, I think

we're having a hearing on what kind of hearing we're going to have on your motion for leave, Mr. McEntire. What did you want to say?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, that's correct, Your Honor. Good afternoon again.

I think there are several issues before the Court during this status conference. One is the date of the hearing. I think we certainly preliminarily had agreed over the last 10 days that May 18 was the logical date in light of the motion practice.

The length of the hearing, Mr. Morris has suggested over four hours or approximately four hours. I've suggested one and a half hours.

And then there is an issue about whether or not evidence should be allowed.

There is a fourth issue that I just want to make sure that the Court is aware. I don't want to be accused of waiting this issue as the proceedings progress. And that is we have raised an issue about Mr. Morris's representation and whether he has a conflict of interest. We did this in writing in our reply brief several weeks ago. As a consequence, Mr. Seery now has new counsel, Mr. Morris of course to represent the Highland parties, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant -- the Highland Claimant Trust. We are concerned that he has a conflict of interest. It is unclear from whom he is taking

his direction or from whom he is deriving his authority.

And equally important if not more important, he is taking positions that are inconsistent with the best interests of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

I don't think this is the type of issue that could be resolved today. However, I want to make sure it's on the record so I'm not accused of waiting as we proceed. But otherwise, it's the date of the hearing, the length of the hearing, and whether or not evidence is allowed.

I'm prepared to address the merits of our thoughts on each of those last three -- the date, the length, and the evidence issues -- if the Court wishes, or I could wait until after other counsel have made their comments. But I'm prepared to move forward as the Court wishes.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I am not going to address a conflicts of interest issue today. I think I heard you saying you don't anticipate the Court would. But I don't have any sort of pleading in front of me on that, so we'll just make that clear from the get-go.

One of the reasons I'm making that clear from the get-go is I have not read the brief you filed I don't know what time on Friday, Docket No. 3758, Mr. McEntire. And then I see an objection you filed Friday, Docket No. 3761. And then last night at 9:30 a supplemental support document. I take it none of --

MR. MCENTIRE: Right.

THE COURT: -- these issues raised the conflict of interest issue.

MR. MCENTIRE: We addressed the conflicts of issues in -- certainly in our filing last night. But the brief on Friday and the objection on Friday is addressing the Court's email and Mr. Morris's request to hold an evidentiary hearing. And we oppose that. We object to the conduct of an evidentiary hearing. And the brief that we filed -- the objection we filed was supported by case law. I've seen nothing from Mr. Morris or any of the other counsel in the case responding to our objection or the cases we've cited.

But Your Honor, if you wish, I could just move forward right now and address the evidentiary issue, if you wish.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm backing up. This shows 9:10 a.m. this morning, the 3761. Am I on the wrong thing?

MR. MCENTIRE: I think you're -- what we did this morning at Mr. Morris's request is we sent in a redline version of the revised complaint to the Court's attention. The actual revised complaint was filed last night, and all that was done this morning was, at Mr. Morris's request, to facilitate his review of the new complaint, was to redline it.

THE COURT: All right. Well, and then, okay, the brief you filed was at 4:55 p.m. Friday.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: I can assure you, we were still all working then, but unless you notify my courtroom deputy that you have filed something sort of on the eve of a hearing, we're not necessarily in chambers going to go back and scroll the docket. We had court on other matters this morning, so we were focused on that. I've not seen your brief. But anyway, you can argue obviously what you want to argue.

Okay. So let's talk about -- I think you wanted to talk about evidence first.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: So I'm happy to hear about that topic first. Because, obviously, the other issues -- length of hearing, date of hearing -- hinge on that. So what do you --

MR. MCENTIRE: I agree.

THE COURT: What do you say about this?

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. Well, earlier, I think, last week, or perhaps it was the end of the previous week, Mr. Morris had issued an email requesting a four-hour hearing because he wanted to cross-examine Mr. Dondero and otherwise have a full-blown evidentiary hearing. Opening statements, final argument, and witness examinations.

We responded immediately by email objecting to the evidentiary format. There was a series of exchanges between my office, Mr. Morris's office, and your chambers, Your Honor,

where Ms. Ellison indicated that you were initially inclined to grant an evidentiary hearing.

That was followed by an email on April 19th of last week where you suggested in your email that the issue of colorability, which is really the gatekeeper function that the Court's serving, as the Court is aware, that the standard for colorability was somehow greater than the standard for plausibility under a 12(b)(6) motion.

In the email, Ms. Ellison suggested that it was perhaps the Court's initial thinking that there was a higher hurdle associated with the gatekeeping function than a traditional 12(b)(6) inquiry.

We have done substantial research following that email exchange, and I will also point out to the Court we actually briefed the 12(b)(6) standard in our original emergency motion for leave. So this is not new to us. We had actually briefed it originally in our original motion that was filed back in late March. March 28th, I believe.

But in light of the Court's communication, we did further research. We have found no cases that suggest that the inquiry for colorability is greater than the plausibility standard under *Twombly*. In fact, we found cases that suggest just the opposite. The *Gonzalez* case which was cited is a Northern District of Texas case. It was a gatekeeper case. Not a bankruptcy case. But it was a gatekeeper case on an

ERISA claim that simply said that the plaintiff simply had to be able to establish an arguable claim.

The *Deepwater Horizon* case, which is a Fifth Circuit case, also states that the case -- the claim must only have some possible validity.

So the threshold inquiry is very, very low. Evidence is not allowed.

The *Gonzalez* case also suggested that the Court, similar to a 12(b)(6) inquiry, is limited to the four corners of the principal pleading -- in this case, the complaint, or now the revised complaint.

So we don't believe that --

THE COURT: So, Mr. McEntire, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- let me -- help me with this. I'm walking through -- because obviously the question we're drilling down on is what is the appropriate legal standard for the Court to apply --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- in performing the gatekeeping function. So I started the same place I guess you and everyone else started, and that is with the plan, the gatekeeping provision in the plan. And it starts on the bottom of Page 50 and goes over to 51.

And you probably discovered, the same as I discovered,

that it doesn't give the appropriate legal standard. It just says that the Bankruptcy Court -- that no enjoined party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any protected party without the Bankruptcy Court -- turn over to Page 51 -- first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind. And then the last sentence of that paragraph: "The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable."

Okay? So all that really tells us is that there has to be notice and a hearing. That doesn't say what kind of hearing, evidentiary or otherwise, and doesn't elaborate on colorable.

So, beyond that, here was my legal thinking. And maybe this is all fully explored in your brief. I just don't know. I thought, well, what legal standard do Bankruptcy Courts apply in the *Barton Doctrine* context when someone is seeking leave to sue a bankruptcy trustee? And then I thought, what legal standard do Bankruptcy Courts apply in a *Louisiana World Exposition*-type context if an unsecured creditors' committee or other party brings a *Louisiana World Exposition* motion, saying, we'd like leave to sue a party because the debtor-in-possession is conflicted or whatever reason.

And so before we get to *Deepwater Horizon* and the other cases, did you find any legal authority in the *Barton Doctrine*

context that you think sheds light? Because that seems to me the most analogous context, right?

MR. MCENTIRE: Specifically to answer -- to respond to your question directly, the answer is no. What we did find specifically, though, was the case, as I'd indicated, the Fifth Circuit directs that a 12(b)(6) standard be applied to the issue of colorability. And that's the *Trippodo* case.

THE COURT: The what case?

MR. MCENTIRE: And that's also cited -- the *Trippodo*. T-R-I-P-P-E-D-O [sic]. That is a Southern District of Texas case that cites a Fifth Circuit precedent that directs that a 12(b)(6) standard be used as a template, if you will, for determining colorability. And we've also cited that in our brief.

THE COURT: And that, was that the one that was in an ERISA context?

MR. MCENTIRE: No, ma'am. That was *Gonzalez*. And that's cited on Page 7 of our brief.

THE COURT: And so --

MR. MCENTIRE: That was a gatekeeper -- a gatekeeper issue. Before you -- you have to satisfy certain criteria before the Court will allow the ERISA to even be filed, the ERISA claim to even be filed. And so it was akin to a gatekeeper function. And they applied specifically a colorability or 12(b)(6) standard.

THE COURT: I'm sorry. What was the context? What was -- who was seeking to sue whom over what in the *Trippodo* case?

MR. MCENTIRE: The -- it was an ERISA claim. It was in the -- I believe it's the Northern --

THE COURT: Oh, I thought you said is not an ERISA claim.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, no, I apologize. I may have sorted my words. It was an ERISA claim. It was in the Northern District of Texas, I believe. I have it right here. One second. Yes, it's Northern District of Texas. It's a 2002 case. It was dealing with the amendment of pleadings to bring forth an ERISA claim. And the issue there is whether or not there's a colorable claim or whether it was frivolous or futile. And the court determined that a -- that before you even get to the 12(b)(6) level -- this case can actually stand for the proposition that it's -- that it's even less than a 12(b)(6) standard. But before you even get there, you have to address it from a futility or frivolity or is there any evidence. The actual words that are used are, one second, "any arguable claim."

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Not plausibility. Not on the merits. But any arguable claim. It's the lowest of possible thresholds.

THE COURT: All right. Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: And that's --

THE COURT: -- so, but just to be clear, you didn't find anything in the *Barton Doctrine* context out there?

MR. MCENTIRE: I did not.

THE COURT: And what about --

MR. MCENTIRE: Now, to be honest --

THE COURT: Say again?

MR. MCENTIRE: To be clear, I did not -- I did not -- I apologize. We did not specifically look at *Barton*. I'll be glad to do that and supplement as necessary.

THE COURT: Okay. And *Louisiana World*, you didn't find anything that would shed light in that line of cases?

MR. MCENTIRE: I think we did. I believe *Louisiana World* supports our position here.

THE COURT: It says what legal standard applies?

MR. MCENTIRE: One second. One second, Your Honor, please.

(Counsel confer.)

MR. MCENTIRE: One moment, please, Your Honor.

(Counsel confer.)

MR. MCENTIRE: Can I -- I might have to supplement that. I have someone looking for it right this second.

(Counsel confer.)

MR. MCENTIRE: It was a conflict issue.

(Counsel confer.)

MR. MCENTIRE: The *Louisiana World* case, it was a little bit off topic. It had to do with a conflict of interest where the creditors' committee had a conflict on (inaudible) and the Court determined that the case should go forward. And --

THE COURT: I know it was a different context. I'm just trying to find something analogous to this gatekeeper motion. And the most analogous things I could think of was motions for leave that have been filed in a Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the *Barton Doctrine*, wanting to sue a bankruptcy trustee, where the Bankruptcy Court acts as a gatekeeper, and then a *Louisiana World*-type situation where a creditors' committee files a motion seeking leave to sue somebody, arguing the debtor is not doing it, for either conflicts or some other reason.

All right. So, assuming your case authority is the guiding authority here and it's a Rule 12(b)(6)-type context, you're saying I should look at the four corners of the documents, or anything else the Fifth Circuit has said I can look at, take judicial notice of, in a 12(b)(6) context and not hear evidence?

But part of the reason we're having this dispute, right, is because you've put forward some evidence? Do I understand that correctly? And I have not dove into weeds on this yet,

but I understand there were affidavits submitted by you. Correct?

MR. MCENTIRE: In order to make this determination, you do not need to consider the Dondero affidavits that Mr. Morris has raised. You do not need to consider any of the documents that are actually associated with our motion.

We recognize that the application under the 12(b)(6) standard, you'd be relegated to the four corners of the actual complaint itself -- in this case, the revised complaint.

The 12(b)(6) standard is a guide. We take that to mean that it's a low standard. It's, at most, a plausibility standard, but we believe actually less.

We've provided the Dondero declaration -- declarations, plural; there were two -- together with some documents to give -- provide additional background for the Court. But Mr. Morris has raised an objection. And under the circumstances, assuming the Court follows the guideline of the *Trippodo* case, then we would understand the Court would not consider the actual Dondero declarations.

THE COURT: Does that mean you're withdrawing the affidavits?

MR. MORRIS: I object to that, Your Honor. I really -- I'll let counsel finish. This is just not right.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I'm not sure what --

THE COURT: Your response to that?

MR. MCENTIRE: I think what we're doing is the correct legal statement and articulation of what the law is. Whether Mr. Morris likes it or not, I suppose, you know, with all due deference to Mr. Morris, it's not a question of whether I'm doing something that he likes. It's what I think is legally correct. And I think that I've presented that as best as I can to the Court.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, you never --

MR. MCENTIRE: By the way, --

THE COURT: Assuming I would allow withdrawal of the affidavits, is that what you're seeking to do?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. If the Court is suggesting that if I leave the affidavits attached to the motion that the Court is going to allow this to become, effectively, a trial on the merits -- when it shouldn't be, because that's not what this is about, this is not a test of witness credibility, this is not a test of the ultimate merits of the claim -- if that is the situation that I'm being placed, then the answer is we would not want to withdraw them but we will.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, you don't want to but you will? I mean, I --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, correct. We do.

THE COURT: I feel like that means I need to explore this a little, because I don't want -- well, any time

affidavits are put forward in this Court, or I think any other court I know of, parties are always given the chance to cross-examine an affiant or a declarant. Okay? We always allow that if there's an objection to the underlying motion. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, here, --

THE COURT: -- I just want to make sure you're clear, you put it in and then the other side said, well, we want a chance to cross-examine the affiant. I allow that --

MR. MCENTIRE: Then --

THE COURT: -- always, a hundred percent, as does every other judge I know. If there's an affidavit, if someone wants to cross-examine them, obviously, there might be two sides of the story. So I just want to be clear on what your desired outcome is --

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough. I understand.

THE COURT: -- and request is.

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand the Court's statement. We withdraw the Dondero affidavits for purposes of this exercise and your consideration.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Can I be heard, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yes. I'm going to let you be heard on that. But any other argument you want to make, Mr. McEntire?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. One last thing. We did find the reference to *Louisiana World*, and it was determined that no

evidence was appropriate and that the court should limit its inquiry based upon the allegations in the pleading, and in that case, to determine whether it was a colorable claim, which would, if pursued successfully, could have increased the value of the estate. So, the *Louisiana World* case does suggest that there's not an evidentiary component to this inquiry.

THE COURT: Okay. Let me be clear. You first said it held no evidence was appropriate, and then you said suggest. So, did the court actually tackle what is the legal standard and is evidence appropriate? Did it actually tackle those specific issues? That's all I really care about. Because I've read the case.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. The citation in our brief is that the Court need not be satisfied that there's an evidentiary basis on the merits of the claim to be asserted. And we have cited the *Louisiana World* case at Pages 252 and 253. Allegations were sufficient and no evidentiary hearing was necessary to determine -- in this case it was a breach of fiduciary duty claim -- whether it had -- whether it was appropriately colorable to move forward.

THE COURT: Okay. Courtney, you can be drilling down on that.

All right. Anything else?

MR. MCENTIRE: On the evidence issue, no, Your Honor.

We would, again, if the Court has time, we would encourage the Court to read our brief. We believe we've laid out the law fairly succinctly and clearly, and we stand by our brief --

THE COURT: All right.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- and our objection.

THE COURT: Well, of course I have time and I will read it, but I just, given when it was filed and that I wasn't alerted to it being there, I'm just explaining why I have not read it yet.

All right. Mr. Morris, your argument?

MR. MORRIS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. John Morris for the Claimant Trust and for the Reorganized Debtor.

Your Honor, we understood this to be a status conference. We didn't understand this to be a day for rulings by the Court. We didn't understand there was an issue for the Court to determine today. Hunter Mountain has now filed two briefs on the topic of the standard of colorability, and they've made an exhaustive argument, doing all of this before we -- before any of the objecting parties have had an opportunity to be heard.

Our brief is due on May 4th, and we respectfully request that the Court, subject to other comments that I have this afternoon, withhold judgment on anything that's happened here today.

Mr. McEntire has completely misstated the law. He has no

understanding, apparently, of what a gatekeeper is and how it functions under *Barton*. And there's been no reference at all to the purpose of the gatekeeper, which is set forth explicitly, clearly, and in great detail in the Court's confirmation order. Okay?

12(b)(6), I don't want to -- I don't want to get too far ahead of myself, but 12(b)(6) has nothing to do with this case. Of course this has turned into a bit of a circus, Your Honor, as it always does in Highland. This was a very simple matter. Hunter Mountain filed a motion for leave to file a complaint under the gatekeeper provision of Highland's plan. They attached a copy of their proposed complaint. And Paragraph 1 of their motion says, The motion is separately supported by the declarations of James Dondero dated May 22nd -- May 2022 and February 2023.

And these aren't just two declarations, Your Honor. There's almost 400 pages of attachments to these declarations. And now, 10 days before our opposition is due, because Mr. Dondero fears being cross-examined, Hunter Mountain just willy-nilly thinks they can withdraw those affidavit and declarations? That is greatly prejudicial, and I just can't believe what I just heard.

They don't want to do it, they don't want to subject their client to some cross-examination, when they put their declarations into evidence, when they said that their motion

was based on these declarations.

We should have that opportunity, Your Honor. Forget about the standard. As Your Honor rightly pointed, the rule is very clear. You offer declarations; we get to cross-examine.

On Friday night, we got Hunter Mountain's objection. Their, really, their second attempt to deal with colorability. Last night, they filed what they characterize as support or a supplemental document, which Hunter Mountain insists is not an amendment of their pleading.

Your Honor, I've had Hunter Mountain provide the Court with a blackline. I would respectfully request that the Court instruct Hunter Mountain to file it on the docket so that it becomes part of the official record in this case. If Your Honor reviews the blackline version, which is not on the docket but was emailed earlier today at my request, the Court will see just how extensive the changes are to this pleading. So here they are, without leave of Court, without filing a motion to amend, without anything, they simply dump a brand new complaint on us 10 days before our opposition is due, and today tell us they're not going to include the Dondero declarations.

This is all terribly wrong, Your Honor. This is not the way the process is supposed to work. I've seen a lot in this case, but this is a new standard for chaos.

The changes are extensive. And I just want to point out a

couple of them. They now claim that Mr. Seery exercised "despotic control" over the Debtor. I believe I have the right to inquire as to the factual basis for that ridiculous allegation.

They allege in Paragraph 2 of the newly-amended complaint that Seery "failed to cause the Debtor to make financial disclosures, as required."

Your Honor has been in this case since December of 2019. As this Court is aware, the single only financial disclosure that was not filed with the Court was pursuant to Rule 2015.3. Mr. Dondero commissioned his investigation. As his declarations say, he caused Mr. Rukavina and Mr. Draper to complain to the U.S. Trustee's Office. Nothing.

They objected to confirmation. They made a motion. They went to the District Court. They went to the Fifth Circuit. That one single document is not a basis to say that Mr. Seery failed to cause the Debtor to make financial disclosures.

We have the right, Your Honor, under the -- under the gatekeeper, under this Court's confirmed plan -- which, by the way, is worth nothing that in their newly-amended proposed complaint they specifically say they do not challenge the confirmation order. And I would encourage the Court to look at Paragraphs 77 through 80. They don't challenge that order. And that order tells us that we have the ability to inquire as to the good faith nature of these allegations. It has nothing

to do with 12(b)(6).

Because these changes are so extensive, Your Honor, we think we need a further change to the schedule. We believe the law says that this is an amendment that requires a resetting of the clock. But we don't need that much time, Your Honor. We need just a brief adjustment to the schedule. And we specifically propose that the objection deadline be extended by one week, from May 4th to May 11th. The reply deadline should be extended by one week, from May 11th to May 18th. And the hearing date should be extended by one week, from May 18th to May 25th, or any day the following week after Memorial Day.

The objecting parties should not be prejudiced by Hunter Mountain's continued evolution of their claims. This is -- and this approach is completely fair and reasonable.

And we want to touch just for a moment on this concept of derivative standing. Again, Your Honor, we plan on addressing this in detail in our submission. We shouldn't be required to set forth all of our arguments before they're fully formulated, pursuant to the Court's scheduling order. But I do want to make a couple of points.

Another attorney representing Hunter Mountain filed what it called the valuation motion. The first iteration, Your Honor will recall, was actually filed by Doug Draper on behalf of Dugaboy last summer. Then Louis Phillips represented

Hunter Mountain. When that motion was denied, the Stinson firm came in and represented Hunter Mountain. They filed a new valuation motion.

Here's the irony, Your Honor. Mr. Dondero and Hunter Mountain and Dugaboy keep telling the Court assets exceed liabilities. Assets exceed liabilities. And you know our position on that, Your Honor. They may; they may not. It's also irrelevant at the end of the day because of the indemnification claims. And we'll talk about that more in a moment.

But the important thing is that, if assets exceed liabilities, how could anybody other than, according to Hunter Mountain, Hunter Mountain have been harmed by anything? Creditors, according to Mr. Dondero, are getting paid in full. How could any of these allegations have harmed any beneficial holder of an interest in the Claimant Trust today? According to Mr. Dondero, they're going to get paid a hundred cents on the dollar. Where's the damages?

There's no derivative claim here. This is a -- this is an action by and for Hunter Mountain and nobody else. And it's frivolous. And we will prove that.

Make no mistake. The Trust and the Reorganized Debtor has a substantial outcome in this motion, and that's why I'm here. I'm here because the Trust has substantial indemnification obligations. Mr. Dondero seems to forget that. But those

indemnification obligations are real, and the Trust and the Reorganized Debtor have an affirmative duty on behalf of the Claimant Trust beneficiaries to make sure that baseless litigation is nipped in the bud. And that's why I'm here.

There is no rule of law that says you let the fox into the henhouse simply because the fox fabricates a story that the henhouse is on fire. The henhouse is not on fire, and an evidentiary hearing will prove that.

As for the subject at hand, it's important to remember that the underlying motion is not a defendant's motion to dismiss, but rather it's Hunter Mountain's motion for leave to file a complaint under the gatekeeper. The burden has shifted. They have the burden, not the putative defendants, but Hunter Mountain.

The gatekeeper provision was contained in Highland's plan, it was confirmed by this Court, and it was confirmed -- it was affirmed by the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals.

We appreciate the Court's preliminary view that an evidentiary hearing is appropriate here, and we understand why there's two reasons for that: Because they put declarations into the record; and more importantly, because the gatekeeper provision requires it.

Hunter Mountain's objection to an evidentiary hearing is disingenuous. Mr. Patrick, Mr. Dondero, Hunter Mountain, they all know the gatekeeper analysis is not a 12(b)(6) analysis,

for at least the following reasons. Mr. Dondero and his affiliates have been fighting the gatekeeper provision since the moment it was proposed. They fought it at confirmation, they appealed it to the Fifth Circuit, they objected when this Court entered an order approving the gatekeeper without modification, in conformity with the Fifth Circuit's decision, and then going back to the Fifth Circuit to challenge the gatekeeper.

Why would you do all of that? Why would you spend that money? Why would you exhaust every potential avenue? If you thought it meant nothing, if you thought it was a less standard than 12(b)(6), who would do that? I think their conduct proves that they know the standard is substantially higher. And if they only read the Court's confirmation order, they would know that for certain.

Hunter Mountain's own pleadings prove that they know this is not a 12(b)(6) standard. If they thought it was a 12(b)(6) standard, they wouldn't have specifically and expressly asked the Court to look beyond the four corners of the complaint. Right? That's what they did in Paragraph 1 of their motion, the very first document filed here, Docket No. 3699, Paragraph 1: The motion is supported by the declarations of Jim Dondero.

Why would you do that if you thought all the Court had to do was look at the four corners? They'll never be able to

rationally explain that. They're attempting to, and I hope the Court won't let them, they're attempting to withdraw the declarations today because they found out afterwards that when you put declarations into the record people are allowed to cross-examine.

The Court should not allow Hunter Mountain to play these games.

There's more. They know they don't have the goods here. How do you know they don't have the goods here? Because the facts are based on Mr. Dondero and Mr. Dondero alone. This email that he sent to Mr. Seery in December 2017, as well as this phone call or phone calls that he allegedly had with one or two representatives of Farallon. This is all Mr. Dondero. He had all of this information in the spring of 2021. Did he bring anything to this Court's attention? No. You know what he did? He sought discovery. And he filed a 202 petition in Texas state court.

If you have the goods, if you have the evidence, bring your claim. He didn't do that because he knew he didn't have the evidence. He knew he didn't have the goods. So they went fishing. They went fishing to state -- Texas state court, and they came up with nothing. Right? It was removed to this Court.

Your Honor will recall that in early 2022 Your Honor had a hearing and remanded it back to state court. Mr. Dondero

filed another declaration with another version of his phone call with Farallon. And Texas state court dismissed the petition.

Hunter Mountain waits seven months. I don't know why they wait seven months, but they wait seven months. They have the same evidence. They don't file a complaint. Instead, Hunter Mountain files another 202 petition, searching for evidence. They went fishing again, and again went home empty, with Mr. Dondero's third recitation of his conversation with Farallon, but a second and different Texas state court said, no dice, no discovery.

That's why they're here now, because they swung and they missed twice. They have no better evidence today than they did in the spring of 2001 [sic] when a decision was made that they didn't have enough to bring an action. They know 12(b)(6) is not the standard here, Your Honor.

Mr. Stancil is here today on behalf of Mr. Seery. I understand Mr. Stancil wants to introduce himself to the Court and provide some very preliminary views on the gatekeeper standard and related matters. Highland -- Holland & Knight is here on behalf of the Claim Purchasers, and I'm sure they'll want to weigh in.

In the end, Your Honor, this was supposed to be a status conference. There's nothing for the Court to decide. A scheduling order was in place, and we'd respectfully request

that it be adjusted in light of, you know, these amended pleadings. I don't know why they -- you know, their amended pleadings. Just look at the blackline.

We should have the allotted time to respond to these issues, and we will do so. And I'm very confident that at the completion of briefing the Court will find it not only appropriate but necessary to hear evidence on this motion.

That's all I have, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Let me be clear. The redline, should I have it somehow? It was not filed on the docket. You're wanting --

MR. MORRIS: It was not, Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- just to be clear. I think -- I brought to Mr. McEntire's attention this morning that the Court's prior instruction in this case was that when you were going to file amended documents, when you were going to use amended documents, that blacklines should be filed with the Court. And a blackline was sent I believe to Ms. Ellison and to all counsel of record, but it wasn't filed on the docket. And I respectfully request that it be put on the docket, because I think that needs to be part of the record of this case.

THE COURT: Okay. I just -- I got from Traci the redline.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Just open it up. You'll see.

THE COURT: It was not sent to her until 12:00 noon, and then she sent it to me at 1:00-something. So I've got it now. All right. There it is. It's 43 pages.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor? May I respond very quickly to the --

MR. MORRIS: No. Your Honor? Your Honor?

THE COURT: I'll let you have rebuttal argument at the end, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: -- after I've heard from all of the other parties in interest.

So, who wants to go next? Mr. McIlwain or counsel for Mr. Seery, Mr. Stancil? Who wants to go next?

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I think it's -- well, this is Mark Stancil for Mr. Seery. I think it's my turn.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: And I'll try to be brief, Your Honor. I think it'd be helpful mostly to explain just in a little bit of detail why we agree completely with Mr. Morris's statement that Your Honor should await full briefing on this issue. Just in response to certain of the comments made earlier by the Plaintiffs, I'd like to just sort of maybe level-set a little bit.

For starters, I was confused that Mr. McEntire said he did

not look for cases under *Barton*, because Your Honor specifically cited *Barton* in the confirmation order in approving the gatekeeper provision, which I believe it's in Paragraph 80 in the confirmation order on Page 58. That's Docket No. 1943. And Your Honor specifically cites the Supreme Court's *Barton Doctrine*.

Moreover, that followed recitation of the extensive factual findings that supported the requirement of a rigorous gatekeeping requirement, including Paragraph 77, which the Court found as fact that Mr. Dondero and the Dondero-related entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor.

And as particularly relevant here, the Court further found that this harassment had been specifically directed at Mr. Seery, among others.

The Court further found in Paragraph 78 that Mr. Dondero's abuse of litigation "was consistent with his comments as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted he would 'burn down the place.'"

So, accordingly, Your Honor, the reference to *Barton* is very much a robust gatekeeping entity -- requirement. And we're exactly today where the Court had predicted in entering this order, that the costs and distraction of this litigation

are substantial. And if all we're doing is replicating a 12(b)(6) hearing on a motion for leave, we're actually not doing anything to reduce, as the Court made clear, the burdens, distractions, of litigation.

The Fifth Circuit likewise cited *Barton* in its order affirming the confirmation order. Specifically, it also explained that the provisions, these gatekeeper provisions requiring advance approval were meant to "screen and prevent bad-faith litigation." Well, that -- if that means only what the Plaintiffs say it does, then it really doesn't do anything at all to screen. There's no gatekeeping because their version of what that means is always policed under 12(b)(6) standards.

Moreover, the essence of bad faith is saying things in a complaint that are not true and are easily proved to be false. You know, the irony of their position is if you lard a complaint up with absolute falsehoods and lies, well, those have to be taken as true, and so, you know, they'll survive the motion to dismiss, and so therefore we can file it. That would turn the bad faith essence of the gatekeeping provisions here on their head.

So we think this is all about *Barton* and its progeny. But I would also provide Your Honor with maybe a 30-second preview of why we think *Barton* does have clear support for evidentiary hearings.

We -- I will refer Your Honor to a recent decision of the Fifth Circuit in a case *In re Foster*, 2023 WL 20872. And that was from January of this year, in which the Fifth Circuit affirmed a determination that a post-effective-date litigation could not be brought against the trustee. It's got a little bit of a complicated history, but I would -- I'll summarize to say the suit was filed in the state court, removed to federal court, and then there was a bankruptcy hearing, evidentiary hearing, and ultimately the Bankruptcy Court's decision was affirmed.

And we know there's an evidentiary hearing because if we look at the District Court's appeal opinion in that case, 2022 WL 160240 at *3, it specifically notes an evidentiary hearing because they had put a factual question before the Court.

But as a further preview to a brief that you'll be receiving from us, I think our count is up to nine circuits that apply an abuse of discretion standard to reviews of determinations under *Barton*. And of course, an abuse of discretion standard on appeal makes no sense if one is applying a mere 12(b)(6) standard, which, of course, is *de novo*.

One brief word on *Louisiana World*, Your Honor, because I believe the analogy they were drawing there is akin to a creditors' committee standing analysis. We're not at all agreeing that that level of analysis is appropriate here, but

I would add just a couple of things about that case.

First of all, that's a pre-effective-date question of a committee's standing to bring a cause of action. This, we're talking about repeated findings of abuse of process, giving rise to a gatekeeper action that applies beyond the effective date.

But that aside for the moment, even in the creditors' committee context, those creditors also have to show that the underlying action is both colorable and also that the party that didn't bring it was unjustified. So the Court looks beyond the mere 12(b)(6) standard in that context.

And I would just flatly disagree with Mr. McEntire's characterization of that decision as saying that evidence is not required. If Your Honor looks at Footnote 15 in that decision, which is at Page 248, so we're at 858 F.2d 233 at 248, the court explained why "an evidentiary hearing was unnecessary under the circumstances." And the circumstances the court goes on to note are that the officers and directors "did not object at any time to the committee's application" and further found that the committee had demonstrated the existence of a potential cause of action, and the officers and directors neither refuted any of the committee's claims nor objected to them. "Under the circumstances, we are at a loss to understand just what could have been gained from an evidentiary hearing on an application which drew no

objections."

So, respectfully, Your Honor, I don't think that case could possibly stand for a blanket rule that evidence is not appropriate in support of this, this -- even that analysis.

I think, Your Honor, the most important thing I'd like to ask for is the opportunity, as Mr. Morris mentioned, to write all this down for you instead of reading case snippets for you. We're in the middle of writing our brief. And it has changed quite a bit. We think the brief will be very helpful.

I would add, moreover, that there's no harm to be had by having an evidentiary hearing. If after full briefing Your Honor were to decide, you know what, this is a 12(b)(6) standard -- we don't think you will; we think it's actually a slam dunk to the contrary -- but the Court can, like in many bench trials, decline to rely on evidence and just say, hey, I'm not going to look at that, and here's -- here's where we go. But at least then the hearing will be -- we'll have it, and we'll have the record.

More importantly, we actually think there's enormous value in getting this right, as the Court of Appeals has told us getting it right under *Barton* and applying the correct scrutiny is required.

So, unless the Court has questions, I can turn it back to Mr. Morris or to Mr. McIlwain.

THE COURT: All right. I don't think I have

questions at the moment of you, but I'll turn to Mr. McIlwain and see if I have any questions for the collective group at that point. And of course, I'll go back to Mr. McEntire as well.

All right. Mr. McIlwain, go ahead.

MR. MCILWAIN: Thank you, Your Honor. Brent McIlwain here, again, from Holland & Knight for the Claim Purchasers. Your Honor, I'll be brief and just echo what Mr. Stancil and Mr. Morris said.

I guess, from a practical standpoint, though, what I'm most concerned about here is the procedure by which we've gotten to where we've gotten. It started with a motion for leave to file this complaint on what was supposed to be three days' notice. The Court denied that, rightly. That was appealed, and then there was a *mandamus* to the Fifth Circuit, all -- all of which were denied.

Here we are on the eve of this status conference, objections are filed, new pleadings are filed. I think what's being demonstrated is precisely why this Court has a gatekeeper order in place. Mr. Dondero and his counsel are vexatious litigators, and they're looking for any opportunity to get a leg up on us. On anybody in their path, frankly. And the Court should give us a reasonable opportunity to brief this, should give us a reasonable opportunity to present our case, and we should know what we're fighting against. Are we

fighting against a motion for leave that's supported by affidavit or not? And if we're not, they need to file a new motion or strike the affidavits on the record.

We can't have this ever-evolving pushing against a rope to determine what exactly we're fighting against. And the Court, the Court and the parties who are the subject, frankly, of what are fantastical make-believe theories from Mr. Dondero are entitled to know what the story is. And we're entitled to know what the pleading is. And if the pleading is -- as soon as the pleading is set, then we can respond.

So we're here to ask the Court, if we want to set a hearing, let's close the pleadings as it relates to Hunter Mountain. They shouldn't be even filing any further. Because if they're going to file something further, we need more time. And I'm okay with the schedule that Mr. Morris has outlined, but, frankly, it's generous to Hunter Mountain.

Anyway, Your Honor, I don't have anything substantively to add, but we will include a comprehensive response in our responsive brief whenever that filing, whenever we can determine exactly what we're responding to.

Thank you, ma'am.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. McEntire, you're the Movant, you have the last word.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am. Thank you. I'll try to be brief here.

Mr. Morris says -- I wrote down his words -- if you have the evidence, bring the claim. The revised --

THE COURT: I'm sorry, I did not -- I didn't hear what you said. Could you repeat what you just said?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am. Mr. Morris just told the Court that if they have the evidence, bring the claim. We have the evidence. And all you need to do is to look at the four corners of the revised claim that is before you. And you do not need to look at the Dondero declarations.

THE COURT: Let me --

MR. MCENTIRE: And we withdraw the Dondero --

THE COURT: Let me -- can I stop you right there? I mean, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- the point was made by I forget which lawyer now that your original motion for leave attached something like 387 pages of not just Dondero affidavits, but other evidentiary support. So I'd just like you to respond to that.

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: Why did you initially out of the gate think the Court needed to consider 387 pages of attachments? And --

MR. MCENTIRE: We never saw this, Your Honor, we never saw this as an evidentiary inquiry.

THE COURT: But --

MR. MCENTIRE: That was simply background for the Court. The allegations themselves can --

THE COURT: But stop. Why would you -- call it background, evidence, whatever you want to call it -- why would you submit all of that if you think I just need to look at the four corners and apply a 12(b)(6) standard?

MR. MCENTIRE: I would suggest -- fair enough. I would suggest that probably 80 to 90 percent if not more of those documents are from the Court's docket. They are simply docket references in the Court's docket. Very little is outside the four corners of the proceedings that you've been administering, Your Honor.

They're also referenced in the four corners of our pleading. The allegations are set forth in the four corners of our pleading. You don't need to go to the docket -- you may, if you wish -- but you don't need to go to the docket to look at those documents, because the allegations speak for themselves.

And the revised complaint that is before you or that was with our motion -- and by the way, responding to one of other counsel's statements, I don't have to seek leave to amend a complaint that has not been filed yet. What we're seeking to do is we're seeking to bring forth to the Court a complaint for your consideration as to whether we state a colorable

claim. And we don't need Mr. Dondero's declarations, and we don't -- you don't need to go look at all those documents. You can look at the four corners of our complaint and make that decision.

And to -- so we -- Mr. Morris's invitation is we have the evidence, bring the claim. That's exactly what we're doing. Because if you review the claim, much of which is financial in nature -- and by the way, the -- with all due deference to Mr. Morris, I've heard the name Mr. Dondero probably 50 times during this hearing. And we don't need Mr. Dondero to support the four corners of this complaint. And if you look at the complaint itself, there's no reference to Mr. Dondero -- or if there is, it's very few -- in the complaint itself. And this is -- Mr. Dondero is not bringing this particular motion. This is a motion by Hunter Mountain. Mr. Dondero is not directing the filing of this motion. This is a motion filed on behalf of Dondero and -- excuse me, on behalf of Hunter Mountain, and hopefully on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

And so when we hear Mr. Dondero, it's an attempt to distract the Court. And what we need to do is just take a step back, not have distractions, look at the complaint, and under a 12(b)(6) standard, which is the appropriate standard at most, I think the Court will find that we have stated far more than a colorable claim.

I will also point out that Mr. Morris has not identified one single case suggesting or supporting his position. Not one single case. And counsel for Mr. Seery has really not addressed the *Louisiana* case that we've identified in an effective way.

THE COURT: He said -- he said --

MR. MCENTIRE: If he wants additional --

THE COURT: He said that was in a pre-confirmation context, and he pointed out the recent *Foster* case. What is your response to the recent *Foster* case?

MR. MCENTIRE: The issue here is colorability. And I don't have the recent *Foster* case before me. The issue is colorability. There's nothing in the Court's gatekeeping protocols in the plan that changes the standard. The standard is the same as the Fifth Circuit has articulated, and that is to -- that it's not a fruitless claim, --

THE COURT: But the question is, --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- that there's some evidence.

THE COURT: The question is whether the hearing that is required by the plan -- which said the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, will determine whether an action should go forward -- whether the hearing contemplates evidence. Does the Court need to hear evidence? And to me, that partly turns on what my legal standard is.

In *Foster Mortgage*, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- the court heard evidence. And it was a *Barton* motion, which, as I identified, I think is a pretty darn analogous situation.

And I'll just let you know, my law clerk found a case from the Third Circuit, *Barton Creek*, where they considered evidence. *Vistacare Group*, 678 F.3d 218 (3rd Cir. 2012).

So, again, I am just here to figure out what kind of hearing we set. And maybe --

MR. MCENTIRE: That --

THE COURT: Maybe it's just -- maybe it's premature. Maybe I can't make that decision today because I have apparently very different views on whether evidence is appropriate and what my legal standard is. Maybe we need to just hear the briefing --

MR. MCENTIRE: We will take a look at the *Foster* case, Your Honor. And, as appropriate, I will -- we'll provide counsel our views on that. He's raised the issue, and we would like to be able to respond.

With regard to the schedule, I would suggest to the Court that the schedule as it exists is appropriate and sufficient because there's more than 24 or 25 days to respond to this pleading. And -- number one. Number two, regardless of how Mr. Morris liked to characterize the redline or the blackline or whatever-line, the bottom line is the pleading has actually

been streamlined. We've actually dropped a claim. We dropped one of the causes of action. And what has been included --

THE COURT: Which one was dropped?

MR. MCENTIRE: -- is the fraud that --

THE COURT: Which one was dropped?

MR. MCENTIRE: Fraud. We dropped fraud. We reorganized the pleading with a very large introductory section. And so what appears to be a lot of redline is a lot of just procedural reorientation of the pleading.

And the other thing I would point out, we have asserted a fraudulent concealment discovery rule allegation, and we have enhanced our conflict allegations against Mr. Seery.

We have also taken advantage of the financial data that just came out last week and incorporated some of that.

So a lot of this has occurred and a lot of our changes to the pleading have occurred or additions have occurred since the filing of the original motion. And so we don't believe there's -- the substantive nature of our allegations have not changed. We have added one or two additional declaratory judgment actions, and that's it.

And so setting aside attempts to mischaracterize expediently what may or may not be, I simply ask the Court to look at what's before it and to try to kind of pierce through the argument and perhaps a misdirection. Because, very clearly, the case has actually been lessened and is more

streamlined than anything.

With that, Your Honor, I would simply go back and say this. I don't believe we need to extend the briefing deadline any further. Mr. Dondero is not necessary for this Court's inquiry to determine what the appropriate standard is and whether evidence is required. We believe we are correct. We will brief the *Foster* case and take a look at it since counsel has raised it.

And I would, again, underscore the fact that Mr. Morris came in here today, talked for 30 minutes, and didn't offer the Court one single case citation.

Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. Well, he did start out by saying he didn't think we were going to discuss legal authority today.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I don't want to reopen the wound, but if Your Honor wants cases, I've got -- I think I'm -- I have nine I could cite at the moment for the standard of review under *Barton*. It is not a 12(b)(6) standard. I assume Your Honor will ask if she wants those today or just wants to get those in our brief.

THE COURT: I want to --

MR. STANCIL: But I would hate for the record --

THE COURT: I want to get briefs. And in thinking through what kind of mini-scheduling order we're going to

have, I'm going to think out loud a bit. I will just tell you, I feel like this is -- deciding what is a colorable claim, I just strongly am inclined to think it's a mixed question of fact and law. Okay? And I am strongly inclined to think the Court's best guidance is from the *Barton Doctrine* cases.

And, again, I remember that *Foster* case from January. It's been three months since I've read it and I can't remember if they talked about legal standard or what kind of hearing you have to any great extent. But I do know the Court in Fort Worth heard evidence on that.

And, again, this Third Circuit case, *Vistacare* -- hang on. The court, just in Footnote 12, the Third Circuit points out evidence was presented and considered.

So I tend to think those are the most analogous cases, the *Barton Doctrine* cases. So I am going to allow briefing on (a) is it appropriate for the Court to hear evidence, and (b) any authority you can find regarding what is the appropriate legal standard. Colorable. I mean, those are actually closely overlapping issues, right? I guess they're one and the same, right? Because plausible, Rule 12(b)(6), you usually stick within the four corners of the documents, although you can take judicial notice of pleadings and the record in the case. But it looks like most of these *Barton Doctrine* cases have allowed evidence, suggesting it's at least a different

standard than 12(b)(6).

So I'm going to allow briefing on that, and we're going to talk about dates. But I'm just, I'm trying to decide -- and maybe I should get your comments on this, actually -- should we have legal briefing on other issues besides just what does the colorability standard entail.

Because here are a couple of things that just kind of make me wonder, do we need an evidentiary hearing or not? Do we have a legal question here about is all of this -- is this complaint, the claims in the complaint, would these be administrative expense claims that should have been asserted a long time ago? Does anyone want to talk about that? I mean, maybe I'm getting way ahead of myself. But the whole idea of Hunter Mountain is bringing these derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor. Well, maybe that negates my theory. I don't know. But I just think is this something -- maybe I'm all off. Maybe you all have thought about this a little more.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, yeah, if I may.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Number one, I hope whatever schedule the Court decides upon, that we stick to the schedule and that we don't have random briefs getting filed.

At this point, Your Honor, whether it's May 4th or May 11th, I think the objecting parties are going to address the two issues that you've identified, whether or not this should

be an evidentiary hearing and the standard of colorability. I'm also quite confident that other legal issues will be addressed, including whether or not Hunter Mountain has a legal right to even assert a derivative claim, whether or not duties are owed that would support some of these causes of action.

So there are other legal issues that we plan to address. But I would respectfully request that, whether it's May 4th or May 11th, you allow the objecting parties to file their papers, and then whether it's May 11th or May 18th, Hunter Mountain gets one and only one chance to respond in their reply. That's what the scheduling order is intended to do.

And I heard Mr. McEntire refer to yet another so-called supplement, and I don't want to chase a new brief every two days. That's not the way the process --

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: -- is intended to work.

THE COURT: -- absolutely. We're going to have --

MR. MORRIS: And -- and --

THE COURT: -- a firm scheduling order. But what I was thinking out loud about was would I hear or consider, entertain briefing on any subject besides the legal standard and do we have evidence. Because there are a couple legal issues out there swirling around. I don't know if my administrative expense argument/concern even makes sense,

because I'm not sure who's saying who was harmed here. But maybe it just doesn't make sense.

But another thing swirling around is do we have essentially complaints about claims trading? Claims trading? And I don't know if we want to get into that or not, but claims trading in bankruptcy is a pretty unregulated -- it's just kind of between the claims trader and the transferee. And so as far as do we have a colorable claims here, I'm wondering if there's some legal briefing with regard to the nature of the claims.

Thoughts?

MR. MORRIS: Well, --

THE COURT: Do we want to keep this solely legal standard and evidence, or allow briefing of a broader nature? I'm trying to be clear up front because I don't want one party giving me a huge brief going into 14 issues if that's not what --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. And I would only say, Your Honor, that this motion is, in certain respects, no different than any other motion. A party files a motion, people are allowed to object, there's a reply, and there's a hearing. And we don't want that process to change one bit.

We think that there's a legal issue. If any objecting party believes that there's a legal issue that they feel like bringing to the Court's attention, it'll be contained in the

opposition brief. If Hunter Mountain wants to reply to that, they may. If they don't, they don't.

We have a schedule. You know, we'll just ask you for a one-week adjustment to take into account the latest pleadings that have been filed. But otherwise, this is a motion, there's an opposition, there's a reply, and there's a hearing. And we really would prefer to just keep it that way.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I agree with Mr. Morris, Judge, at least on the issue of the sequencing of the objection and the reply.

We still believe that May 4th is an appropriate date and we ought to keep the original schedule as they requested because of the nature of the pleadings that are before the Court, as I mentioned.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I've been scrolling through the redline. I see a lot of red. I know you say some of it's just rearranged, but I see a lot of red. So I think their request for a little more time is appropriate.

So, May 11th for objections and any briefs in support of objections. May 18th for a reply of Hunter Mountain and any briefing in support of the reply. And then a hearing May 25th or thereafter. Speak up, anyone who disagrees with this scheduling.

MR. MCENTIRE: Our statement, I just note it for the record, Your Honor.

So, with regard to the evidentiary issue, obviously, if the Court determines that it's going to be an evidentiary hearing, which we object to and oppose, I would reserve the opportunity to revisit the issue of withdrawing Mr. Dondero's declarations.

I will tell the Court, we're prepared to do so if this is not an evidentiary hearing, and we do not believe it should be an evidentiary hearing.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. MCENTIRE: I believe -- I think my position --

THE COURT: Wait. I'm hearing argument again. Right now, I'm just talking about dates.

MR. MCENTIRE: Understood.

THE COURT: And May 25th or as soon thereafter as you can be heard. Any opposition to that? I mean, basically, I'm just asking you to speak up, Mr. Morris's suggestion of these new dates: Anything you want to say about that?

MR. MCENTIRE: I do believe that my corporate representative is going to be unavailable on May 25th, and so we would ask that we keep the original schedule.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I would propose, as an alternative to the 25th, since the 26th is the Friday before Memorial Day weekend, either the 30th, the 31st, or June 1st, with the 31st and the 1st being ideal, so we don't have to travel on the holiday weekend. I don't know what other folks'

schedules look like, but --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- that seems to make sense to me.

THE COURT: What about May 31st or June 1st? And Traci, please let me know if I'm offering something I can't.

THE CLERK: Judge Jernigan, will you be giving a full day for the hearing? If so, neither one of those dates work. You could do the day after Memorial Day, May 30th. Or Friday of that week, May 2nd. I'm sorry, June 2nd.

MR. MORRIS: I'd prefer May 30th.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. MCENTIRE: My corporate representative -- my corporate representative is not available on May 30th. He's returning on the 31st from a vacation. And so, under the circumstances, we would request June 2nd.

THE COURT: Anyone have a problem with June 2nd?

MR. MORRIS: Can we go -- can we go with May 24th?

MR. MCENTIRE: My corporate representative is out the week from May 21st to May 31st.

THE COURT: Okay. Say again.

MR. MCENTIRE: I just received an --

MR. MORRIS: June 2nd.

THE COURT: Wait. Wait, wait, wait, wait. May 21st through May 31st?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm just --

MR. MCENTIRE: So, under the circumstances, we would request --

THE COURT: I'm just letting you know, I am going to set aside a whole day. Okay? I don't know positively is it going to be evidentiary. What I'll do is, after the reply briefs, shortly after May 18th, I'll notify people you're going to be allowed to put on evidence or not.

But for your planning purposes, based on what I've looked at right now, again, the *Barton Doctrine* cases by analogy, it looks like the Court has discretion to hear evidence. Okay? So if people want to put on evidence, they're entitled to put on evidence. Okay? You don't have to. Nobody has to. But I think the Court in its discretion is going to hear it.

So I may read the briefs and do research, and if I change my mind, I'll let you all know May 19th or 20th.

All right. So, that being the case, it's difficult, because we're trying to find a whole day just in case we need the whole day. You just said your client representative, which is -- who is your client representative?

MR. MCENTIRE: Mr. Patrick.

THE COURT: He's gone May 21st through 31st?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Did I hear June 2nd did not work for somebody else?

MR. MORRIS: Correct. Yeah, Your Honor. I'll be -- I'll be out of the country beginning the evening of the 2nd, returning the following Tuesday, so whatever date that is. I think the 6th. So I'd be prepared to go on the 8th or the 9th of June.

THE COURT: Okay. So, I'm sorry, you're out the 2nd through 9th? Is that what I heard?

MR. MORRIS: The 2nd -- the 2nd through the 6th, but I wouldn't want to do it on the 7th.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, --

MR. MORRIS: Or Thursday or Friday, June 8 or 9.

THE COURT: Okay. Anyone have a problem with June 8 or 9?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, the 8th is vastly superior, but I will confess the 9th is a college friend who will be staying at my house with my wife and kids, and my wife shouldn't be subjected to having to host him, but -- so if the 8th is available, I will beg for the Court's indulgence. But I'll be here on the 9th if that's requested.

THE COURT: Okay. Everyone good, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I might need a note.

THE COURT: -- June 8th? Everybody good with that? Okay. I'm hearing no objection. Traci, am I available?

THE CLERK: Yes. You have a Chapter 13 docket that afternoon, but I am sure we can work something out with Mr.

Powers.

THE COURT: Okay. So --

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor? Your Honor, this is Sawnie McEntire. For the record, I do need to lodge my objection, but I understand the conflicts. And so, subject to my objection, we agree to that date.

THE COURT: All right. So we'll start 9:30 in the morning, June 8th. And so I'm going to look for a scheduling order that uses these revised dates that I think I've heard you all will live with. May 11th for objections to the motion for leave, and that will include any briefs in support of the objections. And then May 18th for Hunter Mountain's reply and any briefing in the reply that responds to the objections. And shortly after that my courtroom deputy will let lawyers know, yes, she's going to hear evidence, or no, she's not going to have evidence. And the hearing will be June 8th at 9:30 in the morning.

Any other housekeeping matters while we are here? I mean, these are the only pleadings that are going to be allowed. How about that, among other things, as a housekeeping matter? Just these pleadings, except, obviously, if we have live witnesses and evidence on the 8th, you'll be bound by the Local Rule that says witness and exhibit lists are due three days before. Anything else that you all can think of?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may, I greatly

appreciate your patience today. But I did want to just inquire as to the status of the decisions on the SE Multifamily HCRE matter as well as the motion to dismiss that was argued back in January. Not because I intentionally or unintentionally seek to pressure the Court, but I do think that those decisions will be helpful one way or the other resolving, you know, or getting some clarity in this case.

THE COURT: All right. Well, the next of those two items that comes out will be the SE Multihousing matter. My law clerk that's working on that is right over here to my right. And we think before the end of the week, but we are juggling lots of things, as you might imagine. So that one is next, and I'm hesitating to give you a time estimate on the other one, but it'll be next in the queue. We've had lots of different adversary proceedings in other cases that we've had to --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- work on. But I think, again, SE is probably towards the end of this week.

MR. MORRIS: All right. We appreciate the guidance, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. She's giving me a thumbs up like I'm not overpromising. You can't see her from the video.

All right. So, everyone clear? I want to say in the strongest terms that I don't want an avalanche of pleadings.

Is everyone a hundred percent clear that we get the objections with supportive briefing May 11th, reply with supportive briefing on the 18th, and that's it? That's it. Other than witness and exhibit lists, --

MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- if we have evidence. Everybody clear? Any questions?

MR. MCENTIRE: No, ma'am. Thank you. Thank you for your time.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. We are adjourned.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(Proceedings concluded at 3:12 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling **04/25/2023**

_____ _____

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444 Date
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

INDEX

Brent R. McIlwain, TSB 24013140
David C. Schulte TSB 24037456
Christopher A. Bailey TSB 24104598
Holland & Knight LLP
1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
Tel.: (214) 964-9500
Fax: (214) 964-9501
brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com
david.schulte@hklaw.com
chris.bailey@hklaw.com

COUNSEL TO MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC,
JESSUP HOLDINGS LLC,
FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.L.C., AND
STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)
Highland Capital Management, L.P.[1]	Chapter 11
Debtor.	(Jointly Administered)

CLAIM PURCHASERS' OBJECTION TO HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S (I) EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING; AND (II) SUPPLEMENT TO EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

[1] The last four digits of Debtor's taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page(s)

Cases

Statutes

Other Authorities

Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("Farallon"), and Stonehill Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill", and collectively, with Muck, Jessup, and Farallon, the "Claim Purchasers") file this *Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's (i) Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and (ii) Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* (the "Objection"). In support, the Claim Purchasers respectfully state as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's ("HMIT") *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Motion to File Complaint") is a continuation of James Dondero's ("Dondero") relentless barrage of meritless litigation against the bankruptcy estate of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP" or the "Debtor"). Brought almost two years after the alleged "wrongdoing," the Motion to File Complaint seeks leave for HMIT, a Dondero affiliate, to file an adversary proceeding against the Claim Purchasers, James P. Seery, the post-effective date trustee of the Debtor's estate ("Seery"), and others based upon *private bilateral claim sales* between the Claim Purchasers and third-party sellers ("Claims Sellers"). HMIT lacks standing to complain about transactions between the Claim Purchasers and Claims Sellers, and for that reason alone, the Motion to File Complaint should be denied.

2. In addition, the Claims Purchasers owed no duties to the bankruptcy estate or any equity holders of the bankruptcy estate (including Dondero or HMIT) at the time of the claims transfers. As this Court knows, the trading of claims is not a process that involves the Court or the bankruptcy estate, other than the perfunctory filing of notice under FED. R. BANKR. P. 3001(e)(2). The Claim Purchasers filed Rule 3001 notices (most more than two years ago) and not one objection, response, or statement was filed with in response to those notices.

3. Moreover, none of the third-party Claims Sellers (who are sophisticated parties represented by skilled bankruptcy and transactional counsel) has ever made any allegation that the claims transfers damaged them or were in any way not valid, appropriately informed, arms-length transactions. The record shows that the Claims Sellers were well familiar with the circumstances of the Highland bankruptcy, having litigated for many years with Highland and Dondero themselves. The Claims Sellers sold their claims and have put their involvement behind them.

4. The structure of the bankruptcy estate shows that HMIT cannot better its position by pursuing the claims in the Proposed Complaint. Fundamentally, and fatally—whether HMIT could upend the transfers, or whether it could succeed in equitably subordinating the validly transferred claims—HMIT would be in the same position it is today: an equity holder with a speculative interest in the residual rump of the bankruptcy estate. With this Proposed Complaint, it is obvious that HMIT does not seek to bring justice to the Claims Sellers or even to the estate; it wants to bring nuisance against Seery and the Claim Purchasers. The law does not allow such actions, and the gatekeeper process should preclude HMIT from filing its Proposed Complaint.

5. Setting aside HMIT's lack of standing and lack of cognizable claims, which should cause the Proposed Complaint to fail even under a motion to dismiss standard, the claims HMIT seeks to assert are not colorable and thus cannot pass through the Plan's gatekeeper provision. The gravamen of the Proposed Complaint is that Seery provided the Claim Purchasers with "material non-public information" concerning Amazon's potential acquisition of MGM Holdings, Inc. ("MGM"), prompting the Claim Purchasers to acquire certain claims asserted in the bankruptcy case. The claims are not securities, of course, and HMIT's pleading fails to allege an information disparity between the transferors and Claims Purchasers. But why would Seery, an individual who *did* owe fiduciary duties to the bankruptcy estate, take such an unprecedented risk that would

imperil his role in the case and irreparably damage his reputation? HMIT alleges that Seery took such action to benefit himself by replacing the claims transferors with the Claim Purchasers, who allegedly agreed to "rubber stamp" Seery's compensation requests post-effective date. In other words, HMIT dreamed-up a "*quid pro quo*" where "inside information" was exchanged for an agreement to excessively compensate Seery later. There is no plausibility to that outlandish claim.

6. HMIT must establish a "prima facie" case that its claims have foundation. This standard requires that HMIT do more than simply plead speculative "facts" and have the Court treat them as true. Rather, HMIT must show that its allegations are "plausible on their face"; otherwise, the Plan's gatekeeper provision has no practical limitation on vexatious litigation. HMIT has not met this standard. Indeed, HMIT alleges no plausible facts supporting an inference that Seery shared non-public information with the Claim Purchasers, that the Claims Sellers were deceived in selling their claims, or that Seery and the Claim Purchasers agreed to a "*quid pro quo.*"

7. Allowing HMIT to proceed with litigation, after more than a year of harassing the Claim Purchasers in Texas state court (with no success), flies in the face of the central purpose of the Plan's gatekeeper provision. The HCMLP bankruptcy estate, led by Seery, is engaged in substantive litigation against Dondero and his affiliated entities to recoup losses arising from various breaches and malfeasance allegedly committed by Dondero and his affiliated entities.[2] HMIT and Dondero are vexatious litigants who are desperately attempting to gain leverage in the litigation pending against them. They seek to send a message to the market that participation in the Highland liquidation case and in related adversary proceedings will come at great cost and with substantial downside to anyone who dares attempt to recoup losses caused by Dondero and his

[2] *See, e.g.*, *Highland capital Management, L.P. v. James Dondero*, et al., Adv. No. 21-03003-SGJ (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 22, 2021).

entities and thereby profit from the vestiges of the HCMLP estate that Dondero no longer controls. This Court should deliver to HMIT and Dondero the stronger message that the gatekeeper terms were designed to control exactly this kind of baseless and damaging litigation.

BACKGROUND

8. On October 16, 2019, HCMLP filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Delaware Court"), instituting a voluntary chapter 11 bankruptcy case styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-12239 (Bankr. D. Del. Oct. 16, 2019) (the "Delaware Case"). On November 11, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed its *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for an Order Transferring Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas* [Delaware Case at Dkt. No. 86] (the "Venue Motion"). On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court granted the Venue Motion [Delaware Case at Dkt. No. 184], transferring the Debtor's case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Court").

A. Claims are Filed, Settled, Allowed, and Transferred at Arms-Length

9. As set forth below, the claims transferred by the Claims Sellers were filed, settled, and ultimately allowed by this Court. Further, at every turn, Dondero and his affiliated entities objected to the settlements and were overruled. The Claim Purchasers acquired the claims through various arm's-length transactions, after the respective claims were allowed by this Court, and in each case, Rule 3001 notices were filed as reflected below:

Claimant(s)	Date Filed/ Claim No.	Asserted Amount	Claim Settled/Allowed Amount	Rule 3001 Notice Filed
Acis Capital Management LP and Acis Capital Management, GP LLC (together, "Acis")	12/31/2019 Claim No. 23	$23,000,000	Yes [Dkt. No. 1302][3] $23,000,000	Dkt. No. 2215 (Muck)
Redeemer Committee Highland Crusader Fund (the "Redeemer Committee")	4/3/2020 Claim No. 72	$190,824,557	Yes [Dkt. No. 1273] $137,696,610	Dkt. No. 2261 (Jessup)
HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, LP, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF, LP, HarbourVest Partners LP, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment LP, HV International VIII Secondary LP, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF LP (collectively, the "HarbourVest Parties")	April 8, 2020 Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154	Unliquidated	Yes [Dkt. No. 1788][4] $80,000,000 in aggregate ($45,000,000 General Unsecured Claim, and $35,000,000 subordinated claim)	Dkt. No. 2263 (Muck)
UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG, London Branch (the "UBS Parties")	June 26, 2020 Claim Nos. 190, 191	$1,039,957,799.40	Yes [Dkt. No. 2389][5] $125,000,000 in aggregate ($65,000,000 General	Dkt. No. 2698 (Muck) and Dkt. No. 2697 (Jessup)

[3] The Debtor's settlement with Acis was approved over the objection of James Dondero [Dkt. No. 1121].

[4] The Debtor's settlement with the HarbourVest Parties was approved over the objections of James Dondero [Dkt. No. 1697] and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust [Dkt. No. 1706].

[5] The Debtor's settlement with the UBS Parties was approved over the objections of James Dondero [Dkt. No. 2295], and the Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust [Dkt. Nos. 2268, 2293].

			Unsecured Claim and $60,000,000 subordinated claim)	

10. HMIT hypothesizes, without alleging any credible facts, that the Claim Purchasers acquired the claims based on "inside information" disclosed by Seery in return for an agreement to approve excessive compensation for Seery at some point in the future. Indeed, while HMIT bears the burden of satisfying the gatekeeper standard, the record shows that the Claims Sellers, who are the only possible victims under HMIT's theories, have expressed no interest whatsoever in HMIT's allegations. And only the Claims Sellers have standing to dispute a claim sale. *See, e.g.*, Aaron L. Hammer & Michael A. Brandess, *Claims Trading: The Wild West of Chapter 11s*, Am. Bankr. Inst. J. 62 (July/Aug. 2010) ("In 1991, Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3001(e) was amended to limit the court's oversight on claims trading" such that "only the transferor may object to a transfer.").

B. Plan is Filed, Confirmed and Goes Effective

11. On November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. No. 1472] (the "Plan"). With respect to the claims held by the Claim Purchasers, the Plan provided, *inter alia*, that "[o]n or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim" will receive interests in the Claimant Trust.[6] Plan at Art. III(H)(8). Further, the Plan provides

> Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with

[6] The Plan includes substantially similar language with respect to Class 9 Subordinated Claims. Plan, Art. III(H)(9).

> respect to any General Unsecured Claim, ***except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court***.

Id. (emphasis added).[7]

12. On February 22, 2021, the Court entered the *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Dkt. No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order").

13. All of the claim trades were consummated ***after*** the Confirmation Order was entered.

14. On August 11, 2021, the Debtor filed its *Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. No. 2700], indicating that the Plan went effective on August 11, 2021.

C. Dondero and HMIT Unsuccessfully Seek Discovery in State Court

15. In July of 2021, Dondero filed a pre-suit discovery request, targeting Farallon and Alvarez & Marsal ("A&M"), under TEX. R. CIV. P. 202 ("Rule 202"): *In Re: James Dondero*, Cause No. DC-21-09534, in the 95th Judicial District Court of Dallas County, Texas ("First 202"). While the First 202 did not seek discovery from Seery directly, Farallon and A&M removed that case to this Court, as it was clear that the purpose of the First 202 was to impugn Seery's conduct. After extensive briefing and a hearing, due to misalignment of Rule 202 proceedings and bankruptcy cases, the Court remanded the First 202 to the Texas state court "with grave misgivings." The state court ultimately denied and dismissed the First 202 on June 1, 2022.

16. As the Court is aware, Dondero waited over six months and filed a new Rule 202 petition through his affiliate HMIT – raising the same issues related to claims trading as in the

[7] The Plan includes substantially similar language with respect to Class 9 Subordinated Claims. Plan at Art. III(H)(8)-(9)

First 202, based on the same allegations of misconduct by Seery – but now in a different Texas state court: *In re: Hunter Mountain Investment Trust*, Cause No. DC-23-01004, in the 191st Judicial District of Dallas County, Texas ("Second 202"). The recipient of the Second 202 was once again Farallon, with the addition of Stonehill. HMIT, undeterred by the dismissal of the First 202, carefully avoided not only this Court, but also the 95th Judicial District Court that dismissed the First 202, and it sought to convince yet another state court judge that it had a valid basis to "investigate" claims purchases in a bankruptcy proceeding. After briefing and a hearing, the Second 202 met the same fate as the first: it was denied and dismissed on March 8, 2023.

17. Only after Dondero and HMIT failed to obtain state-court permission to harass the Claim Purchasers with broad discovery in support of futile theories did HMIT file its Motion to File Complaint, which is supported primarily with affidavits from Dondero, making the same baseless allegations that he and his lawyers have made for more than two years.

OBJECTION

18. HMIT's Motion to File Complaint [Dkt. No. 3699] should be denied because (i) HMIT lacks standing to pursue the claims asserted in the verified complaint attached as Exhibit 1-A to HMIT's *Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Dkt. No. 3760] (the "Proposed Complaint"), (ii) HMIT has no cognizable claims against the Claims Purchasers, (iii) the Claim Purchasers are protected by the "Gatekeeper Provision" of the Plan, and (iv) the claims alleged by HMIT are not colorable.

A. HMIT has no standing to assert the causes of action in the Proposed Complaint.

19. For a party to have standing to assert a cause of action, *inter alia*, the alleged injury must be fairly traceable to the defendant's conduct. *See, e.g.*, *Friends of the Earth, Inc. v. Crown Cent. Petroleum Corp.*, 95 F.3d 358, 360 (5th Cir. 1996) ("To demonstrate that [plaintiffs] have

standing, [plaintiffs] must show that: 1) its members have suffered an actual or threatened injury; 2) the injury is 'fairly traceable' to the defendant's actions; and 3) the injury will likely be redressed if it prevails in the lawsuit."); *Heckman v. Williamson Cnty.*, 369 S.W.3d 137, 155 (Tex. 2012) ("The second element of the standing test requires that the plaintiff's alleged injury be 'fairly traceable' to the defendant's conduct."); *Vichi v. Koninklijke Philips Elecs. N.V.*, 62 A.3d 26, 38 (Del. Ch. 2012) ("there must be a causal connection between the injury and the conduct complained of-the injury has to be fairly traceable to the challenged action of the [respondent]…").

20. HMIT lacks standing to pursue the claims asserted in the Proposed Complaint because (i) neither HMIT nor the Bankruptcy Estate was affected or harmed by the Claim Purchasers' acquisition of the claims; and (ii) the Proposed Complaint fails to allege a cause of action against the Claim Purchasers because it lacks a theory of cognizable damages to the Debtor's bankruptcy estate, the Claimant Trust (as defined in the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. No. 1808] (the "Plan")[8]), and/or the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust, such that HMIT has been injured.

21. Under the Plan, HMIT held a Class 10 claim which was converted post-confirmation to a contingent trust interest in the Claimant Trust. HMIT admits that the requisite conditions have not been satisfied to convert its contingent trust interest into a beneficial interest, and that more than $9.5 million must be paid to creditors other than the Claim Purchasers before HMIT becomes a Claimant Trust Beneficiary.[9] In an attempt to bridge this gap, HMIT asserts that it (or the bankruptcy estate) is entitled to the equitable disallowance, equitable subordination,

[8] Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined have the meanings ascribed in the Plan.

[9] *See, e.g.*, Motion to File Complaint, ¶ 17 (stating that creditors other than the Claim Purchasers are owed at least $9.627 million). This $9.5 million does not include the tens of millions still owed to the Claim Purchasers.

disgorgement and/or constructive trust of amounts paid or owed to the Claim Purchasers on account of their claims. Yet the transactions with which HMIT takes issue are private claim sales between the Claim Purchasers and various creditors of the Debtor's estate (the Claim Sellers). Neither HMIT nor the bankruptcy estate (including the Claimant Trust) has standing to challenge these sales.[10] Even assuming that the allegations in the Proposed Complaint are true (which is disputed), it is the Claim Sellers who potentially would have been damaged, not the bankruptcy estate. Whether the claims are held by the Claim Purchasers or the Claim Sellers, the economic effect on the bankruptcy estate (and thus on HMIT and its rights under the Plan) is the same.[11]

22. Perhaps realizing this deficiency in the Proposed Complaint, HMIT asserts that the Claim Purchasers and their proposed co-defendants are liable for excess compensation paid to Seery in furtherance of an alleged fraudulent scheme.[12] Yet HMIT has not pleaded facts sufficient to show that, even if Seery received extraordinary and excess compensation and such compensation was returned, HMIT's contingent interests in the Claimant Trust would vest. In fact, the Proposed Complaint is devoid of any factual assertions regarding the magnitude of the excess compensation Seery has received or will receive. HMIT admits that creditors, other than the Claim Purchasers, are owed more than $9.627 million and remain ahead of HMIT in priority, which creditors must be paid before HMIT becomes a Claimant Trust Beneficiary.[13] Accordingly, even if everything in the Proposed Complaint were true (which is disputed), HMIT failed to plead facts showing that it has been damaged, and thus it lacks standing.

---

[10] *See* Motion to File Complaint, ¶ 27.

[11] Notably, the Claim Sellers have not alleged that improper conduct occurred with respect to the relevant claim sales, despite having the greatest economic incentive to do so.

[12] *See, e.g.*, Proposed Complaint, ¶¶ 4, 14, 16, 65, 69.

[13] *See, e.g.*, Plan, Art. I.B.44; Motion to File Complaint, ¶ 17 (stating that creditors other than the Claim Purchasers are owed at least $9.627 million).

23. Further, because HMIT's alleged injury is not actual or imminent—but rather, is hypothetical and contingent, as it depends on HMIT becoming a Claimant Trust Beneficiary at some future date—it lacks standing to prosecute the causes of action it threatens (or such threatened claims are not ripe because they depend on contingent or hypothetical facts or events that have not yet occurred). *See, e.g.*, *Little v. KPMG LLP*, 575 F.3d 533, 540 (5th Cir. 2009) ("However, allegations of injury that is merely conjectural or hypothetical do not suffice to confer standing."); *DaimlerChrysler Corp. v. Inman*, 252 S.W.3d 299, 304-05 (Tex. 2008) ("For standing, a plaintiff must be personally aggrieved; his alleged injury must be concrete and particularized, actual or imminent, not hypothetical."); *Vichi v. Koninklijke Philips Elecs. N.V.*, 62 A.3d 26, 38 (Del. Ch. 2012) (stating that for a claimant to have standing, the alleged injury must be "concrete and particularized," "actual or imminent," and "not conjectural or hypothetical"). HMIT must identify "an existing—rather than future or speculative—right that may be presently asserted." *Id*. Here, as any interest it has in the Claimant Trust is contingent, HMIT has no such right to assert. For this additional reason, HMIT's Motion to File Complaint should be denied. *Id.*

24. In addition, the Plan specifically reserves *only* to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee the right to seek equitable subordination:

> The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan ***shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.*** Upon written notice and hearing, the ***Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee*** reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court ***to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination***.

Resp. Ex. 3 (Plan), Art. III.J. (emphasis added). There is no independent right under the Plan for creditors like HMIT to seek to equitably subordinate other creditors' claims. HMIT lacks standing to assert the proposed claims because the Plan does not authorize these claims by such parties.

B. Equitable disallowance and equitable subordination are not available to HMIT.

25. As an initial matter, the Claim Purchasers no longer have claims which could be subordinated and/or disallowed. All of the relevant claims were settled and allowed prior to the Effective Date of the Plan.[14] Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, on the Effective Date of the Plan, such claims were exchanged for interests in the Claimant Trust, and thus there are no claims left which could be subordinated or disallowed. *See* Plan at Art. III(H)(8)-(9).

26. Further, the Plan provides that *only* the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee reserved the right to seek to reclassify or subordinate claims. Plan, Art. III(J). However, any rights or defenses the Debtor's estate had with respect to the relevant claims were expressly disclaimed under the Plan, since all of the relevant claims were allowed by a final order of the Court, and thus no party has standing to seek to subordinate or disallow the Claim Purchasers' claims. *See, e.g.*, Plan at Art. III(H)(8)-(9) ("Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, ***except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court***.") (emphasis added).

27. Even if the relevant claims still remain subject to challenge, the remedies sought by HMIT are either not available, or cannot benefit HMIT. HMIT primarily seeks the equitable disallowance of the Claim Purchasers' claims. Proposed Complaint, ¶¶ 82-87. However, the Fifth Circuit has recognized that "equitable considerations can justify only the subordination of claims, not their disallowance." *In re Mobile Steel Co.*, 563 F.2d 692, 699 (5th Cir. 1977). Further, the

[14] *See* Dkt. Nos. 1273, 1302, 1788, 2389.

Supreme Court has indicated that the only grounds for disallowing a claim are those enumerated in section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. *Travelers Cas. & Sur. Co. of Am. v. Pac. Gas & Elec. Co.*, 549 U.S. 443, 444 (2007) ("But even where a party in interest objects, the court 'shall allow' the claim 'except to the extent that' the claim implicates any of the nine exceptions enumerated in § 502(b)."). Inequitable conduct, as alleged by HMIT, is not one of the enumerated grounds for disallowance under section 502(b). *See* 11 U.S.C. § 502(b).

28. The cases cited by HMIT in support of equitable disallowance, in addition to being out of circuit and counter to Fifth Circuit precedent, are inapposite. First, as the Southern District of New York has noted, "[w]hile courts … have permitted claims for equitable disallowance to survive motions to dismiss, no court has ever employed equitable disallowance as a remedy or sanction under the Bankruptcy Code." *In re LightSquared Inc.*, 504 B.R. 321, 338 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2013). Notably, the statement from *Lightsquared* **specifically** cites to each of the cases that HMIT uses to advance its equitable disallowance argument. *Id*.

29. Further, in each of the cited cases, the claims for which equitable disallowance was sought belonged to estate fiduciaries. *See Pepper v. Litton*, 308 U.S. 295, 311 (1939) (analyzing the ability to disallow claims of a fiduciary); *In re Adelphia Commc'ns Corp*., 365 B.R. 24, 71 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007) (same); *In re Washington Mut., Inc.*, 461 B.R. 200 (Bankr. D. Del. 2011) (same). Here, the claims were filed and settled by non-fiduciaries, and were allowed while the claims were still held by non-fiduciaries. Further, the claims were acquired by the Claim Purchasers well before they became members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, and thus before they were estate fiduciaries. *Id*. Thus, the considerations discussed in *Adelphia*, *Pepper*, and *Washington Mutual* do not apply under the circumstances.

30. In the alternative, HMIT seeks equitable subordination of the Claim Purchasers' claims. Proposed Complaint, ¶ 87 ("Pleading in the alternative only, subordination of Muck's and Jessup's [claims] to all other interests in the Claimant Trust … is necessary and appropriate."). But the plain language of section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code precludes the relief sought by HMIT: "under principles of equitable subordination, [the court may] subordinate for purposes of distribution all or part of an allowed claim to all or part of another allowed claim or all or part of an allowed interest to all or part of another allowed interest." 11 U.S.C. § 510(c).

31. "Under the express language of 11 U.S.C. § 510(c), the Court may not subordinate a claim to an equity interest; it may only subordinate one claim to another claim and one equity interest to another equity interest." *In re Perry*, 425 B.R. 323, 380 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010); *see also SED Holdings, LLC v. 3 Star Props., LLC*, 2019 WL 13192236, *2 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 11, 2019) ("the claim may only be subordinated, but not disallowed."); *In re Winstar Commc'ns, Inc.*, 554 F.3d 382, 414 (3d Cir. 2009) ("Finally, Lucent contends that the Bankruptcy Court's equitable subordination holding was inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code because § 510(c) does not permit the subordination of debt to equity. We agree.").

32. HMIT's claims are based upon its previous equity interests in the Debtor. *See, e.g.*, Motion to File Complaint, ¶ 8 ("HMIT was the largest equity holder in the Original Debtor and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest."). Because the claims held by the Claim Purchasers cannot be subordinated to HMIT's interests, equitable subordination would not benefit HMIT.

C. HMIT has not established a legally cognizable claim.

33. HMIT does not allege that it has any interest in the claims that were transferred to Muck and Jessup, yet HMIT still seeks to challenge such transfers based on conclusory allegations devoid of substance. Here, the Claim Sellers were creditors of the Debtor, and they were entitled

to sell their claims to Muck and Jessup (or to any other buyer) on whatever terms (including price) the parties agreed to. HMIT has no right to second-guess those terms.

i. Claim Purchasers owed no duty owed to HMIT

34. HMIT has not identified any legal duty that the Claim Purchasers owed to HMIT related to the claims transfers; nor has HMIT identified any authority for a private cause of action belonging to HMIT related to the claims transfers. The Claim Purchasers owed no duty (fiduciary or otherwise) to the bankruptcy estate, creditor, or equity holder at the time of the claim transfers. *See, e.g.*, *In re Exec. Office Ctrs., Inc*., 96 B.R. 642, 651 (Bankr. E.D. La. 1988) (finding that an acquirer of a claim had no fiduciary duty to third parties, and the claim's effect on the bankruptcy estate before or after the claim's acquisition was the same, and "[t]herefore, there are no grounds for this Court to invoke its equitable powers to disallow or limit the claim of [the claim acquirer] in this bankruptcy case."); *In re Lorraine Castle Apartments Bldg. Corp.*, 149 F.2d 55, 57 (7th Cir. 1945) (finding that claim purchasers had no fiduciary duties to the estate or its beneficiaries).

35. This is not a mere academic point. HMIT must have sustained a legal injury as a result of a breach of a legal duty. *See, e.g.*, *Nobles v. Marcus*, 533 S.W.2d 923, 927 (Tex. 1976) ("It is a fundamental rule of law that only the person whose primary legal right has been breached may seek redress for an injury. … Without breach of a legal right belonging to the plaintiff no cause of action can accrue to his benefit."). This is fatal to HMIT's proposed claims.

ii. Claim Purchasers are not "non-statutory" insiders

36. HMIT tries to avoid the fact that no duty was owed to it by the Claim Purchasers by alleging that the Claim Purchasers were non-statutory insiders at the time of the claim transfers. Proposed Complaint, ¶¶ 14, 17. This Court has addressed similar arguments in another case. *See, e.g.*, *In re Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, 604 B.R. 484, 535 (N.D. Tex. 2019), *aff'd sub nom. Matter of Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, 850 F. App'x 302 (5th Cir. 2021).

37. In deciding whether a person is a non-statutory insider, this Court has considered two factors: (i) the closeness of the relationship between the putative insider and the debtor; and (ii) whether the transactions between the putative insider and the debtor were conducted at arm's length. *In re Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, 604 B.R. 484, 535. "Under this test, because prongs one and two are conjunctive, a court's conclusion that the relevant transaction was conducted at arm's length necessarily defeats a finding of non-statutory insider status, regardless of how close a person's relationship with the debtor is or whether he is otherwise comparable to a statutorily enumerated insider." *U.S. Bank Nat. Ass'n ex rel. CWCapital Asset Mgmt. LLC v. Vill. at Lakeridge, LLC*, 138 S. Ct. 960, 970 (2018) (concurrence). Here, HMIT fails to plead facts sufficient to show that the Claim Purchasers are non-statutory insiders.

38. One prong of the test requires a showing that the transactions between the putative insider ***and the debtor*** were not conducted at arm's length. *See, e.g.*, *Acis Capital Mgmt*, 604 B.R. at 535. Here, the complained-of transactions are between the Claim Purchasers and the Claim Sellers, not the Debtor. *See, e.g.*, Proposed Complaint, ¶ 14 ("Because of their long-standing, historical relationships with Seery, ***and their use of material non-public information***, the Defendant Purchasers obtained effective control over various affairs of the Debtor's bankruptcy, including compensation awards to Seery. As such, they became nonstatutory insiders.") (emphasis added); *id.*, ¶ 17 ("By acquiring the claims at issue, Muck and Jessup, the shell entities created and controlled by Stonehill and Farallon, also became non-statutory insiders, and also aided and abetted Seery's breaches of fiduciary duties."). HMIT's allegations miss the necessary element that the debtor be a party to the contested transaction.

39. On the other prong of the test, showing an unwholesome relationship between the third party and the debtor, the factual bases upon which HMIT asserts that Claim Purchasers are

non-statutory insiders of the Debtors are insufficient. Essentially, HMIT argues that because Seery and the Claim Purchasers had business dealings in the past, including Seery allegedly representing Farallon as its legal counsel, that the Claim Purchasers should be deemed non-statutory insiders. *See* Proposed Complaint, ¶ 48. But prior business dealings alone is insufficient to confer non-statutory insider status on a non-debtor third party. *See Stalnaker v. Gratton (In re Rosen Auto Leasing)*, 346 B.R. 798, 801 (8th Cir. BAP 2006) (finding that a social relationship turned business relationship between a debtor's chairman and a third party was insufficient for such third party to be deemed a non-statutory insider of the debtor). Neither is a prior attorney-client relationship. *In re Olmos Equip., Inc.*, 601 B.R. 412, 426 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2019) (finding that a prior attorney-client relationship was insufficient to deem a third party a non-statutory insider). Accordingly, HMIT fails to meet the first prong of the non-statutory insider test.

40. And, even assuming that the Claim Purchasers' acquisitions of the claims were the type of transaction that might confer non-statutory insider status on the Claim Purchasers, HMIT has not pleaded credible facts sufficient to show that the Claim Purchasers' acquisitions of the relevant claims were not at arm's-length. And, aside from conclusory implausible statements, the Proposed Complaint fails to set forth facts about any transactions between the Claim Purchasers, Seery, and/or the Debtor regarding Seery's compensation that can give rise to a reasonable inference that compensation decisions were not negotiated and agreed at arm's-length. HMIT's Proposed Complaint on its face fails to meet the second prong of the non-statutory insider test.

41. Simply put, there is no meritorious, legally cognizable claim related to the transferred claims for HMIT to pursue, and thus the Motion to File Complaint should be denied.

D. The Alleged Claims Must be "Colorable" to Overcome the Gatekeeper Provision.

42. The Claim Purchasers are protected by the "gatekeeper provision" in the Plan. Due to concerns about Dondero and his affiliates inundating the Debtor's bankruptcy estate with vexatious litigation,[15] the Plan contains a provision which requires any entity seeking to assert a claim against a "Protected Party"[16] to first obtain leave of the Bankruptcy Court before filing an action. *See* Plan, Art. IX(f). Specifically, the Plan states as follows:

> Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity to bring such claim against any such Protected Party . . . .

---

[15] *See* Confirmation Order, ¶ 79 ("The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ('AON'), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision.")

[16] "Protected Party" is defined as "collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); provided, however, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term 'Protected Party.'" Plan, Art. I(B)(104).

Id.

43. Here, as members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (or Related Persons[17] of members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee), the Claim Purchasers are "Protected Parties." Because the allegations in the Proposed Complaint hinge on the Claim Purchasers acting as members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee to overpay Seery, the Claim Purchasers are Protected Parties.[18] Accordingly, all of the causes of action that HMIT seeks to assert against the Claim Purchasers in the Proposed Complaint are gated by the gatekeeper provision.

E. The Claims in the Proposed Complaint are not Plausible or Colorable.

44. HMIT has argued that it must only satisfy the Rule 12(b)(6) pleading standard to establish that a colorable claim exists sufficient to overcome the gatekeeper provision. But if that were the case, HMIT's allegations would be presumed true, and the gatekeeper provision would have no practical effect. Rather, the proper inquiry is found under the *Barton* doctrine.

45. In 1881, the Supreme Court established the *Barton* doctrine, which precluded suit being filed against court-appointed receivers absent the permission of the appointing court. *See Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126, 127 (1881) ("It is a general rule that before suit is brought against a receiver leave of the court by which he was appointed must be obtained."). The *Barton* doctrine has since been expanded to protect, *inter alia*, court-appointed bankruptcy trustees. *See In re Christensen*, 598 B.R. 658, 664 (Bankr. D. Utah 2019) (stating that the *Barton* doctrine "precludes suit against a bankruptcy trustee for claims based on alleged misconduct in the discharge of a

[17] As defined in the Plan, "Related Persons" means "with respect to any Person, such Person's predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present and former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, employees, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such." Plan, Art. I(B)(110).

[18] *See, e.g.*, Proposed Complaint, ¶¶ 4, 14, 16, 18, 47, 65.

trustee's official duties absent approval from the appointing bankruptcy court."). Because HMIT seeks to file suit against Seery for alleged misconduct committed in furtherance of his official duties, and because these allegations are inextricably intertwined with the allegations against the Claim Purchasers, HMIT must satisfy *Barton* before its claims can move forward.

46. The *Barton* doctrine is strictly a "jurisdictional gatekeeping doctrine," and it strips all courts—except the bankruptcy court that appointed the trustee—of subject-matter jurisdiction to hear a lawsuit against the trustee unless the bankruptcy court orders otherwise. *Id*. Under the *Barton* Doctrine, a court must determine if the party seeking to sue a trustee made "a prima facie case showing that [their claims are] not without foundation." *Id*. Failure to establish a prima facie case results in denial of leave to sue. *Id*. Although similar to the standard for a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim under FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6), the "not without foundation" standard is more flexible, and the proposed plaintiff must allege facts sufficient to state a claim to relief that is "plausible on its face." *Id*. The Proposed Complaint fails to state facially plausible claims.

i. The Proposed Complaint fails to plead facts which lead to the inference that the Claim Purchasers engaged in *quid pro quo* with Seery.

47. The Proposed Complaint asserts that the Claim Purchasers were "given control (through Muck and Jessup) to approve discretionary bonuses and success fees for Seery from [the Debtor's assets]." Proposed Complaint, ¶ 54; *see also id.*, ¶¶ 4, 14, 16, 65, 71. The Proposed Complaint is devoid of any factual assertions as to how the Claim Purchasers have affected Seery's compensation, and for this reason alone, the Proposed Complaint fails to assert a colorable cause against the Claim Purchasers for "knowing participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duties" (Count II) or "Conspiracy" (Count III), as each relies on the Claim Purchasers providing *quid pro quo* in exchange for allegedly receiving material non-public information. Proposed Complaint, ¶¶ 71, 77.

ii. The Proposed Complaint fails to plead facts which lead to the inference that Seery provided the Claim Purchasers with material, non-public information.

48. The allegations in the Proposed Complaint against the Claim Purchasers rely on the conclusory assertion that Seery provided the Claim Purchasers with material, non-public information that the Claim Purchasers used to their benefit in purchasing the claims. *See, e.g.*, Proposed Complaint, ¶ 3 ("Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the other Defendants, with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims."). In support of that allegation, however, HMIT offers no factual support, and in fact admits that a logical leap is required to arrive at the conclusion that the Claim Purchasers were involved in nefarious activity:

> It made no sense for the Defendant Purchasers to invest millions of dollars for assets that –per the publicly available information – did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk. ***The counter-intuitive nature of the purchases at issue compels the conclusion that the Defendant Purchasers acted on inside information and Seery's secret assurance of great profits.***

Id. (emphasis added). Unsubstantiated claims of "counter-intuitive," "secret," unprofessional actions by the respected professional this Court appointed are not plausible. For this reason alone, the Proposed Complaint fails to assert a colorable claim. Yet the Proposed Complaint suffers from other deficiencies rendering the causes of action it seeks to assert non-colorable.

49. The Proposed Complaint admits that when the Claim Purchasers acquired the relevant claims, they would have turned a profit based upon then-existing projections. *See, e.g.*, *id.*, ¶ 3 (arguing only that the purchased claims "did not offer sufficient potential profit" to justify their purchase); *id.* ¶ 43 ("Furthermore, although the publicly available projections suggested only a small margin of error on any profit potential for its significant investment . . . ."); *id.* ¶ 49 ("Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of inside information) to forecast *any* **significant** profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments

given the publicly available, negative financial information.") (bold added). HMIT's speculation about what level of projected return would be sufficient for the Claims Purchasers to purchase the claims does not give rise to a plausible inference that they acted improperly.

50. Second, contrary to the Proposed Complaint's statement that it would have been "*impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of insider information) to forecast *any* significant profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments," there was already media reporting that MGM was engaging with Apple and others on selling its media portfolio. *See, e.g.*, Benjamin Mullin, *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale*, THE WALL STREET JOURNAL (Dec. 21, 2020, 6:38 p.m.), https://www.wsj.com/articles/mgm-holdings-studio-behind-james-bond-explores-a-sale-11608588732. Far from material non-public information, the fact that MGM was negotiating a potential transaction was publicly known. HMIT's suggestion that the Claims Purchasers had information not known to the Claims Sellers is not plausible.

51. Finally, the Claim Purchasers acquired the UBS Claims approximately two and a half months *after* the announcement of the Amazon/MGM transaction, a fact which the Proposed Complaint neither discloses nor attempts to harmonize with its overall theory of the Claim Purchasers profiting from inside information. The Proposed Complaint's lack of internal consistency, as well as its lack of consistency with verifiable public facts, renders it implausible.

52. Accordingly, the Proposed Complaint is devoid of necessary factual assertions, and what facts are pleaded do not take the causes of action in the Proposed Complaint from the realm of "conceivable" to being "plausible," as required under relevant law.

For these reasons, the Claim Purchasers respectfully request that the Court deny the Motion to File Complaint, and grant the Claim Purchasers such other and further relief as is just and proper.

Dated: May 11, 2023

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

By: /s/ *Christopher A. Bailey*

Brent R. McIlwain, TSB 24013140
David C. Schulte TSB 24037456
Christopher A. Bailey TSB 24104598
Holland & Knight LLP
1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
Tel.: (214) 964-9500
Fax (214) 964-9501
brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com
david.schulte@hklaw.com
chris.bailey@hklaw.com

COUNSEL TO MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC, JESSUP HOLDINGS LLC, FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.L.C., AND STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing was electronically filed with the Clerk of Court using the CM/ECF system, and served upon all parties receiving notice pursuant to the CM/ECF system on this the 11th day of May, 2023.

/s/ Christopher A. Bailey
Christopher A. Bailey

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed May 10, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	Case No. 19-34054-sgj
Reorganized Debtor.	

ORDER FIXING BRIEFING SCHEDULE AND HEARING DATE WITH RESPECT TO HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING AS SUPPLEMENTED

The Court conducted a status conference on April 24, 2023, concerning the final scheduling of *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Docket No. 3760] (collectively, the "Underlying Motion"), as well as whether the hearing on the Underlying Motion would be evidentiary, and the Court having considered (i) the *Opposed Emergency Motion*

to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Docket No. 3738] (the "Motion")[1] filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust; (ii) the *Joinder to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 3740] filed by Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC; (iii) the *Response and Reservation of Rights* [Docket No. 3748] filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (iv) the *Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability"* [Docket No. 3758] filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, and (v) the arguments of counsel,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

1. The hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Docket No. 3760] (collectively, the "Underlying Motion") shall be held in person on **June 8, 2023, at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)** before the Honorable Stacey G. C. Jernigan, at **1100 Commerce Street, 14th Floor, Courtroom 1, Dallas, Texas**, and by Webex for those interested but not directly participating in the hearing.

2. Any responses to the Underlying Motion shall be filed no later than May 11, 2023.

3. Any replies in support of the Underlying Motion shall be filed no later than May 18, 2023.

4. The Court will advise the parties on or reasonably after May 18, 2023, whether the Court intends to conduct the hearing on an evidentiary basis.

###End of Order###

[1] All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

Approved as Form Only:

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

/s/ *Christopher A. Bailey*
Brent R. McIlwain, TSB 24013140
David C. Schulte TSB 24037456
Christopher A. Bailey TSB 24104598
Holland & Knight LLP
1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
Tel.: (214) 964-9500
Fax (214) 964-9501
brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com
david.schulte@hklaw.com
chris.bailey@hklaw.com

Counsel for Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC

REED SMITH LLP

/s/ Omar J. Alaniz
Omar J. Alaniz
Texas Bar No. 24040402
Lindsey L. Robin
Texas Bar No. 24091422
2850 N. Harwood Street, Suite 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
T: 469.680.4200
F: 469.680.4299
oalaniz@reedsmith.com
lrobin@reedsmith.com

WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER LLP

Mark T. Stancil
Joshua S. Levy
1875 K Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20006
T: 202.303.1000
mstancil@willkie.com
jlevy@willkie.com

Counsel for James P. Seery, Jr.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (admitted *pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris *(*admitted *pro hac vice)*
Gregory V. Demo (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (admitted *pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910
Fax: (310) 201-0760

WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER LLP
Mark T. Stancil (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Joshua S. Levy (admitted *pro hac vice*)
1875 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 303-1000
mstancil@willkie.com
jlevy@willkie.com

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

REED SMITH LLP
Omar J. Alaniz
Texas Bar No. 24040402
Lindsey L. Robin
Texas Bar No. 24091422
2850 N. Harwood St., Ste. 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
(469) 680-4292

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust

Counsel for James P. Seery, Jr.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	)	

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST, AND JAMES P. SEERY, JR.'S JOINT OPPOSITION TO HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

[1] Highland's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for Highland is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page(s)

Cases

Statutes

Rules

Other Authorities

Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP" or, as applicable, the "Debtor"), the reorganized debtor in the above-referenced bankruptcy case, the Highland Claimant Trust (the "Trust"; together with HCMLP, "Highland"), and James P. Seery, Jr., HCMLP's Chief Executive Officer and the Claimant Trustee of the Trust ("Seery"; together with Highland, the "Highland Parties"), by and through their undersigned counsel, hereby file this opposition (the "Opposition") to *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's* ("HMIT") *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Petition* ("Initial Motion" or "Mot."; Docket No. 3699) and *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* ("Supplemental Motion" or "Supp. Mot."; Docket No. 3760; collectively, the "Motion"). In support of their Opposition, the Highland Parties state as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT[1]

1. This Motion is the latest attempt by James Dondero ("Dondero") to make good on his threat to "burn down the place." This iteration involves baseless and personal attacks against the Proposed Defendants,[2] harassing those individuals charged with maximizing value for creditors while (perversely) wasting Highland's resources. Dondero's demonstrated hostility to Highland's legitimate goals is precisely why this Court entered the Gatekeeper Provision at issue here, and the current Motion vividly illustrates the wisdom of installing that prophylaxis. HMIT's Motion should be denied.

[1] Capitalized terms not defined in this Preliminary Statement shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

[2] "Proposed Defendants" refers to, collectively, Seery, Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"; collectively with Muck, Jessup, and Farallon, the "Claims Purchasers"), and John Doe Defendant Nos. 1–10.

2. HMIT's proposed Complaint ("Compl."; Docket No. 3760-1) is long on rhetoric, unsupported conspiracy theories, and conclusory statements, but short on actual factual allegations. For all its bluster, the Complaint rests entirely on the following assertions:

- On December 17, 2021, Dondero sent an unsolicited email to Seery regarding a potential acquisition of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM"). At the time, the Debtor owned MGM stock directly and managed an entity that owned, among numerous other assets, subordinated debt in other entities that owned MGM stock (Compl. ¶¶ 44–45);

- Seery purportedly communicated with principals at Farallon and Stonehill, entities with which Seery allegedly did "substantial business" more than a decade before he assumed his roles at Highland. (*Id*. ¶ 48.) The Complaint contains no allegations regarding ***when*** these communications supposedly occurred, but speculates that Seery provided "material non-public information" about MGM and vague "assurances of great profits" on Highland claims (*id.* ¶¶ 3, 13–14, 47, 50);

- In April 2021 (four months after Dondero's unsolicited email), Farallon and Stonehill purchased "approved unsecured claims" of Highland at a 65% discount to face value. Based on the "publicly projected" estimates in Debtor's November 30, 2020, Disclosure Statement—which the Complaint touts as the only public source of information regarding the claims' potential value—Farallon and Stonehill stood to earn at least an 18% return on those purchases (*id.* ¶¶ 3, 37, 42); and

- In August 2021 (eight months after Dondero's unsolicited email), Farallon and Stonehill became members of the Claimant Oversight Board ("COB"). Under the Court-approved Chapter 11 Plan, Seery earned a set base salary and a performance-based bonus. The Complaint speculates that negotiations over the latter component "were not arm's-length," but contains no allegations about the negotiation process or the terms of Seery's final compensation package (*id.* ¶¶ 4, 13, 54.

The remainder of the Complaint consists of rhetorical rehash of these basic contentions, *ad hominem* attacks, or a self-serving (and utterly unsupported) claim by Dondero that a Farallon principal confessed this purported scheme to Dondero.

3. The Motion should be denied for three, independently sufficient reasons. ***First***, as a threshold legal matter, HMIT, as a holder of unvested, contingent interests, lacks standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of the Trust or HCMLP under applicable state law and the

Claimant Trust Agreement ("Trust Agreement" or "Trust Agmt."). HMIT cannot escape this reality by alternatively asserting its claims as nonexistent direct claims.

4. ***Second***, HMIT's claims are not "colorable" as that term is used in the Court-approved Plan and the Gatekeeper Provision included in this Court's Confirmation Order. (Plan Art. IX.F; Confirmation Order ¶¶ 72, 76, 81.) As the Confirmation Order expressly stated, the Gatekeeper Provision requires Dondero to make a threshold showing consistent with the (i) "the Supreme Court's 'Barton Doctrine,' *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881))," and (ii) "the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by Fifth Circuit." (*Id.* ¶¶ 76–81.) The Fifth Circuit confirmed as much when it rejected (in relevant part) Dondero's confirmation appeal, holding that the Gatekeeper Provision "screen[s] and prevent[s] bad-faith litigation against Highland Capital, its successors, and other bankruptcy participants that could disrupt the Plan's effectiveness." *NexPoint Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.* (*In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*), 48 F.4th 419, 435 (5th Cir. 2022).

5. It is well-settled that "colorability" in this context requires HMIT to demonstrate ***more*** than the bare-bones Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard. HMIT must demonstrate the "foundation" for its "*prima facie* case." *In re VistaCare Grp., LLC*, 678 F.3d 218, 232 (3d Cir. 2012). Accordingly, and contrary to HMIT's contention, evidentiary hearings are routinely conducted in this setting—particularly where (as here) the movant has larded its complaint with unsupported, conclusory assertions that cannot withstand even passing scrutiny and has attached hundreds of pages of exhibits and two self-serving declarations in support of its motion. HMIT's proffered gatekeeping standard, by contrast, would impose no hurdle at all and would render the threshold entirely duplicative of the motion to dismiss standard that every litigant already faces. In addition to ignoring the stated purposes and intent of the Gatekeeper Provision (which are long

since beyond collateral attack) and the factual bases upon which it was adopted, HMIT offers no reason why litigants whose serial abuses earned the imposition of the Gatekeeper Provision should be subject to the same standard as everyone else. To state that absurd contention is to refute it, and would essentially nullify this Court's authority to police its own docket.

6. ***Third***, even if the Rule 12(b)(6) standard applied, HMIT's bare-bones Complaint would fail. Even accepting the sparse factual allegations as true for purposes of this Motion, its central conclusions collapse under their own weight. For example, assuming that Dondero's unsolicited December 17, 2020 email, which violated this Court's TRO, included confidential information regarding MGM, the Complaint does not allege that such information remained nonpublic at the unidentified time Seery supposedly communicated with Farallon and Stonehill—and the Complaint acknowledges that neither entity purchased claims before April 2021. Likewise, although the Complaint's central thesis is that Farallon and Stonehill would not have purchased the Highland claims without knowing the supposedly secret MGM information, the Complaint acknowledges that the November 30, 2020 Disclosure Statement predicted a recovery ***significantly above*** what Farallon and Stonehill allegedly paid for the claims in April 2021.

7. While such self-contradictory and sparse allegations ordinarily might counsel in favor of denying the Motion under the Rule 12(b)(6) standard (*i.e.*, obviating the need to decide whether the *Barton*/vexatious-litigant standard applies), the Highland Parties respectfully request that this Court conduct the Rule 12(b)(6) analysis only in the alternative. Given the litigiousness of Dondero and his affiliated entities, who inevitably will appeal any adverse decision, the Fifth Circuit will benefit from a full record. Applying the correct heightened standard will also serve important interests going forward. This Motion is unlikely to be the last to require application of

the Gatekeeper Provision, and significant interests of judicial economy will be served by definitively establishing the threshold standard and propriety of an evidentiary hearing.

RELEVANT FACTUAL BACKGROUND

A. The Gatekeeper Provision Was Adopted To Prevent Baseless Litigation.

8. HMIT was required to file the Motion in accordance with a provision in Highland's confirmed Plan known as the "gatekeeper" (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). (Morris Dec. Ex. 1 at 51–52.)[3] The Gatekeeper Provision states, in pertinent part, that:

> [N]o Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case . . . ***without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim*** of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against such Protected Party.

(*Id*. (emphasis added).)[4]

9. The Gatekeeper Provision is not a garden-variety plan provision. Rather, as this Court stated in its order confirming the Plan,[5] the Gatekeeper Provision was adopted as a direct result of Dondero's history of harassing, costly litigation. In describing the factual support for the Gatekeeper Provision, this Court observed that "prior to the commencement of the Debtor's

---

[3] References to the "Plan" are to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*. (Morris Dec. Ex. 1.) Citations to "Morris Dec. Ex. __" are to the exhibits attached to the *Declaration of John A. Morris In Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* accompanying this Opposition.

[4] Under the Plan, HMIT is an "Enjoined Party," and HCMLP, the Trust, Seery (in various capacities), Farallon, and Stonehill (in their capacities as members of the COB approving Seery's compensation) are "Protected Parties." (Plan Arts. I.B.56, I.B.105.)

[5] (Morris Dec. Ex. 2 (the "Confirmation Order").)

bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade . . . . During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor." (Confirmation Order ¶ 77.)

10. The Court further found that the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation [as defined] was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would 'burn down the place.'" (*Id*. ¶ 78.)

11. These findings of fact—all of which the Fifth Circuit left undisturbed while affirming, in relevant part, the Confirmation Order—were the foundation upon which the Gatekeeper Provision was adopted:

> Approval of ***the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation*** designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will ***avoid abuse of the Court system and preempt the use of judicial time*** that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants.

(*Id*. ¶ 79 (emphasis added).)

B. Dondero, Patrick, And HMIT Unsuccessfully Search For Allegations To Manufacture A Complaint.

12. HMIT's proposed Complaint is premised on two primary allegations emanating from Dondero: (i) Seery supposedly shared with the Claims Purchasers "material, non-public inside information" that he had obtained from Dondero as part of a *quid pro quo* pursuant to which the Claims Purchasers would someday return the favor by joining the COB and "rubber-stamping" Seery's compensation package, and (ii) a representative of Farallon essentially confessed to the arrangement in one or more phone calls with Dondero in the late Spring of 2021. Despite knowing

of these alleged "facts," Dondero, Mark Patrick ("Patrick"),[6] HMIT's purported manager, and HMIT did not bring any claims but instead sought discovery—which two different Texas state courts denied.

1. The First Rule 202 Petition

13. On July 22, 2021, Dondero filed a petition in Texas state court seeking pre-suit discovery against Farallon and Alvarez & Marsal pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 202 (the "First Rule 202 Petition"). (Morris Dec. Ex. 3.) The First Rule 202 Petition was based, in part, on Dondero's allegations that (i) Seery possessed "non-public, material information" that "[u]pon information and belief . . . was the basis for instructing Farallon to purchase the Claims," and that (ii) he had a telephone call with Michael Linn ("Linn"), a representative of Farallon, in which Linn allegedly told Dondero that "Farallon had purchased the claims sight unseen—relying entirely on Mr. Seery's advice solely because of their prior dealings." (*Id*. ¶¶ 21, 23.)[7]

14. After the targets of the First Rule 202 Petition removed it to the Bankruptcy Court, this Court held a hearing, after which it entered an Order remanding the proceeding back to Texas state court despite having "grave misgivings." (Morris Dec. Ex. 6 at 20.) In doing so, the Court noted that it was "familiar with the concept of claims-trading in bankruptcy (including the fact that, for decades now, since a rule change in the last century, no court approval and order is necessary unless the transferor objects)" and that it appeared that Dondero's motives were "highly suspect." (*Id*. at 21.)

---

[6] Patrick has worked closely with Dondero for over a decade. Patrick was hired by Highland in 2008 and now serves as manager of the "Charitable DAF," which is controlled by Dondero. On August 3, 2021, this Court held Patrick "in civil contempt of court" after "basically abdicating responsibility" for "executing the litigation strategy" to Dondero. (Aug. 3, 2021 Order at 20–21, 30, Docket No. 2660.)

[7] As described in more detail below, Dondero later amended the First Rule 202 Petition (Morris Dec. Ex. 4) to, among other things, modify his description of his conversation with Linn and, several weeks after doing so, offered his third sworn version of his purported communication(s) with Farallon (*id.* Ex. 5).

15. After remand, the Texas state court slammed the gate closed, denying the First Rule 202 Petition (as amended) and dismissing Dondero's case. (Morris Dec. Ex. 7.)

2. The Second Rule 202 Petition

16. Seven months later, in January 2023, HMIT filed another petition in a different Texas state court again seeking pre-suit discovery regarding, among other things, alleged wrongdoing in connection with the Claims Purchasers' acquisition of claims in the Debtor's bankruptcy case. (Morris Dec. Ex. 8 (the "Second Rule 202 Petition").) While the Second Rule 202 Petition was embellished and contained a few more speculative and conclusory assertions, it was based on many of the same allegations contained in the First Rule 202 Petition. Indeed, Dondero submitted yet another sworn statement, this one in support of the Second Rule 202 Petition, which included the fourth version of his purported communication(s) with Farallon. (Morris Dec. Ex. 9.)

17. On March 8, 2023, the Texas state court again slammed the gate closed, denying the Second Rule 202 Petition and dismissing HMIT's case. (Morris Dec. Ex. 10.)

18. Having been refused entry by two different Texas state courts, HMIT finally knocked on this Court's door on March 28, 2023 by filing the Motion, on an emergency basis, and contending that its 18-month detour in the Texas state court system left it at risk of blowing the statute of limitations on certain claims. The Motion is largely based on the same threadbare facts and speculative and conclusory statements that were insufficient to obtain discovery in both the First Rule 202 Petition and the Second Rule 202 Petition.

C. The Premise Of HMIT's Proposed Complaint—An Alleged *Quid Pro Quo* Between Seery And The Claims Purchasers—Is Demonstrably False.

19. HMIT asserts various legal theories resting on the assertion that Seery passed on material, non-public information concerning MGM to his purportedly "past business partners and close allies" Farallon and Stonehill, so that they could buy claims on the cheap and later reward

Seery by "rubber-stamp[ing]" an oversized compensation package. (Mot. ¶¶ 22, 24; *see also* Compl. ¶¶ 3–4, 16, 47, 54, 71, 77.)

20. HMIT primarily relies on: (i) an email Dondero sent to Seery on December 17, 2020, in which Dondero purportedly disclosed material, non-public inside information; (ii) Dondero's prior sworn statements concerning, among other things, his supposed recollection of one or more telephone calls he had with one or more representatives of Farallon in the late Spring of 2021; and (iii) two letters summarizing "investigations" commissioned by Dondero, the results of which were apparently delivered to the Executive Office of the United States Trustee ("EOUST"). (Mot. ¶ 1 ("This Motion is separately supported by . . . the declarations of James Dondero, dated May 2022 (Ex. 2), James Dondero, dated February 2023 (Ex. 3), and Sawnie A. McEntire with attached evidence (Ex. 4).").)

21. Based on the facts set forth below, and as will further be demonstrated at the upcoming hearing, HMIT cannot meet its burden of establishing that there is a good faith basis for the allegations concerning the "*quid pro quo.*"

D. The Allegations Concerning MGM and Insider Trading Have No Basis In Fact.

22. As a member of MGM's Board, Dondero was admittedly the source of the so-called material, non-public inside information. (Compl. ¶ 45.) On December 17, 2020, Dondero—in violation of an existing temporary restraining order—sent an email to Seery and others with the subject line "Trading Restriction re MGM – material non public information" stating:

> Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest. Probably first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.

(Morris Dec. Ex. 11 (the "MGM E-Mail").)[8]

1. Dondero Had An Axe To Grind When He Sent The MGM E-Mail.

23. By December 17, 2020, Dondero viewed Seery as his enemy. The MGM E-Mail was initially just another clumsy and improper attempt to impede the Debtor's asset sales (*see infra* ¶ 25), but when that failed, Dondero shifted gears and began peddling the "inside information" angle, in multiple forums, hoping to make life difficult for Seery and anyone Dondero perceived to be supporting him.[9] But viewed in context, the MGM E-Mail and related allegations provide no basis for the assertion of "colorable" claims.

24. After causing the Debtor to file for bankruptcy protection in October 2019, Dondero was forced to surrender his control positions at the Debtor—including his positions as President and Chief Executive Officer—in January 2020 as part of a broader corporate governance settlement entered into to avoid the appointment of a Chapter 11 trustee. (Morris Dec. Ex. 12.) He remained an unpaid employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he then held titles, subject to the authority of the newly-appointed independent board of directors (the "Independent Board").[10]

25. By the Fall of 2020, however, the Independent Board demanded (and obtained) Dondero's resignation, and the Debtor had (1) reached proposed settlements with certain of its larger creditors, (2) proposed an asset-monetization plan, (3) obtained court approval of its

[8] Notably, the MGM E-Mail is internally inconsistent because it simultaneously purports to impose a "[t]rading [r]estriction" while also stating that "sales are subject to a shareholder agreement," which permits sales in certain circumstances.

[9] Neither Dondero nor HMIT ever explain how Dondero could have disclosed "material non-public inside information" that he purportedly obtained as a member of the MGM Board without violating his own fiduciary duties to MGM. The absence of any explanation is further indication that Dondero did not believe that the MGM E-Mail contained "material non-public inside information."

[10] In July 2020, Seery was appointed Chief Executive Officer and Chief Structuring Officer of the Debtor. (Morris Dec. Ex. 36.)

Disclosure Statement, and (4) begun to solicit votes in support of its proposed Plan. In response to these developments and others, Dondero began disrupting preparations for the implementation of the proposed Plan. The events in the weeks leading up to the MGM E-Mail are as follows:

- October 9: In accordance with the Independent Board's demand, made after threats and disruptions to the Debtor's operations, Dondero is forced to resign from all positions with the Debtor and its affiliates (Morris Dec. Ex. 13);
- October 16: Dondero's affiliates attempt to impede the Debtor's trading activities by demanding—with no legal basis—that Seery cease selling certain assets (*id.* Ex. 14; *id.* Ex. 15 at 13–15);
- November 24: This Court enters an Order approving the Debtor's Disclosure Statement, scheduling the confirmation hearing on the Debtor's Plan for January 13, 2021, and granting related relief (*id.* Ex. 16);
- November 24–27: Dondero personally interferes with certain securities trades ordered by Seery (*id*. Ex. 15 at 30–36);
- November 30: The Debtor provides written notice of termination of shared services agreements with Dondero's affiliates, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NexPoint") and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA"; together with NexPoint, the "Advisors") (*id.* Ex. 17);
- December 3: The Debtor makes written demands to Dondero and certain affiliates for payment of all amounts due under certain promissory notes that had an aggregate face amount of more than $60 million (*id.* Exs. 18–21);
- December 3: Dondero responds by threatening Seery in a text message: "***Be careful what you do -- last warning***" (*id.* Ex. 22 (emphasis added));
- December 10: Dondero's interference and threat cause the Debtor to seek and obtain a temporary restraining order ("TRO") against Dondero (*id.* Ex. 23);
- December 16: The Court denies as "frivolous" a motion filed by certain Dondero affiliates in which they sought "temporary restrictions" on certain asset sales (*id.* Ex. 24); and
- December 17: After exhausting other avenues to curtail the asset sales Debtor conducted in furtherance of the proposed Plan, Dondero sends the MGM E-Mail to Seery (*id.* Ex. 11).

2. Dondero Had No Duty To Send The MGM E-Mail To Seery And He Violated An Existing TRO When He Did So.

26. With his efforts to disrupt the proposed Plan stymied, Dondero sent the MGM E-Mail to Seery. While HMIT alleges that Dondero disclosed "material non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM" to Seery on December 17, 2020 (Compl. ¶ 45), HMIT does not state or suggest why Dondero did so.

27. That failure is unsurprising. As of December 17, 2020, Dondero owed no duty of any kind to the Debtor or any entity controlled by the Debtor because (i) in January 2020, he surrendered direct and indirect control of the Debtor to the Independent Board as part of the corporate governance settlement (*see* Docket Nos. 339, 354-1 (Term Sheet)), and (ii) in October 2020, he resigned from all roles at the Debtor and affiliates.

28. Notably, Dondero admitted elsewhere that his goal in sending the MGM E-Mail was to impede the Debtor and Seery from engaging in any transactions involving MGM:

> On December 17, 2020, I sent an email to employees at HCM, including the then Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Jim Seery, containing non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM. I became aware of this information due to my involvement as a member of the board of MGM. ***My purpose was to alert Mr. Seery and others that MGM stock, which was owned either directly or indirectly by HCM, should be on a restricted list and not be involved in any trades***.

(Morris Dec. Ex. 9 ¶ 3 (emphasis added).)

29. Dondero had no relationship of any kind with the Debtor when he sent the MGM E-Mail, and he directly violated the TRO by sending it to Seery without copying Debtor's counsel.[11] Particularly against the backdrop of Dondero's attempted interference with the Debtor's

[11] The TRO enjoined Dondero from, among other things, "communicating… with any Board member" (including Seery) without including Debtor's counsel. (Morris Dec. Ex. 23 ¶ 2(a).)

trading activities just weeks before and just days after December 17, 2020,[12] the MGM E-Mail was another transparent attempt to impede asset sales and undermine Seery's efforts to bring the Debtor's bankruptcy to a close.

3. The MGM E-Mail Did Not Disclose Material, Non-Public Inside Information.

30. HMIT's contention that the MGM E-Mail contained "material non-public inside information" is belied by press reports issued ***before*** December 17, 2020.

31. For example, as early as January 2020, Apple and Amazon were identified as being among a new group of "Big 6" global media companies and MGM was identified as being a leading media acquisition target. Indeed, according to at least one media report, "MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year" having already held "preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies." (Morris Dec. Ex. 25.)

32. In October 2020, the Wall Street Journal reported that MGM's largest shareholder, Anchorage Capital Group ("Anchorage"), was facing mounting pressure to sell the company. Anchorage was led by Kevin Ulrich, who also served as Chairman of MGM's Board. The article reported that "[i]n recent months, Mr. Ulrich has said he is working toward a deal," and he specifically named Amazon and Apple as being among four possible buyers. (*Id.* Ex. 26.)

33. The forgoing is a small sample of publicly available information showing that MGM and Anchorage faced substantial pressure in 2020 and were contemplating a sale, and that Amazon and Apple were expected to be among interested bidders. No one following the MGM story would have been surprised to learn in December 2020 that Apple and Amazon were conducting due diligence and had expressed "material interest" in acquiring MGM.

[12] (Morris Dec. Ex. 15 at 30–36.)

34. Even if the MGM E-Mail contained "material non-public information" when Dondero sent it on December 17, 2020 (which it did not), its substance was fully and publicly disclosed to the market in the days and weeks that followed.

35. For example, on December 21, 2020, a Wall Street Journal article titled *MGM Holdings, Studio Behind 'James Bond,' Explores a Sale* (the "Wall Street Journal Article"), reported that MGM had "tapped investment banks Morgan Stanley and LionTree LLC and begun a formal sale process," and had "a market value of around $5.5 billion, based on privately traded shares and including debt." The Wall Street Journal Article reiterated that (i) Anchorage "has come under pressure in recent years from weak performance and defecting clients, and its illiquid investment in MGM has become a larger percentage of its hedge fund as it shrinks," and (ii) "Mr. Ulrich has told clients in recent months he was working toward a deal for the studio and has spoken of big technology companies as logical buyers." (*Id.* Ex. 27.)

36. The Wall Street Journal article thus contained more information than the MGM E-Mail, insofar as the former (i) disclosed that investment bankers had been retained; (ii) disclosed the identity of the investment bankers; (iii) reported that MGM had commenced a "formal sales process"; (iv) provided an indication of market value; and (v) reiterated that Anchorage, MGM's largest shareholder, was under pressure to sell its illiquid position and was actively "working toward a deal for the studio."

37. The Wall Street Journal's reporting was picked up and expanded upon in other publications soon after. For example:

- On December 23, 2020, Business Matters published an article specifically identifying Amazon as a potential suitor for MGM. The article, titled *The World is net enough! Amazon Joins other Streaming services in £4bn Bidding war for Bond films as MGM Considers Selling Back Catalogue*, cited the Wall Street Journal Article and further reported that MGM "hopes to spark a battle that could interest streaming services such as Amazon Prime" (*id.* Ex. 28);

- On December 24, 2020, an article in iDropNews specifically identified Apple as entering the fray. In an article titled *Could Apple be Ready to Gobble Up MGM Studios Entirely?*, the author observed that "it's now become apparent that MGM is actually up on the auction block," noting that the Wall Street Journal was "reporting that the studio has begun a formal sale process" and that Apple—with a long history of exploratory interest in MGM—would be a likely bidder (*id.* Ex. 29); and

- On January 15, 2021, Bulwark published an article entitled *MGM is For Sale (Again)* that identified attributes of MGM likely to appeal to potential purchasers and handicapped the odds of seven likely buyers—with Apple and Amazon named as two of three potential buyers most likely to close on an acquisition (*id.* Ex. 30).

4. Dondero's Conduct Confirms That He Did Not Believe He Disclosed Material, Non-Public Inside Information To Seery; The MGM E-Mail Played No Role In The HarbourVest Settlement.

38. Dondero's conduct further demonstrates that he did not believe he disclosed material, non-public information to Seery in December 2020.

39. HMIT contends that, upon receipt of the MGM E-Mail, "Seery should have halted all transactions involving MGM stock, yet just six days later Seery filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court seeking approval of the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest – resulting in a transfer to the Debtor's Estate of HarbourVest's interest in a Debtor-advised fund, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), which held substantial MGM debt and equity." (Compl. ¶ 46.) These allegations do not withstand scrutiny for several reasons.

40. ***First***, the Debtor and HarbourVest had already reached an agreement in principle—including the core question of consideration—to settle their disputes on December 10, 2020, ***a week before*** Dondero sent the MGM E-Mail to Seery. (*See* Morris Dec. Ex. 31.)[13] Thus, even assuming that the MGM E-Mail contained "material non-public inside information" (which it did

[13] In its motion for approval of the HarbourVest settlement, Highland valued the interest in HCLOF that it was receiving as part of the settlement of HarbourVest's claim at $22.5 million. Dondero and other affiliates ostensibly controlled by Patrick have previously alleged that the valuation was "stale." It was not; rather, it was based on the then most recent report made available to holders of interests in HCLOF, including Dondero. (Morris Dec. Ex. 31-a.) In any event, HCLOF did not directly own any "MGM debt and equity."

not), the substance of that communication played no role in Seery's negotiations, which had concluded before he received the MGM E-Mail.

41. ***Second,*** *neither Dondero nor any of his affiliates ever raised this issue with the Court when lodging objections to the HarbourVest settlement*, which were filed just weeks after Dondero sent the MGM E-Mail to Seery. In fact, Dondero contended that the Debtor was ***overpaying*** HarbourVest via the settlement to buy votes and that the settlement was neither reasonable nor in the best interests of the Debtor's estate. (Morris Dec. Ex. 32.)

42. Dondero and HMIT cannot reconcile their current assertion that Seery misused allegedly "material, non-public inside information" with their failure to object to the HarbourVest settlement on that basis.

5. The Texas State Securities Board Has Determined That No Action Is Warranted.

43. In its Motion, HMIT claimed that the Texas State Securities Board (the "TSSB") "opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider trades at issue," and argued that the "continuing nature of this investigation underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached Adversary Proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely 'colorable.'" (Mot. ¶ 37.)

44. HMIT's characterization is misleading because the TSSB never "opened an investigation"; rather, the TSSB reviewed a "complaint" (undoubtedly filed at Dondero's direction). That review is now complete. On May 9, 2023, the TSSB issued the following statement:

> The staff of the Texas State Securities Board (the "Staff") has completed its review of the complaint received by the Staff against Highland Capital Management, L.P. The issues raised in the complaint and information provided to our Agency were given full consideration, and a decision was made that no further regulatory action is warranted at this time.

(Morris Dec. Ex. 33.)

45. The TSSB's decision that no further action is warranted underscores the Highland Parties' position that the claims described in the proposed Complaint are neither plausible nor "colorable."

E. HMIT's Allegations Concerning Seery's Alleged Relationships With The Claims Purchasers Are Unsupported And Provide No Foundation For The Purported Inferences.

46. HMIT asserts that Seery and the Claims Purchasers had substantial pre-existing relationships that provided the foundation for the alleged "*quid pro quo*." (*See*, *e.g.*, Compl. ¶¶ 14, 47–48.) These allegations appear to be based solely on a review of Seery's resume and some internet searches conducted as part of the "investigation" commissioned by Dondero, the results of which were presented to the EOUST in an unsuccessful effort to convince that agency to investigate further. (*See* Mot. Ex. 2 ¶ 4 & Exs. A–B.) As HMIT's pleadings and the documents presented to the EOUST show, and as will be further established at the hearing, these conclusory allegations have no basis in fact.

1. HMIT's Allegations Concerning Stonehill

47. HMIT's conclusory allegation that Seery and Stonehill had a "close business relationship" is based on two alleged "facts."

48. ***First***, HMIT contends that Seery "joined a hedge fund, River Birth Capital," that "served on the creditors committee in other bankruptcy proceedings" with Stonehill. (Compl. ¶ 48.) But HMIT fails to (i) identify those proceedings or when they occurred; (ii) allege that Seery was aware of, let alone participated in, any "bankruptcy proceedings" with Stonehill; or (iii) suggest how the unidentified "bankruptcy proceedings" resulted in a relationship close enough to support the wide-ranging conspiracy HMIT imagines.

49. HMIT tries to bolster this supposed connection by pointing to a decade-old court filing showing that the law firm for which Seery worked (Sidley Austin LLP) represented a "Steering Group of Senior Secured Noteholders" in the Blockbuster bankruptcy, and that, at some point, Stonehill was one of five members of that group. (Mot. Ex. 2 at A-66.)[14] There is no evidence or non-conclusory allegation that Seery (or his then-firm) ever represented Stonehill individually or that any individual involved in the Blockbuster bankruptcy on Stonehill's behalf had any involvement in Stonehill's decision to purchase claims in the Highland bankruptcy.

50. ***Second***, HMIT alleges that (i) a global asset management firm called GCM Grovesnor held four seats on the Redeemer Committee; (ii) "upon information and belief" GCM Grovesnor "is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon"; (iii) Grovesnor "through Redeemer, played a large part in appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors"; and (iv) Seery was therefore "beholden to Grovesnor from the outset, and, by extension, Grovesnor's affiliates Stonehill and Farralon [*sic*]." (*Id.*)

51. These allegations, however, are based on unsupported speculation and tortured inferences, and certain of them make no sense.[15]

2. HMIT's Allegations Concerning Farallon

52. Likewise, the speculative and unsupported allegations concerning Seery's alleged relationship with Farallon cannot withstand scrutiny.

---

[14] The Complaint incorrectly claims that "Seery represented Farallon as its legal counsel" (Compl. ¶ 48), but its Motion appends a court filing referring to Stonehill (Mot. Ex. 2 at A-66).

[15] For example, HMIT alleges that Grovesnor is a "significant investor" in Stonehill and Farallon and that Grovesnor is an "affiliate" of Stonehill and Farallon, while also effectively alleging that Stonehill and Farallon fleeced the Redeemer Committee by buying its claim while in possession of "material, non-public inside information." Notably, the Redeemer Committee—the actual party that would have been harmed if HMIT's allegations had any merit (which they do not)—has never sought to intervene in this matter even though Dondero first floated these allegations in 2021 as part of the First Rule 202 Petition (nor, for that matter, has Acis, UBS, or HarbourVest ever voiced any concerns about supposedly being victimized by the Claims Purchasers).

53. HMIT alleges "upon information and belief" that Seery "conducted substantial business with Farallon" while he was the Global Head of Fixed Income Loans at Lehman Brothers. (Compl. ¶ 48.) But the only "fact" supposedly supporting this broad allegation is a single page taken from (what appears to be) a Lehman Brothers real estate group promotional document stating that Farallon participated in a secured real estate loan in 2007. (Mot. Ex. 2 at A-65.) HMIT does not allege that Seery knew of, let alone participated in, this transaction, nor does it identify any other business (let alone "substantial business") that Seery allegedly conducted with Farallon while at Lehman Brothers.

F. HMIT's "Insider Trading" Allegations Are Unsupported And Provide No Foundation For The Purported Inferences.

54. One of HMIT's principal allegations is that, as part of the purported *quid pro quo*, Seery disclosed to the Claims Purchasers "material non-public inside" information concerning MGM that he obtained from Dondero to entice them to buy claims in Highland's bankruptcy case. (*See*, *e.g.*, Compl. ¶¶ 13, 47, 50, 83, 89.)

1. Dondero's Description Of His Communication(s) With Farallon Have Changed Over Time.

55. HMIT's Motion is based in substantial part on Dondero's description of communication(s) he purportedly had with one or two representatives of Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021 concerning Farallon's acquisition of certain claims in the Highland bankruptcy. (Mot. ¶ 1 & Ex. 3; Morris Dec. Ex. 9.)

56. Because (i) Dondero's description of his communication(s) with Farallon has substantially changed over time, (ii) neither HMIT nor Dondero offer any rational reason why Farallon would voluntarily confess to improprieties to a third party with a well-earned reputation

for using overly aggressive litigation tactics, and (iii) certain aspects of his various descriptions are contradicted by documentary evidence, they cannot be the basis for any claim.[16]

57. In the First Rule 202 Petition filed in July 2021, Dondero swore, among other things, that:

> [Seery] has an age-old connection to Farallon and, upon information and belief, advised Farallon to purchase the claims.
>
> On a telephone call between [Dondero] and a representative of Farallon, Michael Lin [*sic*], Mr. Lin [*sic*] informed [Dondero] that Farallon had purchased the claims sight unseen—relying entirely on Mr. Seery's advice solely because of their prior dealings.
>
> As Highland's current CEO, Mr. Seery had non-public, material information concerning Highland. Upon information and belief, such non-public, material information was the basis for instructing Farallon to purchase the Claims.

(Morris Dec. Ex. 3 ¶¶ 20–21, 23 ("Version 1").)

58. Version 1 is notable because it (i) did not state what Dondero said, if anything, (ii) referred to a single phone call, (iii) made no mention of MGM, (iv) made no mention of Raj Patel (who features later); and (v) stated only "upon information and belief" that Farallon purchased the Claims based on "non-public, material information."[17]

59. On May 2, 2022, Dondero amended the First Rule 202 Petition. In his new verified pleading, Dondero swore, among other things, that:

> [Seery] has an age-old connection to Farallon and, upon information and belief, advised Farallon to purchase the claims.

[16] Notably, there is no allegation that anyone ever communicated with Stonehill about its claims purchases (let alone obtained a "confession"); thus, HMIT's "conspiracy" theory against Stonehill rests on nothing but rank speculation based on unsupportable inferences.

[17] Later in 2021, Dondero "commissioned an investigation by counsel" who produced written reports to the EOUST. The first such report was prepared by Douglas Draper, counsel to Dondero's family trusts, and delivered to the EOUST on October 5, 2021. Draper provided several reasons to support his speculation that "Farallon and Stonehill may have been provided material, non-public information to induce their purchase of claims" and to justify his request for further investigation—but conspicuously failed to mention Dondero's telephone call(s) with Farallon. (Mot. Ex. 2-A at 7.)

> On a telephone call between [Dondero] and Michael Lin [*sic*], a representative of Farallon, Mr. Lin [*sic*] informed [Dondero] that Farallon had purchased the claims sight unseen ***and with no due diligence—100% relying on Mr. Seery's say-so because they had made so much money in the past when Mr. Seery told them to purchase claims***.
>
> In other words, ***Mr. Seery had inside information on the price and value of the claims that he shared with no one but Farallon for their benefit***.

(*Id.* Ex. 4 ¶¶ 22–24 ("Version 2") (emphasis added).)

60. Like Version 1, Version 2 also (i) did not state what Dondero said, if anything; (ii) referred to a single phone call; (iii) made no mention of MGM; and (iv) made no mention of Raj Patel. But in contrast to Version 1, Version 2 embellished Linn's alleged comments and—more importantly—now expressly asserted that Seery "shared" inside information with "no one but Farallon" rather that adopting Version 1's statement that "upon information and belief," Farallon purchased the Claims based on "non-public, material information."[18]

61. About four weeks later, Dondero provided yet another version of his discussion with Linn. In a declaration sworn to on May 31, 2022, Dondero stated, among other things, that:

> Last year, I called Farallon's Michael Lin [*sic*] about purchasing their claims in the bankruptcy. ***I offered them 30% more than what they paid***. I was told by Michael Lin [*sic*] of Farallon that they purchased the interests ***without doing any due diligence other than what Mr. James Seery—the CEO of Highland—told them, and that he told them that the interests would be worth far more than what Farallon paid***.

(*Id.* Ex. 5 ¶ 2 ("Version 3") (emphasis added).)

62. Version 3 introduces several new topics. For example, Dondero asserts for the first time that he called Linn because he was interested in purchasing Farallon's claims. Dondero also

[18]If, as Dondero contends, Seery "shared" inside information with "no one but Farallon," then he did not share the inside information with Stonehill.

asserts that he offered "30% more than what they paid."[19] Finally, and significantly, Dondero asserts for the first time that Linn reported Seery telling him that the "interests would be worth far more than what Farallon paid."

63. On February 15, 2023, Dondero filed yet another sworn statement concerning his 2021 discussion(s) with Farallon, this time in support of HMIT's Verified Rule 202 Petition. (*Id.* Ex. 9.) In this version, Dondero stated that:

> In late Spring of 2021, I had phone calls with two principals at Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), ***Raj Patel*** and Michael Linn. During these phone calls, Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn informed me that Farallon had a deal in place to purchase the ***Acis and HarbourVest claims***, which I understood to refer to claims that were a part of settlements in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn stated that Farallon agreed to purchase these claims based solely on conversations with Mr. Seery because they had made significant profits when Mr. Seery told them to purchase other claims in the past. ***They also stated that they were particularly optimistic because of the expected sale of MGM***.

(*id*. Ex. 9 ¶ 4 ("Version 4") (emphasis added).)

64. Version 4 introduces still more new topics. For example, Dondero asserted for the first time that (i) more than one telephone call occurred; (ii) Raj Patel also participated in these calls on Farallon's behalf; (iii) he was told that "Farallon had a deal in place to purchase the Acis and HarbourVest claims"; and (iv) he learned that Farallon was "***particularly optimistic because of the expected sale of MGM***."

65. Finally, in its Motion, HMIT attributes statements to Farallon that even Dondero never described. For example, HMIT contends that "Farallon bragged about the value of its investment referencing non-public information regarding Amazon, Inc.'s ('Amazon') interest in

[19] Ironically, Dondero appears to have offered to purchase Farallon's claims without conducting any due diligence because (i) he provides no indication that he knew at that time how much Farallon paid for its claims yet he blindly offered to pay "30% more than what" Farallon paid, and (ii) HMIT alleges that the Debtor was not transparent. (*See* Compl. ¶¶ 51–53.)

acquiring Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc." (Mot. ¶ 32.)[20] While HMIT cites Version 4 as support, neither that version nor any prior version is consistent with HMIT's description of Dondero's purported communication(s) with Farallon.[21]

2. Dondero's Offer to Purchase Farallon's and Stonehill's Claims In 2022 Contradicts HMIT's Allegations.

66. According to HMIT, Dondero offered to buy Farallon's claims in the Highland bankruptcy for 30% more than what Farallon was paid, but that Farallon insisted it would not sell at any price. (Morris Dec. Ex. 5 ¶ 2.)

67. Yet, on October 14, 2022, before the Second Rule 202 Petition was filed, HCMFA (one of Dondero's advisory firms) made written offers to Stonehill and Farallon to purchase their claims at cost "plus a five percent (5%) return." (Morris Dec. Ex. 35.) Dondero's offer to purchase claims at 5% above cost is inconsistent with his purported knowledge that Farallon would not sell at any price.

G. A Rational Basis Exists For the Claims Purchases—Although Only the Claim Sellers Could Have Been Harmed in Any Event.

68. HMIT insists that it "made no sense" for the Claims Purchasers to buy claims because "the publicly available information [] did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk," and "their investment was projected to yield a small return with

[20] This purported statement that HMIT attributes to Farallon makes little sense because the MGM-Amazon deal was publicly announced on May 26, 2021 (Morris Dec. Ex. 34), before Dondero and Farallon ever spoke.

[21] Conspicuously absent from HMIT's pleadings is any evidence corroborating any of the five versions of Dondero's conversation(s) with Farallon. Given the importance of the Farallon's alleged confessional, one would have expected Dondero to contemporaneously (i) send a confirming e-mail to Farallon to make sure there was a written record of the discussion, (ii) send an e-mail to a colleague so that others were informed, (iii) make notes to himself; or (iv) tell someone what happened. Yet, no such corroborating evidence was presented or referred to in the First Rule 202 Petition, either of the EOUST Letters, the Second Rule 202 Petition, the Motion, the original proposed Complaint, the Supplement, or the amended proposed Complaint.

virtually no margin for error." (Compl. ¶ 3.) HMIT's arguments are belied by the publicly available facts and its own allegations.

69. In advance of Plan confirmation, the Debtor projected that Class 8 general unsecured creditors would recover 71.32% on their allowed claims. (Docket No. 1875 Ex. A.) In its proposed Complaint, HMIT sets forth the amounts the Claims Purchasers purportedly paid for their claims. (Compl. ¶ 42.) Taking into account the face amount of the allowed claims, the Claims Purchasers' projected profits (in millions of dollars) were as follows:

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9	Ascribed Value[22]	Purchaser	Purchase Price	Projected Profit
Redeemer	$137.0	$0.0	$97.71	Stonehill	$78.0	$19.71
Acis	$23.0	$0.0	$16.4	Farallon	$8.0	$8.40
HarbourVest	$45.0	$35.0	$32.09	Farallon	$27.0	$5.09
UBS	$65.0	$60.0	$46.39	Stonehill & Farallon	$50.0	($3.61)

70. As HMIT acknowledges, by the time Dondero spoke with Farallon in the "late spring" of 2021, the Claims Purchasers had acquired the allowed claims previously held by Acis, Redeemer, and HarbourVest. (Compl. ¶ 41 n.12.)[23] Based on an aggregate purchase price of $113 million, the Claims Purchasers would have expected to net over $33 million in profits, or nearly 30% on their investment, had Highland met its projections. The Claims Purchasers would make even more money if Highland beat its projections because they also purchased the Class 9 claims, and would therefore capture any upside. In this context, HMIT assertions in its proposed Complaint lack any rational basis.

[22] "Ascribed Value" is derived by multiplying the Class 8 amount by the projected recovery of 71.32% for that class.

[23] The UBS claims were not acquired until August 2021, long after the alleged "*quid pro quo*" was supposedly agreed upon and the MGM-Amazon deal was announced. (Morris Dec. Ex. 34.)

71. Notably, none of the selling claimholders—all of which are sophisticated parties that were represented by sophisticated counsel—have raised any objections or complaints. In fact, three of the four selling claimholders (Redeemer, Acis, and UBS) were members of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.

72. Finally, even if HMIT's allegations had any merit (they do not), only the selling claimholders would have cause to complain. The estate (and HMIT) would not have been harmed because it made (and may in the future make) the exact same distributions to claimholders regardless of what entity owns the claims.

H. Seery's Compensation Structure Is Consistent With The Plan And The Trust Agreement, And Was The Product Of Arms'-Length Negotiations.

73. According to HMIT, Seery provided "material non-public information" to the Claims Purchasers so that he could someday "plant friendly allies onto the [COB] to rubber stamp compensation demands." (Mot. ¶ 22; *see also id.* ¶¶ 3, 24, 48.) HMIT alleges in its revised Complaint:

> As part of the scheme, the Defendant Purchasers obtained a position to approve Seery's ongoing compensation – to Seery's benefit and also to the detriment of the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, and HMIT. Initially, Seery's compensation package was composed of a flat monthly pay [sic]. Now, however, it is also performance based. This allows the Defendant Purchasers to satisfy the *quid pro quo* at the heart of the scheme. Seery would help the Defendant Purchasers make large profits and they would help enrich Seery with big pay days.

(Compl. ¶ 4.)

74. Notably, these allegations (i) describe a compensation structure that is ***entirely consistent with*** the incentive compensation plan structure in the Court-confirmed Plan and set forth in the Trust Agreement; and (ii) are devoid of any actual facts (*e.g.*, the terms of Seery's compensation plan or how it was calculated or negotiated). In reality, Seery's compensation

package was the product of arm's-length negotiations with the COB (including the active participation of the COB's independent member) over a four-month period, the result of which was an incentive compensation plan that aligned Seery's interests with those of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (*i.e.*, to maximize value and creditor recoveries).

75. As a threshold matter, HMIT's allegation that "[i]nitially, Seery's compensation package was composed of a flat monthly pay [*sic*]" (Compl. ¶ 4]) is plainly wrong. Seery was appointed Highland's Chief Executive Officer (effective as of March 15, 2020) pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order entered on July 16, 2020 without objection. (Morris Dec. Ex. 36 (the "July Order").) The July Order approved the terms of a separate employment agreement (a copy of which was included in the Debtor's motion (Docket No. 774 Ex. A-1) and attached to the July Order) (the "Original Employment Agreement").

76. Under the Original Employment Agreement, Seery was to receive (i) Base Compensation in the amount of $150,000 per month, ***plus*** (ii) a Restructuring Fee, the amount of which would be determined by whether a Case Resolution Plan (*i.e.*, a plan with substantial creditor support) or a Monetization Vehicle Plan (*i.e.*, a plan lacking substantial creditor support) was achieved (as those terms are defined in the Original Employment Agreement).

77. On November 24, 2020, after notice and a hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order (Docket No. 1476) approving the adequacy of *The Disclosure Statement of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (Morris Dec. Ex. 37 (the "Disclosure Statement").) The Disclosure Statement provided in pertinent part that:

> The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement . . . . The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

(*Id.* Art. III.F.2(e); *see* Plan Art. IV.B.6 (incorporating identical language).)

78. The Trust Agreement was part of a Plan Supplement (as amended) filed in advance of the confirmation hearing (Morris Dec. Ex. 38), and provided in pertinent part:

> Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of $150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(Trust Agmt. § 3.13(a)(i).)[24]

79. The Plan went effective on August 11, 2021, and, as a result, the COB was formed. The COB ultimately had three members: a representative of Farallon (Michael Linn), a representative of Stonehill (Christopher Provost), and an independent member (Richard Katz).

80. On August 26, 2021, the COB held a regularly scheduled meeting during which it discussed the incentive compensation program ("ICP"). The minutes of this meeting reflect that:

> Mr. Seery also presented the Board with an overview of his Incentive Compensation Program proposal which would include not only Mr. Seery but the current HCMLP team. (The terms and structure of the proposal had been previewed with the Board in prior operating models presented by Mr. Seery.) Mr. [Seery] reviewed the proposal and stated his view that the proposal was market based and was designed to align incentives between himself and the HCMLP team on the one hand and the Claimant Trust [B]eneficiaries on the other. ***The Board asked questions regarding proposal and determined that is [sic] would consider the proposal and revert to Mr. Seery with a counter proposal***.

(Morris Dec. Ex. 39 (emphasis added).)

[24] Seery was designated as the "Claimant Trustee" under the Trust Agreement. (Trust Agmt. 38 §1.1(e).

81. Far from being a "rubber stamp," the minutes show that the COB did not simply accept Seery's initial proposed ICP but "asked questions" and indicated that it would provide a "counter proposal."

82. On August 30, 2021, the COB convened for "an off-cycle (non-regular) meeting." As reflected in the minutes of this meeting, the COB again discussed the ICP:

> Mr. Katz began the meeting by walking the Oversight Board and Mr. Seery through the Oversight Board's counter-proposal to the HCMLP incentive compensation proposal, including the review of a spreadsheet and summary of the counter-proposal. Discussion was joined by Mr. Linn and Mr. Stern. Mr. Seery asked numerous questions and received detailed responses from the Oversight Board. ***Mr. Seery and the Oversight Board agreed to continue the discussion and negotiations regarding the proposed incentive compensation plan for the Claimant Trustee and the HCMLP [employees]***.

(*Id.* Ex. 40 (emphasis added).)

83. Seery and the COB continued to exchange and discuss additional proposals and counter-proposals over the coming months.[25] Finally, on December 6, 2021, Seery and the COB executed a Memorandum of Agreement stating that:

> In accordance with the provisions of the Highland Claimant Trust Agreement and the Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") Plan of Reorganization, ***the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee/Chief Executive Officer of HCMLP engaged in robust, arm's length and good faith negotiations regarding the incentive compensation program for the Claimant Trust/CEO*** and the HCMLP post-effective date operating team ("HCMLP Team"). ***After considering various structures and incentives to motivate performance on behalf of the Claimant Trust***, the parties reached the binding

[25] In particular, (i) Seery delivered another proposal to the COB on October 9, 2021, which he further revised later in the month; (ii) Katz (the independent COB member) responded on behalf of the COB on October 26 and proposed that the parties agree upon the structure of the proposal before addressing the specific numbers; (iii) Seery responded on November 3; (iv) further discussions were held on November 9; (v) on November 17, Linn provided a "wholesome response" in which he "updated the term sheet" and raised certain issues that he did not believe would have "much a difference for this negotiation"; (vi) Seery wrote to the COB indicating that he wanted to "finalize the ICP" but had "a couple of asks and one question"; and (vii) still further negotiations took place thereafter.

> agreement reflected in the attached HCMLP and Claimant Trust Management Incentive Compensation Program.

(Morris Dec. Ex. 41 (emphasis added).)

84. Notably, in November 2021, one of the "investigative reports" commissioned by Dondero incorrectly speculated that "Mr. Seery's success fee presumably will be based on whether the Plan outperforms what was disclosed in the Plan Analysis." (Mot. Ex. 2-B at 14.) In fact, Seery's bonus is tied to creditor recoveries so that the interests of stakeholders are aligned.

85. Dondero's commissioned report also incorrectly "estimate[d] that, based on the estate's [alleged] $600 million value today, ***Mr. Seery's success fee could be approximate [sic] $50 million***." (*Id.*) In reality, under the negotiated terms of the ICP (Morris Dec. Ex. 41), the maximum bonus Seery can receive is approximately $8.8 million—which would require all Class 8 and 9 claimholders to receive cash distributions for the full amount of their claims plus interest—82.4% less than the baseless success fee presented to the EOUST on Dondero's behalf.

RELEVANT PROCEDURAL HISTORY

86. To avoid the appointment of a Chapter 11 trustee, on January 9, 2020, this Court approved a settlement (the "January Order"; Docket No. 339) removing Dondero from control of Highland and appointing an Independent Board consisting of John Dubel, Russell Nelms, and Seery (the "Independent Directors"). The January Order prohibited litigation against the Independent Directors without this Court's prior authorization and limited claims to those arising from willful misconduct or gross negligence.[26]

[26] (January Order ¶ 10 ("No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director . . . relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director . . . without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director . . . .").)

87. Highland later moved to have Seery appointed its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer. This Court approved his appointment in the July Order (Morris Dec. Ex. 36), which like the January Order, prohibited litigation against Seery without this Court's prior authorization and limited claims to those arising from willful misconduct or gross negligence.[27]

88. On February 22, 2021, this Court issued the Confirmation Order confirming the Plan. The confirmed Plan included the Gatekeeper Provision prohibiting Enjoined Parties, including HMIT, from bringing claims against Protected Parties, including Seery, unless, after notice and a hearing, this Court found the claims "colorable." (Plan Art. IX.F.) The Gatekeeper Provision was affirmed by the Fifth Circuit. *NexPoint*, 48 F.4th at 425–26, 435–39. The detail factual findings in the Confirmation Order supporting the Gatekeeper Provision were not challenged or disturbed on appeal.

89. On August 11, 2021, the Plan became effective (Docket No. 2700), and pursuant to the Plan:

- All prepetition partnership interests in the Debtor, including HMIT's, were cancelled;
- HCMLP was reorganized as a Delaware limited liability partnership;
- The Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, was established pursuant to the Trust Agreement;
- HCMLP's limited partnership interests were issued to the Trust;
- HCMLP's general partnership interests were issued to HCMLP GP LLC, a newly-established Delaware limited liability company;

[27] (July Order ¶ 5 ("No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery . . . .").)

- The majority of HCMLP's assets, including its "Causes of Action,"[28] were transferred to the Trust;

- Seery was appointed reorganized HCMLP's Chief Executive Officer and trustee of the Trust (the "Claimant Trustee");

- "Estate Claims" (*i.e.*, Causes of Action against HCMLP's insiders)[29] were transferred to the newly-established Highland Litigation Sub-Trust (the "Litigation Trust"), a Delaware statutory trust and subsidiary of the Trust;

- An oversight board was appointed to oversee the management of the Trust, reorganized HCMLP, and the Litigation Trust;

- Holders of allowed general and subordinated unsecured claims (*i.e.*, Class 8 and 9) received interests in the Trust (collectively, the "Trust Interests") and became "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries" (as defined in the Plan); and

- Holders of the Debtor's prepetition partnership interests (*i.e.*, Class 10 and 11) were allocated unvested contingent interests (the "Contingent Interests") in the Trust that vest if, and only if, the Claimant Trustee certifies that all Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (*i.e.*, Class 8 and 9) have been paid in full, Class 8 have received post-petition interest, and all disputed claims in Class 8 and 9 have been resolved.

(*See* Plan Art. IV.)

90. On October 8, 2021, the Trust irrevocably transferred and assigned to the Litigation Trust "any and all Causes of Action not previously transferred or assigned by operation of the Plan, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, or otherwise" except for causes of action then being

[28] "Causes of Action" are defined in the Plan as: "any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law." (Plan Art. I.B.19.)

[29] "Estate Claims" are defined in the Plan as "estate claims and causes of action against Dondero, Okada, other insiders of the Debtor, and each of the Related Entities, including any promissory notes held by any of the foregoing" other than causes of action against any current employee of Highland other than Dondero. (Plan Art. I.B.61.)

pursued by the Trust or which the Trust intended to pursue on behalf of entities managed by reorganized HCMLP. (*See* Morris Dec. Ex. 42.)[30]

91. On March 28, 2023, HMIT filed its Initial Motion with a proposed Verified Adversary Complaint totaling 387 pages with exhibits. This Court scheduled a conference for Monday, April 24, 2023. (Docket No. 3751.) On Friday, April 21, 2023, HMIT filed objections to any evidentiary hearing or briefing on its Initial Motion. ("Objs."; Docket No. 3758.) On Sunday, April 23, 2023, HMIT filed a Supplemental Motion with an amended proposed Verified Adversary Complaint, which added HCMLP and the Trust as nominal defendants and dropped a claim for "fraud by misrepresentation and material nondisclosure." (Docket No. 3760.) On April 24, 2023, this Court held a conference, set a briefing schedule on the Motion, and scheduled a hearing for June 8, 2023. (Docket Nos. 3763–64.)

LEGAL STANDARD

92. HMIT concedes, as it must, that its proposed lawsuit is subject to this Court's "gatekeeping protocol," and "the injunction and exculpation provision in the Plan." (Mot. ¶¶ 1, 4, 14; Supp. Mot. ¶ 11.) But HMIT fundamentally misunderstands the threshold showing it must make to clear that hurdle.

A. HMIT Misconstrues The "Colorability" Standard Established In The Gatekeeper Provision.

93. This Court made extensive factual findings and approved the Gatekeeper Provision on two grounds: (i) "the Supreme Court's 'Barton Doctrine,' *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881))," and (ii) "the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants[] that has been approved by Fifth Circuit." (Confirmation Order ¶¶ 76–81.) Those doctrines operate to "prevent

[30] The October 8, 2021 transfer was publicly disclosed by the Litigation Trust in its litigation with HMIT, among others. *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj, Docket No. 211 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Sept. 9, 2022).

baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities," "avoid abuse of the court system," and "preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants." (*Id.* ¶ 79.) The Fifth Circuit confirmed that "the injunction and gatekeeping provisions are sound," explaining that "[c]ourts have long recognized bankruptcy courts can perform a gatekeeping function," including "[u]nder the '*Barton*' doctrine." *NexPoint*, 48 F.4th at 435, 438–39 (collecting cases). The Fifth Circuit further recognized that the Gatekeeper Provision here was necessary to prevent "bad-faith litigation" from consuming the resources of the reorganized debtor and those working to maximize claims of legitimate stakeholders. *Id.*

94. Under the *Barton* doctrine, "[a] party seeking leave of court to sue a trustee must make a prima facie case against the trustee, showing that its claim is not without foundation." *VistaCare*, 678 F.3d at 232 (cleaned up) (citing *Anderson v. United States*, 520 F.2d 1027, 1029 (5th Cir. 1975); *Kashani v. Fulton (In re Kashani)*, 190 B.R. 875, 885 (B.A.P. 9th Cir 1995)); *see also, e.g.*, *CFTC v. Hunter Wise Commodities, LLC*, 2020 WL 13413703, at *1 (S.D. Fla. Mar. 5, 2020) ("Under the *Barton* doctrine, . . . before leave to sue a receiver or trustee is granted, the plaintiff must demonstrate that he has a *prima facie* case against the trustee or receiver.") (citing *Anderson*, 520 F.2d at 1029); *Fin. Indus. Assoc. v. SEC*, 2013 WL 11327680, at *4 (M.D. Fla. July 24, 2013) (same). Contrary to HMIT's contention, this standard "involves a greater degree of flexibility" than a "Rule 12(b)(6) motion to dismiss," because "the bankruptcy court, which, ***given its familiarity with the underlying facts and the parties***, is uniquely situated to determine whether a claim against the trustee has merit," and "[t]he bankruptcy court is also uniquely situated to determine the potential effect of a judgment against the trustee on the debtor's estate." *VistaCare*, 678 F.3d at 233 (emphasis added).

95. To satisfy the "*prima facie* case standard," "the movant must do more than meet the liberal notice-pleading requirements of Rule 8." *In re World Mktg. Chi., LLC*, 584 B.R. 737, 743 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2018) (cleaned up; collecting cases). "[I]f the [bankruptcy] court relied on mere notice-pleading standards rather than evaluating the merits of the allegations, the leave requirement would become meaningless." *Leighton Holdings, Ltd. v. Belofsky (In re Kids Creek Partners, L.P.)*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2 (N.D. Ill. Nov. 30, 2000). "To apply a less stringent standard would eviscerate the protections" of the Gatekeeper Provision. *World*, 584 B.R. at 743 (quoting *Leighton*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *2).

96. Similarly, courts in the vexatious litigant context require the movant to "show that the claims sought to be asserted have sufficient merit," including that "the proposed filing is both procedural and legally sound," and "that the claims are not brought for any improper purpose, such as harassment." *Silver v. City of San Antonio*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (denying leave to file lawsuit); *see also Silver v. Perez*, 2020 WL 3790489, at *1 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020) (same). "[T]o protect courts and innocent parties from abusive and vexatious litigation[,] . . . courts may apply whatever standard deemed warranted when reviewing the proposed complaint." *Silver*, 2020 WL 3803922, at *6. "For a prefiling injunction to have the intended impact, it must not merely require a reviewing official to apply an already existing level of review," such as the "plausibility" standard for a Rule 12(b)(6) motion. *Id.* Rather, courts apply "an additional layer of review," and "may appropriately deny leave to file when even part of the pleading fails to satisfy the reviewer that it warrants a federal civil action" or that the "litigant's allegations are unlikely," especially "when prior cases have shown the litigant to be untrustworthy or not credible . . . ." *Id.*

97. HMIT argues that "a claim is colorable if it is 'plausible' and could survive a motion to dismiss" under Rule 12(b)(6). (Mot. ¶¶ 38–42.) But HMIT's motion does not even mention the specific bases this Court invoked in the Confirmation Order—the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious-litigant provisions—as supporting the Gatekeeper Provision, much less has HMIT identified a single case in the *Barton* doctrine or vexatious litigant context that supports its interpretation. (*Id.*; *see also* Morris Dec. Ex. 43 at 15:25–16:4 (THE COURT: "[D]id you find any legal authority in the *Barton* doctrine context that you think sheds light? Because that seems to me the most analogous context, right?" MR. MCENTIRE: "Specifically to answer -- to respond to your question directly, the answer is no.").) HMIT relies instead on cases from inapposite contexts, such as whether a bankruptcy court should grant a creditor's committee derivative standing after a trustee or debtor-in-possession declined to pursue a claim.[31] None of those cases, of course, involves gatekeeping orders entered in response to a pattern of abusive conduct that specifically rely on *Barton* and vexatious-litigant authorities. Moreover, and as discussed below, even those cases recognize that a claim must not only be likely to survive a motion to dismiss, but also that the debtor has "unjustifiably" refused to pursue it. *La. World*, 858 F.2d at 247–48**.** That requirement demands that the proposed claims be subjected to a realistic cost-benefit analysis, which here would be fatal to HMIT's speculative, Hail Mary conspiracy theory.

98. HMIT also relies on a series of cases that are even farther afield from the Gatekeeper Provision here. Those include benefits coverage disputes under ERISA, Medicare

[31] *See La. World Expo. v. Fed. Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233, 247–48 (5th Cir. 1988); *PW Enters. v. N.D. Racing Comm'n (In re Racing Servs., Inc.)*, 540 F.3d 892, 900 (8th Cir. 2008); *Larson v. Foster (In re Foster)*, 516 B.R. 537, 542 (B.A.P. 8th Cir. 2014); *Canadian Pac. Forest Prods. v. J.D. Irving, Ltd. (In re Gibson Grp.)*, 66 F.3d 1436, 1446 (6th Cir. 1995); *Official Comm. v. Hudson United Bank (In re America's Hobby Ctr.)*, 225 B.R. 275, 282 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1998).

coverage disputes, and constitutional challenges.[32] None of those cases implicate the *Barton* doctrine and vexatious-litigant concerns. (*See* Mot. ¶¶ 39–41; Objs. ¶¶ 9–13.)

B. Evidentiary Hearing

99. Courts in the *Barton* doctrine context regularly conduct an evidentiary hearing to determine whether a proposed complaint meets the necessary threshold. "Whether to hold a hearing is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court." *VistaCare*, at 232 n.12 "[T]he decision whether to grant leave may involve a 'balancing of the interests of all parties involved," which will ordinarily require an evidentiary hearing. *Id.* at 233 (quoting *Kashani*, 190 B.R. at 886–87). In *VistaCare*, for example, the bankruptcy court "held a hearing on CGL's motion for leave" in which "the sole owner of CGL, and the Trustee, testified." *Id.* at 223, 232. The Fifth Circuit has affirmed a colorability analysis in the *Barton* context, which involved an evidentiary hearing, without any concern that the inquiry was somehow improper. *See Foster v. Aurzada (In re Foster)*, 2023 WL 20872, at *1 (5th Cir. Jan. 3, 2023) (affirming dismissal of an action to sue a trustee under *Barton* "[a]fter a hearing [by] the bankruptcy court"); *Howell v. Adler (In re Grodsky)*, 2019 WL 2006020, at *4 (Bankr. E.D. La. Apr. 11, 2019) (dismissing an action under *Barton* after "a

[32] *See Gonzales v. Columbia Hosp. at Med. City Dallas Subsidiary, L.P.*, 207 F. Supp. 2d 570, 577 (N.D. Tex. 2002) (assessing whether an employee has "a colorable claim to vested benefits" such that the employee may be considered a "participant" under ERISA); *Abraham v. Exxon Corp.*, 85 F.3d 1126, 1129 (5th Cir. 1996) (same); *Panaras v. Liquid Carbonic Indus. Corp.*, 74 F.3d 786, 790 (7th Cir. 1996) (same); *Lake Eugenie Land & Dev., Inc. v. BP Expl. & Prods. (In re Deepwater Horizon)*, 732 F.3d 326, 340 (5th Cir. 2013) (holding that claims administrator incorrectly interpreted class settlement agreement by permitting "claimants [with] no colorable legal claim" to receive awards); *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317, 326 n.6 (1984) (discussing whether criminal defendant's double jeopardy claim was "colorable" such that it could be appealed before final judgments); *Trippodo v. SP Plus Corp.*, 2021 WL 2446204, at *3 (S.D. Tex. June 15, 2021) (assessing whether plaintiff stated a "colorable claim" against proposed additional defendants in determining whether plaintiff could amend complaint); *Reyes v. Vanmatre*, 2021 WL 5905557, at *3 (S.D. Tex. Dec. 13, 2021) (same); *Family Rehab., Inc. v. Azar*, 886 F.3d 496, 504 n.15 (5th Cir. 2018) (assessing whether plaintiff raised a "colorable claim" to warrant the district court's exercise of jurisdiction over a Medicare coverage dispute); *Am. Med. Hospice Care, LLC v. Azar*, 2020 WL 9814144, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 9, 2020) (same); *Harry v. Colvin*, 2013 WL 12174300, at *5 (W.D. Tex. Nov. 6, 2013) (considering whether plaintiff asserted a "colorable constitutional claim" such that the court could exercise jurisdiction); *Sabhari v. Mukasey*, 522 F.3d 842, 844 (8th Cir. 2008) (same); *Stanley v. Gonzales*, 476 F.3d 653, 657 (9th Cir. 2007) (same).

close examination" of the evidence revealed only that the trustee "acted within the scope of [his] duties"), *aff'd* 799 F. App'x 271 (5th Cir. 2020).

100. Recognizing that the *Barton* doctrine requires more than a mere Rule 12(b)(6) analysis, courts of appeals routinely review "a bankruptcy court's decision to grant a motion for leave to sue a trustee under the deferential abuse of discretion standard." *VistaCare*, 678 F.3d at 224 (citing *In re Linton*, 136 F.3d 544, 546 (7th Cir. 1998); *In re Beck Indus., Inc.*, 725 F.2d 880, 889 (2d Cir. 1984)).[33] Application of the Rule 12(b)(6) standard, of course, is subject to *de novo* review. Indeed, as this Court noted at the April 24, 2023 status conference, HMIT's "original motion for leave attached something like 387 pages of not just Dondero affidavits, but other evidentiary support," which is inconsistent with HMIT's position that this Court "just need[ed] to look at the four corners and apply a 12(b)(6) standard." (Morris Dec. Ex. 43 at 43:16–18, 44:4–7.) Although HMIT's belatedly counsel suggested it might seek to "withdraw the Dondero affidavits" (*id.* at 22:17–18), HMIT has filed no such motion and "reserve[d] the opportunity to revisit the issue of withdrawing Mr. Dondero's declarations" (*id.* at 55:1–5). As this Court noted, "parties are always given the chance to cross-examine an affiant or a declarant." (*Id.* at 22:2–3.) This Court should exercise its discretion to hold an evidentiary hearing to permit the parties to present evidence, including through cross-examination of Dondero—even if HMIT now engages in gamesmanship by seeking to withdraw the Dondero declarations before the hearing.

---

[33] Although the Fifth Circuit has not squarely addressed this issue, all nine Circuits that have considered this issue have also adopted an abuse-of-discretion standard. *See In re Bednar*, 2021 WL 1625399, at *3 (B.A.P. 10th Cir. Apr. 27, 2021) ("[T]he Bankruptcy Court's decision to decline leave to sue the Trustee under the *Barton* doctrine is reviewed for abuse of discretion . . . .") (citing *VistaCare*); *SEC v. N. Am. Clearing, Inc.*, 656 F. App'x 969, 973–74 (11th Cir. 2016) ("Although we have never determined the standard of review for a challenge to the denial of a *Barton* motion, other Circuits that have considered the issue review a lower court's ruling on a *Barton* motion for an abuse of discretion.") (citing *VistaCare*); *In re Lupo*, 2014 WL 4653064, at *3 (B.A.P. 1st Cir. Sept. 17, 2014) ("Appellate courts review a bankruptcy court's decision to deny a motion for leave to sue under the abuse of discretion standard.") (citing *VistaCare*); *Grant, Konvalinka & Harrison, PC v. Banks (In re McKenzie)*, 716 F.3d 404, 422 (6th Cir. 2013) (holding that abuse-of-discretion standard applies to *Barton* doctrine); *Alexander v. Hedback*, 718 F.3d 762 (8th Cir. 2013) (applying abuse-of-discretion standard to *Barton* doctrine).

C. Exculpation and Release

101. This Court's January Order and July Order exculpated Seery from all claims except "those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence." (January Order ¶ 10; July Order ¶ 5.) The Plan's exculpation provision also limited claims against Seery, in his role as an Independent Director, to those arising "from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct…or gross negligence." (Plan Art. IV.D; Confirmation Order ¶¶ 72–73.) The Trust Agreement similarly limits claims against Seery to "fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence." (Trust Agmt. § 8.1; *see also id.* §§ 8.3–8.4.) Thus, HMIT cannot assert claims other than those expressly permitted under these Orders and court-approved documents.

ARGUMENT

102. HMIT lacks standing to bring the derivative claims alleged in the Complaint (*see infra* Sections I–II), did not satisfy the procedural requirements to bring derivative claims (*see infra* Section III), and cannot bring derivative claims under the guise of direct claims (*see infra* Section IV). Even if HMIT could assert claims (which it cannot), they fail under any standard (*see infra* Section V).

I. HMIT Lacks Standing To Bring Derivative Claims Under Delaware Law.

103. HMIT acknowledges that any "fiduciary duties and claims involving breaches of those duties" with respect to HCMLP and the Claimant Trust are "governed by Delaware law" under the "Internal Affairs Doctrine." (Motion ¶ 21 & n.24; *see also* Plan Art. XII.M ("corporate governance matters . . . shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization" of the respective entity)); *Sagarra Inversiones, S.L. v. Cementos Portland Valderrivas, S.A.*, 34 A.3d 1074, 1081–82 (Del. 2011) ("In American corporation law, the internal affairs doctrine is a dominant and overarching choice of law principle."). HMIT lacks standing to bring any such claims under Delaware law.

A. HMIT Lacks Standing To Bring Derivative Claims On Behalf Of The Trust.

104. The Trust is a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §§ 3801–29. (Compl. ¶ 26.) "[T]o proceed derivatively against a Delaware statutory trust, a plaintiff has the burden of satisfying the continuous ownership requirement" such that "the plaintiff must be a beneficial owner" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action." *Hartsel v. Vanguard Grp., Inc.*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (Del. Ch. June 15, 2011), *aff'd* 38 A.3d 1254 (Del. 2012); 12 Del C. § 3816(b). This requirement is "mandatory and exclusive" and only "a beneficial owner" "has standing to bring a derivative claim on behalf of the Trust." *In re Nat'l Coll. Student Loan Tr. Litig.*, 251 A.3d 116, 191 (Del. Ch. 2020) (citing *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 28 A.3d 1037, 1042 (Del. 2011)).

105. HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Trust and therefore lacks standing to bring derivative claims on its behalf. The "beneficial owners" of the Trust are the "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries." (*See* Trust Agmt. § 2.8 ("The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust . . . .").) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are "the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims" and "Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims." (Plan Art. I.B.44; *see also* Trust Agmt. § 1.1(h).)[34] HMIT is neither. HMIT was an "equity holder in the

[34] (*See* Morris Dec. Ex. 1, Plan Art. I.B.44 ("'*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*' means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests."); Trust Agmt. at 1 n.2 ("For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.").)

Original Debtor" and now holds only an unvested "Contingent Trust Interest in the Claimant Trust." (Compl. ¶ 24.) HMIT argues, without justification, that it "should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary." (*Id.*) But, under the Trust Agreement, "Contingent Trust Interests" "shall not have any rights under this Agreement" and will not "be deemed 'Beneficiaries' under this Agreement," "unless and until" they vest in accordance with the Plan and Trust Agreement. (Trust Agmt. § 5.1(c).) Because it is undisputed that the Contingent Trust Interests have not vested, HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" and lacks standing to bring derivative claims under Delaware law. *See Nat'l Coll.*, 251 A.3d at 190–92 (dismissing creditors' derivative claims because they were not "beneficial owners of the Trusts"); *Hartsel*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (dismissing derivative claims by investors that "no longer own shares" because "those investors no longer have standing to pursue a derivative claim").[35]

B. HMIT Lacks Standing To Bring Derivative Claims On HCMLP's Behalf.

106. Reorganized HCMLP is a Delaware a limited liability partnership governed by the Delaware Limited Partnership Act, 6 Del. C. § 17-101, *et seq.* (Compl. ¶ 25.) To bring "a derivative action" on behalf of a limited partnership, "the plaintiff must be a partner or an assignee of a partnership interest" continuously from "the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains" through "the time of bringing the action." 6 Del. C. § 17-1002; *see Tow v. Amegy Bank, N.A.*, 976 F. Supp. 2d 889, 904 (S.D. Tex. 2013) ("The [Delaware] partnership act facially bars any party other than a limited partner from suing derivatively. . . . Delaware courts historically have interpreted the provisions as giving the partners exclusive rights to sue for breach of another

[35] If HMIT were a Claimant Trust Beneficiary (which it is not), its claims must be brought in this Court and it has "waived any right to a trial jury." (Trust Agmt. § 5.10(d).) HMIT would also be required to reimburse the Claimant Trustee and any member of the COB if its suit fails (*id.* § 5.10(b)), and this Court could require HMIT "to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed" (*id.* § 5.10(c)). The Highland Parties reserve the right to seek reimbursement and posting of a bond commensurate with the enormous burdens this litigation would impose.

party's fiduciary duties to them.") (quoting *CML V, LLC v. Bax*, 6 A.3d 238, 245 (Del. Ch. 2010), *aff'd* 28 A.3d 1037 (Del. 2011)); *El Paso Pipeline GP Co. v. Brinckerhoff*, 152 A.3d 1248, 1265 n.87 (Del. 2016) ("The statutory foundation for the continuous ownership requirement in the corporate realm is echoed in the limited partnership context.") (citing 6 Del. C. § 17-211(h)).

107. HMIT is not a partner of reorganized HCMLP and therefore lacks standing to bring derivative claims on its behalf. "HMIT held a 99.5% limited partnership in Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Original Debtor." (Compl. ¶ 6; *see id.* ¶¶ 12, 15, 24.) But that limited partnership interest was extinguished by the Plan on August 11, 2021 (the Effective Date of the Plan) and HMIT does not own any partnership interest in reorganized HCMLP. (Plan Art. IV.A.) Because HMIT would not hold a partnership interest at "the time of bringing the action," it "lacks derivative standing" to bring claims "on the partnership's behalf." *Tow*, 976 F. Supp. 2d at 904 (dismissing derivative claims by creditor on behalf of partnership for lack of standing).

108. HMIT also cannot satisfy "the continuous ownership requirement." When HMIT's partnership interest was extinguished on the Plan's Effective Date, HMIT "los[t] standing to continue a derivative suit" on behalf of the Debtor.[36] *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1265 (cleaned up) (dismissing derivative action for lack of standing where plaintiff's partnership interest was extinguished by a merger transaction); *see also Schmermerhorn v. CenturyTel, Inc. (In re SkyPort Global Commcn's, Inc.)*, 2011 WL 111427, at *25–26 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Jan. 13, 2011) (holding that pre-petition shareholders "lack standing to bring a derivative claim" under Delaware law because they "had their equity interests in the company extinguished pursuant to the merger under the Plan"); *In re WorldCom, Inc.*, 351 B.R. 130, 134 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006) ("[T]he cancellation

[36] Even before its partnership interest was extinguished, HMIT would have been required to obtain the Debtor's consent or court approval before it could have brought a derivative suit on behalf of the estate.

of WorldCom shares under the Plan … prevents the required continuation of shareholder status through the litigation.") (cleaned up).

C. HMIT Lacks Standing To Bring A "Double Derivative" Action.

109. "[A] double derivative suit is one brought by a shareholder of a parent corporation to enforce a claim belonging to a subsidiary that is either wholly owned or majority controlled." *Lambrecht v. O'Neal*, 3 A.3d 277, 282 (Del. 2010). Under "Delaware's 'double derivative' standing jurisprudence," "parent level standing is required to enforce a subsidiary's claim derivatively." *Sagarra*, 34 A.3d at 1079–81 (capitalization omitted) (citing *Lambrecht*, 3 A.3d at 282).

110. To the extent HMIT seeks to bring a double derivative action on behalf of the Trust based on claims purportedly held by its wholly owned subsidiary, HCMLP, HMIT lacks standing. Because HMIT lacks derivative standing to bring claims on behalf of the parent Trust, it also lacks standing to bring a double derivative action. (*See supra* Section I.A.)

111. The Trust also lacks standing to bring these claims on behalf of HCMLP. The Claimant Trust received limited partnership interests in Highland on August 11, 2021, the Effective Date of the Plan. (*See supra* ¶ 79.) HMIT challenges trades that occurred in April and August 2021 (Compl. ¶ 41 & n.12), which predate the Effective Date of the Plan. Because the Trust did not hold limited partnership interests "[a]t the time of the transaction of which the plaintiff complains," 6 Del. C. § 17-1002, it cannot bring a derivative action based on these trades, and HMIT lacks standing to bring a double derivative action.

II. HMIT Lacks Standing To Bring Derivative Claims Under Federal Bankruptcy Law.

112. HMIT ignores its inability to proceed derivatively under Delaware law and instead insists it has derivative standing as a matter of federal bankruptcy law. (Mot. ¶¶ 9–14.) HMIT also

lacks derivative standing under federal bankruptcy law because (i) HMIT's lack of standing under Delaware law is dispositive regardless of forum, and (ii) HMIT, in any event, cannot meet the requirements for suing on behalf of a debtor under the federal bankruptcy case law it cites.

A. Federal Law Does Not Confer Standing Prohibited By Delaware Law.

113. HMIT's invocation of federal bankruptcy law cannot remedy HMIT's lack of derivative standing under Delaware law. HMIT cites Fed. R. Civ. P. 23.1, which "applies to this proceeding pursuant to" Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7023.1. (Mot. ¶ 10.) But Rule 23.1 "speaks only to the adequacy of the . . . pleadings," and "cannot be understood to 'abridge, enlarge, or modify any substantive right.'" *Kamen v. Kemper Fin. Servs., Inc.*, 500 U.S. 90, 96 (1991) (quoting 28 U.S.C. § 2072(b)). Thus, the question of whether HMIT has a right to proceed derivatively is governed not by Rule 23.1, but by the "source and content of the substantive law" governing the requirements for derivative actions, which is Delaware law. *Id.* at 96–97.

114. HMIT's own authority (*see* Mot. ¶¶ 12–13) further supports that Delaware law governs the standing analysis and precludes HMIT's suit. *Louisiana World Exposition v. Federal Insurance Co.*, 858 F.2d 233 (5th Cir. 1988), on which HMIT relies, "is the leading case from the Fifth Circuit . . . articulating when a creditors committee may be permitted standing to pursue estate causes of action." *Reed v. Cooper (In re Cooper)*, 405 B.R. 801, 809 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009). To the extent *Louisiana World* applies post-Effective Date,[37] it does not supersede state law requirements for derivative standing. Before addressing the requirements a creditors' committee must meet to sue derivatively as a matter of federal bankruptcy law (discussed below), the Fifth Circuit conducted a lengthy analysis to determine "as a threshold issue" whether the creditors'

[37] *Louisiana World*, in certain circumstances, allows creditors to "file suit on behalf of a debtor-in-possession or a [bankruptcy] trustee." *La. World*, 858 F.2d at 247. HCMLP is no longer a debtor-in-possession; it has been reorganized.

committee in that case could assert its claims under Louisiana law. 858 F.2d at 236–45. The court specifically addressed whether the creditors' committee could pursue a derivative action under Louisiana law and concluded that "there is no bar in Louisiana law to actions brought by or in the name of a corporation against the directors and officers of the corporation which benefit only the creditors of the corporation; indeed, Louisiana law specifically recognizes such actions." *Id.* at 243. The opposite is equally true: where state law imposes such a bar, a creditor cannot flout that prohibition because it is in bankruptcy court. *See In re Dura Automotive Sys., LLC*, No. 19-123728 (Bankr. D. Del. June 10, 2020), Docket No. 1115 at 46 ("To determine that the third party may bring the claim under the derivative basis and, thus, step into the shoes of the debtor to pursue them, the Court must look to the law of the debtors' state of incorporation or formation.") (denying creditors' committee standing to sue derivatively on behalf of a Delaware LLC because the committee lacked standing under the Delaware LLC Act).

115. Because HMIT lacks standing to bring derivative claims under Delaware law (*see supra* Section I), it cannot satisfy the "threshold issue" to proceed derivatively, whether in state or federal court.

B. HMIT Cannot Meet The *Louisiana World* Standard Governing Derivative Actions By Creditors In Bankruptcy.

116. Even if Delaware law did not preclude HMIT from suing derivatively (it does), HMIT still would lack standing under federal bankruptcy law. Under Fifth Circuit precedent, a bankruptcy court may authorize a creditor to proceed derivatively only if: (i) the creditor's claims are "colorable"; (ii) the trustee or debtor-in-possession "refused unjustifiably to pursue the claim"; and (iii) the creditor "first receive[d] leave to sue from the bankruptcy court." *La. World*, 858 F.2d at 247; *see also, e.g.*, *PW Enters.*, 540 F.3d at 899 (same). "These requirements ensure that derivative standing does not risk interfering with the debtor or trustee and prevents creditors from

pursuing weak claims." *In re On-Site Fuel Serv., Inc.*, 2020 WL 3703004, at *9 (Bankr. S.D. Miss. May 8, 2020). HMIT does not and cannot satisfy these requirements.

117. HMIT focuses solely on the first of these three requirements—asserting that its claims are "colorable." (*See* Mot. ¶¶ 12–14, 38–42; Objs. ¶¶ 3–4, 7–15; Supp. Mot. ¶ 13.) Even if HMIT could satisfy the "colorable claim" requirement under *Louisiana World*, which it cannot (*see infra* Section V), it does not even try to satisfy the second requirement—that Highland "refused unjustifiably to pursue the claim"—because it cannot.

118. To assess whether a debtor's refusal was unjustified, courts "must look to whether the interests of creditors were left unprotected as a result" by conducting a "cost-benefit analysis" that takes into account whether the potential action is "valid and profitable." *La. World*, 858 F.2d at 253 n.20; *see also Reed*, 405 B.R. at 810 (same); *Canadian Pac.*, 66 F.3d at 1442 ("[I]f a creditor pleads facts to support the conclusion that it has a colorable claim . . . and if the bankruptcy court finds that the claim will likely benefit the estate based on a cost-benefit analysis, then the creditor has raised a rebuttable presumption that the debtor-in-possession's failure to bring that claim is unjustified."). This requirement is not easily met. Under HMIT's own authority (*see* Mot. ¶ 40) "the real challenge for the creditor will be to persuade the bankruptcy court that the trustee unjustifiably refuses to bring its claim." *PW Enters.*, 540 F.3d at 900. As the Eighth Circuit explained:

> To satisfy its burden, the creditor, at a minimum, must provide the bankruptcy court with *specific* reasons why it believes the trustee's refusal is unjustified. A creditor thus does not meet its burden with a naked assertion that 'the trustee's refusal is unjustified.' . . . The creditor, *not the bankruptcy court*, has the onus of establishing the trustee unjustifiably refuses to bring the creditor's claim.

Id. (emphasis in original).

119. In conducting the "cost/benefit" analysis required to determine if a debtor's refusal to sue is unjustified, courts consider (i) the probability of success on the claims and the financial recovery to the estate, (ii) the proposed cost of the litigation, and (iii) the delay and expense of bringing the litigation. *PW Enters.*, 540 F.3d at 901; *see also Official Comm.*, 225 B.R. at 282 ("The mandated cost/benefit analysis involves the weighing of the probability of success and financial recovery, whether it is preferable to appoint a trustee to bring suit instead of the creditors' committee, and 'the terms relative to attorneys' fees on which suit might be brought.'") (quoting *In re STN Enterps.*, 779 F.2d 901, 905 (2d Cir. 1985)). A creditor seeking to proceed derivatively must establish "a sufficient likelihood of success" to "'justify the anticipated delay and expense to the bankruptcy estate that the initiation and continuation of litigation will likely produce.'" *Official Comm.*, 225 B.R. at 282 (quoting *STN*, 779 F.2d at 906. If the creditor carries its burden, it shifts to the debtor to refute by a preponderance of the evidence. *PW Enters.*, 540 F.3 at 900 n.9; *Canadian Pac.*, 66 F.3d at 1442; *see also La. World*, 858 F.2d at 248 n.15 (noting that an "evidentiary hearing was unnecessary under the circumstances," where the debtor-in-possession's officers and directors "neither refuted any of the Committee's claims nor objected to them").

120. HMIT does not even attempt to meet its burden to establish that HCMLP or the Trust unjustifiably refused to pursue HMIT's claims, or to present facts to enable the Court to conduct a cost-benefit analysis and conclude that HMIT's proposed claims are "valid and profitable." *La. World*, 858 F.2d at 253 n.20. Under HMIT's own authority (*see* Mot. ¶¶ 39–41), courts permitted creditors to sue derivatively on behalf of debtors ***only*** after conducting such an evidentiary analysis. For example, in *Louisiana World*, the court found that "the Committee demonstrated"—and the debtor-in-possession did not "refute[]" or "rebut[]"—"the existence of a potential cause of action, a demand on the debtor-in-possession, a refusal or inability on the part

of the debtor-in-possession to bring suit, the possibility of a sizeable monetary recovery and, given the contingent nature of the attorney's fee schedule, a limited cost factor." 858 F.2d at 248 n.15.

121. Here, as discussed at length above, the evidence shows that HMIT's "claims" are spurious, would be a waste of time, money, and effort, and have no purpose but to further Dondero's crusade to burn Highland down, and make good on his explicit thread against Seery. (*See supra* ¶¶ 8–85.)

122. HMIT's vague assertion that the COB has "conflicts of interest" does not excuse HMIT from having to ask HCMLP and/or the Trust to pursue HMIT's alleged claims or from proving that any refusal to do so was "unjustified." (Mot. ¶¶ 12–14.) In *Louisiana World*, the court conducted the cost-benefit analysis even though the directors and officers of the debtor-in-possession were conflicted. *La. World*, 858 F.2d at 234.[38]

C. HMIT Lacks Standing To Bring Derivative Claims Challenging Pre-Confirmation Conduct.

123. "When a Chapter 11 plan is confirmed," the debtor loses "its authority to pursue claims as through it were trustee," unless it makes a "specific and unequivocal" "reservation of claims." *Wooley v. Haynes & Boone, L.L.P. (In re SI Restructuring, Inc.)*, 714 F.3d 860, 864 (5th Cir. 2013) (cleaned up; collecting cases). "Without an effective reservation, the debtor has no standing to pursue a claim that the estate owned before it was dissolved." *Id.* (cleaned up).

124. HCMLP did not reserve any claims against Seery or any other Proposed Defendant. (Docket No. 1875-3.) Therefore, neither HCMLP nor the Trust has standing to bring claims against Seery based on conduct occurring before August 11, 2021, the Effective Date of the Plan. *Wooley*, 714 F.3d at 864. Because HMIT seeks to bring derivative claims on behalf of both HCMLP and

[38] Moreover, HMIT did not ask the COB's independent member to pursue its proposed "claims," even though the independent member is empowered to make decisions on behalf of the COB if the other members are conflicted. (Trust Agmt. § 4.6(c).)

the Trust, HMIT's "standing is contingent upon" HCMLP's and the Trust's standing." *Id.* ("[A] creditor can derive standing to bring a debtor's claim only if the debtor itself could bring the claim."). HMIT therefore lacks standing to challenge any pre-confirmation conduct. Other than the "success fee" portion of Seery's compensation, every single allegation against Seery, including the alleged breaches of fiduciary duties, is based on pre-effective date conduct.[39]

III. HMIT Did Not Satisfy The Procedural Requirements To Bring A Derivative Action.

A. HMIT Failed To Include The Litigation Trust As A Party.

125. It is settled law that "[a]n action must be prosecuted in the name of the real party in interest." Fed. R. Civ. P. 17(a); *see BCC Merch. Sols., Inc. v. Jet Pay, LLC*, 129 F. Supp. 3d 440, 450 (N.D. Tex. 2015) ("The Rule 17(a) requirement is in essence a codification of the prudential standing requirement that a litigant cannot sue in federal court to enforce the rights of third parties.") (cleaned up; collecting cases). "The real party in interest is the person with the right to sue under substantive law, and the determination whether one is the real party in interest with respect to a particular claim is based on the controlling state or federal substantive laws." *BCC*, 129 F. Supp. 3d at 453 (cleaned up; collecting cases).

126. HMIT seeks to bring a "derivative action benefitting and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor [HCMLP] and the [] Claimant Trust." (Compl. ¶¶ 1, 11.) But the Claimant Trustee transferred to the Litigation Trust "any and all Causes of Action," with limited exceptions not relevant here. (*See supra* ¶ 89.) The Litigation Trust is therefore the "real party in interest,"

[39] The movant in *Wooley* also alleged that (i) the complained-of breaches of fiduciary duty were kept "secret," (ii) the movant did not discover the claims until after confirmation, and (iii) it would therefore be inequitable to preclude its lawsuits. 714 F.3d at 865–66. The Fifth Circuit denied standing, notwithstanding later discovered "facts," because "[a]llowing [movant] to assert these claims simply because some of the underlying facts were unknown at the time the Plan was confirmed would be inconsistent with the 'nature of a bankruptcy which is designed primarily to secure prompt, effective administration and settlement of all debtor's assets and liabilities within a limited time." *Id.* at 866. Here, HMIT had knowledge of at least some of the "facts," including Dondero's alleged disclosure of MGM's inside information to Seery, before confirmation and did not object.

and HMIT lacks prudential standing to bring derivative claims on behalf of Highland. *See, e.g.*, *BlackRock Allocation Target Shares: Series S Portfolio v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.*, 247 F. Supp. 3d 377, 414–15 (S.D.N.Y. 2017) (holding that plaintiff "lacks standing to bring a derivative claim against Defendant" because it "transferred all rights to such claim").

127. The Litigation Trust is likewise "an indispensable party to a [beneficiary's] derivative suit," so HMIT cannot bring a derivative action without including the Litigation Trust. *Schwab v. Oscar (In re SII Liquidation Co.)*, 2012 WL 4327055, at *8 (Bankr. S.D. Ohio Sept. 20, 2012) (cleaned up) (dismissing derivative action); *see also* Fed. R. Civ. P. 19(a)(1) (requiring joinder of indispensable party); Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7019; Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(7) (permitting dismissal for "failure to join a party under Rule 19"); Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7012(b).

128. HMIT's footnoted assertion that it "seeks standing to bring this action as a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust" (Compl. ¶ 1 n.1) fails because, as discussed above, HMIT lacks standing to bring such "double derivative" claims (*see supra* Section I.C). The Litigation Trust is wholly owned by the Trust and, as matter of Delaware law, HMIT must demonstrate "parent level standing" to bring a "double derivative" claim that belongs to the Litigation Trust. *Sagarra*, 34 A.3d at 1079–81; *Lambrecht*, 3 A.3d at 282. Because HMIT lacks standing to bring a derivative claim on behalf of the Trust (*see supra* Section I.A), it also lacks standing to bring a double derivative claim.

B. HMIT Failed To Make Any Demand To The Litigation Trustee And Fails To Plead Demand Futility With Particularity.

129. HMIT's failure to include the Litigation Trust as a party was no accident. The Litigation Trust is a Delaware statutory trust and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Trust. (Litigation Sub-Trust Agmt. § 1.1(e).) Even if HMIT had standing under Delaware law to bring a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Trust, which it does not (*see supra* ¶ 128), HMIT can proceed

derivatively only "if (i) [HMIT] demanded that the [Trustee] pursue the corporate claim and [he] wrongfully refused to do so or (ii) demand is excused because the [Trustee is] incapable of making an impartial decision regarding the litigation." *United Food & Comm. Workers Union v. Zuckerberg*, 250 A.3d 862, 876 (Del. Ch. 2020) (collecting cases). Accordingly, to allege a derivative action under Rule 23.1, which HMIT claims governs (*see* Compl. ¶ 6), HMIT must "state with particularity: (A) any effort by the plaintiff to obtain the desired action from the directors or comparable authority and, if necessary, from the shareholders or members; and (B) the reasons for not obtaining the action or not making the effort." Fed. R. Civ. P. 23.1(b)(3); Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7023.1. HMIT failed to do so.

130. This Court approved Marc Kirschner ("Kirschner") as Litigation Trustee. (Confirmation Order ¶ 45; *see also* Morris Dec. Ex. 44 (the "Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement") § 1.1(r).) HMIT admits that it did not make any effort to make a pre-filling demand to Kirschner regarding this action. (Compl. ¶ 1 n.1.) Instead, HMIT asserts that "[a]ny demand on the Litigation Sub-Trust would be [] futile" because "the Litigation Trustee serves at the direction of the Oversight Board." (*Id.* ¶ 1 n.1; Mot. ¶ 11 n.13.) This conclusory assertion does not allege a single fact casting "reasonable doubt" on Kirschner's objectivity or showing that he was "dominate[d]" by interested parties, let alone with particularity. *Zuckerberg*, 250 A.3d at 877–91 (surveying Delaware demand futility law); (Mot. ¶ 11).[40] Because HMIT has not satisfied either the demand requirement or demand futility, it cannot bring a derivative action. *See, e.g.*, *Zuckerberg*, 250 A.3d at 900–901 (granting "motion to dismiss under Rule 23.1"); *In re Six Flags Ent. Corp. Deriv. Litig.*, 2021 WL 1662466, at *8 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 28, 2021) (dismissing derivative action with

[40] As discussed *supra* note 38, HMIT also does not explain its failure to make any pre-filing demand to the independent member of the COB, who it does not allege is conflicted. (Compl. ¶ 10.)

prejudice for failure to plead demand futility under Delaware law "under Rule 23.1's heightened standard").

C. HMIT Cannot "Fairly And Adequately" Represent The Interests of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

131. Rule 23.1 provides that a "derivative action may not be maintained if it appears that the plaintiff does not fairly and adequately represent the interests of shareholders or members who are similarly situated in enforcing the right of the corporation or association." Fed. R. Civ. P. 23.1(a); Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7023.1. To be an adequate representative, "a plaintiff in a [] derivative action must not have ulterior motives and must not be pursuing an external personal agenda." *Energytec, Inc. v. Proctor*, 2008 WL 4131257, at *6 (N.D. Tex. Aug. 29, 2008) (cleaned up) (quoting *Smith v. Ayres*, 977 F.2d 946, 949 (5th Cir. 1992)). To determine adequacy, courts evaluate, *inter alia*, "economic antagonisms between representative and class," "other litigation pending between the plaintiff and defendants," "plaintiff's vindictiveness towards the defendant," and "the degree of support plaintiff was receiving from the [beneficiaries] he purported to represent." *Id.* *6–7 (quoting *Davis v. Comed, Inc.*, 619 F.2d 588, 593–94 (6th Cir. 1980)).

132. HMIT is an inadequate representative. HMIT is effectively controlled by Dondero, and the Plan recognizes HMIT as a Dondero Related Entity (Plan Art. I.B.110). This Court found that "Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor," including with "substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation." (Confirmation Order ¶ 77.) This Court also found that Dondero threatened to "burn down the place" if he did not get his way and that "Mr. Dondero and his related entities," including HMIT, "will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties," including Seery. (*Id.* ¶ 78.) This Court has even referred to Dondero as an "antagonist" whose conduct has made this bankruptcy "contentious, protracted, and unpleasant," and akin to a "corporate divorce." *In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, 2021 WL 2326350, at *1, *25

(Bankr. N.D. Tex. June 7, 2021) (holding Dondero in "civil contempt of court"). The Fifth Circuit similarly recognized that Dondero and his related entities sought to "frustrate the proceedings by objecting to settlements, appealing orders, seeking writs of mandamus, interfering with Highland Capital's management, threatening employees, and canceling trades between Highland Capital and its clients." *NexPoint*, 48 F.4th at 426; *see also id.* at 427–28. Dondero's own written threats confirm these findings: "Be careful what you do -- last warning." (*See supra* ¶ 25.) Dondero-controlled HMIT is pursuing this derivative action for "ulterior motives" of "antagonism" and "vindictiveness," cannot "fairly and adequately the interests" of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and should be not be permitted to "bring a derivative suit on their behalf." *Energytec*, 2008 WL 4131257, at *6–7 (dismissing derivative action by former CEO on adequacy grounds because he sought to "revers[e] the events leading to his removal" and was in litigation with other shareholders).[41]

IV. HMIT Has No Direct Claims Against The Highland Parties.

133. Throughout its Motion and Complaint, HMIT makes vague references to unspecified direct claims against the Proposed Defendants. (*See, e.g.*, Motion ¶ 10 ("HMIT has individual standing to bring this action because Seery owed fiduciary duties directly to HMIT at that time . . . ."); *id.* ¶ 67 (arguing that "HMIT has [d]irect [s]tanding"); Compl. ¶ 24 ("HMIT has constitutional standing and capacity to bring these claims both individually and derivatively.").) But "a claim is not 'direct' simply because it is pleaded that way." *Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *26 (quoting *Gatz v. Ponsoldt*, 2004 WL 3029868 at *7 (Del. Ch. Nov. 5, 2004)). "Fifth

[41] HMIT and Dondero also have a "personal economic interest" and other claimants "do not share this interest." *Energytec*, 2008 WL 4131257, at *7. Specifically, HMIT has asserted in another proceeding that Highland has sufficient assets "to pay class 8 and class 9 creditors 100 cents on the dollar." (Docket No. 3662 ¶ 5.) If true, HMIT's proposed claims will benefit only HMIT and, potentially, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (controlled by Dondero) and Mark Okada (HCMLP's co-founder) as the holders of Class 11 interests. Proposed Defendants reserve the right to contest HMIT's assertion.

Circuit precedent [] dictates that," to determine whether claims are direct or derivative, "this Court look at the substance of the Petition, and the nature of the wrongs alleged therein, rather than the Plaintiffs' characterization." *Id.* (citing *Armstrong v. Capshaw, Goss & Bowers LLP*, 404 F.3d 933, 936 (5th Cir. 2005)).

134. Under Delaware law, "whether a claim is solely derivative or may continue as a dual-natured claim 'must turn *solely* on the following questions: (1) who suffered the alleged harm (the corporation or the suing stockholders, individually); and (2) who would receive the benefit of any recovery or other remedy (the corporation or the stockholders, individually)?'" *El Paso*, 152 A.3d at 1260 (quoting *Tooley v. Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.*, 845 A.2d 1031, 1033 (Del. 2004)) (emphasis in original). "In addition, to prove that a claim is direct, a plaintiff 'must demonstrate that the duty breached was owed to the stockholder and that he or she can prevail without showing an injury to the corporation.'" *Id.* (quoting *Tooley*, 845 A.2d at 1033); *see also Schmermerhorn*, 2011 WL 111427, at *24 (same).

135. Similarly, in the bankruptcy context, "[i]f the harm to the creditor comes about only because of harm to the debtor, then its injury is derivative, and the claim is property of the estate." *Meridian Cap. CIS Fund v. Burton (In re Buccaneer Res., L.L.C.)*, 912 F.3d 291, 293 (5th Cir. 2019) (citing 11 U.S.C. § 541(a)(1)). "In that situation, only the bankruptcy trustee has standing to pursue the claim for the estate . . . ." *Id.* "To pursue a claim on its own behalf, a creditor must show this direct injury is not dependent on injury to the estate." *Id.*

136. Even if HMIT had viable claims (it does not), they would be derivative, not direct, under both Delaware law and federal bankruptcy law. HMIT argues that the Proposed Defendants' "alleged actions devalued HMIT's interest in the Debtor's Estate, including, without limitation, payment of excessive compensation to Seery." (Mot. ¶ 67.) Thus, by its own admission, any

alleged harm to HMIT "comes about only because of harm to the debtor," so the alleged "injury is derivative." *Meridian*, 912 F.3d at 293–94 ("The creditors' injury (reduced bankruptcy recovery) derived from injury to the debtor (the loss of estate assets), so only the estate could sue the third parties."); *see also El Paso,* 152 A.3d at 1260–61 & n.60 (holding that claim "claims of corporate overpayment are normally treated as causing harm solely to the corporation and, thus, are regarded as derivative") (collecting cases); *Gerber v EPE Holdings, LLC*, 2013 WL 209658, at *12 (Del. Ch. Jan. 18, 2013) (holding that claims were derivative because plaintiff had "not identified any independent harm suffered by the limited partners"; "the partnership suffered all the harm at issue—it paid too much").

137. HMIT's reliance on *Pike v. Texas EMC Management, LLC*, 610 S.W.3d 763 (Tex. 2020), is misplaced. The fact that "a partner or other stakeholder in a business organization has ***constitutional*** standing to sue for an alleged loss in the value of its interest in the organization" (Mot. ¶ 67 (quoting *Pike*, 610 S.W.3d at 778) (emphasis added)) is irrelevant. As the Court explained, it is "the statutory provisions that define and limit a stakeholder's ability to recover certain measures of damages, which protect the organization's status as a separate and independent entity," and therefore considered the matter under Texas partnership law. *Pike*, 610 S.W.3d at 778–79. Here, HMIT admits that both the Trust and HCMLP are governed by Delaware law, which does not recognize any direct (or derivative) claims by HMIT.

138. Even assuming, *arguendo*, that HMIT could bring direct claims (it cannot), the Highland Parties cannot be held liable for them. "Under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 'a trustee, when acting in such capacity, shall not be personally liable to any person other than the statutory trust or a beneficial owner for any act, omission or obligation of the statutory trust or any trustee thereof' except 'to the extent otherwise provided' by the trust's governing document."

Athene Life & Annuity Co. v. Am. Gen. Life Ins. Co., 2020 WL 2521557, at *8 (Del. Super. May 18, 2020) (quoting 12 Del C. §§ 3803(b)–(c)). The Trust Agreement likewise limits "personal liability" "to the fullest extent provided under Section 8303 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act." (Trust Agmt. § 8.3.) Because, as discussed above, HMIT is not a "beneficial owner" of the Claimant Trust (*see supra* Section I.A), it cannot bring direct claims against Proposed Defendants under Delaware law.

V. HMIT's Proposed Complaint Fails To Plausibly Allege Any Claims Against The Proposed Defendants.

139. Because HMIT lacks standing, this Court need not reach the merits of HMIT's proposed Adversary Complaint. As a matter of judicial economy, however, the Highland Parties respectfully request that this Court address the lack of merit as an alternative basis to deny the Motion. HMIT fails to adequately allege its claims under any standard. HMIT's claims are not colorable because they lack foundation, and HMIT's "[t]hreadbare recitals of the elements of a cause of action, supported by mere conclusory statements," fail to "[]cross the line from conceivable to plausible." *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 679–80 (2009) (quoting *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 555, 570 (2007)).

A. HMIT Does Not Adequately Allege Any Breach Of Fiduciary Duties (Count I).

140. HMIT alleges that Seery breached his fiduciary duties (i) "[b]y disclosing material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon" before their purchase of certain Highland claims, and (ii) by receiving "compensation paid to him under the terms of the [Trust Agreement] since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021." (Compl. ¶¶ 64–67.) Under Delaware law, which HMIT admits governs (*see* Mot. ¶ 21 n.24), "[t]o bring a claim for breach of fiduciary duty, a plaintiff must allege '(1) that a fiduciary duty existed and (2) that the defendant breached that duty.'" *Brooks v. United Dev. Funding III, L.P.*, 2020 WL 6132230, at *30 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 15,

2020) (quoting *Joseph C. Bamford & Young Min Ban v. Penfold, L.P.*, 2020 WL 967942, at *8 (Del. Ch. Feb. 28, 2020)). HMIT fails to plausibly allege either element.

141. ***First***, HMIT's "legal conclusion[]" that Seery "owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate" (Compl. ¶ 63) "do[es] not suffice" to plausibly allege the existence of any actionable fiduciary relationship. *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 678 (quoting *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 555). Officers and directors generally owe fiduciary duties only to the entity and its stakeholders as a whole, not to individual shareholders. *See Gilbert v El Paso Co.*, 1988 WL 124325, at *9 (Del. Ch. Nov. 21, 1988) ("[D]irectors' fiduciary duty runs to the corporation and to the entire body of shareholders generally, as opposed to specific shareholders or shareholder subgroups.") *aff'd,* 575 A.2d 1131 (Del. 1990); *Klaassen v Allegro Dev. Corp.*, 2013 WL 5967028, at *11 (Del. Ch. Nov. 7, 2013) (same). Because Seery did not owe any "duty" to HMIT directly and individually, the Complaint fails to state a claim for breach of fiduciary duty to HMIT.

142. ***Second***, to the extent Seery owed any fiduciary duties to HMIT or the Debtor, he did not breach them by allegedly communicating with Farallon and Stonehill. (*See* Compl. ¶ 64.) As this Court recognized, "claims trading in bankruptcy is [] pretty unregulated—it's just kind of between the claims trader and the transferee." (Morris Dec. Ex. 43 at 53:6–7.) In fact, this Court recognized that "for decades now, since a rule change in the last century, no court approval and order is necessary unless the transferor objects." (Morris Dec. Ex. 6 at 20); *see also* Aaron L. Hammer & Michael A. Brandess, *Claims Trading: The Wild West of Chapter 11s*, 29 Am. Bankr. Inst. J. 61 (July/Aug. 2010) ("In 1991, Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3001(e) was amended to limit the court's oversight on claims trading" such that "only the transferor may object to a transfer.") (quoting Michael H. Whitaker, *Regulating Claims Trading in Chapter 11 Bankruptcies: A Proposal for Mandatory Disclosure*, 3 Cornell J.L. & Pub. Pol'y 303, 320 (1994)). Because none of the

transferors objected to the claims trades at issue, Seery's alleged actions in connection with them cannot constitute a breach of any fiduciary duties.

143. ***Third***, HMIT's "conclusory allegations" and "legal conclusions" are "purely speculative, devoid of factual support," and therefore "stop[] short of the line between possibility and plausibility of entitlement to relief." *Reed v. Linehan (In re Soporex, Inc.)*, 463 B.R. 344, 367, 386 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011) (cleaned up). As to Seery's discussions with Farallon and Stonehill, HMIT asserts that Seery "disclose[d] material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon," and they "acted on inside information and Seery's secret assurances of great profits." (Compl. ¶¶ 3, 64; *see also id.* ¶¶ 13–14, 40, 47, 50.) HMIT never alleges when any of these purported communications occurred, what material non-public information Seery provided, or what "assurances" he made. The few facts HMIT provides contradict its own allegations. The only purportedly "material non-public information" identified is the Complaint is the MGM E-Mail Dondero sent to Seery containing "information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM." (Compl. ¶ 45.) This information was widely reported in the financial press at the time (*see supra* ¶¶ 30–37), so it cannot constitute material non-public information as a matter of law. *See, e.g.*, *SEC v. Cuban*, 2013 WL 791405, at *10–11 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 5, 2013) (holding that information is not "material, nonpublic information" and "'becomes public when disclosed to achieve a broad dissemination to the investing public'") (quoting *SEC v. Mayhew*, 121 F.3d 44, 50 (2d Cir. 1997)). HMIT asserts that Farallon and Stonehill's purchases "made no sense" without access to "material non-public information." (Compl. ¶¶ 3, 50.) But HMIT admits that Farallon and Stonehill purchased Highland claims at discounts of 43% to 65% to their allowed amounts, so they would therefore receive at least an 18% return based on publicly available estimates in Highland's Court-approved Disclosure Statement. (*Id.* ¶¶ 3, 37, 42.)

144. As to Seery's compensation, HMIT asserts that it was "excessive," and speculates that compensation negotiations between Seery and the COB "were not arm's-length." (Compl. ¶¶ 4, 13, 54, 74.) But HMIT does not say one word about the process for negotiating and approving Seery's compensation. Nor does HMIT allege what Seery's compensation actually is, let alone compare it to others' compensation to show that it is "excessive." HMIT's assertion that Seery's compensation package was initially "composed of a flat monthly pay" but now "is also performance based" (*id.* ¶ 4) is wrong and contradicted by Court-approved documents. The structure of Seery's post-effective date compensation, which includes a "Base Salary," "success fee," and "severance," was fully disclosed in the Trust Agreement, which was publicly filed in advance of the Plan confirmation hearing and approved by this Court and the Fifth Circuit as part of the Plan (*see supra* ¶¶ 78–79).

145. Thus, HMIT fails to allege facts that, even if true (and they are not), support a reasonable inference that Mr. Seery breached his fiduciary duty to HMIT or the estate as a result of bad faith, self-interest, or other intentional misconduct rising to the level of a breach of the duty of loyalty. *See Pfeffer v. Redstone*, 965 A.2d 676, 690 (Del. 2009) (dismissing claim for breach of duty of loyalty against a director where "conclusory allegations" failed to give rise to inference that director failed to perform fiduciary duties); *McMillan v. Intercargo Corp.*, 768 A.2d 492, 507 (Del. Ch. 2000) (dismissing claim for breach of fiduciary duty where "[a]though the complaint makes the conclusory allegation that the defendants breached their duty of disclosure in a 'bad faith and knowing manner,' no facts pled in the complaint buttress that accusation.")

B. HMIT's Theories Of Secondary Liability Fail (Counts II and III).

146. HMIT seeks to hold Proposed Defendants secondarily liable for Seery's alleged breach of fiduciaries duties on an aid/abet theory (Compl. ¶¶ 69–74) and conspiracy theory of liability (*id.* ¶¶ 75–81). As a threshold matter, HMIT has not plausibly alleged any primary breach

of fiduciary duties, so it cannot pursue secondary liability for the same alleged wrongdoing. *See English v. Narang*, 2019 WL 1300855, at *14 (Del. Ch. Mar. 20, 2019) ("As a matter of law and logic, there cannot be secondary liability for aiding and abetting an alleged harm in the absence of primary liability.") (cleaned up; collecting cases); *Hill v. Keliher*, 2022 WL 213978, at *10 (Tex. App. Jan. 25, 2022) ("[A] defendant's liability for conspiracy depends on participation in some underlying tort for which the plaintiff seeks to hold at least one of the named defendants liable.") (quoting *Tilton v. Marshall*, 925 S.W.2d 672, 681 (Tex. 1996)).[42]

147. Even if HMIT could pursue secondary liability, it has not plausibly alleged any civil conspiracy. Under Texas law, "civil conspiracy is a theory of vicarious liability and not an independent tort." *Agar Corp., Inc. v. Electro Circuits Int'l, LLC*, 580 S.W.3d 136, 142 (Tex. 2019). "[T]he elements of civil conspiracy [are] "(1) two or more persons; (2) an object to be accomplished; (3) a meeting of minds on the object or course of action; (4) one or more unlawful, overt acts; and (5) damages as the proximate result." *Id.* at 141 (cleaned up).

148. HMIT has not plausibly alleged any "meeting of the minds." HMIT asserts that "Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties" (Compl. ¶ 76), which is precisely the sort of "legal conclusion" the Supreme Court held is "not entitled to the assumption of truth." *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 680 (citing *Twombly*, 555 U.S. at 565–66). HMIT repeats four times that Seery provided information to Farallon and Stonehill as a "as a *quid pro quo*" for "additional compensation" (Compl. ¶ 77; *see also id* ¶¶ 4, 47, 74), but never provides

[42] Because HMIT breach of fiduciary duty claim is governed by Delaware law, its aid/abet theory of liability is also governed by Delaware law. *See Xtreme Power Plan Tr. v. Schindler (In re Xtreme Power)*, 563 B.R. 614, 632, 645 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (applying Delaware law to claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty involving Delaware corporation headquartered in Texas); By contrast, "conspiracy is not an internal affair" or a matter of corporate governance, so it is governed by Texas law under the Plan. *Klinek v. LuxeYard, Inc.*, 596 S.W.3d 437, 450 n.9 (Tex. App. – Houston [14th Dist.] 2020) (applying Delaware law to fiduciary duty claim and Texas law to conspiracy theory); (Plan Art. XII.M).

"nonconclusory factual allegations" in support. *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 680 (citing *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 565–66). HMIT vaguely alleges "upon information and belief" that Seery "did business with Farallon" and "served on [a] creditors committee" with Stonehill. (Compl. ¶ 48.) HMIT also asserts "[u]pon information and belief" that Farallon "conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's profit guarantees." (*Id.* ¶ 40.) These allegations "upon information belief" are "wholly speculative and conclusory," and therefore do "not satisfy the pleading requirements under Rule 8(a)." *Hargrove v. WMC Mortg. Corp.*, 2008 WL 4056292, at *3 (S.D. Tex. Aug. 29, 2008) (citing *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 555).

C. HMIT Seeks Remedies That Are Not Available As A Matter Of Law (Counts IV, V, and VI).

149. HMIT seeks a grab bag of unavailable remedies, including (1) equitable disallowance (Compl. ¶¶ 82–87), (2) unjust enrichment (*id.* ¶¶ 88–94), (3) declaratory relief (*id.* ¶¶ 95–99), (4) punitive damages (*id.* ¶¶ 100–01), and (5) equitable tolling (*id.* ¶¶ 103–08), several of which are incorrectly pleaded as causes of action. None of these remedies are available under applicable law.

150. ***First***, Seery does not have any bankruptcy claims that can be subordinated or disallowed. (*Id.* ¶¶ 82–87.) In any event, the Fifth Circuit has expressly rejected equitable disallowance as remedy available under the Bankruptcy Code. *See SED Holdings, LLC v. 3 Star Props., LLC*, 2019 WL 13192236, at *2 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 11, 2019) ("[T]he claim may only be subordinated, but not disallowed.") (citing *Benjamin v. Diamond (In re Mobile Steel Co.)*, 563 F.2d 692, 699 (5th Cir. 1977)); *see also In re Lightsquared Inc.*, 504 B.R. 321, 339–40 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2013) ("[T]he Bankruptcy Code, pursuant to section 510(c) or otherwise, does not permit equitable disallowance of claims that are otherwise allowable under section 502(b).") (citing *Mobile Steel*, 563 F.2d at 699 n.10).

151. ***Second***, under Texas law, "[u]njust enrichment is not an independent cause of action but rather characterizes the result of a failure to make restitution of benefits either wrongfully or passively received under circumstances which give rise to an implied or quasi-contractual obligation to repay." *Taylor v. Trevino*, 569 F. Supp. 3d 414, 435 (N.D. Tex. 2021) (cleaned up); *see also Yowell v. Granite Operating Co.*, 630 S.W.3d 566, 578 (Tex. App. 2021) (same).[43] Thus, "when a valid, express contract covers the subject matter of the parties' dispute, there can be no recovery under a quasi-contract theory." *Taylor*, 569 F. Supp. 3d at 435 (quoting *Fortune Prod. Co. v. Conoco, Inc.*, 52 S.W.3d 671, 684 (Tex. 2000)). Here, Seery's compensation is governed by express agreements (*see supra* ¶¶ 78–79), so unjust enrichment is unavailable as a theory of recovery.

152. ***Third***, HMIT brings "claims for declaratory relief, but a request for declaratory relief is not an independent cause of action, [and] in the absence of any underlying viable claims such relief is unavailable." *Green v. Wells Fargo Home Mtg.*, 2016 WL 3746276, at *2 (S.D. Tex. June 7, 2016) (citing *Collins Cnty., Texas v. Homeowners Ass'n for Values Essential to Neighborhoods*, 915 F.2d 167, 170–71 (5th Cir. 1990)).

153. ***Fourth***, HMIT has no basis to seek punitive damages. HMIT abandoned its fraud claim so its sole claim for primary liability is breach of fiduciary duty. As a matter of Delaware law, the "court cannot award punitive damages in [a] fiduciary duty action." *Buchwald v. Renco Grp. (In re Magnesium Corp. of Am.)*, 539 B.R. 31, 52 (S.D.N.Y. 2015) (citing *Gesoff v. IIC Indus., Inc.*, 902 A.2d 1130, 1154 (Del. Ch. 2006)), *aff'd* 682 F. App'x 24 (2d Cir. 2017).

[43] Under the Plan, Texas law governs HMIT's "claim" for unjust enrichment because it is not a "corporate governance matter." (Plan Art. XII.M.) It also governs HMIT's "claim" for constructive trust, which "is merely a remedy used to grant relief on the underlying cause of action." *Sherer v. Sherer*, 393 S.W.3d 480, 491 (Tex. App. 2013).

154. ***Finally***, HMIT cannot invoke "the discovery rule," "equitable tolling doctrine," "fraudulent concealment," or "any other applicable tolling doctrine" to toll the statute of limitations (Compl. ¶ 108), because this Court has held that that HMIT "has known about the conduct underlying the desired lawsuit for well over a year, based on activity that has occurred in the bankruptcy court" (Docket No. 3713 at 2–3); *see also* Order at 2–3, *In re Hunter Mt. Inv. Tr.*, No. 23-10376 (5th Cir. Apr. 12, 2023) (declining to disturb this Court's "appropriate" Order, because HMIT "approached the brink of the limitations period before seeking leave to assert its claim").

CONCLUSION

155. For the foregoing reasons, the Highland Parties respectfully request that this Court deny the Motion in its entirety and grant such other relief this Court deems just and proper.[44]

[44] Denial should be ***with prejudice***. HMIT "has known about the conduct underlying the desired lawsuit for well over a year" (Docket No. 3713 at 2–3) and has already filed two proposed Complaints. It should not be permitted to file a third (or more), which "would be futile." *Marucci Sports, L.L.C. v. NCAA*, 751 F.3d 368, 378 (5th Cir. 2014) (affirming denial of leave to amend as futile) (collecting cases).

Dated: May 11, 2023

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (admitted *pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (admitted *pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910
Fax: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust

WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER LLP
Mark T. Stancil (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Joshua S. Levy (admitted *pro hac vice*)
1875 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 303-1000
mstancil@willkie.com
jlevy@willkie.com

-and-

REED SMITH LLP

/s/ Omar J. Alaniz
Omar J. Alaniz
Texas Bar No. 24040402
Lindsey L. Robin
Texas Bar No. 24091422
2850 N. Harwood St., Ste. 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
(469) 680-4292

Counsel for James P. Seery, Jr.

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S REPLY BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

Statutes

Rules

Other Authorities

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT" or "Movant") files this Reply Brief in Support of its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, together with its Supplemental Motion (collectively "HMIT's Motion for Leave") in Reply to the Joint Opposition filed by Highland Capital Management, LP., Highland Claimant Trust and James P. Seery, Jr. (Doc. 3783) ("Joint Opposition") and the Claims Purchasers Objection (Doc. 3780) ("Claims Purchasers Objection"), and respectfully shows as follows:[1]

Overview

1. This Reply Brief is submitted to address the many flaws and misleading arguments in the Joint Opposition and the Claims Purchasers Objection and is submitted in further support of HMIT's Motion for Leave.

2. The Respondents do nothing to defeat, much less mount an argument against, the allegations that indict them:

- **The Claims Purchasers do not deny they invested over $163 Million in the claim trades;**
- **The Claims Purchasers do not deny they did no due diligence before investing this $163 Million;**
- **The Claims Purchasers do not deny they refused to sell their newly acquired claims at any price;**
- **The Claims Purchasers do not deny they invested in the claims when, at best, only low ROIs were projected -- not to speak of the**

[1] James P. Seery, Jr., Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust and the so-called "Claims Purchaser" are collectively referred to as "Respondents."

> **substantial risks generally associated with claims trading in a bankruptcy setting—all happening within a short-window and, notably, within just weeks before the public announcement relating to the MGM sale**;

Tellingly, these questions and issues are never addressed in over 86 pages of Respondents' collective briefing.

3. The Joint Opposition states that HMIT is "harassing those individuals charged with maximizing value for creditors while (perversely) wasting Highland's resources." Joint Opposition ¶ 1. Nothing is further from the truth. It should be clear to all who seek fairness that HMIT seeks restitution to benefit (not hurt) the Claimant Trust, adding substantially to "Highland's resources." The fact that the Joint Opposition advances a contrary notion underscores the conflict that plagues the Pachulski law firm's involvement in this matter. That the "Highland Parties" are tying their knot to James Seery is a grave misjudgment, and the Pachulski firm should be disqualified as a result. If indulged, the Pachulski firm's arguments will damage the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust and innocent stakeholders.

4. The Joint Opposition suggests that HMIT is guilty of *ad hominem* attacks on James Seery's character, notwithstanding the many plausible allegations against him. This is wildly ironic given the vitriol the Joint Opposition uses in its tiresome, ineffectual assault on Jim Dondero. The Joint Opposition uses hyperbolic references to Mr. Dondero on no less than 123 occasions in the first 29 pages, and the Claims Purchasers echo these exaggerations. Yet none of these attacks have anything to do with the current

proceedings. They are intended as a deflection: Mr. Dondero is not a party to HMIT's Motion for Leave, and the Court's docket confirms that HMIT has not been held to be – and is not - a "vexatious" litigant. There also is no viable basis for Respondents to contend that HMIT is a "Dondero affiliate," much less that Jim Dondero has any current connection with HMIT. The diatribe against Mr. Dondero underscores the irrelevance of over 60% of the Joint Opposition. Rather than attempting to address the colorability of HMIT's insider trading allegations, which they cannot effectively do, the Respondents clearly want to litigate in an alternate dimension in the hope of inflaming the Court against HMIT's Motion for Leave.

5. The Respondents' arguments concerning standards of review are misleading. An evidentiary hearing in this setting is highly inappropriate and would open a Pandora's box of discovery and procedural issues. Relevant case law makes clear that the determination of "colorability" does not allow the "weighing" of evidence. At most, a Rule 12(b)(6) "plausibility" standard applies.

6. To allow a full-blown evidentiary hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave is incorrect even if the *Barton* doctrine is applied, though it should not be applied. In the absence of discovery, an evidentiary hearing would be akin to a mini-trial where HMIT is deprived of basic discovery and due process. Respondents urge an amorphous (and improper) standard of proof (*e.g.*, must every factual allegation be established by admissible, credible evidence ***before*** leave to file is granted?). By doing so, Respondents

are inviting reversible error and encouraging an abuse of discretion. Their effort to turn these proceedings into a 3-ring donnybrook will not withstand appellate scrutiny.

7. Both the Joint Opposition and the Claims Purchasers Objection play fast and loose with standing arguments. HMIT has constitutional standing to bring claims on its individual behalf as an aggrieved party. Indeed, there is no question HMIT has individual standing under Delaware statutory trust law as well as standing to seek declaratory relief that it is "*in the money*," and that Seery's refusal to certify HMIT's status as a beneficiary of the Claimant Trust is part of the larger conspiracy (Complaint ¶¶ 3-5, Count III). The Respondents' conduct caused a non-speculative, legally cognizable injury to HMIT, the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor.

8. Seery and the Pachulski firm seek to keep HMIT in a box as a "contingent" interest to fashion the argument that Seery does not owe direct duties to HMIT, post-effective date. But this is inconsistent with pertinent Delaware trust law, which also provides derivative standing.

9. The suggestion that HMIT needed to sue on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust is also wrong and distorts the plain language of the Assignment Agreement[2] discussed in the Joint Opposition, a document which the Pachulski firm presumably drafted.

[2] Document Number 211, Bankruptcy Adversary Proceedings (Case No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)).

10. The Respondents miss the boat in their discussions of MGM. First, HMIT alleges that the Claims Purchasers had access to MNPI far greater than just MGM. Respondents ignore this claim. Second, Respondents fail to distinguish between substantive MNPI that Seery received and provided to the Claims Purchasers and the indefinite, unconfirmed media reports regarding MGM. The former is actionable under relevant law.

11. The Joint Opposition uses the last few pages of its briefing as a scatter gun attack on HMIT's Motion for Leave. None of these arguments have merit. In response, and without limitation, it is clear that HMIT can fairly represent the interests of the derivative parties; HMIT has standing to bring forth all of the claims set forth in the Complaint; HMIT does plausibly allege its claims as set forth in the Complaint; HMIT does plausibly set forth its claims for breach of fiduciary duty as set forth in the Complaint; HMIT has adequately plead the futility of making demands as a condition precedent to bringing a derivative action as set forth in the Complaint; HMIT does seek remedies that are available as a matter of law, including, without limitation, unjust enrichment, disgorgement, constructive trust, and declaratory relief. The Joint Opposition's discussion in paragraph 154 is frivolous.

Objections to "Evidence"

12. HMIT objects to the entirety of the Declaration of John Morris ("Morris Decl.") and all of the attached purported "evidence," which is appended to the Joint

Opposition, (collectively the "Opposition Evidence") on several grounds, and HMIT hereby request the Court strike all Opposition Evidence based upon the reasons set forth herein.

13. First, the Opposition Evidence is irrelevant to the Court's inquiry concerning "colorability." The Court should not weigh evidence outside the 4-corners of HMIT's proposed Complaint.

14. Second, Respondent's suggestion that HMIT is allegedly a "vexatious" litigant is a red herring, and HMIT objects that Respondents' "Opposition Evidence" purportedly relating to Mr. Dondero is entirely irrelevant. This Court has made no such finding – nor has any other court. There also is no indication in the Court's docket that HMIT should be pigeonholed in such a manner to impose unwarranted burdens on HMIT.

15. Third, hypothetically, and for the sake of argument only, even if Respondents' contentions about Mr. Dondero's purported control over HMIT were correct (which HMIT denies), this would have no bearing on the "colorability" of HMIT's allegations under applicable legal standards. In any event, Respondents' blunderbuss of "Dondero evidence" is immaterial in the absence, at a minimum, of any showing that Jim Dondero exercises direct or functional control over the affairs of HMIT in connection with the specific proposed adversary proceeding at issue. Respondents make no such showing.

16. In addition, numerous Opposing Evidence documents have been heavily redacted without any explanation or stated justification. The Joint Opposition is using both sword and shield in this proceeding, and this should not be allowed.

17. HMIT provides notice that it withdraws all affidavits and other evidence attached to its Motion for Leave, subject to a reservation of rights that, in the event the Court concludes it will conduct an evidentiary hearing, HMIT may offer the same evidence at the hearing. Further, if the Court concludes that it will conduct an evidentiary hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave, HMIT reserves all rights to conduct merits-based discovery before the hearing – without waiving any of HMIT's substantive or procedural rights, and without admitting that an evidentiary hearing or discovery is proper.

Argument

I. Standing

A. HMIT has standing to bring claims as a holder of a beneficial interest in the Claimant Trust both derivatively and in its own right.

18. The Respondents assert, as a threshold legal matter, that the "contingent" nature of HMIT's interest in the Claimant Trust divests HMIT of any right or remedy to assert a derivative claim or a claim on its own behalf. *See* Joint Opposition, ¶3.[3] Their arguments are flat wrong.

[3] The Respondents ***never*** address HMIT's allegation that Seery refuses to certify HMIT's status as a Beneficiary as part of the scheme at issue.

19. Delaware statutory trust law provides that a plaintiff in a derivative action on behalf of a trust must be a beneficial owner at the time of the action and at the time of the transaction. DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 12, § 3816. A "beneficial owner" means "***any*** owner of a beneficial interest in a statutory trust, the fact of ownership to be determined and evidenced ... in conformity to the applicable provisions of the governing instrument of the statutory trust." DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 12, § 3801 (emphasis added). A "beneficial interest" is the "profit, benefit, or advantage resulting from a contract." *Mangano v. Pericor Therapeutics*, No. CIV.A. 3777-VCN, 2009 WL 4345149, at *5 (Del. Ch. Dec. 1, 2009) (citing favorably to Black's Law Dictionary 156 (6th ed. 1990)). As one Delaware court recognized when evaluating derivative standing, the statute "use[s] … the general term beneficiary, without any language restricting the class of beneficiary to whom it refers…" *Est. of Tigani*, No. CV 7339-ML, 2016 WL 593169, at *14 (Del. Ch. Feb. 12, 2016).

20. Here, it is clear HMIT owns ***some*** benefit or advantage under the Claimant Trust Agreement [Doc. 3521-5]. The Respondents argue that the language of the Claimant Trust Agreement -- that the "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust" -- is proof HMIT does not own a beneficial interest. *See* Joint Opposition, ¶105. But "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries" ***includes*** the Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests (*i.e.*, HMIT) ***if*** the Claimant Trustee pays Holders of Allowed Unsecured Claims and Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims are paid. *See* Claimant

Trust Agreement, ¶1.1(h). While HMIT holds a different class of beneficial interest (*i.e.*, a contingent or secondary interest), it nonetheless owns a *type* of beneficial interest. Importantly, in the context of equity securities, courts reject "the argument that an investor cannot be considered a beneficial owner of an equity security when the investor's right to acquire the security is contingent upon a future event." § 22:28. *Beneficial ownership and convertible securitie*s, 1F Going Public Corp. § 22:28 (collecting cases).[4] Nor is there any reason for a different result here. The Delaware legislature easily could have restricted standing to limit derivative actions to a specific class of beneficial interests holders ***but did not do so***. DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 12, § 3816; *Tigani*, 2016 WL 593169, at *14. Thus, this omission must be interpreted as an expression of legislative intent to include ***any*** owner of a beneficial interest, just as the statute says. *Brown v. State*, 36 A.3d 321, 325 (Del. 2012) (Delaware law follows the maxim of statutory interpretation "*expressio unius est exclusio alterius*"). The Claimant Trust Agreement is otherwise silent on derivative standing and, therefore, Delaware statutory trust law applies. HMIT therefore meets the requirements for derivative standing under Delaware law because HMIT owns a type of beneficial interest.

[4] Of note, **none** of the cases cited in the Joint Opposition involve contingent beneficiaries. Rather, in *In re Nat'l Coll. Student Loan Tr. Litig.*, 251 A.3d 116, 191 (Del. Ch. 2020), the applicable trust documents required holders of beneficial interests to be evidenced by a trust certificate and the court found that those who did not hold a trust certificate did not have derivative standing. This is **not** a "contingent beneficiary" case. In *Hartsel v. Vanguard Grp., Inc.*, 2011 WL 2421003, at *19 n.123 (Del. Ch. June 15, 2011), *aff'd* 38 A.3d 1254 (Del. 2012), the court noted that certain investors no longer owned affected shares at all so they no longer had standing to pursue a derivative claim. Again, this is **not** a "contingent beneficiary" case.

21. While the class of beneficial interest is distinct (*i.e.*, contingent), the Claimant Trust Agreement does not preclude HMIT, as a holder of a contingent beneficial interest, from asserting claims in its individual right. Leading trust authority and courts throughout the country recognize that a *contingent beneficiary* has standing to bring claims against a trustee of a trust. RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF TRUSTS Sec. 199; *Scanlon v. Eisenberg*, 2012 WL 169765 (7th Cir. Jan. 20, 2012) (contingent, discretionary beneficiary of a trust has Article III standing to bring a suit against the trustee for breach of fiduciary duty in mismanaging the trust's assets); *Mayfield v. Peek*, 446 S.W.3d 253 (Tex. App.—El Paso 2017, no pet.); *Siefert v. Leonhardt*, 975 S.W.2d 489, 492–93 (Mo. Ct. App. 1998) (holders of contingent interest in trust have standing to bring suit against at trustee); *Smith v. Bank of Clearwater*, 479 So. 2d 755 (Fla. Dist. Ct. App. 1985) (contingent beneficiary was entitled to bring suit against trustee for alleged mismanagement of trust resulting in diminution of trust asset); *Giagnorio v. Emmett C. Torkelson Tr.*, 292 Ill. App. 3d 318, 686 N.E.2d 42 (1997) (contingent beneficiary had standing to bring action for breach of fiduciary duty). The same applies here.

22. The Respondents' arguments -- that HMIT is excluded from the definition of a Claimant Trust Beneficiary -- leads only to the conclusion that subsection 5.10 of the Claimant Trust Agreement does not apply to HMIT. *See* Joint Opposition, n. 35. But the contingent nature of HMIT's beneficial interest does not divest it from having standing

to bring causes of action in its own right—contingent beneficial interest holders have standing to bring actions against trustees under Delaware law.

23. The Claims Purchasers also argue there is no legal duty and no cognizable injury fairly traceable to their conduct, and that "only the transferor may object to a transfer." [Claims Purchaser Objection at ¶11) This is again not true. The Complaint involves more than just private trades between sellers and buyers outside of the purview of the Court. Seery's excessive compensation is a quid pro quo which causes a cognizable, legal injury to both the Claimant Trust and HMIT.[5] Furthermore, the Claims Purchasers have a duty to not aid and abet Seery's breaches of fiduciary duty.[6]

B. The Plan did not divest the Claimant Trust of any claims and specifically reserved claims regarding acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, or willful misconduct which were not released.

24. The Joint Opposition argues that the Plan did not reserve claims against Seery or the other Respondents and, as a consequence, neither HCMLP nor the Claimant

[5] The nature of this injury, in addition to Seery's influence over the Claimant Trust, and the lack of prior action by the Claimant Trust to pursue the claims HMIT seeks to pursue derivatively, among other things, demonstrate that HMIT is not only a proper party to assert its derivative claims - but the best party to do so.

[6] *See RBC Capital Markets, LLC v. Jervis*, 129 A.3d 816, 861 (Del. 2015) (aider and abetter is liable if its participation in the breach of fiduciary duty is "knowing"). The Claims Purchasers also claim that even if Seery's compensation was excessive, HMIT cannot show that any disgorgement of these fees would inure to HMIT's benefit as a contingent beneficiary. [Claims Purchasers Objection ¶22] In making this argument, however, they obviously ignore the well-pleaded allegations that the Claims Purchasers aided and abetted Seery's breaches of fiduciary duty and they should be disgorged of their ill-gotten profits.

Trust has standing to bring claims based on pre-effective date conduct.[7] Joint Opposition ¶ 124. This is not true.

25. Article IX(D) of the Plan[8] specifically states that each of the "Released Parties" (which is defined by the Plan to include Seery) is released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate (including by the Claimant Trust) from any and all Causes of Action, including derivative claims ***except that*** the forgoing "does not release … any Causes of Action arising from the willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party." *See* Plan, Art. IX(D). Further, in the Confirmation Order, this Court ruled that the Plan does not purport to release any claim held by the Claimant Trust. *See* Confirmation Order[9] at ¶71.[10]

26. Claims brought derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust were specifically retained by the Plan in keeping with applicable Fifth

[7] HMIT reserves all rights regarding the timing of the accrual of the causes of action, including whether the ultimate step in the fraudulent scheme occurred post-Effective Date -- with the payment of Seery's excess compensation -- a legal injury. *Middaugh v. InterBank*, 528 F. Supp. 3d 509, 546 (N.D. Tex. 2021) (a claim for fraud accrues "when a wrongful act causes some legal injury"); *ISN Software Corp. v. Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.*, 226 A.3d 727, 733 (Del. 2020) ("[a] cause of action in tort accrues at the moment when 'an injury, although slight, is sustained in consequence of the wrongful act of another.").

[8] The *Fifth Amended Plan Of Reorganization Of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Doc. 1943-1] (the "Plan").

[9] Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Doc. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order").

[10] Furthermore, in the alternative, Section E of the Plan specifically preserves all causes of action not expressly settled or released, including all causes of action ". . .of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist." Here, the principles requiring specificity in the identification of reserved claims do not apply for several reasons, *inter alia*, because Seery is part of the larger conspiracy. If Seery's willful misconduct is not released, then those who willfully aided and abetted his conduct is effectively also preserved.

Circuit law. *See In re SI Restructuring Inc.*, 714 F.3d 860, 864 (5th Cir. 2013) (quoting 11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)(B)).[11] Therefore, the Plan does not affect HMIT's standing to bring derivative claims because these claims are grounded in willful misconduct and fraud. Furthermore, to the extent that claims against the Claims Purchasers accrued post-effective date, then the Claimant Trust owns those claims, and HMIT may pursue those claims derivatively. HMIT reserves its procedural rights to pursue such claims accordingly.

C. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assignment of Claims [Doc. 211] is Flawed.

27. The Joint Opposition argues that the so-called Litigation Sub-Trust Assignment precludes HMIT's current derivative claims on behalf of the Claimant Trust. Again, this is wrong.

28. The Litigation Sub-Trust was charged with the responsibility to pursue Estate Claims, but not other Causes of Action identified in Paragraph 19(a) of the Plan.

---

[11] *See, Dynasty Oil & Gas, LLC v. Citizens Bank (In re United Operating, LLC)* and its progeny deal with the retention of ***pre-confirmation*** causes of action. 540 F.3d 351, 355 (5th Cir. 2008). Specifically, in *United Operating*, the Fifth Circuit explained:

> To facilitate this timely, comprehensive resolution of an estate, a debtor must put its creditors on notice of any claim it wishes to pursue after confirmation. Proper notice allows creditors to determine whether a proposed plan resolves matters satisfactorily before they vote to approve it—"absent 'specific and unequivocal' retention language in the plan, creditors lack sufficient information regarding their benefits and potential liabilities to cast an intelligent vote.

Id. at 354; But here, HMIT's claims are post-confirmation. The stated rationale for the specific claims reservation being tied to notice in the confirmation process has no applicability to post-confirmation claims.

This is also made clear under Section 2.2 of the Sub-Trust Agreement where the Litigation Sub-Trust was established for purposes of monetizing the Estate Claims. [Doc. 1811-4] In this context, it is clear that the Assignment Agreement dated October 8, 2021 was intended to transfer only those causes of action necessary for the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue its defined responsibilities. Any further expansion of the assignment language would constitute an impermissible effort to modify the Plan.

29. The language of the Assignment Agreement recognizes the Plan's limitation by making clear that the assignment is only intended to transfer those causes of action "that will be included in the Litigation Trustee's complaint filed on or before October 15, 2021 are assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust." This evinces the assignor's intent that all other causes of action were not assigned. Thus, the Claimant Trust still holds the claims which HMIT seeks to assert derivatively.

30. It also appears that the Litigation Sub-Trust may not have standing to pursue non-Estate claims. *See* Plan, Section IV(D).[12] The Plan incorporates the Final Term Sheet (Doc. 354) which defines "Estate Claims" as "any and all Estate Claims and causes of action against Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, other insiders of the Debtor and each of the Released Parties." Clearly, this does not include breaches of fiduciary duty or aiding and

[12] HMIT has alleged, alternatively, that it seeks to bring the Adversary Proceeding in the name of the Litigation Sub-Trust only if it is determined that the Claimant Trust does not own the claims but the Sub-Trust does. It has also alleged that demand on the Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust would be futile.

abetting breaches of such duties against Seery, as well as Muck and Jessup as members of the Oversight Board.

31. In its arguments concerning the Assignment Agreement, the Joint Opposition seeks to modify the Plan. The Fifth Circuit is clear that any modification of the "rights obligations and expectations" under a Plan of Reorganization that was not "specifically contemplated and negotiated by the Parties at confirmation" constitutes a modification of the Plan. *See In re U.S. Brass Corp.*, 301 F.3d 296, 308-309 (5th Cir. 2002); *cf. Highland Capital Mgmt. Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.),* Civil Action No. 3:21-CV-1895-D, 2022 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 15648, at *5 (N.D. Tex. 2022).

II. The "Colorable" Standard

A. The plain language of the Plan's Gatekeeper provision states that the Court must determine whether a cause of action represents a colorable claim

32. The Fifth Circuit quoted *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317 (1984), for a definition of a "colorable" claim as one with "***some possible validity***." *See In re Deepwater Horizon*, 732 F.3d 326, 340 (5th Cir. 2013) (quoting *Richardson*, 468 U.S. at 326 n. 6). The Fifth Circuit also made clear that whether a claim is colorable is based on ***allegations*** and not merits-based proof: "There is a distinction here between whether a claim is colorable and whether it is meritorious. A plaintiff's claim is colorable if he can ***allege*** standing and the elements necessary to state a claim on which relief can be

granted—**whether or not his claim is ultimately meritorious—whether he can *prove* his case**." *Id*. at 341 (emphasis in original, bold emphasis added).

33. Here, in an analysis under the "colorable" standard, the Court need not be satisfied there is an evidentiary basis on the merits of the claims to be asserted. *See Louisiana World Exposition v. Fed. Ins. Co*., 858 F.2d 233, 252-53 and n. 15 (5th Cir. 1988) (allegations were sufficient, and no evidentiary hearing was necessary, to determine that breach of fiduciary duty claim against bankruptcy estate's officers and directors for mismanagement of estate was colorable claim).[13] In *Louisiana World Exposition*, the Fifth Circuit explained: "[I]n light of our analysis, we find that the debtor-in-possession's refusal to pursue LWE's cause of action against its officers and directors for negligent management was indeed unjustified. The Committee outlined a colorable claim which, if pursued successfully, could have greatly increased the value of the estate." *Id*. Similarly here, where the proposed claims are brought pursuant to the Plan and this Court's exclusive jurisdiction, the more lenient colorability standard applies and an evidentiary hearing is neither warranted nor appropriate.

B. The *Barton* Doctrine does not support an evidentiary hearing.

34. The Respondents urge application of the Barton Doctrine. They complain that HMIT's stated authority -- that the colorable standard is lower than a FED. R. CIV. P.

[13] In *Louisiana World Exposition*, when stating that an evidentiary hearing was unnecessary, the court noted that there were no objections to the claim other than the debtor-in- possession's "grave" conflict of interest and his unjustified refusal to bring the claims. *Id*.

12(b)(6) analysis -- cannot apply because these authorities do not arise in a "gatekeeper" context.[14] Joint Opposition, ¶97. Claim Purchasers Objection, ¶44. However, as the drafters of the Plan and the "gatekeeper" provisions, the Highland Parties could easily have incorporated a *Barton* doctrine standard, but they instead elected to use the "colorable" standard. This choice must be construed as having some consequence, particularly because the applied standard should be what the Plan says: *colorable*. *In re Phoenix Petroleum Co.*, 278 B.R. 385 (Bankr. E.D. Pa. 2001) (noting the general rule that ambiguities in plans are interpreted against the drafters).

35. HMIT's authorities directly address the "colorable" standard, while Respondents provide no persuasive argument that a standard higher than a Rule 12(b)(6) standard should apply in the context of the Gatekeeper order. *See, e.g., In re On-Site Fuel Serv., Inc.*, No. 18-04196-NPO, 2020 WL 3703004, at *12 (Bankr. S.D. Miss. May 8, 2020) (derivative standing for a creditor's committee); *Trippodo v. SP Plus Corp.*, No. 4:20-CV-04063, 2021 WL 2446204, at *3 (S.D. Tex. May 21, 2021), *report and recommendation adopted*, No. 4:20-CV-04063, 2021 WL 2446191 (S.D. Tex. June 15, 2021) (amending a complaint where the amendment would destroy diversity jurisdiction); *Dantzler v. United States Dep't of Just.*, No. CV 22-2211, 2022 WL 4820404, at *2 (E.D. La. Sept. 7, 2022), *report and recommendation adopted*, No. CV 22-2211, 2022 WL 4605508 (E.D. La. Sept. 30, 2022)

[14] The Highland Parties also assert that the Court must essentially consider HMIT a vexatious litigant. Such a finding would of course be procedurally improper and unsupported by the record before this Court which shows that HMIT has had extremely limited participation in the Bankruptcy Case.

(dismissal for lack of federal question jurisdiction); *In re Deepwater Horizon*, 732 F.3d 326, 342 (5th Cir. 2013) (inclusion of claims into a class); *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317, , 104 S. Ct. 3081, 3086, 82 L. Ed. 2d 242 (1984)(appealability of a double jeopardy claim); *Becker v. Noe*, No. CV ELH-18-00931, 2019 WL 1415483, at *18 (D. Md. Mar. 27, 2019) (Reliance on the nationwide service of process provision in a RICO case).

36. It is clear that courts apply the "colorable" standard in the ***same*** manner in a variety of different factual and procedural contexts. Yet Respondents argue that the Court should ignore this abundant precedent. Respondents also ask the Court to disregard the choice to incorporate a "colorable" standard in the Gatekeeper provisions.

37. There is yet another flaw in Respondents' arguments. Even if the *Barton* doctrine applies, the *prima facie* standard used in *Barton*, like the "colorable" standard, is ***lower*** than a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) standard. In *Provider Meds, LP*, Judge Houser analyzed the *Barton* doctrine and ultimately concluded that it did not apply to a suit before the appointing court. 514 B.R. 473, 476 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2014). Importantly in reaching this conclusion, Judge Houser explained that:

> **Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6)…provides a more stringent standard in evaluating whether a legitimate claim for relief has been stated than is applied when leave [under the Barton doctrine] is sought**. Specifically, when a party seeks leave to sue a trustee, that party must make a prima facie case against the trustee, showing that its claim is not without foundation. And, while the standard for granting leave is similar to the standard courts employ when evaluating a motion to dismiss under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6), **the standard for granting leave to sue is more flexible than the standard for granting a motion to dismiss**.

Id. at 476-77. (Emphasis added) Therefore, contrary to the Respondents' analysis, a *Barton* doctrine analysis is not appropriate but even then, it is ***less*** stringent than FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6).

38. The Respondents cite cases where the bankruptcy court considered evidence in the context of a *Barton* doctrine analysis as support for the idea that a higher standard than a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) applies. But the case law is clear that -- under a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) analysis -- courts may consider certain types of evidence: *i.e.* documents attached to the complaint and any documents that are central to the claim ***and*** referenced by the complaint." *Ironshore Europe DAC v. Schiff Hardin, L.L.P.*, 912 F.3d 759, 763 (5th Cir. 2019) (emphasis added). Further, courts can consider matters of public record as judicially noticed. *Cinel v. Connick*, 15 F.3d 1338, 1343 n.6 (5th Cir. 1994). And a court cannot weigh it at a Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6) hearing. *Ferguson v. Texas Farm Bureau Bus. Corp*., No. 6:17-CV-00111, 2017 WL 7053927, at *5 (W.D. Tex. July 26, 2017), *report and recommendation adopted*, No. 6:17-CV-111-RP, 2018 WL 1392703 (W.D. Tex. Mar. 20, 2018) (weighing evidence at the 12(b)(6) stage is wholly improper under the 12(b)(6) framework). But none of these authorities suggest an evidentiary hearing is appropriate, much less an open-ended 3-ring evidentiary circus as Respondents urge.

39. A cursory look at the cases cited in the Joint Opposition confirms that Courts do ***not*** weigh evidence but rather conduct a Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6) type analysis.

- In *VistaCare*, the Third Circuit indicated that while a court can decide to a hold a hearing, there is no mention of the type of hearing the

court should conduct. *In re VistaCare Grp., LLC*, 678 F.3d 218, 232 n.12 (3d Cir. 2012).

- In *Foster v. Aurzada (In re Foster)*, 2023 WL 20872, at *1 (5th Cir. Jan. 3, 2023) the bankruptcy court considered filed pleadings, *i.e.*, matters of public record, and the bankruptcy court expressly stated that in considering the evidence it was giving "great latitude for what amounts to evidence" on the issue because the movant was a pro se litigant. *See In re Foster*, Case No. 12-43804-elm7 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.), Dkt. Nos. 544 and 539 (witness and exhibit lists); 547 (Transcript, p. 18:22-25).

- In *Grodksy*, again, the bankruptcy court expressly reviewed transcripts (*i.e.*, the record before the bankruptcy court)[15] and documents submitted with the proposed complaint, i.e., exactly what a court would do in a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) analysis. No. 09-13383, 2019 WL 2006020, at *4 (Bankr. E.D. La. Apr. 11, 2019), *subsequently aff'd sub nom. Matter of Grodsky*, 799 F. App'x 271 (5th Cir. 2020).

Here, HMIT does not dispute that this Court can conduct a hearing, and that it can look at documents incorporated into the Complaint and the record in the Bankruptcy Case that is referred to in support the allegations in the Complaint. But what the Court cannot do is consider and weigh evidence outside the boundaries of a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) analysis.

40. The Joint Opposition brief (at para. 95) misconstrues the cases suggesting that HMIT must meet a prima facia standard. *In re World Mktg. Chi*, LLC, 584 B.R. 737, 743 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2018) (holding that Barton doctrine only applies to a request to bring

[15] Of note, bankruptcy courts can and do consider the record in a bankruptcy case in a Barton doctrine analysis and the record can often be dispositive. If a trustee is acting pursuant to court orders (which are matters of public record), there can be no ultra vires act.

a suit outside of the bankruptcy court); *Leighton Hold. Ltd. v. Belofsky*, 2000 WL 1761020, at *1 (N.D. Ill. Nov. 30, 2000) (same). Additionally, the cases cited to state that *Barton* requires more than a Rule 12(b)(6) review are distinguishable. *In re Linton*, 136 F.3d 544, 545 (7th Cir. 1998) (discussing particular problem of bringing suit against trustee in a Chapter 7 while the bankruptcy was ongoing as a threat to the trustee); *In re beck Indus., Inc.*, 725 F.2d 880, 886 (2d Cir. 1984) (deciding whether a California court would have jurisdiction without leave of bankruptcy court and finding that "*Barton* has long been the subject of statutory exception").

41. When undertaking a *Barton* doctrine analysis (which is a ***more lenient*** standard than a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6)), there is ***no*** authority that courts should conduct a full evidentiary hearing. In a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) context, considering matters that are outside of the Complaint or not matters of public record would convert a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) motion to dismiss into a motion for summary judgement. FED. R. CIV. P. 12(d).[16] But a motion for summary judgment requires that parties have adequate opportunity for discovery, which of course has not occurred here. FED. R. CIV. P. 56(d).

42. Accordingly, an evidentiary hearing on the HMIT's Motion for Leave is wholly improper and it, and any associated discovery, would result in a waste of judicial

[16] Indeed, the Claims Purchasers aggressively opposed discovery in the related Rule 202 proceedings in Texas State Court.

time and resources, along with unnecessary and burdensome delay, inconvenience, and expense to HMIT (calculated to deny HMIT's due process rights).

C. Vexatious Litigant Pre-Filing Injunction Standard does not apply.

43. The Respondents next argue that -- rather than the colorable standard contained in the Gatekeeper provisions (or even the plausible claim *Barton* doctrine analysis) -- the Court should conduct a heighted analysis because the Confirmation Order states that the Gatekeeper is "consistent with" the notion of a pre-filing injunction to deter vexatious litigants, and the Fifth Circuit stated the Gatekeeper provisions screen and prevent bad faith litigation. Joint Opposition, ¶4.

44. The Joint Opposition cites two cases that involve the *same* pro se litigant with an extensive, documented history of an "abuse of the judicial process," who after notice and hearing was deemed a "vexatious litigant," and who then proceeded to violate the pre-filing injunction on numerous occasions. *See Silver v. Bemporad*, No. SA-19-CV-0284-XR, 2019 WL 1724047, at *1-4 (W.D. Tex. Apr. 18, 2019), *appeal dismissed*, No. 19-50339 (5th Cir. July 15, 2019) (finding filer to be a vexatious litigant); *Silver v. City of San Antonio*, No. SA-19-MC-1490-JKP, 2020 WL 3803922, at *6 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020); *Silver v. Perez*, No. SA-20-MC-0655-JKP, 2020 WL 3790489, at *2 (W.D. Tex. July 7, 2020). In such a case, the court did afford itself greater latitude than a FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6) analysis finding that, based on the facts before it, "merely satisfying the minimal requirements to survive screening or a motion to dismiss may not always carry a sanctioned litigant's burden to

persuade the Court that it should permit a proposed action to be filed." *City of San Antonio*, 2020 WL 3803922 at *6. But the *Silver* courts do not purport to establish some standard for all pre-filing injunctions. Rather, the *Silver* courts make clear that the standard imposed is begot by its previous specific, extensive findings regarding this particular litigant's behavior. Importantly, citing the Fifth Circuit, the *Silver* court cautioned that an "injunction against future filings must be ***tailored*** to protect the courts and innocent parties, while preserving the legitimate rights of litigants." *Farguson v. MBank Houston, N.A.*, 808 F.2d 358, 360 (5th Cir. 1986).

45. Here, however, the Gatekeeper protocol was tailored by the Highland Parties to include the ***colorable*** standard as a predicate. And this is the standard ordered by the Court based upon the record before it, and this is the standard that was affirmed by the Fifth Circuit. Notably, given the breadth of the Gatekeeper protocol (applying to likely hundreds of parties including any entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case and any entity related thereto),[17] any higher standard would never been found to have been "tailored" to preserve legitimate rights of hundreds of parties under *Farguson*.

[17] "Enjoined Parties" (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero ("Dondero"), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

46. The time to advocate for a higher standard for a pre-filing injunction was at confirmation of the Plan—not years later, particularly where there is ***no finding*** of HMIT being a vexatious litigant. *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008) (noting that in modifying a pre-filing injunction, after appropriate notice and an opportunity for hearing, a court must consider the party's history of litigation, in particular whether he has filed vexatious, harassing, or duplicative lawsuits).

III. The Colorable Allegations and Factual Sufficiency of HMIT's Pleadings

A. The Financial Allegations

47. Applying the correct "colorable" standard which, at most, is consistent with Rule 12(b)(6) standards for plausibility, the Court should focus on the four corners of HMIT's proposed Adversary Complaint and not weigh extraneous evidence. When doing so, it is clear HMIT pleads sufficient factual allegations to raise more than a colorable claim.

48. Notwithstanding over 85 pages of collective briefing, Respondents ***do not deny*** that the Claims Purchasers failed to undertake due diligence (Complaint ¶40). Respondents ***also never deny*** that the Claims Purchasers invested $163 million, a very significant sum with low annualized projected returns within optimistic timeframes, in the absence of due diligence (Complaint ¶¶40, 49). This is particularly curious because the purchased claims related to a Debtor whose assets are contained in numerous portfolio companies, advised funds and whose fee revenue is dependent upon numerous

sources. This was and is not a typical "one business" bankruptcy where investors can review comparable investments to make an informed decision to buy claims. This alone provides compelling support for the colorable nature of the allegations that the Claims Purchasers used Material Non-Public Information ("MNPI") provided by Seery.[18] Otherwise, they cannot economically justify their significant financial investment and the attendant risks.

49. But the strength of HMIT's claims is even more robust. As the Complaint alleges, information made public by the Debtor at the time of the claims trades forecasted pessimistic returns: 71% for Class 8 Creditor Claims and 0% for Class 9 Creditor Claims (Complaint ¶¶38-43). Focusing on Class 8 Claims, Farallon purchased the HarbourVest Class 8 Claim ($45 million par value) for $27 million (Complaint ¶¶38-43). Based on the modeling publicly provided by the Debtors, the face value of this Claim must be discounted by at least 29% because of the payout projections (if not even more because of inherent risk). The Debtor's disclosures indicated, at the very best, a payout of only $31.9 million. Thus, a buyer relying on this publicly available information provided by the Debtor could not reasonably expect more than $4.9 million in return, best case, over

[18] Respondents argue that only the claim Sellers have a gripe. This is not so. The Court can take judicial notice that Claims Purchase Agreements frequently contain MNPI waivers or "Big Boy" letters, whereby the buyer and sellers acknowledge potential access to MNPI, but then waive or release rights, accordingly. The Claims Purchase Agreements have never been produced and the Claims Purchasers have openly resisted such discovery. This lack of openness and candor reinforces the colorable nature of HMIT's claims.

several years. This is a paltry payout over time that does not account for the inherent uncertainties and risks in any bankruptcy (Complaint ¶¶38-43).

50. Similarly, Farallon and Stonehill collectively invested $50 million to acquire UBS' Class 8 Claim with a par value of $65 million which, again, must be reduced due to the 71% payout projections (Complaint ¶¶38-43). In this instance, the best-case ROI is no more than $46 million. Thus, Farallon and Stonehill invested $50 million to acquire a Claim that was projected by the Debtor to be worth only $46 million – less than their investment. Of course, this begs the question -- who would do this? Both Farallon and Stonehill are fiduciaries to their investors (Complaint ¶ 3). As sophisticated investors, Farallon and Stonehill traditionally undertake extensive due diligence before committing to an investment. It is therefore mindboggling that this was not done. It also defies common sense that Farallon and Stonehill invested a huge sum ($50 million) to realize a loss.

51. The Joint Opposition also plays an arithmetic shell game when it argues a potential return of 30%. Joint Opposition ¶ 70. This is trickery because the Claims Purchasers would never have reasonably considered a payout for Class 9 Claims unless, of course, they had access to MNPI. It also makes no sense because Farallon does not deny HMIT's allegations that it was not interested in selling at even a higher premium – 40% above their purchase price (Complaint ¶43). Stated differently, the known

circumstantial evidence (as alleged in the Complaint) more than plausibly supports the notion that Farallon and Stonehill had information that was unavailable to others.

B. HMIT's Allegations Concerning MGM and MNPI

52. The draft Complaint includes allegations, both plausible and colorable, that Seery transferred MNPI to the Claims Purchasers.[19] At no point do any of the Claims Purchasers dispute they conducted no due diligence, nor do they deny they relied upon Seery. Instead, both the Joint Opposition and the Claim Purchasers devote significant efforts to allege that the information they received relating to MGM was already public. *See* Joint Opposition at 13-15; Claims Purchasers Objection at ¶50.[20] But, as shown below, this is simply not true. Also, they ignore the broader allegations in the Complaint that **MNPI other than MGM** also was involved (Complaint at ¶43-54). Stated differently, HMIT alleges that Seery gave MNPI to the Claim Purchasers ***in addition*** to MGM.

53. The Respondents' arguments concerning MGM are also anemic. The "news articles" upon which they rely are only rumor, and not direct information from an MGM board member, such as Mr. Dondero. The Wall Street Journal Article (December 2020), which is the basis for the other articles which Respondents rely, cites no sources, other than people who are allegedly "familiar" with the matter—with no other explanation or

[19] This includes, but is not limited to information concerning MGM. *See* proposed Adversary Complaint [Doc. 3760-1] at ¶¶ 3, 13, 14, 16,17, 43.
[20] *See* Joint Opposition Exhibits 25-30.

expansion on the (lack of) reliability of the source.[21] These same articles also make clear that a sale is in no way imminent and that MGM has been allegedly trying to solicit a sale for years:

- In 2018, MGM tried selling to Apple but the "preliminary talks fell apart"[22]
- "MGM has been shopping itself for years"[23]
- In 2019, MGM again tried selling to Apple but "those talks didn't appear to bear any fruit."[24]

Thus, on their face, these media articles are nothing more than interesting and unconfirmed rumors. On the other hand, the information Seery received from James Dondero, an MGM board member with access to verified information and communications that are not available to the public, is qualitatively different. In fact, the Dondero email discusses the sale in terms of "probability" within a specific defined time period. This is a far cry from the speculative indefinite nature of the media reports. This information is clearly MNPI and would provide a significant advantage to any investor.

> Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest.
>
> ***Probably*** first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.

[21] Joint Opposition, Ex. 27.
[22] *Id.*
[23] Joint Opposition, Ex. 34.
[24] Joint Opposition, Ex. 29.

54. Courts consistently hold that speculative media reports about "potential" transactions are materially distinct from information possessed by corporate insiders:

> "Insiders often have special access to information about a transaction. *Rumors or press reports about the transaction may be circulating but are difficult to evaluate because their source may be unknown. A trier of fact may find that information obtained from a particular insider, even if it mirrors rumors of press reports, is sufficiently more reliable, and, therefore is material and nonpublic, because the insider tip alters the mix by confirming the rumor or reports."*[25]

The Respondents' argument that a rumor transforms Respondents' use of MNPI concerning MGM into public information is simply not the law.

C. Allegations on "Information and Belief"

55. Respondents next try to argue that HMIT's pleadings concerning Seery's compensation are not colorable or factually insufficient. The opposite is true.

56. First, it is clear that Muck and Jessup purchased claims that placed them on the Oversight Board. In this capacity, it is clear that Muck and Jessup could control compensation awards relating to Seery. It is also clear that the Plan was modified to provide Seery with the opportunity to receive open-ended "performance" compensation. It is also undisputed that the Claims Purchasers have resisted discovery on their communications with Seery that would shed further light on the compensation awards.

[25] *United States v. Contorinis*, 672 F.3d 136, 144 (2d Cir. 2012) (emphasis added).

57. HMIT has undoubtedly asserted various of its *quid pro quo* allegations based upon information and belief. *See, e.g.*, Complaint at 47. This was necessary because of the discovery blockade erected by the Claims Purchasers. But "pleading on information and belief is accepted in the Fifth Circuit and throughout the federal courts." *See League of United Latin Am. Citizens v. Abbott*, 604 F. Supp 463, 496-97 (W.D. Tex. 2022) (citing *Johnson v. Johnson*, 385 F.3d 503, 531 n.19 (5th Cir. 2004); 5 Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Fed. Prac. & Proc. § 1224 (4th ed.), 2 Moore's Fed. Prac. § 8.04[4] (3d ed.).

58. Even in a motion to dismiss context, the argument that "information and belief" pleadings should be disregarded is properly rejected. *See id*. ("*Second*, Defendants say that the Court must disregard any factual allegations in MALC's complaint that are made on information and belief. Dkt. 80 at 12. In their telling, that form of pleading is impermissible unless MALC specifies the "basis" for its factual allegations. Dkt. 80 at 12 (quotation omitted). But information-and-belief pleading is accepted in the Fifth Circuit and throughout the federal courts. That's because the Court must accept all factual allegations as true at the motion-to-dismiss stage; the time to dispute their truth is at summary judgment. *See Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 678, 129 S.Ct. 1937. The Court therefore declines Defendants' invitation to disregard factual allegations pleaded on information and belief—so long as they are truly factual and not "legal conclusion[s] couched as ... factual allegation[s]." *Iqbal*, 556 U.S. at 678, 129 S.Ct. 1937 (quoting *Bell Atlantic Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 555, 127 S.Ct. 1955, 167 L.Ed.2d 929 (2007)).". Moreover, "[i]f the

facts pleaded in a complaint are peculiarly within the opposing party's knowledge, as often with fraud allegations, they may be based on information and belief." *Dorsey v. Portfolio Equities, Inc.*, 540 F.3d 333 (5th Cir. 2008). That is particularly true here.

59. Applying these established principles to determine the sufficiency of HMIT's Complaint, it is clear that HMIT's allegations concerning Respondents' quid pro quo agreements regarding compensation must be accepted as true at this stage. HMIT has not had access to the actual financial records detailing Seery's actual compensation. HMIT has not had access to email communications between Seery, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup concerning his compensation and agreements relating to his compensation. The Joint Opposition has produced documents that are highly redacted and otherwise not properly considered at this stage of the proceeding. The Claims Purchasers also strenuously objected to discovery of these matters in the Rule 202 state court proceedings. To now challenge HMIT's allegations concerning Seery's compensation is the epitome of unfairness and, if indulged, a denial of due process.

IV. Duties

60. The proposed Complaint focuses on post-Plan trades which resulted in unjustified compensation to Seery and the Claims Purchasers' ill-gotten gains. HMIT, and the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust, seek disgorgement of those gains. Seery, as Trustee, owed fiduciary duties to act in the Debtor's Estate's and HMIT's best interest and to maximize the value of the Debtor's Estate. *In re Johnson*, 433 B.R. 626 (S.D. tex. 2010)

("The term 'best interest of the estate' is not defined in the Bankruptcy Code. The Court therefore looks to the general duties of the debtor in possession regarding his Chapter 11 estate. 'The debtor in possession performing the duties of the trustee is the representative of the estate and is saddled with the same fiduciary duty as a trustee to maximize the value of the estate available to pay creditors.' *Cheng v. K & S Diversified Investments (In re Cheng)*, 308 B.R. 448, 455 (9th Cir. BAP 2004), aff'd, 160 Fed.Appx. 644 (9th Cir.2005). '[A] debtor in possession holds its powers in trust for the benefit of creditors. The creditors have the right to require the debtor in possession to exercise those powers for their benefit.' *Yellowhouse Machinery Co. v. Mack (In re Hughes)*, 704 F.2d 820, 822 (5th Cir.1983), *quoting In re Kovacs*, 16 B.R. 203, 205 (Bankr.D.Conn.1981).").

61. There is no doubt Seery owed the Original Debtor's Estate, as well as equity (including HMIT), fiduciary duties, including the duty of loyalty and the duty to avoid conflicts of interest. *See In re Xtreme Power Inc.*, 563 B.R. 614, 632-33 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (detailing fiduciary duties owed by corporate officers and directors under Delaware law); *Louisiana World*, 858 F.2d at 245-46 (detailing duties owed by debtors-in-possession).

62. Likewise, the Claims Purchasers owed a legal duty to not knowingly aid and abet breaches of these fiduciary duties. [26]

[26] *See RBC Capital Markets, LLC v. Jervis*, 129 A.3d 816, 861 (Del. 2015) (aider and abetter is liable if its participation in the breach of fiduciary duty is "knowing").

V. Remedies

63. Respondents self-servingly argue that no equitable remedy is available to remedy their breaches of fiduciary duty, and thus, they should be able to broker and purchase claims using MNPI without repercussions. That is not the law. The courts can fashion equitable remedies to deter and rectify this type of bad faith, willful misconduct.

64. The Fifth Circuit's decision in *Mobile Steel* was premised on the notion that disallowance was not necessary because creditors "are fully protected by subordination" and "[i]f the misconduct directed against the bankrupt is so extreme that disallowance might appear to be warranted, then *surely* the claim is either invalid or the bankrupt possesses a clear defense against it." *Mobile Steel*, 563 F.2d at 699 n. 10 (emphasis added). The *Mobile Steel* factors are not present here,[27] which indicates that the Fifth Circuit would allow equitable disgorgement and declaratory judgment relief to assure creditors are "fully protected." *See id*. The Joint Opposition at paragraph 152 states that a declaratory judgment is only appropriate when is supported by an underlying cause of action. The brief cites *Green v. Wells Fargo,* a case which relies on and misinterprets *Collins Cnty. Texas v. Homeowners Ass'n for Values Essential to Neighborhoods*, 915 F.2d 167, 169-71 (5th Cir. 1990) (requiring a party to have a cognizable interest in an actual controversy."

[27] Equitable subordination cannot effectively address the current facts where the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO conspired directly with close business allies who acquired the largest unsecured claims to the detriment of other innocent creditors and *former equity*. The reasoning in published cases from other circuits supports this conclusion. *See Adelphia*, 365 B.R. at 71-73; *Citicorp Venture Capital, Ltd. v. Comm. of Creditors Holding Unsecured Claims*, 160 F.3d 982, 991 n. 7 (3d Cir. 1998).

65. The Respondents engaged in the alleged conduct which damaged the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust, including improper agreements to compensate Seery under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement. Under these circumstances, disgorgement is an available remedy for breach of fiduciary duty both under Texas Law, *see Kobach Tool Co. v. Corbett-Wallace Corporation*, 160 S.W. 2d 509 (Tex. 1942), and under Delaware law, *see Metro Storage International, LLC v. Herron*, 275 A.3d 810 (Del. Ch. 2022). Disgorgement is also an appropriate remedy for unjust enrichment under Texas law, *Hunter v. Shell Oil Co.*, 198 F.2d 485 (5th Cir. 1952). Disgorgement is also an appropriate remedy for aiding and abetting.[28]

66. Imposition of a constructive trust also is proper for addressing unjust enrichment under both Delaware and Texas law, *see Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana v. Aidi off*, 900 A.2d 654 (Del. Ch. 2006) and *Shin-Chi-Su v. Vantage Drilling Company*, 474 S.W. 3d 384 (Tex. App. – 14th Dist. 2015, pet. denied). The elements of unjust enrichment are: (1) the defendant must have gained a benefit (2) at the expense of plaintiff, (3) and retention of that benefit must be shown to be unjust. *See* Restatement (Third) of Restitution and Unjust Enrichment §321, cut. e (2011).

[28] Aiding and abetting is a derivative tort that is reliant upon the underlying tort. As a result, the damages for aiding and abetting a breach of fiduciary duty are the same as those available for breach of fiduciary duty. *See US Bank Assoc. v. Verizon Commun., Inc.*, 817 F.Supp. 934, 944 (N.D. Tex. 2011) (applying Delaware law).

VI. Declaratory Relief

67. The Joint Opposition devotes only a single conclusory paragraph to HMIT's requested declaratory relief (Joint Opposition ¶ 152). The Claims Purchasers Objection provides none. The singular argument presented by the Joint Opposition – that there is no case or controversy – is also weak. This is particularly so after considering over 85 pages of combined briefing, 44 exhibits, and over 1000 pages of heavily-redacted purported "evidence" dumped into the Court's record.

68. Declaratory relief is appropriate here to address HMIT's rights and entitlements under the Claimant Trust Agreement. These rights and entitlements include whether (i) HMIT has standing to bring an action against a trustee even if its interest is considered "contingent;" (ii) HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon disgorgement of the ill-gotten profits of Muck and Jessup, and by extension, Farallon and Stonehill; (iii) HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon the equitable disallowance of the Claims held by Muck and Jessup over and above their initial investments; (iv) Seery is properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Claimant Trust because of fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands; (v) Muck and Jessup are properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust because of their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful

misconduct, and unclean hands; and (vi) all of the Respondents are estopped from asserting that HMIT does not have standing in its individual capacity due to their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands.

VII. Claims Trading

69. The Respondents' discussion of claims trading – and the seller's right to object – avoids HMIT's allegations in the Complaint. The Respondents misapply the principle that the claims trades are a private transaction outside of the Court's purview (Claims Purchasers Objection ¶10. Respondents are wrong. The trades at issue were part of a pact that caused legal injury to the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust and HMIT.

70. Here, the claims trading was highly irregular. HMIT alleges that the sophisticated Claims Purchasers did none of the typical, expected due diligence when purchasing multi-million-dollar claims; they purchased claims with low or non-existent ROI; they purchased the UBS claims when the public information projected a loss; and their claims trades were substantially different from a private transaction. It involved the Debtor's CEO and MNPI and promises of enhanced compensation as the *quid pro quo*.

71. The information regarding the true value of the transferred claims also was not discovered until long after confirmation of the Plan and the limited opportunity to object to the trades. Discovery of relevant information has been withheld. The Respondents should not be allowed to refuse discovery of the Claims purchase

agreements and then rely on them as a basis for opposing the proposed Adversary Complaint. The agreements may very well provide important information as to why the claims sellers did not object to the claims—including potential mutual waivers and "Big Boy" agreements with releases. But again, these agreements have been withheld.

72. The Claims Purchasers mistakenly argue that Claims Purchasers were not non-statutory insiders because they did not have a sufficiently close relationship to the debtor. (Claims Purchasers ¶ 36). However, a person can be a non-statutory insider based on his relationship with a statutory insider of the debtor, regardless of his relationship with the debtor itself.[29] The facts as alleged by HMIT are sufficient to establish a "sufficiently close relationship" with a statutory insider of the debtor.[30]

VIII. Texas State Securities Board

73. The Joint Opposition improperly states that the Texas Securities Board ("TSSB") never "opened an investigation" and that the TSSB's determination on regulatory action is somehow indicative of the potential for a civil claim. In support of the contention, the Joint Opposition includes only a select portion of the communication it received from the TSSB instead of the entire communication. The reasons are obvious

[29] *In re Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, 604 B.R. 484, 535 (N.D. Tex. 2019), *aff'd sub nom. Matter of Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, 850 F. App'x 302 (5th Cir. 2021) (applying standard that relationship with statutory insider is sufficient); *In re A. Tarricone, Inc.*, 286 B.R. 256, 262 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2002).

[30] *See In re Smith*, 415 B.R. 222, 233 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009).

– the TSSB regards its efforts as an "investigation" under the Texas Securities Act and the TSSB specifically disclaims the relevance of its decision as to civil claims.

74. Further, the closure of the "complaint" is not a determination of the validity of any of the allegations in the proposed Adversary Complaint. The TSSB as a regulatory body is responsible for investigating and enforcing violations of the Texas Securities Act and pursuing regulatory action where it determines it to be appropriate. That determination is distinct from the merits of HMIT's civil claims.

75. To the extent that the Joint Opposition regards a TSSB "investigation" as being more significant than a "review," this Court should not be misled by the Joint Opposition's argument that the TSSB only conducted a "review."

76. The Joint Opposition does not present any support for its claim that the TSSB only conducted a "review." Instead, the Joint Opposition seek to argue that the TSSB's use of the verb "reviewed" somehow morphs the TSSB's investigation into the noun "review." The truth lies in the communications and requests issued by the TSSB, which HMIT believes confirm the fact that the TSSB conducted an "investigation" because there were sufficient indicia of wrongdoing to warrant one.

Reservation of Rights

77. The Joint Opposition and the Claims Purchaser's Objection (collectively the "Responses") present a scatter-gun, chaotic approach to the law and the issues before the Court. To the extent HMIT has not addressed every matter raised by and each case cited

by the Respondents in their Responses, HMIT specifically reserves all and does not waive any of its rights to present additional arguments and appropriate authorities to further demonstrate the flaws and errors in the Respondents' arguments and Responses.

WHEREFORE PREMISES CONSIDERED, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests this Court grant HMIT leave to file its proposed Adversary Complaint, and also seeks such other and further relief to which HMIT may be justly entitled.

Dated: May 18, 2023.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 18th day of May 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed May 22, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	
	§	

ORDER PERTAINING TO THE HEARING ON HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE ADVERSARY PROCEEDING

[DE ## 3699 & 3760]

Based on the court's review of all of the parties' pleadings and briefing relating to the above-referenced motion and supplemental motion ("Motion for Leave"), the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave—and, in particular, pertaining to the court's required inquiry into whether "colorable" claims may exist, as described in the Motion for Leave. Therefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing if they so choose. This may include

examining any witness for whom a Declaration or Affidavit has already been filed. The parties will be allowed no more than three hours of presentation time each (allocated three hours to the movant and three hours to the aggregate respondents). This allocated presentation time may be spent in whatever manner the parties believe will be useful to the court (argument/evidence).

 # # # END OF ORDER # # #

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR EXPEDITED DISCOVERY OR, ALTERNATIVELY, FOR CONTINUACE OF JUNE 8, 2023 HEARING

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), as Movant, files this Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing ("Motion") concerning HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint

(Doc. 3699) and related Supplement (Doc. 3760) (Docs. 3699 and 3760 collectively "Motion for Leave"), and would respectfully show:

A. Summary of Motion

1. This Motion seeks discovery on an expedited basis to prepare for the evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave currently scheduled for June 8, 2023.

2. HMIT submits that the colorable nature of the claims asserted in HMIT's proposed adversary proceeding is evident on the face of HMIT's proposed Complaint. HMIT previously objected and continues to object that any evidentiary hearing relating to the Motion for Leave is inappropriate. *See* HMIT'S Reply Brief in Support of its Motion for Leave (Doc. 3785) at paras. 12-17.

3. Nevertheless, on May 22, 2023, the Court ruled that it intends to conduct an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave. As a result, HMIT faces the untenable prospect of attempting to prepare for this evidentiary hearing, and attempting to respond to voluminous evidence that one or more of the Respondents intends to offer at the hearing, without a reasonable opportunity to obtain meaningful and timely discovery. HMIT therefore files this Motion seeking to protect its due process rights, of which HMIT

will be deprived unless HMIT is granted expedited discovery as requested in this Motion.[1]

B. Summary of Procedural Background

4. On April 24, 2023, this Court conducted a status conference regarding a briefing and hearing schedule for HMIT's Motion for Leave and whether the hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave would be evidentiary. *See* Order Fixing Briefing Schedule (Doc. 3781).

5. At the April 24, 2023, status conference, HMIT also objected that an evidentiary hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave was improper. HMIT also provided notice at that time that it intended to withdraw all affidavits and other materials attached to its Motion for Leave.[2] However, in the event this Court elected to hold an evidentiary hearing on its Motion for Leave, HMIT reserved all rights to conduct merits-based discovery relating to the Motion for Leave before the hearing – without waiving its substantive or procedural rights, and without conceding the propriety of an evidentiary hearing (which HMIT continues to deny).

[1]This Motion and HMIT's related discovery requests are related to HMIT's Motion for Leave and the Court's May 22, 2023, order (Doc. 3787) ("Order") ruling that the June 8 hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave will be evidentiary. HMIT reserves all and does not waive any of its substantive or procedural rights and objections in connection with its Motion for Leave, this Motion, and the discovery HMIT seeks to obtain. Further, and not by way of limitation, HMIT's discovery requests are subject to and without waiver of HMIT's objections that the hearing on HMIT's Motion is not properly an evidentiary hearing.

[2] This withdrawal was subject to HMIT's reservation of rights that, in the event the Court concludes it will conduct an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for Leave, HMIT reserved the right to offer the same at any such hearing.

6. On May 11, 2023, the Claim Purchasers filed their Objection to HMIT's Motion for Leave; (Doc. 3783) and Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr. filed their Joint Opposition to HMIT's Motion for Leave (Doc. 3780) with the Declaration of John A. Morris and the exhibits thereto (Doc. 3784) ("Morris Declaration") (Objection, Joint Opposition, and Declaration collectively filed by the "Respondents").

7. On May 22, 2023, the Court entered its Order granting Respondents' request for an evidentiary hearing. Therefore, subject to and without waiving its objections, HMIT requests immediate leave to obtain all of its requested discovery on or before the specific dates identified in each deposition notice (with duces tecum), failing which the hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave should be continued until HMIT has obtained such discovery. The requested discovery is generally described in this Motion, but is set forth with particularity in the Deposition Notices with Duces Tecum attached as Exhibits A-E.

8. In summary, HMIT seeks expedited depositions of corporate representatives of Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup") and also seeks the deposition of James A. Seery, Jr. ("Seery"). Without limitation, the following topics and documents are generally addressed in the requested discovery:

- The factual background related to the proposed Adversary Complaint, including the facts relevant to the objections to the Motion for Leave filed by the Respondents, including but not limited to HMIT's standing to bring the claims;

- Communications between Respondents related to the claims made the basis of the proposed Adversary Complaint;

- Any due diligence undertaken by the Claims Purchases related to the Claims purchased and the value of the Debtor's Estate;

- Information regarding Seery's compensation and communications with the Oversight Board;

- Communications or information related to the Respondents' knowledge of the MGM sale and related emails and communications with James Dondero ("Dondero");

- Relationship between Seery and Farallon, Stonehill, or any of the Claims Purchasers or Sellers;

- Communications between the Claims Sellers and the Claims Purchasers, including, but not limited to, the Claims purchase agreements;

- Communications with Dondero;

- Litigation hold notices and document retention protocols.

B. Argument

9. The Respondents should not be allowed to play fast and loose with the rules by using purported evidence as a sword while seeking to shield documents from discovery. Consideration of John Morris' Declaration, which is attached to the Joint

Opposition and the related Exhibits (Nos. 1 – 44) is not only inappropriate, but to do so without allowing discovery denies HMIT due process.[3]

10. The Morris Declaration was filed on May 11, 2023, making it impossible for HMIT to conduct discovery on any basis other than on an expedited basis. Accordingly, HMIT requests an expedited discovery schedule for all requested depositions and document productions with a completion date on the deadlines identified in each discovery device. Alternatively, HMIT requests a continuance of the June 8, 2023, hearing date so it can timely conduct all of the requested discovery in advance of any hearing.

Reservation of Rights

11. HMIT reserves its substantive and procedural rights and objections concerning any discovery requests (document requests and interrogatories) propounded to HMIT as well as to the date, time and scope of any deposition notices relating to HMIT. HMIT also reserves its right to supplement this Motion or otherwise seek to compel production of specific documents to which objections have been or may be asserted.

WHEREFORE PREMISES CONSIDERED, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests this Court grant its Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or,

[3] HMIT filed objections as part of its Reply Brief in Support of its Motion for Leave (Doc. 3785) at paras. 12-17.

Alternatively, for a Continuance of the June 8, 2023, Hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint, and seeks further relief to which HMIT may be justly entitled.

Dated: May 24, 2023.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

On May 24, 2023, counsel for HMIT and counsel for all Respondents conferred during a conference call regarding the substance of this Motion. Counsel for Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., Stonehill Capital Management LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC,

and Muck Holdings, LLC, are opposed to any discovery related to their clients. Counsel for James P. Seery, Jr., generally agrees to participate in expedited discovery, however, there may be disagreements concerning specific document production requests. Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Claimant Trust is generally not opposed to conducting expedited discovery; however, it is opposed to producing any currently redacted documents except by in-camera tender to the Court. Counsel for all Respondents are opposed to postponing the hearing currently set for June 8, 2023.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 24th day of May 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

Exhibit A

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S NOTICE OF ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

To: James P. Seery, Jr., by and through his counsel of record, Mark T. Stancil and Joshua S. Levy, WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER LLP, 1875 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; and Omar J. Alaniz, REED SMITH LLP, 2850 N. Harwood St., Ste. 1500, Dallas, Texas 75201

Pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as adopted by the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") will take the oral and videotaped deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery"). This deposition and document request relates to HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3699) and related Supplement (Dkt. 3760) ("Motion for Leave").

The deposition will take place at the offices of Parsons McEntire McCleary, PLLC, 1700 Pacific Ave., Suite 4400, Dallas, TX 75201 (or at another mutually agreeable location) beginning at **9:00 a.m.** on **Monday, June 5, 2023** and continuing day after day until completed.

Please take further notice that Seery is requested to produce the documents described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto. The documents to be produced as described in Exhibit "A" shall be produced electronically to counsel for HMIT, twenty-four (24) hours prior to the deposition.

The deposition shall be conducted before a certified court reporter or other individual authorized by law to administer oaths and take depositions. The deposition will be videotaped.

Dated: May 23, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100

smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on the 23rd day of May, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing instrument was served on all known counsel of record in accordance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

EXHIBIT "A"

TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

For purposes of the attached, the following rules and definitions shall apply.

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.

2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.

3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.

4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

DEFINITIONS

1. "You," "Your," and/or "Seery" means James P. Seery, Jr. and includes all of his partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of him, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

2. "Stonehill" means Stonehill Capital Management LLC, including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of Stonehill, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

3. "Farallon" means Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of Farallon, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

4. "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

5. "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

6. "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

7. "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Seery, and the Reorganized Debtor. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which HCM is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on HCM's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

8. "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings LLC.

9. "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

10. "Muck" shall refer to Muck Holdings, LLC.

11. "NAV" means net asset value.

12. "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

13. "Claimant Trust" includes the Highland Claimant Trust as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. 2801 and the Plan.

14. "UCC" includes all official members of the UCC and for purposes of this Motion for Leave, Sidley Austin LLP.
15. "ROI" means return on investment.

16. "Respondents" means Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon and Stonehill.

17. "Person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

18. "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and supplemented.

19. "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

20. "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

21. "Stonehill" refers to Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

22. "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

23. "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

24. "Claims Purchasers" includes Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup.

25. "Claims Purchases" includes the Claims purchased by Farallon and Stonehill through Muck and Jessup as described in the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

26. "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

27. "Proposed Defendants" refers to, collectively, Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill.

28. "Proposed Plaintiffs" refers to, collectively, HMIT in its individual capacity and in a derivative capacity on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Highland Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust.

29. "Dondero" means James Dondero.

30. "HMIT" shall mean Hunter Mountain Investment Trust including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of HMIT, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

31. "Highland Bankruptcy" or "Bankruptcy Case" means the above-captioned matter styled: *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Cause No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas.

32. "Proposed Adversary Complaint" is the proposed adversary complaint which is Exhibit 1-A to HMIT's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3760).

33. "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

34. "Effective Date" of the Plan means August 11, 2021, which is the Effective Date of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., and pursuant to the Plan and the Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Docket No. 2700, in bankruptcy proceedings of Highland Capital Management, L.P. in the Bankruptcy Court for the Norther District of Texas, Dallas Division (Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

35. "Communications" means every form of interchange, exchange or transmission of information, thought or opinion, and shall include, without limitation, all verbal Communications (whether transmitted face to face or by media such as intercoms, telephones, electronic mail, television or radio), all written or graphic Communications of any kind, and all statements, discussions, conversations, speeches, meetings, remarks, questions, answers, panel discussions and symposia.

36. "Identify or identity" when used in reference to a natural person means his or her full legal name, present or last known address, employer, and present or last known job title or position. When used in reference to a corporation or other legal entity, the term "identify or identity" means to give its name, and the address of its principal place of business. When used in reference to a document, "identify" means the name and date of the document and the identity of the person who prepared it and who signed it. When used for a communication, "identify" means to give the date, time, method of communication, persons involved, and substance of the communication. When used for deposition or other sworn testimony, "identify" means to give the witness's name, the date of the testimony and the style of the case. When used for any other purpose, the common dictionary meaning of "identify or identity" applies.

37. The terms "pertaining to" or "relating to" means concerning, including, evidencing, mentioning, or referring, directly or indirectly, to the specified subject matter or any aspect or portion thereof.

38. The term "information" as used herein should be construed in the broad sense. It includes reference to both facts and applicable principles. This word should not be construed to be limited by any method of acquisition or compilation and, therefore, includes oral information as well as documents.

39. The words "relate", "relating", "refer", "referring" refer to and shall include documents concerning, containing, showing, relating, mentioning, referring or pertaining in any way, directly or indirectly to, or in legal, logical or factual way connected with, a discovery request, and includes Documents underlying, supporting, nor or previously attached or appended to, or used in the preparation of any document called for by such request.

40. The term "document" shall mean "document" as defined in Rule 34(a) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and includes any medium upon which data, intelligence or information can be ascertained that is within the possession, custody, or control of a person or entity or of its agents, employees, representatives (including, without limitation, attorneys, consultants, and accountants), or other person acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of or in concert with that person or entity, including, but not limited to contracts, agreements, communications, correspondence, letters, telegrams, memoranda, records, reports, books, summaries or records of telephone conversations, summary of records of personal conversations or interview, diaries, forecasts, schedules, statistical statements, work papers, graphs, charts, accounts, analytical records, minutes or records of meetings or conferences, consultants' reports, appraisals, records, reports of summaries of negotiations, brochures, notes, marginal notations, bills, invoices, checks, drafts, photographs, lists, journals, advertising magnet tapes, computer tapes, disks and cards, printouts and all other written, printed, stenographic, or sound reproductions, however produced or reproduced, and all drafts and copies of all of the foregoing. Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms *"Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium. Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI.*

41. "Drafts" means any earlier, preliminary, preparatory, or tentative version of all or part of a document, whether or not the draft was superseded by a later draft and whether or not the terms of the draft are the same as or different from the terms of the final documents. The term "copies" means each and every copy of any documents that is not identify in every respect with the document being produced,

including photocopies of the original or final document on which any notations or handwritten notes have been added, or where the original is not in your possession, custody or control.

42. "Material" is used in its broadest sense and means any tangible thing.

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Seery concerning any of the following topics:

a. The purchase of the Claims by Muck and/or Farallon or Stonehill and/or Jessup;

b. Any purchase agreement relating to the acquisition of the Claims, including any draft agreements, final agreements, letters of intent, and term sheets;

c. Negotiations regarding the purchase of the Claims;

d. Valuations of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

e. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase of the Claims;

f. Any documents, including, but not limited to, any investment memoranda considered or prepared as part of any due diligence undertaken or considered by any of the Claims Purchasers prior to acquiring the Claims;

g. Consideration for the transfer of the Claims;

h. Value of HCM's Estate;

i. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

j. Past distributions and projected distributions from the Highland Claimant Trust;

k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to his role as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust;

l. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

m. Any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

2. Any and all communications between Seery, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Muck, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Stonehill, (v) Farallon, (vi) Grosvenor, (vii) the Oversight Board, (viii) Dondero, (ix) Jessup, (x) any fund affiliated with or managed by Muck, (xi) any fund affiliated with or managed by Jessup, (xii) any fund affiliated with or managed by Farallon, and (xiii) any fund affiliated with or managed by Stonehill, concerning any of the following topics:

a. Purchase or sale of the Claims;

b. Negotiation of any agreement regarding the purchase or sale of the Claims;

c. Valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

d. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase, sale and/or transfer of the Claims;

e. Any due diligence undertaken by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;

f. Any due diligence undertaken by Stonehill or Jessup prior to acquiring the Claims;

g. Consideration for the purchase of the Claims;

h. Value of HCM's Estate;

i. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

j. Past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;

k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;

l. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

m. Future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland

Claimant Trust.

n. Decisions made by the Oversight Board.

3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Seery and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or transfer of the Claims.

4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used to acquire any of the Claims.

5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Muck and/or Jessup including, but not limited to, their certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.

6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Muck or Jessup approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.

7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Muck's or Jessup's NAV.

8. Agreements between Farallon and Muck or Stonehill and Jessup regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Muck by Farallon or Stonehill or Jessup.

9. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero.

10. Annual fund audits relating to Muck or Jessup.

11. Muck's or Jessup's NAV Statements.

12. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Muck or Jessup in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

13. 12/6/21 Memorandum Agreement.

14. 5/9/23 Letter from the Texas State Securities Board to Highland.

15. Minutes of Meetings of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board.

16. All texts/communications with any member of the Oversight Board regarding your compensation and distributions.

17. All text messages or other communications with any of the Claims Purchasers.

18. Any documents reflecting any offer to purchase any of the Claims (and any portion thereof) from either Muck and/or Jessup and/or efforts to market any interests held by either Muck and/or Jessup.

19. Any document retention policy or protocol or Litigation Hold Requests.

20. Unredacted copies of all exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Opposition to HMIT's Motion for leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (Dkt. 3784).

Exhibit B

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S NOTICE OF ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED RULE 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.L.C.'S CORPORATE REPRESENTATIVE

To: Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., by and through its counsel of record, Brent R. McIlwain, David C. Shulte, and Christopher Bailey, HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP, 1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500, Dallas, Texas 75201.

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), as adopted by the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") will take the oral and videotaped deposition of a corporate representative or representatives of Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("Farallon") or other consenting person designated by Farallon, to testify concerning the matters specified in Exhibit "A". This deposition and document request relates to HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3699) and related Supplement (Dkt. 3760) ("Motion for Leave").

The deposition will take place at the offices of Parsons McEntire McCleary, PLLC, 1700 Pacific Ave., Suite 4400, Dallas, TX 75201 (or at another mutually agreeable location) beginning at **9:00 a.m.** on **Thursday, June 1, 2023** and continuing day after day until completed. Farallon is instructed to designate a person or persons authorized to testify on its behalf concerning the issues specified in Exhibit "A", as required by Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6).

Please take further notice that Farallon is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Farallon concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "A-1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "A-2", attached hereto. The documents to be produced as described in Exhibit "A-2" shall be produced electronically to counsel for HMIT, twenty-four (24) hours prior to the deposition.

The deposition shall be conducted before a certified court reporter or other individual authorized by law to administer oaths and take depositions. The deposition will be videotaped.

Dated: May 23, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on the 23rd day of May, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing instrument was served on all known counsel of record in accordance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

EXHIBIT "A"

TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

For purposes of the attached, the following rules and definitions shall apply.

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.

2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.

3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.

4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

DEFINITIONS

1. "You," "Your," and/or "Farallon" refer to Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Muck Holdings, LLC. These terms also include Michael Lin and any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Farallon is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Farallon's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

2. "Stonehill" means Stonehill Capital Management LLC, including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of Stonehill, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

3. "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

4. "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

5. "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

6. "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Seery and the Reorganized Debtor. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which HCM is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on HCM's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

7. "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings LLC.

8. "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

9. "Muck" shall refer to Muck Holdings, LLC.

10. "NAV" means net asset value.

11. "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

12. "Claimant Trust" includes the Highland Claimant Trust as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. 2801 and the Plan.

13. "UCC" includes all official members of the UCC and for purposes of this Motion for Leave, Sidley Austin LLP.

14. "ROI" means return on investment.

15. "Respondents" means Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon and Stonehill.

16. "Person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

17. "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and supplemented.

18. "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

19. "Seery" refers to James P. ("Jim") Seery.

20. "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

21. "Stonehill" refers to Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

22. "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

23. "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

24. "Claims Purchasers" includes Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup.

25. "Claims Purchases" includes the Claims purchased by Farallon and Stonehill through Muck and Jessup as described in the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

26. "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

27. "Proposed Defendants" refers to, collectively, Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill.

28. "Proposed Plaintiffs" refers to, collectively, HMIT in its individual capacity and in a derivative capacity on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Highland Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust.

29. "Dondero" means James Dondero.

30. "HMIT" shall mean Hunter Mountain Investment Trust including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of HMIT, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

31. "Highland Bankruptcy" or "Bankruptcy Case" means the above-captioned matter styled: *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Cause No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas.

32. "Proposed Adversary Complaint" is the proposed adversary complaint which is Exhibit 1-A to HMIT's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3760).

33. "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

34. "Effective Date" of the Plan means August 11, 2021, which is the Effective Date of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., and pursuant to the Plan and the Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Docket No. 2700, in bankruptcy proceedings of Highland Capital Management, L.P. in the Bankruptcy Court for the Norther District of Texas, Dallas Division (Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

35. "Communications" means every form of interchange, exchange or transmission of information, thought or opinion, and shall include, without limitation, all verbal Communications (whether transmitted face to face or by media such as intercoms, telephones, electronic mail, television or radio), all written or graphic Communications of any kind, and all statements, discussions, conversations, speeches, meetings, remarks, questions, answers, panel discussions and symposia.

36. "Identify or identity" when used in reference to a natural person means his or her full legal name, present or last known address, employer, and present or last known job title or position. When used in reference to a corporation or other legal entity, the term "identify or identity" means to give its name, and the address of its principal place of business. When used in reference to a document, "identify" means the name and date of the document and the identity of the person who prepared it and who signed it. When used for a communication, "identify" means to give the date, time, method of communication, persons involved, and substance of the communication. When used for deposition or other sworn testimony, "identify" means to give the witness's name, the date of the testimony and the style of the case. When used for any other purpose, the common dictionary meaning of "identify or identity" applies.

37. The terms "pertaining to" or "relating to" means concerning, including, evidencing, mentioning, or referring, directly or indirectly, to the specified subject matter or any aspect or portion thereof.

38. The term "information" as used herein should be construed in the broad sense. It includes reference to both facts and applicable principles. This word should not be construed to be limited by any method of acquisition or compilation and, therefore, includes oral information as well as documents.

39. The words "relate", "relating", "refer", "referring" refer to and shall include documents concerning, containing, showing, relating, mentioning, referring or pertaining in any way, directly or indirectly to, or in legal, logical or factual way connected with, a discovery request, and includes Documents underlying, supporting, nor or previously attached or appended to, or used in the preparation of any document called for by such request.

40. The term "document" shall mean "document" as defined in Rule 34(a) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and includes any medium upon which data, intelligence or information can be ascertained that is within the possession, custody, or control of a person or entity or of its agents, employees, representatives (including, without limitation, attorneys, consultants, and accountants), or other person acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of or in concert with that person or entity, including, but not limited to contracts, agreements, communications, correspondence, letters, telegrams, memoranda, records, reports, books, summaries or records of telephone conversations, summary of records of personal conversations or interview, diaries, forecasts, schedules, statistical statements, work papers, graphs, charts, accounts, analytical records, minutes or records of meetings or conferences, consultants' reports, appraisals, records, reports of summaries of negotiations, brochures, notes, marginal notations, bills, invoices, checks, drafts, photographs, lists, journals, advertising magnet tapes, computer tapes, disks and cards, printouts and all other written, printed, stenographic, or sound reproductions, however produced or reproduced, and all drafts and copies of all of the foregoing. Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms *"Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium. Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI.*

41. "Drafts" means any earlier, preliminary, preparatory, or tentative version of all or part of a document, whether or not the draft was superseded by a later draft and whether or not the terms of the draft are the same as or different from the terms of the final documents. The term "copies" means each and every copy of any documents that is not identify in every respect with the document being produced, including photocopies of the original or final document on which any notations or handwritten notes have been added, or where the original is not in your possession, custody or control.

42. "Material" is used in its broadest sense and means any tangible thing.

EXHIBIT "A-1" – DEPOSITION TOPICS

The witness(es) designated by Farallon to testify on its behalf is (are) requested to testify concerning the following Topic Categories:

1. The factual background and circumstances relating to the subject matter of the Proposed Adversary Complaint;

2. The alleged factual background and circumstances regarding the evidence and allegations supporting Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery's Joint Opposition to HMIT's Motion for Leave to file Verified Adversary Proceeding (Dkt. 3783);

3. The alleged factual background and circumstances regarding evidence and allegations supporting the Claim Purchasers' Objection to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Supplement thereto (Dkt. 3780).

4. Communications between Farallon and any of the following entities or persons relating to any of the Claims:

   a. Any member of the UCC;

   b. HCM;

   c. Grosvenor;

   d. Muck;

   e. Any member of the Oversight Board;

   f. Seery;

   g. Stonehill or Jessup;

   h. Any of the Settling Parties;

   i. Dondero; and

   j. Any fund managed by and/or affiliated with Farallon that invested any funds in connection with the purchase of any of the Claims.

5. The sources of funds used by Muck and/or Farallon to acquire any of the Claims;

6. The agreements, including all terms and conditions relating to or governing the purchase of any of the Claims by either Muck and/or Farallon and the subsequent assignment of such Claims to Muck;

7. All communications between Farallon and Seery related to the Proposed Adversary Complaint;

8. Representations and/or warranties made by either Farallon, Muck, Seery, and/or any of the Settling Parties in connection with any agreements relating to the purchase, sale, transfer and/or assignment of any of the Claims;

9. Information known to Farallon regarding the sale of MGM prior to the execution of any agreements to purchase any of the Claims, as well as all communications between Farallon and Seery relating to MGM;

10. Appointment of Muck to the Oversight Board;

11. Farallon's historical relationships and business dealings with Seery and Grovesnor, including any prior business dealings between Seery and any person who is currently an officer, principle, director and/or member of Farallon or Grovesner;

12. Communications between Farallon and/or Muck, on the one hand, and Seery, on the other hand, related to Seery's compensation as CEO and Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust following the Effective Date of the Plan.

13. Actual compensation paid to Seery since the Effective Date of the Plan.

14. All agreements and other communications between Seery and any member of the Oversight Board regarding Seery's compensation and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting such agreements and all the negotiations leading up to such agreements.

15. All communications between any of the Respondents related to indemnification or indemnity of any other Respondent in connection with the Claims set forth in the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

16. Any offers from any third-party to purchase any of the Claims (or any portion thereof) from Muck and/or Farallon and all communications regarding any such offer(s).

17. Any offer by Muck and/or Farallon to sell any of the Claims or any part thereof.

18. Any effort by either Muck and/or Farallon to sell or market any of the Claims or any portion thereof.

19. Any due diligence conducted by either Muck or Farallon related to the Claims Purchases including, without limitation, all accounting analyses, investment analyses, valuations, ROI analyses, projections, forecasts, cost, loss, risk, and benefit calculations, investment adviser analyses, any internal or external NAV valuations and/or fiduciary analysis.

20. Identity of any persons contacted and documents reviewed for purposes of any due diligence related to the Claims Purchases.

21. The substance, types, and sources of information Farallon considered in making any decision to invest in any of the Claims on behalf of itself, Muck, and/or any fund with which Farallon is affiliated or which Farallon manages.

22. All communications reflecting due diligence information provided by any HCM Party to Farallon regarding the assets or liabilities of the HCM Estate, the monetization of any assets, projected timing of any such monetization, and distributions relating to the Claims, and any other financial information related to the Claims.

23. The extent to which Farallon was involved in creating and organizing Muck in connection with the acquisition of any of the Claims.

24. The organizational structure of Muck (including identification of all members, managing members), as well as the purpose for creating Muck, including, but not limited to, regarding holding title to any of the Claims.

25. All base fees and performance fees which Farallon has received or may receive in connection with distributions relating to the Claims and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting the same.

26. All monies and/or distributions received by Muck and/or Farallon in connection with any of the Claims and any distributions made by Muck to any members of Muck relating to such Claims.

27. Whether Farallon is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Muck or otherwise holds a direct interest in Muck and all documents reflecting the same.

28. Any communications related to any litigation hold or document retention protocol related to the facts and claims made the basis of the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

29. Identify any document retention policy or protocol.

30. The documents produced in response to the requests in this Notice.

EXHIBIT "A-2"
DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Farallon concerning any of the following topics:

   a. The purchase of the Claims by Muck and/or Farallon;

   b. Any purchase agreement relating to the acquisition of the Claims, including any draft agreements, final agreements, letters of intent, and term sheets;

   c. Negotiations regarding the purchase of the Claims;

   d. Valuations of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

   e. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase of the Claims;

   f. Any documents, including, but not limited to, any investment memoranda, considered or prepared as part of any due diligence undertaken or considered by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;

   g. Consideration for the transfer of the Claims;

   h. Value of HCM's Estate;

   i. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

   j. Past distributions and projected distributions from the Highland Claimant Trust;

   k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to his role as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust;

   l. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

   m. Any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

2. Any and all communications between Farallon, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Seery, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Stonehill, (vi) Grosvenor, (vii) the Oversight Board, (viii) Dondero and (ix) any fund affiliated with or managed by Farallon concerning any of the following topics:

a. Purchase or sale of the Claims;

b. Negotiation of any agreement regarding the purchase or sale of the Claims;

c. Valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

d. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase, sale and/or transfer of the Claims;

e. Any due diligence undertaken by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;

f. Consideration for the purchase of the Claims;

g. Value of HCM's Estate;

h. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

i. Past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;

j. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;

k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

l. Future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust;

m. Decisions made by the Oversight Board.

3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Farallon and/or Muck and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or

transfer of the Claims.

4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used by Muck to acquire any of the Claims.

5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Muck including, but not limited to, Muck's certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.

6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Muck approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.

7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Muck's NAV.

8. Agreements between Farallon and Muck regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Muck by Farallon.

9. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero.

10. Annual fund audits relating to Muck.

11. Muck's NAV Statements.

12. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Farallon in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

13. 12/6/21 Memorandum Agreement.

14. 5/9/23 Letter from the Texas State Securities Board to Highland.

15. Minutes of Meetings of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board.

16. All texts/communications with any member of the Oversight Board regarding Seery's compensation and distributions.

17. All text messages or other communications with any of the other Claims Purchasers.

18. Any documents reflecting any offer to purchase any of the Claims (and any portion thereof) from either Muck and/or Farallon and/or efforts to market any interests held by either Muck and/or Farallon.

19. Any document retention policy or protocol or Litigation Hold Requests.

Exhibit C

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S NOTICE OF ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED RULE 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC'S CORPORATE REPRESENTATIVE

To: Stonehill Capital Management LLC, by and through its counsel of record, Brent R. McIlwain, David C. Shulte, and Christopher Bailey, HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP, 1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500, Dallas, Texas 75201.

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), as adopted by the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") will take the oral and videotaped deposition of a corporate representative or representatives of Stonehill Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill") or other consenting person designated by Stonehill, to testify concerning the matters specified in Exhibit "A". This deposition and document request relates to HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3699) and related Supplement (Dkt. 3760) ("Motion for Leave").

The deposition will take place at the offices of Parsons McEntire McCleary, PLLC, 1700 Pacific Ave., Suite 4400, Dallas, TX 75201 (or at another mutually agreeable location) beginning at **9:00 a.m.** on **Friday, June 2, 2023** and continuing day after day until completed. Stonehill is instructed to designate a person or persons authorized to testify on its behalf concerning the issues specified in Exhibit "A", as required by Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6).

Please take further notice that Stonehill is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Stonehill concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "A-1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "A-2", attached hereto. The documents to be produced as described in Exhibit "A-2" shall be produced electronically to counsel for HMIT, twenty-four (24) hours prior to the deposition.

The deposition shall be conducted before a certified court reporter or other individual authorized by law to administer oaths and take depositions. The deposition will be videotaped.

Dated: May 23, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on the 23rd day of May, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing instrument was served on all known counsel of record in accordance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

EXHIBIT "A"

TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

For purposes of the attached, the following rules and definitions shall apply.

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.

2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.

3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.

4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

DEFINITIONS

1. "You," "Your," and/or "Stonehill" refer to Stonehill Capital Management LLC, and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Jessup Holdings LLC. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Stonehill is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Stonehill's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

2. "Farallon" means Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of Farallon, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

3. "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

4. "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

5. "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

6. "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Seery, and the Reorganized Debtor. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which HCM is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on HCM's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

7. "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings LLC.

8. "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

9. "Muck" shall refer to Muck Holdings, LLC.

10. "NAV" means net asset value.

11. "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

12. "Claimant Trust" includes the Highland Claimant Trust as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. 2801 and the Plan.

13. "UCC" includes all official members of the UCC and for purposes of this Motion for Leave, Sidley Austin LLP.

14. "ROI" means return on investment.

15. "Respondents" means Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon and Stonehill.

16. "Person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

17. "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and supplemented.

18. "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

19. "Seery" refers to James P. Seery, Jr.

20. "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

21. "Stonehill" refers to Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

22. "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

23. "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

24. "Claims Purchasers" includes Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup.

25. "Claims Purchases" includes the Claims purchased by Farallon and Stonehill through Muck and Jessup as described in the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

26. "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

27. "Proposed Defendants" refers to, collectively, Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill.

28. "Proposed Plaintiffs" refers to, collectively, HMIT in its individual capacity and in a derivative capacity on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Highland Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust.

29. "Dondero" means James Dondero.

30. "HMIT" shall mean Hunter Mountain Investment Trust including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of HMIT, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

31. "Highland Bankruptcy" or "Bankruptcy Case" means the above-captioned matter styled: *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Cause No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas.

32. "Proposed Adversary Complaint" is the proposed adversary complaint which is Exhibit 1-A to HMIT's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3760).

33. "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

34. "Effective Date" of the Plan means August 11, 2021, which is the Effective Date of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., and pursuant to the Plan and the Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Docket No. 2700, in bankruptcy proceedings of Highland Capital Management, L.P. in the Bankruptcy Court for the Norther District of Texas, Dallas Division (Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

35. "Communications" means every form of interchange, exchange or transmission of information, thought or opinion, and shall include, without limitation, all verbal Communications (whether transmitted face to face or by media such as intercoms, telephones, electronic mail, television or radio), all written or graphic Communications of any kind, and all statements, discussions, conversations, speeches, meetings, remarks, questions, answers, panel discussions and symposia.

36. "Identify or identity" when used in reference to a natural person means his or her full legal name, present or last known address, employer, and present or last known job title or position. When used in reference to a corporation or other legal entity, the term "identify or identity" means to give its name, and the address of its principal place of business. When used in reference to a document, "identify" means the name and date of the document and the identity of the person who prepared it and who signed it. When used for a communication, "identify" means to give the date, time, method of communication, persons involved, and substance of the communication. When used for deposition or other sworn testimony, "identify" means to give the witness's name, the date of the testimony and the style of the case. When used for any other purpose, the common dictionary meaning of "identify or identity" applies.

37. The terms "pertaining to" or "relating to" means concerning, including, evidencing, mentioning, or referring, directly or indirectly, to the specified subject matter or any aspect or portion thereof.

38. The term "information" as used herein should be construed in the broad sense. It includes reference to both facts and applicable principles. This word should not be construed to be limited by any method of acquisition or compilation and, therefore, includes oral information as well as documents.

39. The words "relate", "relating", "refer", "referring" refer to and shall include documents concerning, containing, showing, relating, mentioning, referring or pertaining in any way, directly or indirectly to, or in legal, logical or factual way connected with, a discovery request, and includes Documents underlying, supporting, nor or previously attached or appended to, or used in the preparation of any document called for by such request.

40. The term "document" shall mean "document" as defined in Rule 34(a) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and includes any medium upon which data, intelligence or information can be ascertained that is within the possession, custody, or control of a person or entity or of its agents, employees, representatives (including, without limitation, attorneys, consultants, and accountants), or other person acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of or in concert with that person or entity, including, but not limited to contracts, agreements, communications, correspondence, letters, telegrams, memoranda, records, reports, books, summaries or records of telephone conversations, summary of records of personal conversations or interview, diaries, forecasts, schedules, statistical statements, work papers, graphs, charts, accounts, analytical records, minutes or records of meetings or conferences, consultants' reports, appraisals, records, reports of summaries of negotiations, brochures, notes, marginal notations, bills, invoices, checks, drafts, photographs, lists, journals, advertising magnet tapes, computer tapes, disks and cards, printouts and all other written, printed, stenographic, or sound reproductions, however produced or reproduced, and all drafts and copies of all of the foregoing. Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms *"Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium. Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI.*

41. "Drafts" means any earlier, preliminary, preparatory, or tentative version of all or part of a document, whether or not the draft was superseded by a later draft and whether or not the terms of the draft are the same as or different from the terms of the final documents. The term "copies" means each and every copy of any documents that is not identify in every respect with the document being produced, including photocopies of the original or final document on which any notations or handwritten notes have been added, or where the original is not in your possession, custody or control.

42. "Material" is used in its broadest sense and means any tangible thing.

EXHIBIT "A-1" – DEPOSITION TOPICS

The witness(es) designated by Stonehill to testify on its behalf is (are) requested to testify concerning the following Topic Categories:

1. The factual background and circumstances relating to the subject matter of the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

2. The alleged factual background and circumstances regarding the evidence and allegations supporting Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery's Joint Opposition to HMIT's Motion for Leave to file Verified Adversary Proceeding (Dkt. 3783).

3. The alleged factual background and circumstances regarding evidence and allegations supporting the Claim Purchasers' Objection to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Supplement thereto (Dkt. 3780).

4. Communications between Stonehill and any of the following entities or persons relating to any of the Claims:

   a. Any member of the UCC;

   b. HCM;

   c. Grosvenor;

   d. Jessup;

   e. Any member of the Oversight Board;

   f. Seery;

   g. Farallon or Muck;

   h. Any of the Settling Parties;

   i. Dondero; and

   j. Any fund managed by and/or affiliated with Stonehill that invested any funds in connection with the purchase of any of the Claims.

5. The sources of funds used by Jessup and/or Stonehill to acquire any of the Claims.

6. The agreements, including all terms and conditions relating to or governing the purchase of any of the Claims by either Jessup and/or Stonehill and the subsequent assignment of such Claims to Jessup.

7. All communications between Stonehill and Seery related to the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

8. Representations and/or warranties made by either Stonehill, Jessup, Seery, and/or any of the Settling Parties in connection with any agreements relating to the purchase, sale, transfer and/or assignment of any of the Claims.

9. Information known to Stonehill regarding the sale of MGM prior to the execution of any agreements to purchase any of the Claims, as well as all communications between Stonehill and Seery relating to MGM.

10. Appointment of Jessup to the Oversight Board.

11. Stonehill's historical relationships and business dealings with Seery and Grovesnor, including any prior business dealings between Seery and any person who is currently an officer, principle, director and/or member of Stonehill or Grovesner.

12. Communications between Stonehill and/or Jessup, on the one hand, and Seery, on the other hand, related to Seery's compensation as CEO and Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust following the Effective Date of the Plan.

13. Actual compensation paid to Seery since the Effective Date of the Plan.

14. All agreements and other communications between Seery and any member of the Oversight Board regarding Seery's compensation and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting such agreements and all the negotiations leading up to such agreements.

15. All communications between any of the Respondents related to indemnification or indemnity of any other Respondent in connection with the Claims set forth in the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

16. Any offers from any third-party to purchase any of the Claims (or any portion thereof) from Jessup and/or Stonehill and all communications regarding any such offer(s).

17. Any offer by Jessup and/or Stonehill to sell any of the Claims or any part thereof.

18. Any effort by either Jessup and/or Stonehill to sell or market any of the Claims or any portion thereof.

19. Any due diligence conducted by either Jessup or Stonehill related to the Claims Purchases including, without limitation, all accounting analyses, investment analyses, valuations, ROI analyses, projections, forecasts, cost, loss, risk, and benefit calculations, investment adviser analyses, any internal or external NAV valuations and/or fiduciary analysis.

20. Identity of any persons contacted and documents reviewed for purposes of any due diligence related to the Claims Purchases.

21. The substance, types, and sources of information Stonehill considered in making any decision to invest in any of the Claims on behalf of itself, Jessup, and/or any fund with which Stonehill is affiliated or which Stonehill manages.

22. All communications reflecting due diligence information provided by any HCM Party to Stonehill regarding the assets or liabilities of the HCM Estate, the monetization of any assets, projected timing of any such monetization, and distributions relating to the Claims, and any other financial information related to the Claims.

23. The extent to which Stonehill was involved in creating and organizing Jessup in connection with the acquisition of any of the Claims.

24. The organizational structure of Jessup (including identification of all members, managing members), as well as the purpose for creating Jessup, including, but not limited to, regarding holding title to any of the Claims.

25. All base fees and performance fees which Stonehill has received or may receive in connection with distributions relating to the Claims and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting the same.

26. All monies and/or distributions received by Jessup and/or Stonehill in connection with any of the Claims and any distributions made by Jessup to any members of Jessup relating to such Claims.

27. Whether Stonehill is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Jessup or otherwise holds a direct interest in Jessup and all documents reflecting the same.

28. Any communications related to any litigation hold or document retention protocol related to the facts and claims made the basis of the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

29. Identify any document retention policy or protocol.

30. The documents produced in response to the requests in this Notice.

EXHIBIT "A-2"
DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Stonehill concerning any of the following topics:

a. The purchase of the Claims by Jessup and/or Stonehill;

b. Any purchase agreement relating to the acquisition of the Claims, including any draft agreements, final agreements, letters of intent, and term sheets;

c. Negotiations regarding the purchase of the Claims;

d. Valuations of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

e. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase of the Claims;

f. Any documents, including but not limited to investment memoranda, considered or prepared as part of any due diligence undertaken or considered by Stonehill or Jessup prior to acquiring the Claims;

g. Consideration for the transfer of the Claims;

h. Value of HCM's Estate;

i. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

j. Past distributions and projected distributions from the Highland Claimant Trust;

k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to his role as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust;

l. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

m. Any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

2. Any and all communications between Stonehill, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Seery, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Farallon, (vi) Grosvenor, (vii) the Oversight Board, (viii) Dondero and (ix) any fund affiliated with or managed by Stonehill concerning any of the following topics:

a. Purchase or sale of the Claims;

b. Negotiation of any agreement regarding the purchase or sale of the Claims;

c. Valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

d. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase, sale and/or transfer of the Claims;

e. Any due diligence undertaken by Stonehill or Jessup prior to acquiring the Claims;

f. Consideration for the purchase of the Claims;

g. Value of HCM's Estate;

h. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

i. Past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;

j. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;

k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

l. Future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

m. Decisions made by the Oversight Board.

3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Stonehill and/or Jessup and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or transfer of the Claims.

4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used by Jessup to acquire any of the Claims.

5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Jessup including, but not limited to, Jessup's certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.

6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Jessup approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.

7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Jessup's NAV.

8. Agreements between Stonehill and Jessup regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Jessup by Stonehill.

10. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero.

11. Annual fund audits relating to Jessup.

12. Jessup's NAV Statements.

13. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Stonehill in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

14. 12/6/21 Memorandum Agreement.

15. 5/9/23 Letter from the Texas State Securities Board to Highland.

16. Minutes of Meetings of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board.

17. All texts/communications with any member of the Oversight Board regarding Seery's compensation and distributions.

18. All text messages or other communications with any of the other Claims Purchasers.

19. Any documents reflecting any offer to purchase any of the Claims (and any portion thereof) from either Jessup and/or Stonehill and/or efforts to market any interests held by either Jessup and/or Stonehill.

20. Any document retention policy or protocol or Litigation hold Request.

Exhibit D

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S NOTICE OF ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED RULE 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC'S CORPORATE REPRESENTATIVE

To: Muck Holdings, LLC, by and through its counsel of record, Brent R. McIlwain, David C. Shulte, and Christopher Bailey, HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP, 1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500, Dallas, Texas 75201.

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), as adopted by the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") will take the oral and videotaped deposition of a corporate representative or representatives Of Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck") or other consenting person designated by Muck, to testify concerning the matters specified in Exhibit "A". This deposition and document request relates to HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3699) and related Supplement (Dkt. 3760) ("Motion for Leave").

The deposition will take place at the offices of Parsons McEntire McCleary, PLLC, 1700 Pacific Ave., Suite 4400, Dallas, TX 75201 (or at another mutually agreeable location) beginning at **3:00 p.m.** on **Thursday, June 1, 2023** and continuing day after day until completed. Muck is instructed to designate a person or persons authorized to testify on its behalf concerning the issues specified in Exhibit "A", as required by Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6).

Please take further notice that Muck is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Muck concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "A-1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "A-2", attached hereto. The documents to be produced as described in Exhibit "A-2" shall be produced electronically to counsel for HMIT, twenty-four (24) hours prior to the deposition.

The deposition shall be conducted before a certified court reporter or other individual authorized by law to administer oaths and take depositions. The deposition will be videotaped.

Dated: May 23, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on the 23rd day of May, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing instrument was served on all known counsel of record in accordance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

EXHIBIT "A"

TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC

For purposes of the attached, the following rules and definitions shall apply.

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.

2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.

3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.

4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

DEFINITIONS

1. "You," "Your," and/or "Muck" refer to Muck Holdings, LLC, and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Muck is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Muck's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

2. "Stonehill" means Stonehill Capital Management LLC, including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of Stonehill, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

3. "Farallon" means Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with, advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of Farallon, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

4. "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

5. "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

6. "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

7. "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Seery, and the Reorganized Debtor. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which HCM is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on HCM's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

8. "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings LLC.

9. "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

10. "NAV" means net asset value.

11. "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

12. "Claimant Trust" includes the Highland Claimant Trust as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. 2801 and the Plan.

13. "UCC" includes all official members of the UCC and for purposes of this Motion for Leave, Sidley Austin LLP.

14. "ROI" means return on investment.

15. "Respondents" means Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon and Stonehill.

16. "Person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

17. "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and supplemented.

18. "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

19. "Seery" refers to James P. Seery, Jr.

20. "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

21. "Stonehill" refers to Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

22. "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

23. "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

24. "Claims Purchasers" includes Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup.

25. "Claims Purchases" includes the Claims purchased by Farallon and Stonehill through Muck and Jessup as described in the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

26. "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

27. "Proposed Defendants" refers to, collectively, Seery, Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill.

28. "Proposed Plaintiffs" refers to, collectively, HMIT in its individual capacity and in a derivative capacity on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Highland Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust.

29. "Dondero" means James Dondero.

30. "HMIT" shall mean Hunter Mountain Investment Trust including its partners, directors, agents, servants, employees, and any other persons consulting with,

advising, acting or purporting to act on behalf of HMIT, including any attorney, financial advisor, or other representative.

31. "Highland Bankruptcy" or "Bankruptcy Case" means the above-captioned matter styled: *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Cause No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas.

32. "Proposed Adversary Complaint" is the proposed adversary complaint which is Exhibit 1-A to HMIT's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Complaint (Dkt.. 3760).

33. "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

34. "Effective Date" of the Plan means August 11, 2021, which is the Effective Date of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., and pursuant to the Plan and the Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Docket No. 2700, in bankruptcy proceedings of Highland Capital Management, L.P. in the Bankruptcy Court for the Norther District of Texas, Dallas Division (Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

35. "Communications" means every form of interchange, exchange or transmission of information, thought or opinion, and shall include, without limitation, all verbal Communications (whether transmitted face to face or by media such as intercoms, telephones, electronic mail, television or radio), all written or graphic Communications of any kind, and all statements, discussions, conversations, speeches, meetings, remarks, questions, answers, panel discussions and symposia.

36. "Identify or identity" when used in reference to a natural person means his or her full legal name, present or last known address, employer, and present or last known job title or position. When used in reference to a corporation or other legal entity, the term "identify or identity" means to give its name, and the address of its principal place of business. When used in reference to a document, "identify" means the name and date of the document and the identity of the person who prepared it and who signed it. When used for a communication, "identify" means to give the date, time, method of communication, persons involved, and substance of the communication. When used for deposition or other sworn testimony, "identify" means to give the witness's name, the date of the testimony and the

style of the case. When used for any other purpose, the common dictionary meaning of "identify or identity" applies.

37. The terms "pertaining to" or "relating to" means concerning, including, evidencing, mentioning, or referring, directly or indirectly, to the specified subject matter or any aspect or portion thereof.

38. The term "information" as used herein should be construed in the broad sense. It includes reference to both facts and applicable principles. This word should not be construed to be limited by any method of acquisition or compilation and, therefore, includes oral information as well as documents.

39. The words "relate", "relating", "refer", "referring" refer to and shall include documents concerning, containing, showing, relating, mentioning, referring or pertaining in any way, directly or indirectly to, or in legal, logical or factual way connected with, a discovery request, and includes Documents underlying, supporting, nor or previously attached or appended to, or used in the preparation of any document called for by such request.

40. The term "document" shall mean "document" as defined in Rule 34(a) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and includes any medium upon which data, intelligence or information can be ascertained that is within the possession, custody, or control of a person or entity or of its agents, employees, representatives (including, without limitation, attorneys, consultants, and accountants), or other person acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of or in concert with that person or entity, including, but not limited to contracts, agreements, communications, correspondence, letters, telegrams, memoranda, records, reports, books, summaries or records of telephone conversations, summary of records of personal conversations or interview, diaries, forecasts, schedules, statistical statements, work papers, graphs, charts, accounts, analytical records, minutes or records of meetings or conferences, consultants' reports, appraisals, records, reports of summaries of negotiations, brochures, notes, marginal notations, bills, invoices, checks, drafts, photographs, lists, journals, advertising magnet tapes, computer tapes, disks and cards, printouts and all other written, printed, stenographic, or sound reproductions, however produced or reproduced, and all drafts and copies of all of the foregoing. Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms *"Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium.*

Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI.

41. "Drafts" means any earlier, preliminary, preparatory, or tentative version of all or part of a document, whether or not the draft was superseded by a later draft and whether or not the terms of the draft are the same as or different from the terms of the final documents. The term "copies" means each and every copy of any documents that is not identify in every respect with the document being produced, including photocopies of the original or final document on which any notations or handwritten notes have been added, or where the original is not in your possession, custody or control.

42. "Material" is used in its broadest sense and means any tangible thing.

EXHIBIT "A-1" – DEPOSITION TOPICS

The witness(es) designated by Muck to testify on its behalf is (are) requested to testify concerning the following Topic Categories:

1. The factual background and circumstances relating to the subject matter of the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

2. The alleged factual background and circumstances regarding the evidence and allegations supporting Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery's Joint Opposition to HMIT's Motion for Leave to file Verified Adversary Proceeding (Dkt. 3783).

3. The alleged factual background and circumstances regarding evidence and allegations supporting the Claim Purchasers' Objection to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Supplement thereto (Dkt. 3780).

4. Communications between Muck and any of the following entities or persons relating to any of the Claims:

   a. Any member of the UCC;

   b. HCM;

   c. Grosvenor;

   d. Muck;

   e. Any member of the Oversight Board;

   f. Seery;

   g. Stonehill or Jessup;

   h. Any of the Settling Parties;

   i. Dondero; and

   j. Any fund managed by and/or affiliated with Muck that invested any funds in connection with the purchase of any of the Claims.

5. The sources of funds used by Muck and/or Farallon to acquire any of the Claims.

6. The agreements, including all terms and conditions relating to or governing the purchase of any of the Claims by either Muck and/or Farallon and the subsequent assignment of such Claims to Muck.

7. All communications between Muck and Seery related to the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

8. Representations and/or warranties made by either Farallon, Muck, Seery, and/or any of the Settling Parties in connection with any agreements relating to the purchase, sale, transfer and/or assignment of any of the Claims.

9. Information known to Muck regarding the sale of MGM prior to the execution of any agreements to purchase any of the Claims, as well as all communications between Muck and Seery relating to MGM.

10. Appointment of Muck to the Oversight Board.

11. Farallon's or Muck's historical relationships and business dealings with Seery and Grovesnor, including any prior business dealings between Seery and any person who is currently an officer, principle, director and/or member of Farallon or Muck or Grovesner.

12. Communications between Farallon and/or Muck, on the one hand, and Seery, on the other hand, related to Seery's compensation as CEO and Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust following the Effective Date of the Plan.

13. Actual compensation paid to Seery since the Effective Date of the Plan.

14. All agreements and other communications between Seery and any member of the Oversight Board regarding Seery's compensation and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting such agreements and all the negotiations leading up to such agreements.

15. All communications between any of the Respondents related to indemnification or indemnity of any other Respondent in connection with the Claims set forth in the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

16. Any offers from any third-party to purchase any of the Claims (or any portion thereof) from Muck and/or Farallon and all communications regarding any such offer(s).

17. Any offer by Muck and/or Farallon to sell any of the Claims or any part thereof.

18. Any effort by either Muck and/or Farallon to sell or market any of the Claims or any portion thereof.

19. Any due diligence conducted by either Muck or Farallon related to the Claims Purchases including, without limitation, all accounting analyses, investment analyses, valuations, ROI analyses, projections, forecasts, cost, loss, risk, and benefit calculations, investment adviser analyses, any internal or external NAV valuations and/or fiduciary analysis.

20. Identity of any persons contacted and documents reviewed for purposes of any due diligence related to the Claims Purchases.

21. The substance, types, and sources of information Muck considered in making any decision to invest in any of the Claims on behalf of itself, Farallon, and/or any fund with which Farallon is affiliated or which Farallon manages.

22. All communications reflecting due diligence information provided by any HCM Party to Muck regarding the assets or liabilities of the HCM Estate, the monetization of any assets, projected timing of any such monetization, and distributions relating to the Claims, and any other financial information related to the Claims.

23. The extent to which Farallon was involved in creating and organizing Muck in connection with the acquisition of any of the Claims.

24. The organizational structure of Muck (including identification of all members, managing members), as well as the purpose for creating Muck, including, but not limited to, regarding holding title to any of the Claims.

25. All base fees and performance fees which Muck has received or may receive in connection with distributions relating to the Claims and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting the same.

26. All monies and/or distributions received by Muck and/or Farallon in connection with any of the Claims and any distributions made by Muck to any members of Muck relating to such Claims.

27. Whether Farallon is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Muck or otherwise holds a direct interest in Muck and all documents reflecting the same.

28. Any communications related to any litigation hold or document retention protocol related to the facts and claims made the basis of the Proposed Adversary Complaint.

29. Identify any document retention policy or protocol.

30. The documents produced in response to the requests in this Notice.

EXHIBIT "A-2"
DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Muck concerning any of the following topics:

a. The purchase of the Claims by Muck and/or Farallon;

b. Any purchase agreement relating to the acquisition of the Claims, including any draft agreements, final agreements, letters of intent, and term sheets;

c. Negotiations regarding the purchase of the Claims;

d. Valuations of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

e. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase of the Claims;

f. Any documents considered or prepared as part of any due diligence, including, but not limited to, any investment memoranda undertaken or considered by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;

g. Consideration for the transfer of the Claims;

h. Value of HCM's Estate;

i. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

j. Past distributions and projected distributions from the Highland Claimant Trust;

k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to his role as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust;

l. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

m. Any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

2. Any and all communications between Muck, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Seery, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Stonehill, (vi) Grosvenor, (vii) the Oversight Board, (viii) Dondero and (ix) any fund affiliated with or managed by Muck concerning any of the following topics:

a. Purchase or sale of the Claims;

b. Negotiation of any agreement regarding the purchase or sale of the Claims;

c. Valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

d. Promises and representations made in connection with the purchase, sale and/or transfer of the Claims;

e. Any due diligence undertaken by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;

f. Consideration for the purchase of the Claims;

g. Value of HCM's Estate;

h. Projected future value of HCM's Estate;

i. Past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;

j. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;

k. Compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and

l. Future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

m. Decisions made by the Oversight Board.

3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Farallon and/or Muck and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or

transfer of the Claims.

4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used by Muck to acquire any of the Claims.

5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Muck including, but not limited to, Muck's certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.

6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Muck approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.

7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Muck's NAV.

8. Agreements between Farallon and Muck regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Muck by Farallon.

9. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero.

10. Annual fund audits relating to Muck.

11. Muck's NAV Statements.

12. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Muck in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

13. 12/6/21 Memorandum Agreement.

14. 5/9/23 Letter from the Texas State Securities Board to Highland.

15. Minutes of Meetings of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board.

16. All texts/communications with any member of the Oversight Board regarding Seery's compensation and distributions.

17. All text messages or other communications with any of the other Claims Purchasers.

18. Any documents reflecting any offer to purchase any of the Claims (and any portion thereof) from either Muck and/or Farallon and/or efforts to market any interests held by either Muck and/or Farallon.

19. Any document retention policy or protocol or Litigation Hold Requests.

Exhibit E

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S NOTICE OF ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED RULE 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF JESSUP HOLDINGS LLC'S CORPORATE REPRESENTATIVE

To: Jessup Holdings LLC, by and through its counsel of record, Brent R. McIlwain, David C. Shulte, and Christopher Bailey, HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP, 1722 Routh Street, Suite 1500, Dallas, Texas 75201.

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), as adopted by the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") will take the oral and videotaped deposition of a corporate representative or representatives of Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup") or other consenting person designated by Jessup, to testify concerning the matters specified in Exhibit "A". This deposition and document request relates to HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint (Dkt. 3699) and related Supplement (Dkt. 3760) ("Motion for Leave").

The deposition will take place at the offices of Parsons McEntire McCleary, PLLC, 1700 Pacific Ave., Suite 4400, Dallas, TX 75201 (or at another mutually agreeable location) beginning at **3:00 p.m.** on **Friday, June 2, 2023** and continuing day after day until completed. Jessup is instructed to designate a person or persons authorized to testify on its behalf concerning the issues specified in Exhibit "A", as required by Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6).

Please take further notice that Jessup is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Jessup concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "A-1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "A-2", attached hereto. The documents to be produced as described in Exhibit "A-2" shall be produced electronically to counsel for HMIT, twenty-four (24) hours prior to the deposition.

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed May 26, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

ORDER REGARDING HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR EXPEDITED DISCOVERY OR, ALTERNATIVELY, FOR CONTINUANCE OF THE JUNE 8, 2023 HEARING

[Dkt. Nos. 3788 and 3791]

Having considered the *Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing* of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") filed on May 24, 2023, at Dkt. No. 3788 ("Motion for Expedited Discovery"), and, separately, on May 25, 2023, at Dkt. No. 3791 ("Motion for Continuance," and, together with the Motion for Expedited Discovery, the "Motions"), and the arguments of counsel at the emergency hearing on the Motions held on Friday May 26, 2023, at 9:30 a.m.,

IT IS ORDERED that the Motion for Continuance be, and hereby is, **DENIED**;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Motion for Expedited Discovery be, and hereby is, **GRANTED**, in part and only to the extent as set forth below:

(1) To the extent any party would like to depose either James P. Seery, Jr. or James Dondero in advance of the June 8 hearing ("June 8 Hearing") on HMIT's *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Dkt. No. 3699] and *Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Dkt. 3760] (together, the "Motion for Leave"), Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero shall be made available for depositions ("Depositions") on a date and at a time agreeable to the parties that is no earlier than May 31, 2023, and no later than June 7, 2023, and no discovery or depositions of any other party or witness will be permitted prior to the June 8 hearing; and

(2) None of the parties shall be entitled to any other discovery, including the production of documents from Mr. Seery or Mr. Dondero, or any other party or witness pursuant to a subpoena *duces tecum*, or otherwise, prior to the conduct of the Depositions or to the court's ruling on the Motion for Leave following the June 8, 2023 hearing;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, except as specifically set forth in this Order, HMIT's Motion for Expedited Discovery be, and hereby is, **DENIED**.

 # # # END OF ORDER # # #

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERARY PROCEEDING

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), Movant, files this Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding ("Motion"), both in its individual capacity and as a derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM" or "Reorganized Debtor") and the Highland Claimant Trust against Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon

Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") and John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10 (Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon, Seery and the John Doe Defendant Nos. 11-10 are collectively "Respondents" or "Proposed Defendants").

I. Good Cause for Expedited Relief

1. HMIT seeks leave to file an Adversary Proceeding pursuant to the Court's "gatekeeping" orders, as well as the injunction and exculpation provisions in the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Doc. 1943), as modified (the "Plan").[1] A copy of HMIT's proposed Verified Adversary Proceeding ("Adversary Proceeding") is attached as Exhibit 1 to this Motion. This Motion is separately supported by objective evidence derived from historical filings in the bankruptcy proceedings.[2] WITHDRAWN WITHDRAWN WITHDRAWN.

[1] The exculpation provisions were recently modified by a decision of the Fifth Circuit. Such provisions apply to James P. Seery, Jr. only and are limited to his capacity as an Independent Director. *Matter of Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, 48 F.4th 419, 438 (5th Cir. 2022).

[2] Unless otherwise referenced, all references to evidence involving documents filed in the Debtor's bankruptcy proceedings (Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)) are cited by "Doc." reference. HMIT asks the Court to take judicial notice of the documents identified by such entries.

WITHDRAWN WITHDRAWN

2. The expedited nature of this Motion is permitted under Fed. R. Bank P. 9006 (c)(1), which authorizes a shortened time for a response and hearing for good cause. For the reasons set forth herein, HMIT has shown good cause and requests that the Court schedule a hearing on this Motion on three (3) days' notice, and that any responses be filed no later than twenty-four hours before the scheduled hearing.[4]

3. HMIT brings this Motion on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust"), as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5) ("CTA").[5] Upon the Plan's Effective Date, Highland Capital Management, LP, as the original Debtor ("Original Debtor"), transferred its assets, including its causes of action, to the Claimant Trust, including the causes of action set forth in the attached Adversary Proceeding. The attached Adversary Proceeding alleges claims which are substantially more than "colorable" based upon plausible allegations that the Proposed Defendants, acting in concert, perpetrated a fraud,[6] including a fraud upon innocent stakeholders, as well as breaches of fiduciary

[4] Expedited action on this Motion is also warranted to hasten Movants' opportunity to file suit, pursue prompt relevant discovery, and reduce the threat of loss of potentially key evidence. Upon information and belief, Seery has been deleting text messages on his personal iPhone via a rolling, automatic deletion setting.

[5] Solely in the alternative, and in the unlikely event HMIT's proposed causes of actions against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and/or Jessup are considered to be "Estate Claims" as those terms are used and defined within the CTA and Exhibit A to the Notice of Final Term Sheet [Docket No. 354] in HCM's bankruptcy (and without admitting the same), HMIT alternatively seeks standing to bring this action as a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust as appropriate.

[6] Neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to challenge the Court's Orders or the Plan. In addition, neither this Motion nor the proposed Adversary Complaint seeks to redistribute the assets of the Claimant Trust in a manner that would adversely impact innocent creditors. Rather, the

duties and knowing participation in (or aiding and abetting) breaches of fiduciary duty. The Adversary Proceeding also alleges that the Proposed Defendants did so collectively by falsely representing the value of the Debtor's Estate, failing to timely disclose accurate values of the Debtor's Estate, and trading on material non-public information regarding such values. HMIT also alleges that the Proposed Defendants colluded to manipulate the Debtor's Estate—providing Seery the opportunity to plant close business allies into positions of control to approve Seery's compensation demands following the Effective Date.

4. Emergency relief is needed because of a fast-approaching date (April 16, 2023) that one or more of the Proposed Defendants *may* argue, depending upon choice of law, constitutes the expiration of the statute of limitations concerning some of the common law claims available to the Claimant Trust, as well as to HMIT.[7] Although HMIT offered to enter tolling agreements from each of the Proposed Defendants, they either rejected HMIT's requests or have not confirmed their willingness to do so, thereby necessitating the expedited nature of this Motion.[8] Because this Motion is subject to the

---

proposed Adversary Proceeding seeks to benefit all innocent stakeholders while working within the terms and provisions of the Plan, as well as the Claimant Trust Agreement.

[7] The first insider trade at issue involved the sale and transfer of Claim 23 in the amount of $23 million held by ACMLD Claim, LLC to Muck on April 16, 2021 (Doc. 2215).

[8] HMIT has been diligent in its efforts to investigate the claims described in this Motion, including the filing of a Tex. R. Civ. P. Rule 202 proceeding in January 2023, which was not adjudicated until recently in March 2023. Those proceeding were conducted in the 191st Judicial District Court in Dallas County, Texas, under Cause DC-23-01004. WITHDRAWN Farallon and Stonehill defended those proceedings by aggressively arguing, in significant part, that the discovery issues were better undertaken in this Court.[8] The Rule 202 Petition was recently dismissed (**necessarily without prejudice**)

Court's "gatekeeping" orders and the injunction provisions of the Plan, emergency leave is required.

5. This Motion will come as no surprise to the Proposed Defendants. Farallon and Stonehill were involved in recent pre-suit discovery proceedings under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure relating to the same insider trading allegations described in this Motion. Muck and Jessup, special purpose entities created and ostensibly controlled by Farallon and Stonehill, respectively, also were provided notice of these Rule 202 Proceedings in February 2023. Like this Motion, the Rule 202 Proceedings focused on Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill and their wrongful purchase of large, allowed claims in the Original Debtor's bankruptcy based upon material non-public information. Seery is also aware of these insider trading allegations because of a prior written demand.

6. In light of the Proposed Defendants' apparent refusal to enter tolling agreements, or their failure to fully affirm their willingness to do so, HMIT is forced to seek emergency relief from this Court to proceed timely with the proposed Adversary Proceeding before the expiration of any *arguable* limitations period.[10]

---

on March 8, 2023, ostensibly based on such arguments. However, it is telling that Stonehill and Farallon admitted during the Rule 202 Proceedings to their "affiliation" with Muck and Jessup and that they bought the Claims through these entities.

WITHDRAWN

[10] HMIT respectfully requests that this Motion be addressed and decided on an expedited basis that provides HMIT sufficient time to bring the proposed action timely. In the event the Court denies the requested relief, HMIT respectfully requests prompt notice of the Court's ruling to allow HMIT sufficient

II. Summary of Claims

7. HMIT requests leave to commence the proposed Adversary Proceeding, attached as Exhibit 1, seeking redress for breaches of duty owed to HMIT, breaches of duties owed to the Original Debtor's Estate, aiding and abetting breaches of those fiduciary duties, conspiracy, unjust enrichment, and fraud. HMIT also alleges several viable remedies, including (i) imposition of a constructive trust; (ii) equitable disallowance of any unpaid balance on the claims at issue;[11] (iii) disgorgement of ill-gotten profits (received by Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup) to be restituted to the Claimant Trust; (iv) disgorgement of ill-gotten compensation (received by Seery) to be restituted to the Claimant Trust; (v) declaratory judgment relief; (vi) actual damages; and (vii) punitive damages.

III. Standing

8. **HMIT.** Prior to the Plan's Effective Date, HMIT was the largest equity holder in the Original Debtor and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT currently holds a Class 10 Claim as a contingent Claimant Trust Interest under the CTA

---

time to seek, if necessary, appropriate relief in the United States District Court. In order to have a fair opportunity to seek such relief on a timely basis and protect HMIT's rights and the rights of the Reorganized Debtor, HMIT will need to seek such relief on or before Wednesday, April 5, 2023, if this Motion has not been resolved.

[11] In the alternative only, subordination of Muck's and Jessup's General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests and Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to all other interests in the Claimant Trust, including HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest, is necessary and appropriate to remedy Muck's and Jessup's wrongful conduct, and is also consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

(Doc. 3521-5). Upon information and belief, all conditions precedent to HMIT's certification as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary would be readily satisfied but for the Defendants' wrongful actions and conduct described in this Motion and the attached Adversary Proceeding.

9. **Reorganized Debtor.** Although HMIT has standing as a former Class B/C Equity Holder, Class 10 claimant, and now contingent Claimant Trust Interest under the CTA,[12] this Motion separately seeks authorization to prosecute the Adversary Proceeding derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust. All conditions precedent to bringing a derivative action are satisfied.

10. Fed. R. Civ. P. 23.1 provides the procedural steps for "derivative actions," and applies to this proceeding pursuant to Fed. R. Bank. P. 7023.1. Applying Rule 7023.1, the Proposed Defendants' wrongful conduct occurred, and the improper trades consummated, in the spring and early summer of 2021, before the Effective Date in August 2021. During this period, HMIT was the 99.5% Class B/C limited partner in the original Debtor. As such, HMIT has individual standing to bring this action because Seery owed fiduciary duties directly to HMIT at that time, and the other Proposed Defendants aided and abetted breaches of those duties at that time.

[12] The last transaction at issue involved Claim 190, the Notice for which was filed on August 9, 2021. (Doc. 2698).

11. The derivative nature of this proceeding is also appropriate because any demand on Seery would be futile.[13] Seery is the Claimant Trustee under the terms of the CTA. Furthermore, any demand on the Oversight Board to prosecute these claims would be equally futile because Muck and Jessup, both of whom are Proposed Defendants, dominate the Oversight Board.[14]

12. The "classic example" of a proper derivative action is when a debtor-in-possession is "unable or unwilling to fulfill its obligations" to prosecute an otherwise colorable claim where a conflict of interest exists. *Cooper*, 405 B.R. at 815 (quoting *Louisiana World*, 858 F.2d at 252). Here, because HMIT's proposed Adversary Proceeding includes claims against Seery, Muck, and Jessup, the conflicts of interest are undeniable. Seery is the Trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets under the CTA, and he also serves as the "Estate Representative."[15] Muck and Jessup, as successors to Acis, the Redeemer Committee and UBS, effectively control the Oversight Board, with the responsibility to "monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance . . . ."[16]

---

[13] Any demand on the Litigation Sub-Trust would be equally futile for the same reasons addressed herein, since the Litigation Trustee serves at the direction of the Oversight Board.

[14] *See* Footnote 8, *infra.* In December 2021, several stakeholders made a demand on the Debtor through James Seery, in his capacity as Trustee to the Claimant Trust, to pursue claims related to these insider trades.

[15] *See* Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5), Sec. 3.11.

[16] *Id.* at Sec. 4.2(a) and (b).

13. Creditors' committees frequently bring suit on behalf of bankruptcy estates. Yet, it is clear that any ***appropriately designated party*** also may bring derivative claims. *In re Reserve Prod., Inc.*, 232 B.R. 899, 902 (Bankr. E.D. Tex. 1999) (citations omitted); *see In re Enron Corp.*, 319 B.R. 128, 131 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2004). As this Court has held in *In Re Cooper*:

> In Chapter 11 [cases], there is both a textual basis . . . and, frequently, a non-textual, equitable rationale for granting a creditor or creditors committee derivative standing to pursue estate actions (*i.e.*, the equitable rationale coming into play when the debtor-in-possession has a conflict of interest in pursuing an action, such as in the situation of an insider-defendant).

In re Cooper, 405 B.R. 801, 803 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (also noting that "[c]onflicts of interest are, of course, frequently encountered in Chapter 11, where the metaphor of the 'fox guarding the hen house' is often apropos"); *see also In re McConnell*, 122 B.R. 41, 43-44 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 1989) ("[I]ndividual creditors can also act in lieu of the trustee or debtor-in-possession . . . ."). Here, the Proposed Defendants are the "*foxes guarding the hen house*," and their conflicts of interest abound.[17] Proceeding in a derivative capacity is necessary, if not critical.

[17] *See Citicorp Venture Cap., Ltd. v. Comm. of Creditors Holding Unsecured Claims*, 160 F.3d 982, 987 (3d Cir. 1998) (settlement noteholders purchased Debtors' securities with "the benefit of non-public information acquired as a fiduciary" for the "dual purpose of making a profit and influenc[ing] the reorganization in [their] own self-interest."), *see also, Wolf v. Weinstein*, 372 U.S. 633, 642, 83 S.Ct. 969, 10 L.Ed.2d 33 (1963) ("Access to inside information or strategic position in a corporate reorganization renders the temptation to profit by trading in the Debtor's stock particularly pernicious.").

14. The proposed Adversary Proceeding also sets forth claims that readily satisfy the Court's threshold standards requiring "colorable" claims, as well as the requirements for a derivative action. This Motion, which is supported by objective evidence contained in historical filings in the bankruptcy proceedings, also incorporates sworn declarations. At the very least, this additional evidence satisfies the Court's threshold requirements of willful misconduct and fraud set forth in the "gatekeeping" orders, as well as the injunction and exculpation provisions in the Plan.[18] This evidence also supports well-pleaded allegations exempted from the scope of the releases included in the Plan.

15. HMIT is an appropriate party to bring this action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust. If successful, the Adversary Proceeding will likely recover well over $100 million for the Claimant Trust, thereby enabling the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust to pay off any remaining innocent creditors and make significant distributions to HMIT as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

16. As of December 31, 2022, the Claimant Trust had distributed 64.2% of the total $397,485,568 par value of all Class 8 and Class 9 unsecured creditor claims. The

[18] HMIT recognizes that it is an "Enjoined Party" under the Plan. The Plan requires a showing, *inter alia*, of bad faith, willful misconduct, or fraud against a "Protected Party." Seery is a "Protected Party" and an "Exculpated Party" in his capacity as an Independent Director. Muck and Jessup *may* be "Protected Parties" as members of the Oversight Committee, but they were not "protected" when they purchased the Claims before the Effective Date. While it is HMIT's position that Farallon and Stonehill do not qualify as "Protected Parties," they are included in this Motion in the interest of judicial economy.

Claims acquired by Muck and Jessup have an allowed par value of $365,000,000. Based on these numbers, the innocent unsecured creditors hold approximately $32 million in allowed claims.[19]

17. As of December 31, 2022, the Claimant Trust has distributed $255,201,228.[20] On a *pro rata* basis, that means that innocent creditors have received approximately $22,373,000 in distributions against the stated value of their allowed claims. That leaves a remaining unpaid balance of approximately $9,627,000.

18. Muck and Jessup already have received approximately $232.8 million on their Claims. Assuming and original investment of approximately $160 million, this represents over $72 million in ill-gotten profits that, if disgorged, would be far more than what is required to fully pay all other innocent creditors - immediately placing HMIT in the status of a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary. The benefits to the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust and innocent stakeholders are undeniable.[21]

19. Seery and the Oversight Board should be estopped from challenging HMIT's status to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Claimant Trust. Seery, Muck and Jessup have committed fraud, acted in bad faith and have unclean hands, and they should not be allowed to undermine the proposed Adversary Proceeding - which seeks

[19] Doc. 3653.

[20] *Id.*

[21] Further, under the present circumstances and time constraints, this Motion should be granted to avoid the prospect of the loss of some of HMIT's and the Claimant Trust's claims and denial of due process.

to rectify significant wrongdoing. To hold otherwise would allow Seery, Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, and Farallon the opportunity to not just "guard the hen house," but to also open the door and take what they want.[22] HMIT seeks a declaratory judgment of its rights, accordingly.

IV. The Proposed Defendants

20. Seery acted in several capacities during relevant times. He served as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"). He also served as member of the Debtor's Independent Board.[23] He currently serves as Claimant Trustee under the CTA and remains the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor.

21. There is no doubt Seery owed the Original Debtor's Estate, as well as equity, fiduciary duties, including the duty of loyalty and the duty to avoid conflicts of interest. *See In re Xtreme Power Inc.*, 563 B.R. 614, 632-33 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (detailing fiduciary duties owed by corporate officers and directors under Delaware law); *Louisiana World*, 858 F.2d at 245-46 (detailing duties owed by debtors-in-possession).[24]

---

[22] "The doctrine of 'unclean hands' provides that "a litigant who engages in reprehensible conduct in relation to the matter in controversy ... forfeits his right to have the court hear his claim, regardless of its merit. [T]he purpose of the clean hands maxim is to protect the court against misuse by one who, because of his conduct, has forfeited his right to have the court consider his claims, regardless of their merit. As such it is not a matter of defense to be applied on behalf of a litigant; rather it is a rule of public policy." *Portnoy v. Cryo-Cell Int'l, Inc.*, 940 A.2d 43, 80–81 (Del. Ch. 2008) (citations omitted) (internal quotations omitted for clarity).

[23] Seery is the beneficiary of the Court's "gatekeeping" orders and is an "exculpated" party in his capacity as an Independent Director. He is also a "Protected Party."

[24] The Internal Affairs Doctrine dictates choice of law. Here, the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, was organized under the law of Delaware. As much, Seery's fiduciary duties and claims involving breaches of those duties will be governed by Delaware law.

22. Farallon and Stonehill are capital management companies which manage hedge funds; they are also Seery's close business allies with a long history of business ventures and close affiliation. Although they were strangers to the Original Debtor's bankruptcy on the petition date, and were not original creditors, they became entangled in this bankruptcy at Seery's invitation and encouragement—and then knowingly participated in the wrongful insider trades at issue. By doing so, Seery was able to plant friendly allies onto the Oversight Board to rubber stamp compensation demands. The proposed Adversary Proceeding alleges that Farallon and Stonehill bargained to receive handsome pay days in exchange.

23. Muck and Jessup are special purpose entities, admittedly created by Farallon and Stonehill on the eve of the alleged insider trades, and they were used as vehicles to assume ownership of the purchased claims.[WITHDRAWN] The record is clear that Muck and Jessup ***did not exist*** before confirmation of the Plan in February 2021.[26] Now, however, Muck and Jessup serve on the Oversight Board with immense powers under the CTA.[27] When they purchased the claims at issue, Muck and Jessup were ***not*** acting in their official capacities on the Oversight Committee and, therefore, they were not "Protected Persons" under the Plan.

[WITHDRAWN]

[26] [WITHDRAWN] Muck was created on March 9, 2021 before the Effective Date. Jessup was created on April 8, 2021, before the Effective Date.

[27] *See* Doc. 3521-5, Sec. 4(a) and 4(b).

24. By trading on the alleged material non-public information, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup became non-statutory "insiders" with duties owed directly to HMIT at a time when HMIT was the largest equity holder.[28] *See S.E.C. v. Cuban*, 620 F.3d 551, 554 (5th Cir. 2010) ("The corporate insider is under a duty to 'disclose or abstain'—he must tell the shareholders of his knowledge and intention to trade or abstain from trading altogether."). In this context, there is no credible doubt that Farallon's and Stonehill's dealings with Seery were ***not*** arms-length. Again, Farallon and Stonehill were Seery's past business partners and close allies.[29] By virtue of the insider trades at issue, Farallon and Stonehill acquired control (acting through Muck and Jessup) over the Original Debtor and Reorganized Debtor through Seery's compensation agreement and awards, as well as supervisory powers over the Claimant Trust. This makes Farallon and Stonehill paradigm non-statutory insiders.

25. HMIT also seeks recovery against John Doe Defendant Nos. 1 through 10.[30] It is clear Farallon and Stonehill refuse to disclose the precise details of their legal

---

[28] Because of their "insider" status, this Court should closely scrutinize the transactions at issue.

[29] Farallon and Stonehill are two capital management firms (similar to HCM) with whom Seery has had substantial business relationships. Also, Seery previously served as legal counsel to Farallon. Seery also has a long-standing relationship with Stonehill. GCM Grosvenor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee (an original member of the Unsecured Creditors Committee in HCM's bankruptcy). Upon information and belief, GCM Grosvenor is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. GCM Grosvenor, through Redeemer, also played a large part in appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors and approved his appointment as HCM's CEO and CRO.

[30] Farallon and Stonehill consummated their trades concealing their actual involvement through Muck and Jessup as shell companies. Farallon's and Stonehill's identities were not discovered until much later after the fact.

relationships with Muck and Jessup. They resisted such discovery in the prior Rule 202 Proceedings in state district court.[redacted] They also refused to disclose such details in response to a prior inquiry to their counsel.[redacted] Furthermore, the corporate filings of both Muck and Farallon conspicuously omit the identity of their respective members or managing members.[redacted] Accordingly, HMIT intends to prosecute claims against John Doe Defendant Nos. 1 -- 10 seeking equitable tolling pending further discovery whether Farallon and Stonehill inserted intermediate corporate layers between themselves and the special purpose entities (Muck and Jessup) they created. *See In re ATP Oil & Gas Corp.*, No. 12-36187, 2017 WL 2123867, *4 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 16, 2017) (lsgur .J.); *see also In re IFS Fin. Corp.* No. 02-39553, 2010 WL 4614293, *3 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. No. 2, 2010) ("The identity of the party concealing the fraud is immaterial, the critical factor is whether any of the parties involved concealed property of the estate." "In either case, the trustee must demonstrate that despite exercising diligence, he could not have discovered the identity of the [unnamed] defendants prior to the expiration of the limitations period.") *ATP Oil*, 2017 WL 2123867 at *4. That burden is easily satisfied here.

[redacted] WITHDRAWN

[redacted] WITHDRAWN

[redacted] WITHDRAWN

V. Background

26. As part of this Court's Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the selections of the Unsecured Creditor's Committee—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand Advisors, Inc., ("Strand Advisors"), the Original Debtor's general partner. Following approval of the Governance Order, the Board then appointed Seery as the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO. [34] Following the Effective Date of the Plan, Seery now serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust (the Reorganized Debtor's sole post-reorganization limited partner), and continues to serve as the Reorganized Debtor's CEO. [35]

27. Imbued with his powers as CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained bankruptcy court approval of several settlements prior to the Effective Date, resulting in the following approximate allowed claims (hereinafter "Claims"):[36]

Creditor	**Class 8**	**Class 9**
Redeemer	$137 mm	$0 mm
Acis	$23 mm	$0 mm
HarbourVest	$45 mm	$35 mm
UBS	$65 mm	$60 mm
(Totals)	$270 mm	$95 mm

[34] Doc. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.

[35] *See* Doc. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

[36] Orders Approving Settlements [Doc. 1273, Doc. 1302, Doc. 1788, Doc. 2389].

Each of the settling parties curiously sold their Claims to Farallon or Stonehill (or their affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after they obtained court approval of their settlements. One of these "trades" occurred within just a few weeks before the Effective Date. Farallon and Stonehill coordinated and controlled the purchase of these Claims through Muck and Jessup, and they admitted in open court that Muck and Jessup were created to allow their purchase of the Claims.[WITHDRAWN]

28. HMIT alleges that Seery filed (or caused to be filed) deflated, misleading projections regarding the value of the Debtor's Estate,[38] while inducing unsecured creditors to discount and sell their Claims to Farallon and Stonehill. But as reflected in the attached declarations, it is now known that Seery provided material, non-public information to Farallon. The circumstantial evidence is also clear that both Farallon and Stonehill had access to and used this non-public information in connection with their purchase decisions.

29. Farallon and Stonehill are registered investment advisors who have their own fiduciary duties to their investors, and they are acutely aware of what these duties entail. Yet, upon information and belief, they collectively invested over $160 million dollars to purchase the Claims in the absence of any publicly available information that

[WITHDRAWN]

[38] The pessimistic projections were issued as part of the Plan Analysis on February 2, 2021. [Doc. 1875-1]. The Debtor projected 0% return on Class 9 claims and only 71.32% return on Class 8 Claims.

could rationally justify such investments. These "trades" become even more suspect because, at the time of confirmation, the Plan provided pessimistic projections advising stakeholders that the Claim holders would never receive full satisfaction:

- From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the valuation of HCM's assets dropped over $200 million from $566 million to $328.3 million.[39]
- HCM's Disclosure Statement projected payment of 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11;[40]
    - This meant that Farallon and Stonehill invested more than $103 million in Claims ***when the publicly available information indicated they would receive $0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par on their Class 8 Claims***.
- In HCM's Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report, HCM reported that the amount of Class 8 claims expected to be paid dropped even further from 71% *to 54%*;[41]

30. In the third financial quarter of 2021, just over $6 million of the projected $205 million available to satisfy general unsecured creditors was disbursed.[42] No additional distributions were made to the unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost $250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—**$45 million more than was *ever* projected**.[43]

---

[39] Doc. 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.

[40] Doc. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, p. 4.

[41] Doc 2949.

[42] Doc 3200.

[43] Doc 3582.

31. According to Highland Capital's Motion for Exit Financing,[44] and a recent motion filed by Dugaboy Investment Trust,[45] there remain ***substantial*** assets to be monetized for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor's creditors. Thus, upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon, stand to realize significant profits on their wrongful investments. In turn, Stonehill and Farallon will garner (and already have garnered) substantial fees – both base fees and performance fees – as the result of their acquiring and/or managing the Claims. Upon information and belief, HMIT also alleges that Seery has received excessive compensation and bonuses approved by Farallon (Muck) and Stonehill (Jessup) as members of the Oversight Board.

32. WITHDRAWN

- Farallon admitted it conducted no due diligence and relied upon Seery in making its multi-million-dollar investment decisions at issue.[WD]
- Farallon admitted it was unwilling to sell its stake in these Claims at any price because Seery assured Farallon that the Claims were tremendously valuable.[WD]
- Farallon bragged about the value of its investment referencing non-public information regarding Amazon, Inc.'s ("Amazon") interest in acquiring Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. ("MGM").[WD]

---

[44] Doc 2229.

[45] Doc 3382.

[WD] WITHDRAWN

[WD] WITHDRAWN

[WD] WITHDRAWN

- Farallon was unwilling to sell its stake in the newly acquired Claims even though publicly available information suggested that Farallon would lose millions of dollars on its investment.[49]

Farallon can offer ***no credible explanation*** to explain its significant investment, and its refusal to sell at any price, ***except*** Farallon's access to material non-public information. In essence, Seery became the guarantor of Farallon's significant investment. Farallon admitted as much in its statements to James Dondero.

33. The same holds true for Stonehill. Given the negative, publicly available information, Stonehill's multi-million-dollar investments make no rational sense unless Stonehill had access to material non-public information.

34. Fed. R. Bank. P. 2015.3 requires debtors to "file periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which the estate holds a substantial or controlling interest." However, no public reports required by Rule 2015.3 were filed. Seery testified they simply "fell through the cracks." [50]

35. Six days prior to the filing of the motion seeking approval of the HarbourVest Settlement, Seery acquired material non-public information regarding Amazon's interest in acquiring MGM.[51] Upon receipt of this material non-public

[49] *See* WITHDRAWN Doc. 1875-1.

[50] Doc. 1905, February 3, 2021, Hearing Transcript, 49:5-21.

[51] *See* Adversary No. 20-3190-sgj11, Doc. 150-1.

information, MGM should have been placed on the Original Debtor's "restricted list," but Seery continued to move forward with deals that involved MGM stock and notes.[52] Because the Original Debtor additionally held direct interests in MGM,[53] the value of MGM was of paramount importance to the value of the estate.

36. Armed with this and other insider information, Farallon—through Muck—proceeded to invest in the Claims and, acting through Muck, acceded to a powerful position on the Oversight Board to oversee future distributions to Muck and itself. It is no coincidence Seery invited his business allies into these bankruptcy proceedings with promises of great profits. Seery's allies now oversee his compensation.[54]

37. The Court also should be aware that the Texas States Securities Board ("TSSB") opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider trades at issue, and this investigation has not been closed. The continuing nature of this investigation

[52] As part of the HarbourVest Settlement, Seery negotiated the purchase of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF for approximately $22.5 million as part of the transaction. Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in MGM. The HCLOF interest was not to be transferred to the Debtor for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be designated by the Debtor"—*i.e.*, one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements. Doc. 1625, p. 9, n. 5. Doc. 1625.

[53] *See* Doc. 2229, Motion for Exit Financing.

[54] Amazon closed on its acquisition of MGM in March 2022, but the evidence strongly suggests that agreements for the trades already had been reached - while announcement of the trades occurred strategically after the MGM news became public. Now, as a result of their wrongful conduct, Stonehill and Farallon profited significantly on their investments, and they stand to gain substantially more profits.

underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached Adversary Proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely "colorable."

VI. Argument

A. HMIT has asserted Colorable Claims against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup.

38. Unlike the terms "Enjoined Party," "Protected Party," or "Exculpated Party," the Plan does not define what constitutes a "colorable" claim. Nor does the Bankruptcy Code define the term. However, relevant authorities suggest that a Rule 12(b)(6) standard is an appropriate analogue.

39. The Fifth Circuit has held that a "colorable" claim standard is met if a [movant], such as HMIT, has asserted claims for relief that, on appropriate proof, would allow a recovery. A court need not and should not conduct an evidentiary hearing but must ensure that the claims do not lack any merit whatsoever. *Louisiana World Exposition v. Fed. Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233, 248 (5th Cir. 1988). Stated differently, the Court need not be satisfied there is an evidentiary basis for the asserted claims but instead should allow the claims if they ***appear*** to have ***some*** merit.

40. Other federal appellate courts have reached similar conclusions. For example, the Eighth Circuit holds that "creditors' claims are colorable if they would survive a motion to dismiss." *In re Racing Services, Inc.*, 540 F.3d 892, 900 (8th Cir. 2008); *accord In Re Foster*, 516 B.R. 537, 542 (B.A.P. 8th Cir. 2014), aff'd 602 Fed. Appx. 356 (8th Cir. 2015) (*per curiam*). The Sixth Circuit has adopted a similar test requiring that the court

look ***only*** to the face of the complaint to determine if claims are colorable. *In re The Gibson Group, Inc.*, 66 F.3d 1436, 1446 (6th Cir. 1995) (emphasis added).

41. Although there is a dearth of federal court authorities in Texas, other federal courts have adopted the same standard—*i.e.*, a claim is colorable if it is "plausible" and could survive a motion to dismiss. *See In re America's Hobby Center, Inc.*, 223 B.R. 273, 282 (S.D.N.Y 1998). In addition, in the non-bankruptcy context, the District Court for the Northern District of Texas explained that "[t]he requirement of a 'colorable claim' means only that the plaintiff must have an '*arguable* claim' and not that the plaintiff must be able to succeed on that claim." *Gonzales v. Columbia Hosp. at Med. City Dallas Subsidiary, L.P.*, 207 F. Supp. 2d 570, 577 (N.D. Tex. 2002) (Emphasis added).

42. Thus, in this instance, this Court's gatekeeping inquiry is properly limited to whether HMIT has stated a plausible claim on the face of the proposed pleadings involving "bad faith," "willful misconduct," or "fraud." Because the face of the Adversary Complaint alleges plausible facts, HMIT's Motion is properly granted. Clearly, the attached Adversary Proceeding would survive a Rule 12(b)(6) challenge. Furthermore, the supporting declarations and documentary evidence provide additional support, and the circumstantial evidence proves that Farallon and Stonehill, strangers to the bankruptcy on the petition date, would not have leaped into these proceedings without undisclosed assurances of profit.

B. Fraud

43. As set forth in the proposed Adversary Proceeding, HMIT alleges a colorable claim for fraud—both fraud by knowing misrepresentation and fraud by omission of material fact. Here, these allegations of fraud are appropriately governed by Texas law under appropriate choice of law principals.[55]

44. Seery had a duty to not provide material inside information to his business allies. But, he did so. At the latest, Seery became aware of the potential sale of MGM in December 2020 when he received an email from Jim Dondero. Thus, Seery knew at that time that this potential sale would likely yield significant value to the Original Debtor's Estate. Yet, the financial disclosures associated with the Plan's confirmation, which were provided only a month later, presented an entirely different outlook for both Class 8 and Class 9 unsecured creditors.[57] Seery knew at that time that these pessimistic disclosures were misleading, if not inaccurate.

45. There is no credible doubt Seery intended that innocent stakeholders would rely upon the pessimistic projections set forth in the Plan Analysis. Indeed, the singular purpose of the Plan Analysis was to advise stakeholders. As such, HMIT alleges that Seery knowingly made misrepresentations with the intention that innocent stakeholders

[55] However, Delaware law is substantially similar on the elements of fraud. *See Malinals v. Kramer*, No. CIV.A. CPU 6-11002145, 2012 WL 174958, at 2 (Del. Com. PI. Jan. 5, 2012)

WITHDRAWN

[57] *See* Doc. 1875-1, Plan Analysis, February 1, 2021.

would rely, and that he failed to disclose material information concerning his entanglements with Farallon and Stonehill, as well as the related negotiations that were chock full of conflicts of interest.

46. On the flip side of this conspiracy coin, Farallon and Stonehill were engaged in negotiations to acquire the Claims at discounted prices; and, they successfully did so. HMIT alleges that their success was based on knowledge that the financial disclosures associated with the Plan Analysis were significantly understated. Otherwise, it would make no financial sense for Farallon and Stonehill to do the deals at issue. Indeed, Farallon admitted that it would not sell the Claims at any price, expressing great confidence in the substantial profits it expected even in the absence of any supporting, publicly available information.[WITHDRAWN]

47. All of the Proposed Defendants had a duty of affirmative disclosure under these circumstances. Seery always had this duty. Muck, Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill assumed this duty when they became non-statutory "insiders." Thus, all of the Proposed Defendants are liable for conspiring to perpetrate a fraud by omission of material facts.

48. HMIT also claims that Seery and the other Proposed Defendants failed to disclose material information concerning Seery's involvement in brokering the Claims in exchange for *quid pro quo* assurances of enhanced compensation. Seery's compensation

[WITHDRAWN]

should be disgorged or, alternatively, such compensation constitutes a damage recoverable by the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust as assignees (or transferees) of the Original Debtor's causes of action. This compensation was the product of the alleged self-dealing, breaches of fiduciary duty, and fraud.

C. Breaches and Aiding and Abetting Breaches of Fiduciary Duties

49. It is beyond dispute Seery owed fiduciary duties to the Estate. *See Xtreme Power*, 563 B.R. at 632-33 (detailing fiduciary duties owed by corporate officers and directors under Delaware law);[59] *Louisiana World*, 858 F.2d at 245-46 (5th Cir. 1988) (detailing duties owed by debtors-in-possession). Although Seery did not buy the Claims at issue, he stood to profit from these sales because his close business allies would do his bidding after they had acceded to positions of power and control on the Oversight Board. Muck and Jessup were essentially stepping into the shoes of three of the largest unsecured creditors who were already slated to serve on the Oversight Board. Thus, by acquiring their Claims, all of the Proposed Defendants knew that Muck and Jessup would occupy these powerful oversight positions after the Effective Date.

50. Thus, the alleged conspiracy was successfully implemented before the Effective Date. Farallon and Stonehill now occupy control positions through the shell

[59] The *Xtreme* case also notes that "several Delaware courts have recognized that 'directors who are corporate employees lack independence because of their substantial interest in retaining their employment." 563 B.R. at 633-34. Because Muck and Jessup are now in control of Seery's compensation, it follows that Seery is beholden to them, and Seery's disclosure of inside information to Stonehill and Farallon confirms his conflict of interest.

entities (Muck and Jessup) overseeing large compensation packages for Seery. Of course, this control (and the opportunity to control) presented a patent conflict of interest which Seery should have avoided, but instead knowingly created, fostered, and encouraged. HMIT alleges that Seery breached his duty to avoid this conflict or otherwise disclose this conflict and Farallon and Stonehill aided and abetted this breach.

51. The Original Debtor, as an investment adviser registered with the SEC, is also required to make public disclosures on its Form ADV, the uniform registration form for investment advisers required by the SEC. These Form ADV disclosures, which were in effect at the time of the insider trades at issue, explicitly forbade "any access person from trading either personally or on behalf of others . . . on material non-public information or communicating material non-public information to others in violation of the law or duty owed to another party."[60] It now appears these representations were false when made. Seery's alleged conduct also violated, at minimum, the duties Seery owed in his various capacities with the Original Debtor under the Form ADV disclosures.

52. Although initially strangers to the original bankruptcy, by accepting and using inside information, Farallon and Stonehill became "temporary insiders" and thus owed separate duties to the Estate. *See S.E.C. v. Cuban*, 620 F.3d 551 (5th Cir. 2010) ("[E]ven

[60] *See, e.g.*, https://files.adviserinfo.sec.gov/IAPD/Content/Common/crd_iapd_Brochure.aspx?BRCHR_VRSN_ID=777026.

an individual who does not qualify as a traditional insider may become a 'temporary insider' if by entering 'into a special confidential relationship in the conduct of the business of the enterprise [they] are given access to information solely for corporate purposes." *In re Washington Mut., Inc.*, 461 B.R. 200 (Bankr. D. Del. 2011), *vacated in part*, 08-12229 MFW, 2012 WL 1563880 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) (finding that equity committee stated colorable claim for equitable disallowance against creditors who "became temporary insiders of the Debtors when the Debtors gave them confidential information and allowed them to participate in negotiations with JPMC for the shared goal of reaching a settlement that would form the basis of a consensual plan of reorganization"; vacated in part as a condition of settlement only);[61] *See also, In re Smith*, 415 B.R. 222, 232-33 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) ("[a]n insider is an entity or person with 'a sufficiently close relationship with the debtor that his conduct is made subject to closer scrutiny than those dealing at arm's length with the debtor.' 'Thus, the term "insider" is viewed to encompass two classes: (1) per se insiders as listed in the Code and (2) extra-statutory insiders that do not deal at arm's length.'" (citations omitted)). Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup clearly fall into this latter category.

[61] Although the *Washington Mutual* case was subsequently vacated, the Court's intellectual reasoning remains valid because the vacatur was mandated by a mediated settlement, not because the court's logic was flawed or changed, and the court expressly noted that the parties' settlement was conditioned on vacatur. *See In re Washington Mut., Inc.*, No. 08-12229 MFW, 2012 WL 1563880, *8 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) ("grant[ing] partial vacatur . . . *in furtherance of the settlement embodied in the Plan*," and noting that "absent the requested vacatur, the collapse of the Plan could result in the termination of the Global Settlement Agreement." (emphasis added)).

53. Because Farallon and Stonehill (acting through Muck and Jessup) now hold the majority of the seats on the Oversight Board, they, along with Seery, exercise control of the reorganization proceedings. At no time were Farallon, Stonehill, or Seery's plans disclosed to the other creditors or equity. In fact, the only inference that can be reasonably drawn is that Farallon and Stonehill brazenly sought to conceal their involvement by establishing shell entities—Muck and Jessup—to nominally hold the Claims and create an opaque barrier to any effort to identify the "*Oz behind the curtain*." Such conduct aligns precisely with the inequitable conduct detailed in *Citicorp* and *Adelphia* (discussed below).

54. In sum, the proposed Adversary Proceeding sets forth plausible allegations that Stonehill and Farallon were aware of Seery's fiduciary duties. Indeed, as registered investment advisors, both Farallon and Stonehill were acutely aware of Seery's fiduciary obligations, including, without limitation, the duty to act in the best interests of the Original Debtor's Estate and the duty not to engage in insider trading that would benefit Seery, as an insider, and themselves, as non-statutory insiders. By accepting and then acting on material non-public information, Farallon and Stonehill (as well as Muck and Jessup) aided and abetted breaches of these fiduciary duties. By placing themselves in positions to control Seery's compensation, Farallon and Stonehill (acting through Muck and Jessup) induced, encouraged, aided and abetted Seery's self-dealing.

D. Equitable Disallowance is an Appropriate Remedy

55. HMIT also seeks equitable disallowance. Although the Fifth Circuit in *Matter of Mobile Steel Co.* generally limited the court's equitable powers to subordination rather than disallowance,[62] the Fifth Circuit **did *not* foreclose** the viability of equitable disallowance as a potential remedy. *See* 563 F.2d 692, 699 n. 10 (5th Cir. 1977). Binding U.S. Supreme Court precedent in *Pepper v. Litton* also permits bankruptcy courts to fashion disallowance remedies. 308 U.S. 295, 304-11 (1939). Bankruptcy Code § 510, which supplies the authority for equitable subordination, was "intended to codify case law, such as *Pepper v. Litton . . . and is not intended to limit the court's power in any way…. Nor does [it] preclude a bankruptcy court from completely disallowing a claim in appropriate circumstances*." *In re Adelphia Commun. Corp.*, 365 B.R. 24, 71-72 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007), *aff'd in part sub nom. Adelphia Recovery Tr. v. Bank of Am., N.A.*, 390 B.R. 64 (S.D.N.Y. 2008), *adhered to on reconsideration*, 05 CIV. 9050 (LMM), 2008 WL 1959542 (S.D.N.Y. May 5, 2008) (emphasis and omissions in original).[63]

56. The Fifth Circuit's decision in *Mobile Steel* also was premised on the notion that disallowance would not add to the quiver of defenses to fight unfairness because

[62] Equitable subordination is an inadequate remedy in this instance.

[63] In *Washington Mutual*, the Court's intellectual reasoning when imposing disallowance is instructive. *See In re Washington Mut., Inc.*, No. 08-12229 MFW, 2012 WL 1563880, *8 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 24, 2012) ("grant[ing] partial vacatur . . . *in furtherance of the settlement embodied in the Plan*," and noting that "absent the requested vacatur, the collapse of the Plan could result in the termination of the Global Settlement Agreement." (emphasis added)).

creditors "are fully protected by subordination" and "[i]f the misconduct directed against the bankrupt is so extreme that disallowance might appear to be warranted, then *surely* the claim is either invalid or the bankrupt possesses a clear defense against it." *Mobile Steel*, 563 F.2d at 699 n. 10 (emphasis added). Importantly, however, the factual scenarios considered in *Mobile Steel* do not exist here.

57. Here, Muck and Jessup purchased both Class 8 and Class 9 Claims, and they now effectively occupy more than 90% of the entire field of unsecured creditors in these two claimant tiers. Thus, subordination cannot effectively address the current facts where the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO conspired directly with close business allies who acquired the largest unsecured claims to the detriment of other innocent creditors and *former equity*. The reasoning in published cases from other circuits supports this conclusion. *See Adelphia*, 365 B.R. at 71-73; *Citicorp Venture Capital, Ltd. v. Comm. of Creditors Holding Unsecured Claims*, 160 F.3d 982, 991 n. 7 (3d Cir. 1998).

58. The purpose of equitable subordination is to assure that the wrongdoer does not profit from bad conduct. In the typical case, subordination to other creditors will achieve this deterrence. But, it is clear that the Third Circuit's decision in *Citicorp* was structured to use subordination as just one tool in a larger tool box to make sure "at a minimum, the remedy here should deprive – [the fiduciary] of its profit on the purchase of the notes." *Id* at 991. In *Adelphia*, the Southern District of New York also used equitable

subordination as a remedy to address wrongs of non-insiders who aided and abetted breaches a fiduciary duty by the debtor's management. 365 B.R. at 32.

59. But subordination cannot adequately address the wrongful conduct at issue. This is because subordination is typically limited to instances where one creditor is subordinated to other creditors, not equity. Here, for all practical purposes, there are only a few other unsecured creditors with relatively small stakes. Therefore, subordination as a weapon of deterrence is neutered.

60. In sum, by engaging in the alleged wrongful acts, including aiding and abetting Seery's breaches of fiduciary duty, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup should not be rewarded. The Proposed Defendants engaged in alleged conduct which damaged the Original Debtor's estate, including improper agreements to compensate Seery under the terms of the CTA. Equitable disallowance is an appropriate remedy which, when combined with disgorgement of all ill-gotten profits, will deprive the Proposed Defendants of their ill-gotten gains.

E. Disgorgement and Unjust Enrichment

61. The law is clear that disgorgement is an available remedy for breach of fiduciary duty both under Texas Law, see *Kinzbach Tool Co. v. Corbett-Wallace Corporation*, 160 S.W. 2d 509 (Tex. 1942), and under Delaware law, see *Metro Storage International, LLC v. Harron*, 275 A.3d 810 (Del. Ch. 2022). Disgorgement is also an appropriate remedy for unjust enrichment under Texas law, *Hunter v. Shell Oil Co.*, 198 F.2d 485 (5th Cir. 1952),

and under Delaware law, *In re Tyson Foods, Inc. Consolidated Shareholder Litigation*, 919 A.2d 563 (Del. Ch. 2007).[64]

62. Likewise, the imposition of a constructive trust is proper for addressing unjust enrichment under both Delaware and Texas law, see *Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana v. Aidinoff*, 900 A.2d 654 (Del. Ch. 2006) and *Hsin-Chi-Su v. Vantage Drilling Company*, 474 S.W. 3d 384 (Tex. App. – 14th Dist. 2015), pet. denied. The elements of unjust enrichment are: (1) the defendant must have gained a benefit (2) at the expense of plaintiff, (3) and retention of that benefit must be shown to be unjust. *See Restatement (Third) of Restitution and Unjust Enrichment* §321, cmt. e (2011).

63. Here, the imposition of a constructive trust and disgorgement are clearly appropriate to provide redress for the alleged breaches of fiduciary duty and the knowing participation in (or aiding and abetting) those breaches. Furthermore, the imposition of a constructive trust and disgorgement are appropriate to disgorge the improper benefits that all of the Proposed Defendants received by virtue of collusion and insider trading.

64. As set forth in the proposed Adversary Proceeding, Seery gained the opportunity to have his compensation demands rubber stamped. The other Defendants gained the opportunity to purchase valuable claims at a discount knowing that

[64] It is likely that the Internal Affairs Doctrine will dictate that Delaware choice of law governs the breach of fiduciary duty claims.

pessimistic financial projections were false and that the upside investment potential was great. Retention of the benefits they received would be unjust and inequitable.

65. Clearly, the Debtor's Estate was damaged by virtue of the claimed conduct. Seery obtained profits and compensation to the detriment of that estate as well as the estate of the Reorganized Debtor, other innocent creditors and HMIT, as former equity and as a contingent Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

F. Declaratory Relief

66. HMIT also seeks declaratory relief pursuant to Fed. R. Bank P. 7001(9). Specifically, HMIT seeks a declaratory judgment that: (a) there is a ripe controversy concerning HMIT's rights and entitlements under the Claimant Trust Agreement; (b) as a general matter, HMIT has standing to bring an action against a trustee even if its interest is considered "contingent;" (c) HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon disgorgement of the ill-gotten profits of Muck and Jessup, and by extension, Farallon and Stonehill; (d) HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon the equitable disallowance of the Claims held by Muck and Jessup over and above their initial investments; (e) Seery is properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Claimant Trust because of fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands; (f) Muck and Jessup are properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized

Debtor and the Claimant Trust because of their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands; and (g) all of the Proposed Defendants are estopped from asserting that HMIT does not have standing in its individual capacity due to their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands.

G. HMIT has Direct Standing.

67. The Texas Supreme Court recently held that "a partner or other stakeholder in a business organization has constitutional standing to sue for an alleged loss in the value of its interest in the organization." *Pike v. Texas EMC Mgt., LLC*, 610 S.W.3d 763, 778 (Tex. 2020). In so holding, the Court considered federal law and found that the traditional "incantation that a shareholder may not sue for the corporation's injury" is really a question of capacity, which goes to the merits of a claim, rather than an issue of standing that would impact subject matter jurisdiction. *Id.* at 777 (noting that the 5th Circuit and "[o]ther federal circuits agree that a plaintiff has standing to sue for the lost value of its investment in a corporation"). Because Seery, Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon's alleged actions devalued HMIT's interest in the Debtor's Estate, including, without limitation, payment of excessive compensation to Seery, HMIT has standing to pursue its common law claims directly. HMIT also has direct standing to seek declaratory relief as set forth in the proposed Adversary Proceeding.

VII. Prayer

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests this Court grant HMIT leave authorizing it to file the Adversary Complaint, attached as Exhibit 1, as an Adversary Proceeding in this United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, in its own name and as a derivative action on behalf of the Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., against Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings, LLC, Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, James P. Seery, Jr., and John Doe Defendants Nos. 1 – 10, and further grant HMIT all such other and further relief to which HMIT may be justly entitled.

Dated: March 28, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,
PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056

Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

Beginning on March 24, 2023, and also on March 27, 2023, the undersigned counsel conferred either by telephone or via email with all counsel for all Respondents regarding the relief requested in the foregoing Motion, including John A. Morris on behalf of James P. Seery, and Brent McIlwain on behalf of Muck Holdings LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, and Farallon Capital Management. Mr. Seery is opposed to this Motion. Based upon all communications with Mr. McIlwain, it is reasonably believed his clients are also opposed and we advised him that this recitation would be placed in the certificate of conference.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 28th day of March 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

<u>Exhibit 1 to Emergency Motion</u>

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re: **HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.** **Debtor.**	§ § § § § § § §	**Chapter 11** **Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST, INDIVIDUALLY, AND ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. AND THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST **PLAINTIFFS,**	§ § § § § § § § §	**Adversary Proceeding No. _________**

v.	§
	§
MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC, JESSUP HOLDINGS, LLC, FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC, STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC, JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AND JOHN DOE DEFENDANTS NOS. 1-10	§
DEFENDANTS.	§

VERIFIED ADVERSARY COMPLAINT

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") files this Verified Adversary Complaint in its individual capacity and, as a derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management L.P. ("HCM" or "Reorganized Debtor") and the Highland Claimant Trust (collectively "Plaintiffs"), complaining of Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), James P. Seery, Jr., ("Seery") and John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10 (Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon, Seery and the John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 are collectively "Defendants"), and would show:

I. Introduction

1. HMIT brings this Verified Adversary Complaint ("Complaint") on behalf of itself, individually, and as a derivative action benefitting the Reorganized Debtor and

on behalf of the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust"), as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5) ("CTA").[1] This derivative action is specifically brought pursuant to Rule 23.1 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and B. R. Rule 7023.1. At the time of the transactions at issue, HMIT held a 99.5% limited partnership in Highland Capital Management, LP, the Original Debtor, as described herein. This derivative action is not a collusive effort to confer jurisdiction that the Court would otherwise lack.

2. Upon the Effective Date, the assets of the bankruptcy estate of Highland Capital Management, L.P., as the Original Debtor (the "Debtor's Estate") were transferred to the Highland Claimant Trust under the terms of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) [Doc. 1943, Exhibit A] (the "Plan") and as defined in the CTA. These assets include all "causes of action" that the Debtor's Estate had before the Effective Date including, without limitation, the causes of action set forth in this Adversary Proceeding. Furthermore, the Claimant Trust is managed by the Claimant Trustee, Seery. Therefore, any demand upon Seery to prosecute the claims set forth in this Complaint would be futile because Seery is a Defendant. Similarly, the Oversight Board exercises supervision over Seery as Claimant

[1] Solely in the alternative, and in the unlikely event HMIT's proposed causes of actions against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and/or Jessup are considered to be "Estate Claims" as those terms are used and defined within the CTA and Exhibit A to the Notice of Final Term Sheet [Docket No. 354] in HCM's bankruptcy (and without admitting the same), HMIT alternatively seeks standing to bring this action as a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust as appropriate. Any demand on the Litigation Sub-Trust would be equally futile for the same reasons addressed in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave (Doc. __).

Trustee, and Muck and Jessup are members of the Oversight Board. Any demand upon Muck and Jessup to prosecute these claims would be equally futile. All conditions precedent to bringing this derivative action have otherwise been satisfied.

3. This action has become necessary because of Defendants' tortious conduct. This tortious conduct occurred before the Effective Date of the Plan, but its effects have caused damage both before and after the Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, HMIT owned 99.5% of the limited partnership interest in the Original Debtor and was the beneficiary of fiduciary duties owed by Seery.

4. Seery, the Original Debtor's CEO and former Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), wrongfully facilitated and promoted the sale of large unsecured creditor claims to his close business allies and friends, Farallon and Stonehill. He did so by providing material non-public information to them concerning the value of the Original Debtor's Estate that other stakeholders did not know. Farallon and Stonehill, who were otherwise strangers to the bankruptcy proceedings, wrongfully purchased the claims through their special purpose entities, Muck and Jessup, based upon this inside information, and they are now profiting from their misconduct. Seery's dealings with the other Defendants were not arm's length, but instead were covert, undisclosed, and collusive.

5. Motivated by corporate greed, the other Defendants aided and abetted or, alternatively, knowingly participated in Seery's wrongful conduct. They also breached their own duties as "non-statutory insiders." Because of their long-standing, historical

relationships with Seery, and their use of material non-public information, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup assumed positions of control over the affairs of the Debtor's bankruptcy, including compensation awards to Seery. As such, they became non-statutory insiders.

6. HMIT was formerly the largest equity holder in the Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT now holds an Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest and a Contingent Trust Interest under the CTA. Given HMIT's' position as former equity, HMIT's right to recover from the Claimant Trust is junior to the Reorganized Debtor's unsecured creditors, now known as Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. However, the vast majority of the approved unsecured claims superior to HMIT's interest are the claims wrongfully acquired by insider trading and the breaches of duty at issue in this proceeding.

7. By wrongfully soliciting, fostering, and encouraging the wrongful insider trades, Seery violated his fiduciary duties to the Debtor's Estate, specifically his duty of loyalty and his duty to maximize the value of the Estate with corresponding recovery by legitimate creditors and former equity. Seery was motivated out of self-interest to garner personal benefit (to the detriment of the Debtor's Estate) by strategically benefitting his business allies with non-public information. He then successfully "planted" his allies onto the Oversight Board, which, as a consequence does not act as an independent board in the exercise of its responsibilities. Rather, imbued with powers to oversee Seery's

future compensation, the other Defendants are postured to reward Seery financially regarding Defendants' illicit dealings and, upon information and belief, they have done so.

8. By receiving and acting upon material non-public information concerning the financial condition of the Debtor's Estate, Stonehill and Farallon, acting individually and through special purpose shell entities they created and controlled, directly or indirectly, are also liable for aiding and abetting Seery's breaches of fiduciary duties. By acquiring the claims at issue, Muck and Jessup, the shell entities created and controlled by Stonehill and Farallon, also became non-statutory insiders owing duties of disclosure which they also breached.

9. HMIT separately seeks recovery against John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10. Farallon actively concealed the precise legal relationship between Farallon and Muck. Stonehill actively concealed the precise legal relationship between Stonehill and Jessup. What is known, however, is that Farallon and Stonehill created these special purpose shell entities on the eve of the insider trades to acquire ownership of the claims and to otherwise control the affairs of the Oversight Board. Both Farallon and Stonehill rejected inquiries concerning the exact nature of their relationship with these special purpose entities. Accordingly, HMIT seeks equitable tolling of any statute of limitations concerning claims against unknown business entities that Farallon and Stonehill may have created and inserted as intermediate corporate layers in the transactions at issue.

10. HMIT seeks to disgorge all Defendants' ill-gotten profits and equitable disallowance of the remaining unpaid balances on the following allowed claims: Claim Nos. 23, 72, 81, 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 190, and 191 (the "Claims") currently held by Muck and Jessup. Because Defendants received substantial distributions from the Claimant Trust in connection with these Claims, HMIT seeks to disgorge all such distributions above Defendants' initial investment—compelling restitution of such funds to the Claimant Trust for the benefit of innocent creditors and former equity pursuant to the waterfall established under the Plan and the CTA. HMIT also seeks to disgorge Seery's compensation from the date his collusive conduct first occurred. Alternatively, HMIT seeks damages on behalf of the Claimant Trust in an amount equal to all compensation paid to Seery from the onset of his collusive conduct to present.

II. Jurisdiction and Venue

11. Pursuant to *Misc. Order No. 33 Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases, U.S. District Court for N.D. Texas* (the "Order of Reference"), this Complaint is commenced in the Bankruptcy Court because it is "related to a case under Title 11." The filing of this Complaint is expressly subject to and without waiver of Plaintiff' rights and ability to seek withdrawal of the reference pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), FED. R. BANKR. P. 5011, and Local Bankruptcy Rule 5011-1. Plaintiffs hereby demand a right to a trial by jury of all claims asserted herein and nothing in this Complaint, nor Plaintiffs' compliance with the Order of Reference, shall be deemed a waiver of this right.

12. This Court has jurisdiction of the subject matter and the parties as a "related to" proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157(a) and Articles IX.F, and XI. of the Plan.

13. Pursuant to Rule 7008 of the Bankruptcy Rules, Plaintiffs do **not** consent to the entry of final orders or judgment by the bankruptcy court.

14. Venue is proper in this district and division pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409, and Articles IX.F, and XI. of the Plan.

III. Parties

15. HMIT is a Delaware statutory trust that was the largest equity holder in the Original Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT is also the holder of a Contingent Trust Interest in the Claimant Trust, but should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary due to Defendants' wrongful conduct.

16. Pursuant to the Plan and the CTA, the Claimant Trust holds the assets of the Reorganized Debtor, including the causes of action that accrued to the Original Debtor before the Effective Date. The Claimant Trust is established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulatory Section 301.7701-4(d).

17. Muck is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Muck has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

18. Jessup is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process via its registered agent, Vcorp Services, LLC, at 108 W. 13th Street Suite 100, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. Jessup has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

19. Farallon is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Farallon is a capital management company that manages hedge funds and is a registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Farallon because Farallon's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts requirements and due process considerations.

20. Stonehill is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process at 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022. Stonehill is a capital management company managing hedge funds and is a registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Stonehill because Stonehill's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts and all due process considerations.

21. Seery is an individual citizen and resident of the State of New York. Mr. Seery may be served with process at 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1805, Dallas, Texas 75201.

22. John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10 are currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue.

IV. Facts

A. *Procedural Background*

23. On October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Delaware Bankruptcy Court,[2] which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, Dallas Division, on December 4, 2019.[3]

24. On October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee's office appointed a four-member Unsecured Creditors Committee ("UCC") consisting of three judgment creditors—the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund ("Redeemer"); Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively "Acis"); and UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively "UBS")—and an unpaid vendor, Meta-E Discovery.

25. Following the venue transfer to Texas, on December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed its *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of*

[2] Doc. 3. Unless otherwise referenced, all documents referencing "Doc." refer to the docket maintained in Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

[3] Doc. 1.

Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ("Governance Motion").[4] On January 9, 2020, the Court signed a Governance Order granting the Governance Motion.[5]

26. As part of the Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the selections of the Unsecured Creditors Committee—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand, the Original Debtor's general partner. The Board then appointed Seery as the Chief Executive Officer in place of the previous CEO, Mr. James Dondero, as well as the CRO.[6] Seery currently serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust under the terms of the CTA and the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor.[7]

B. *The Targeted Claims*

27. In his capacity as the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained court approval for settlements with several large unsecured creditors including Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and another major unsecured creditor, HarbourVest (Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest are collectively the "Settling Parties"), resulting in the following allowed Claims:

Creditor	**Class 8**	**Class 9**
Redeemer	$137 mm	$0 mm

[4] Doc. 281.

[5] Doc. 339.

[6] Doc. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.

[7] *See* Doc. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

Acis	$23 mm	$0 mm
HarbourVest	$45 mm	$35 mm
UBS	$65 mm	$60 mm
(Totals)	$270 mm	$95 mm

As reflected in these settlements, HarbourVest and UBS owned Class 9 claims in addition to Class 8 Claims. Class 9 Claims were subordinated to Class 8 Claims in the distribution waterfall in the Plan.

28. Each of the Settling Parties sold their Claims to Farallon and Stonehill (or affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after receiving court approval of the settlements. One of these "trades" took place within just a few weeks before the Plan's Effective Date.[8] All of these trades occurred when HMIT held its 99.5% equity stake in the Debtor. Notice of these trades was first provided in filings in the records of the Original Debtor's bankruptcy proceedings, as follows: Claim No. 23 (Doc. 2211, 2212, and 2215), Claim Nos. 190 and 191 (Doc. 2697 and 2698), Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153 and 154 (Doc. 2263), Claim No. 81 (Doc. 2262), Claim No. 72 (Doc. 2261).

29. Farallon and Stonehill, both of whom are registered investment advisors that manage hedge funds, have fiduciary duties to their own investors. As such, they are acutely aware of their duties and obligation as fiduciaries. Yet, they both invested many tens of millions of dollars, directly or indirectly, to acquire the Claims in the absence of

[8] Docs. 2697, 2698.

any publicly available information that could provide any economic justification for their investment decisions.

30. Upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon collectively invested an estimated $160 million to acquire the Claims with a face amount of $365 million, and they did so in the absence of any meaningful due diligence. Indeed, Farallon has admitted that it conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's guarantees.

31. Stonehill and Farallon's investments become even more suspicious because the Plan provided the ***only*** publicly available information, which, at the time, included pessimistic projections that the Claims would ever receive full payment:

a. From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the projected value of HCM's assets dropped over $200 million from $566 million to $364 million.[9]

b. HCM's Disclosure Statement projected payment of 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11.[10]

   - This meant that Farallon and Stonehill invested more than $163 million in Claims when the publicly available information indicated they would receive $0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par on their Class 8 Claims.

c. In HCM's Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report, HCM reported that the amount of Class 8 claims expected to be paid dropped even further from 71% to 54%.

---

[9] Doc. 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.

[10] Doc. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, Ex. A, p. 4.

d. Despite the stark decline in the value of the estate and in the midst of substantial reductions in the percentage of Class 8 Claims expected to be satisfied, Stonehill, through Jessup, and Farallon, through Muck, nevertheless purchased the four largest bankruptcy claims from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively, again, the "Claims") in April and August of 2021 in the combined amount of $163 million.[11]

32. Upon information and belief, Stonehill, through its special purpose entity, Jessup, acquired the Redeemer Committee's claim for $78 million.[12] Upon information and belief, the $23 million Acis claim[13] was sold to Farallon/Muck for $8 million. Upon information and belief, HarbourVest sold its combined $80 million in claims to Farallon/Muck for $27 million. UBS sold its combined $125 million in claims for $50 million to both Stonehill/Jessup and Farallon/Muck. In the instance of UBS, ***the total projected payout was only $35 million***. Indeed, as part of these transactions, both Farallon and Stonehill purchased Class 9 Claims at a time when the Debtor's Estate projected a zero dollar return on all such Claims.

[11] Notices of Transfers [Docs. 2212, 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2297, 2298]. The Acis claim was transferred on April 16, 2021; the Redeemer, Crusader, and HarbourVest claims were transferred on April 30, 2021; and the UBS claims were transferred on August 9, 2021.

[12] July 6, 2021, letter from Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders.

[13] Seery/HCM have argued that $10 million of the Acis claim is self-funding.

C. ***Material Non-Public Information is Disclosed to Seery's Affiliates at Stonehill and Farallon.***

33. One of the significant assets of the Debtor's Estate was the Debtor's direct and indirect holdings in Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM").[14]

34. On December 17, 2020, James Dondero, sent an email to Seery. At that time, Dondero was a member of the MGM board, and the email contained material non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM.[15] Of course, any such sale would significantly enhance the value of the Original Debtor's estate.

35. Upon receipt of this material non-public information, Seery should have halted all transactions involving MGM stock, yet just six days later Seery filed a motion in this Court seeking approval of the Original Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest - resulting in a transfer to the Original Debtor of HarbourVest's interest in a Debtor-advised fund, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), which held substantial MGM debt and equity.[16] Conspicuously, the HCLOF interest was not transferred to the Original Debtor for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be designated by the Debtor"—*i.e.*, one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements.[17]

[14] *See* Doc. 2229, p. 6.

[15] *See* Adversary Case No. 20-3190-sgj11, Doc. 150-1, p. 1674.

[16] Doc. 1625. Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in MGM.

[17] Doc. 1625.

36. Upon information and belief, aware that the Debtor's stake in MGM afforded a new profit center, Seery saw an opportunity to increase his own compensation and enlisted the help of Stonehill and Farallon to extract further value from the Original Debtor's Estate at the expense of other innocent creditors and equity. This *quid pro quo* included, at a minimum, a tacit, if not express, understanding that Seery would be well-compensated.

37. Until 2009, Seery was the Global Head of Fixed Income Loans at Lehman Brothers[18] where, on information and belief, he conducted substantial business with Farallon. Following the collapse of Lehman Brothers, Seery continued to work with, and indeed represented Farallon as its legal counsel. Seery ultimately joined a hedge fund, River Birch Capital,[19] which, along with Stonehill, served on the creditors committee in other bankruptcy proceedings. GCM Grovesnor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee[20] and, upon information and belief, is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. Grovesnor, through Redeemer, played a large part in appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors. Seery was beholden to Grovesnor from the outset, and, by extension, Grovesnor's affiliates Stonehill and Farallon.

[18] Seery Resume [Doc. 281-2].

[19] *Id*.

[20] Declaration of John A. Morris [Doc. 1090], Ex. 1, pp. 15.

38. As successful capital management firms, with advisory and fiduciary duties to their own clients, Stonehill and Farallon typically engage in robust due diligence before making significant investments. Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon to forecast *any* profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments given the negative financial information disclosed by the Original Debtor's Estate. Seery, as the CEO, was aware of and involved in approving these negative financial projections. In doing so, Seery intentionally caused the publication of misleading, false information.

39. Seery shared with Stonehill and Farallon *non-public* information concerning the value of the Original Debtor's Estate which was higher than publicly available information. Thus, the only logical conclusion is that all Defendants knew that the publicly available projections, which accompanied the Plan, were understated, false, and misleading. Otherwise, Farallon, Muck, Stonehill and Jessup would not have made their multi-million-dollar investments. None of the Defendants disclosed their knowledge of the misleading nature of these financial projections when they had a duty to do so. None of the Defendants disclosed the nature of their dealings in acquiring the Claims.

40. By wrongfully exploiting non-public insider information, Stonehill and Farallon—acting through Muck and Jessup—became the largest holders of unsecured claims in the Debtor's Estate with resulting control over the Oversight Board and a front row seat to the reorganization and distribution of Claimant Trust Assets. As such, they

were given control (through Muck and Jessup) to approve discretionary bonuses and success fees for Seery from these assets.

D. ***Distributions***

41. The MGM sale was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for $6.1 billion in cash, plus $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.[21]

42. By the end of Q3 2021, just over $6 million of the projected $205 million available for general unsecured claimants had been disbursed.[22] No additional distributions were made to general unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost $250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—$45 million more than was *ever* projected.[23] Thus, Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) have already received returns that far eclipse their investment. They also stand to make further significant profits on their investments, including payments on Class 9 Claims.

43. As of December 31, 2022, the Claimant Trust has distributed $255,201,228. On a pro rata basis, that means that innocent creditors have received approximately $22,373,000 in distributions against the stated value of their allowed claims. That leaves a remaining unpaid balance of approximately $9,627,000.

[21] Amazon Q1 2022 10-Q.

[22] Doc. 3200.

[23] Doc. 3582.

44. Muck and Jessup already have received approximately $232.8 million on their Claims. Assuming and original investment of approximately $160 million, this represents over $72 million in ill-gotten profits that, if disgorged, would be far more than what is required to fully pay all other innocent creditors - immediately placing HMIT in the status of a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

45. It is clear Seery facilitated the sale of the Claims to Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) at discounted prices and used misleading financial projections to facilitate these trades. This was part of a larger strategy to install Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck), his business allies, onto the Oversight Board where they would oversee lucrative bonuses and other compensation for Seery in exchange for hefty profits they expected to receive.

V. Causes of Action

A. Count I (against Seery): Breach of Fiduciary Duty

46. The allegations in paragraphs 1-45 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

47. As CEO and CRO of a debtor-in-possession, Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate, including, without limitation, the duty of loyalty. Seery also was under a duty to avoid conflicts of interests, but Seery willfully and knowingly engaged in conduct which conflicted with his fiduciary duties—and he did so out of financial self-interest.

48. By fraudulently providing and/or approving negative projections of the Debtor's Estate when he knew otherwise, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

49. By misusing and disclosing confidential, material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

50. By failing to disclose his role in the inside trades at issue, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

51. As a result of his willful misconduct, Seery was unfairly advantaged by receiving additional undisclosed compensation and bonuses from the assets of the Debtor's Estate and from the Claimant Trust Assets—to the detriment of other innocent stakeholders, including HMIT, as former equity and a contingent Claimant Trust Beneficiary.

52. To remedy these breaches, Seery is liable for disgorgement of all compensation he received since his collusion with Farallon and Stonehill first began. Alternatively, Seery should be disgorged of all compensation paid to him under the terms of the CTA since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021.

53. Alternatively, Plaintiffs are entitled to recover damages measured by all ill-gotten compensation which Seery has received since his first collusive conduct began.

B. Count II (against Stonehill, Farallon, Jessup and Muck): Breaches of Fiduciary Duty and Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duty

54. The allegations in paragraphs 1-53 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

55. Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, and he willfully and knowingly breached these duties. Without limiting the foregoing, Seery owed a duty of loyalty which he willfully and knowingly breached. Seery also owed a duty to not engage in self-interested conduct to the detriment of the Debtor's Estate and innocent stakeholders. Seery also willfully and knowingly breached this duty.

56. Stonehill and Farallon were aware of Seery's fiduciary duties and, by purchasing the Claims and approving bonuses and other compensation for Seery, Stonehill (acting through Jessup) and Farallon (acting through Muck), willfully and knowingly participated in Seery's breaches or, alternatively, willfully aided and abetted such breaches.

57. Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) unfairly received many millions of dollars in profits and fees—and stand to earn even more profits and fees—to the detriment of innocent stakeholders, including HMIT.

58. Stonehill and Farallon are liable for disgorgement of all profits earned from their purchase of the Claims. In addition, they are liable in damages for excessive compensation paid to Seery as part of the covert *quid pro quo* with Seery.

C. Count III (against all Defendants): Fraud by Misrepresentation and Material Nondisclosure

59. The allegations in paragraphs 1-58 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

60. Based on Seery's duties as CEO and CRO of a debtor-in-possession, and the other Defendants' duties as non-statutory insiders, Seery, Stonehill (Jessup), and Farallon (Muck) had a duty to disclose Stonehill and Farallon's plans to purchase the Claims, but they deliberately failed to do so. Seery also had a duty to disclose correct financial projections but, rather, misrepresented such values or failed to correct false and misleading projections. These factual misrepresentations and omissions were material.

61. The withheld financial information was material because it has had an adverse impact on control over the eventual distributions to creditors and former equity, as well as the right to control Seery's compensation. By withholding such information, Seery was able to plant friendly business allies on the Oversight Board to the detriment of innocent stakeholders.

62. Defendants knew that HMIT and other creditors were ignorant of their plans, and HMIT and other stakeholders did not have an equal opportunity to discover their scheme. HMIT and the other innocent stakeholders justifiably relied on misleading information relating to the value of the Original Debtor's Estate.

63. By failing to disclose material information, and by making or aiding and abetting material misrepresentations, Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup intended to induce HMIT to take no affirmative action.

64. HMIT justifiably relied on Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup's nondisclosures and representations, and HMIT was injured as a result and the Debtor's Estate was also injured.

65. As a result of their frauds, all Defendants should be disgorged of all profits and ill-gotten compensation derived from their fraudulent scheme. Seery is also liable for damages measured by excessive compensation he has received since he first engaged in willful misconduct.

D. Count IV (against all Defendants): Conspiracy

66. The allegations in paragraphs 1-65 above are incorporated herein as if incorporated herein verbatim.

67. Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, to conceal their fraudulent trades, and to interfere with HMIT's entitlement to the residual of the Claimant Trust Asset.

68. Seery's disclosure of material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon, and Muck and Jessup's purchase of the Claims, are each overt acts in furtherance of the conspiracy.

69. HMIT's interest in the residual of the Claimant Trust Assets has been adversely impacted by this conspiracy. The assets have been depleted by virtue of Seery's compensation awards.

E. Count V (against Muck and Jessup): Equitable Disallowance

70. The allegations in paragraphs 1-69 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

71. By purchasing the Claims based on material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon, through Jessup and Muck, engaged in inequitable conduct.

72. By earning significant profits on their purchases, Muck and Jessup have been unfairly advantaged to the detriment of the remaining stakeholders, including HMIT.

73. Given this inequitable conduct, equitable disallowance of Muck's and Jessup's Claims to the extent over and above their initial investment is appropriate and consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

74. Pleading in the alternative only, subordination of Muck's and Jessup's General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests and Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to all other interests in the Claimant Trust, including HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest, is necessary and appropriate to remedy Muck's and Jessup's wrongful conduct, and is also consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

F. Count VI (against all Defendants): Unjust Enrichment and Constructive **Trust**

75. The allegations in paragraphs 1-74 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

76. By acquiring the Claims using material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon breached a relationship of trust with the Original Debtor's Estate and other innocent stakeholders and were unjustly enriched and gained an undue advantage over other creditors and former equity.

77. Allowing Stonehill, Farallon, Muck and Jessup to retain their ill-gotten benefits at the expense of other innocent stakeholders and HMIT, as former equity, would be unconscionable.

78. Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup should be forced to disgorge all distributions over and above their original investment in the Claims as restitution for their unjust enrichment.

79. The proceeds Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup have received from the Claimant Trust are traceable and identifiable. A constructive trust should be imposed on such proceeds to secure the restitution of these improperly retained benefits.

F. Count VI (Against all Defendants): Declaratory Relief

80. The allegations in paragraphs 1-79 are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

81. HMIT seeks declaratory relief. The Court has jurisdiction to provide declaratory judgment relief when there is an actual controversy that has arisen and exists relating to the rights and duties of the parties.

82. Bankruptcy Rule 7001 provides that "a proceeding to recover property or money," may include declaratory relief. *See*, Fed. R. Bank P. 7001(1), (9).

83. The Claimant Trust Agreement is governed under Delaware law. The Claimant Trust Agreement incorporates and is subject to Delaware trust law. HMIT seeks a declaration, as follows:

a. There is a ripe controversy concerning HMIT's rights and entitlements under the Claimant Trust Agreement;

b. As a general matter, HMIT has standing to bring an action against a trustee even if its interest is considered contingent;

c. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon disgorgement of the ill-gotten profits of Muck and Jessup, and by extension, Farallon and Stonehill;

d. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon the equitable disallowance of the Claims held by Muck and Jessup over and above their initial investments. Alternatively, HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested when all of Muck's and Jessup's trust interests are subordinated to the trust interests held by HMIT;

e. Seery is properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Claimant Trust because of Seery's fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct and unclean hands;

f. Muck and Jessup are properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust because of their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct and unclean hands;

g. All Defendants are estopped from asserting that HMIT does not have standing in its individual capacity due to their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct and unclean hands.

VI. Punitive Damages

84. The allegations in paragraphs 1-74 are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

85. The Defendants' misconduct was intentional, knowing, willful and fraudulent and in total disregard of the rights of others. An award of punitive damages is appropriate and necessary under the facts of this case.

86. All conditions precedent to recovery herein have been satisfied.

VII. Prayer

WHEREFORE, HMIT prays for judgment as follows:

1. Equitable disallowance of the Claims over and above Muck's and Jessup's original investments (or, alternatively, subordination of their Claimant Trust Interests, as addressed herein);

2. Disgorgement of all funds distributed from the Claimant Trust to Muck and/or Jessup over and above their original investments;

3. Disgorgement of compensation paid to Seery in managing or administering the Original and Reorganized Debtor's Estate;

4. Imposition of a constructive trust;

5. Declaratory relief as described herein;

6. An award of actual damages as described herein;

7. An award of exemplary damages as allowed by law;

8. Pre- and post-judgment interest; and,

9. All such other and further relief to which HMIT may be justly entitled.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: /s/

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST IN CONNECTION WITH ITS EMERGENCY MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING, AND SUPPLEMENT

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), Movant, files this Witness and Exhibit List for the hearing to consider HMIT's *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Doc. 3699] and *Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* [Doc. 3760] (together the "Motion for Leave"), which is

currently set for June 8, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) (the "Motion for Leave Hearing.).[1]

HMIT reserves the right to amend or supplement this witness list and exhibit list to add or withdraw witnesses or exhibits.

I. Witnesses

1. James P. Seery, Jr. as an Adverse Party;

2. James Dondero;

3. Mark Patrick;

4. Scott Van Meter (Expert Witness). Mr. Van Meter may provide opinion testimony on issues relating to Mr. Seery's compensation and claims trading. A copy of his CV is produced as part of the Exhibit List. Based upon his education, experience, and training, and his review of documents, Mr. Van Meter has formed several opinions in this matter.

---

[1] This Witness and Exhibit List is filed subject to and without waiving and of HMIT's substantive and procedural rights including, but not limited to, HMIT's objections to the evidentiary format of the Motion for Leave Hearing, including as ordered by the Court's May 22, 2023, Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE ## 3699 & 3760] (Doc. 3787) ("May 22 Order"). HMIT's prior objections to an evidentiary hearing on "colorability," and applying an evidentiary burden of proof to HMIT's Motion for Leave, were asserted by HMIT during the April 24, 2023, Status Conference, and were further set forth in HMIT'S Reply Brief in Support of its Motion for Leave (Doc. 3785) and during the May 26, 2023, hearing regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing (Doc 3788), all of which objections are incorporated herein for all purposes ("HMIT's Evidentiary Hearing Objections").

Subject to and without waiving HMIT's Evidentiary Hearing Objections, and based on the Court's rulings relating to the evidentiary format for the Motion for Leave Hearing, HMIT also files this instrument subject to and without waiving HMIT's procedural and substantive rights relating to HMIT's efforts to take discovery in advance of the Motion for Leave Hearing including, but not limited to, the discovery HMIT requested in Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing (Doc. 3791) to the extent it was denied in the Court's May 26, 2023, Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing [Dkt. Nos. 3788 and 3791] (Doc.3800).

Mr. Van Meter has analyzed the claims traded in the bankruptcy case and holds the opinion that, at a minimum, there are several red flags plausibly indicating the use of Material Non-Public Information ("MNPI") in connection with the Claims Purchasers' investment in the claims at issue.

Mr. Van Meter also holds the opinion that investments in the claims at issue would have normally required substantial due diligence which was not undertaken, another red flag, plausibly indicating the Claims Purchasers' use of MNPI in connection with their investment in the claims at issue.

His analysis also identified red flags plausibly indicating that the Claims Purchasers' acted in concert to acquire certain of the claims at issue.

Mr. Seery's incentive-based compensation was not based upon any market study, which is another red flag indicating that it was not reasonable and is excessive. Mr. Van Meter also holds the opinion that Mr. Seery's compensation is clearly excessive if the Claims Purchasers, who later controlled the Claimant Trust, had access to information eliminating or reducing uncertainty and risk associated with the performance targets ultimately set forth in the Incentive Compensation Plan ("ICP").

Mr. Van Meter will also review Mr. Seery's deposition testimony and the testimony given by all the witnesses at the hearing on this matter and may offer further opinions in response to that testimony.

Mr. Van Meter's contact information is B. Riley Advisory Services, 4400 Post Oak Parkway, Suite 1400, Houston, Texas 77027, (713) 858-3225;

5. Steve Pully (Expert Witness). Mr. Pully may provide opinion testimony on issues relating to Mr. Seery's claims trading.

Mr. Pully has over 37 years of experience as a hedge fund executive, investment banker, attorney, corporate board member and as an expert consultant. He holds a JD Degree as well as a degree in accounting. He is a Chartered Financial Analyst, a licensed CPA and an attorney licensed in the State of Texas. He also holds various FINRA security licenses. His CV is produced as an exhibit identified on the Exhibit List.

Mr. Pully holds various opinions based upon the materials he has reviewed, as well as his education, experience and training, including: (i) the publicly available

projections concerning payout on the claims at issue would not have rewarded the Claims Purchasers with the types of economic returns they would normally hope to realize for a similar type investment; (ii) based on the pessimistic public projections, there is a strong likelihood that inappropriate information was provided to the Claims Purchasers in making their investment decisions; (iii) credit oriented funds, like Farallon and Stonehill, have strong investment requirements and typically perform extensive due diligence and analysis before committing to investments; (iv) it is implausible that an investment decision could have been made by Farallon and Stonehill to acquire the claims at issue for as much as they invested based upon the publicly available information and apparent lack of due diligence; (v) the publicly projected estimates concerning likely returns on the claims at issue did not justify the magnitude of the Claims Purchasers' investment.

Mr. Pully will also review Mr. Seery's deposition testimony and the testimony given by all the witnesses at the hearing on this matter and may offer further opinions in response to that testimony.

Mr. Pully's contact information is 4564 Meadowood, Dallas, Texas 75220, (214) 587-6133.

6. Any adverse party who is present in the Courtroom including, without limitation, Michael Linn and Raj Patel;

7. Any witnesses listed or called by any other party; and

8. Any witnesses necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal.

II. Exhibits

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
1.	Exhibit 1 – Adversary Complaint			
2.	Exhibit 1a – Revised Adversary Complaint attached to Supplemental Motion			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
3.	[Doc. 3784-12] December 17, 2020, Email from James Dondero to James Seery re: MGM			
4.	James Dondero Handwritten Notes – May 2021			
5.	Compliance Logs [Confidential][2]			
6.	[Doc. 3784-36] - News Article – May 26, 2021 – Announcing MGM Deal			
7.	[Doc. 1943] Order (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief			
8.	[Doc. 1875] Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections Dated February 1, 2021 [Doc. 1875-1])			
9.	[Doc. 2030] January 2021 Monthly Operating Report, filed March 15, 2021			
10.	[Doc. 2949] Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report			

[2] This Exhibit has been designated "Confidential" pursuant to the *Agreed Protective Order* [Doc. 382] and is being served on all Parties to these immediate proceedings. This Confidential exhibit is not being filed immediately with this Exhibit List, however, it will be provided via hard copy.

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
11.	[Doc. 2229] Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief, filed 4/20/21			
12.	[Doc. 3409] Q2 2022 Post-Confirmation Report (Reorganized Debtor)			
13.	[Doc. 3583] Q3 2022 Post-Confirmation Report (Claimant Trust)			
14.	[Doc. 3757] Q1 2023 Post-Confirmation Report (Claimant Trust)			
15.	[Doc. 0064] Notice of Appointment of Committee of Unsecured Creditors			
16.	CV of James P. Seery, Jr.			
17.	June 2, 2023 Transcript of James P. Seery, Jr.'s Deposition			
18.	January 29, 2021 Transcript of James P. Seery, Jr.'s Deposition			
19.	Excerpts of January 29, 2021 Transcript of James P. Seery, Jr's Deposition			
20.	Excerpts of February 3, 2021 Hearing Transcript of James P. Seery, Jr.'s Testimony			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
21.	Excerpts of January 20, 2021 Transcript of James P. Seery, Jr.'s Deposition			
22.	Excerpts of October 17, 2020 Transcript of James P. Seery, Jr.'s Deposition			
23.	[Doc. 3784-44] Assignment Agreement			
24.	John Morris Email re: Text Messages, dated February 16, 2023			
25.	John Morris Email re: Text Messages, dated March 10, 2023			
26.	Doc. 3521-5 – Claimant Trust Agreement			
26a.	[Doc. 1811-3] Redlined Draft of Claimant Trust Agreement, attached to Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications) [Doc. 1811]			
27.	[Doc. 2801] Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust			
28.	[Doc. 3784-43] Memorandum of Agreement – Compensation			
29.	[Doc. 3784-41] Redacted Minutes – Oversight Board, dated August 26, 2021			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
30.	[Doc. 3784-42] Redacted Minutes – Oversight Board			
31.	[Doc. 2211] Notice of Transfer of Claim other than for Security (Acis/ACMLP), dated August 30, 2021			
32.	[Doc. 2212] Notice of Transfer of Claim Other than Security (Acis/ACMLP)			
33.	[Doc. 2215] Notice of Transfer of Claim other than Security (Acis/Muck)			
34.	[Doc. 2261] Notice of Transfer of Claim other than Security (Redeemer/Jessup)			
35.	[Doc. 2262] Notice of Transfer of Claim other than Security (Crusader/Jessup)			
36.	[Doc. 2263] Notice of Transfer of Claim other than Security (HarbourVest/Muck)			
37.	[Doc. 2697] Notice of Transfer of Claim other than Security (UBS/Jessup)			
38.	[Doc. 2698] Notice of Transfer of Claim other Than Security (UBS/Muck)			
39.	Expert CV for Scott Van Meter			
40.	Materials Reviewed by Scott Van Meter			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
41.	Data Chart Prepared by S. Van Meter – Notice of Transfers			
42.	Data Chart Prepared by S. Van Meter – Analysis of Claim Amount Transferred by Month			
43.	Data Chart Prepared by S. Van Meter – Analysis of Expected Returns			
44.	Data Chart Prepared by S. Van Meter – Analysis of Cumulative Distributions			
45.	Data Chart Prepared by S. Van Meter – Analysis of Estimated Trustee Compensation			
46.	Expert CV for Steve Pully			
47.	Materials Reviewed by Steve Pully			
48.	Chart Prepared by S. Pully – Estimated Recovery of Class 8 and Class 9 Claims Based on Public Information			
49.	Chart Prepared by S. Pully – Amount Paid by Farallon and Stonehill for Class 8 and Class 9 Claims			
50.	Chart Prepared by S. Pully – Recoveries on Class 8 and 9 Claims			
51.	Chart Prepared by S. Pully – Calculation of Returns to Farallon and Stonehill			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
52.	Chart Prepared by S. Pully – IRR Calculations			
53.	[Doc. 1894] Transcript of Proceedings (Confirmation Hearing) – February 2-3, 2021 – Volume 1 of 2			
54.	[Doc. 1905] Transcript of Proceedings (Confirmation Hearing) – February 2-3, 2021 – Volume 2 of 2			
55.	[Doc. 1866-5] Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, dated January 28, 2021			
56.	HCM Form ADV, Part 1, March 31, 2023			
57.	HCM Form ADV Part 1, April 25, 2023			
58.	[Doc. 3778] Complaint to (I) Compel Disclosures About the Assets of the Highland Claimant Trust and (II) Determine (A) Relative Value of Those Assets, and (B) Nature of Plaintiffs' Interests in the Claimant Trust			
59.	Doug Draper Letter to US Trustee's Office with Exhibits, dated October 5, 2021			
60.	Davor Rukavina Letter to US Trustee's Office with Exhibits, dated November 3, 2021			
61.	Davor Rukavina Letter to US Trustee's Office with Exhibits, dated May 11, 2022			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
62.	Declaration of Sawnie McEntire with All Exhibits, dated March 27, 2023			
63.	Asset Chart – HCMLP Assets to be Monetized; HCMLP Monetization & Management Fees (est.); Cash Roll;			
64.	Certificate of Formation of Muck Holdings, LLC. filed March 9, 2021			
65.	Certificate of Formation of Jessup Holdings LLC, filed April 8, 2021			
66.	Declaration of Mark Patrick with All Exhibits, dated February 14, 2023			
67.	Letter from Alvarez & Marsal to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders, dated July 6, 2021			
68.	[Doc. 1788] Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith			
69.	[Doc. 2389] Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith			
70.	Sub-Advisory Agreement between NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (dated effective as of January 1, 2018)			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
71.	Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement between			
72.	Articles Concerning MGM			
73.	[Doc. 3662] – Motion for Leave to File Proceeding, Together with All Exhibits Thereto, filed February 6, 2023			
74.	[Doc. 2537] Motion of Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (II) Granting Related Relief			
75.	[Doc. 2687] Order Approving Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Property and (II) Granting Related Relief			
76.	Statement of Interested Party in Response to Motion of Nexpoint Strategic Opportunities Fund to Confirm Discharge or Plan Injunction Does Not Bar Lawsuit, or alternatively, for Relief from all Applicable Injunctions (Doc. 1235, *In re: ACIS Capital Management*, Cause No. 18-30264-sgj11).			
77.	Doc. 3756 – Post-confirmation Report (Reorganized Debtor)			
78.	Excerpts of October 20, 2021 Transcript of James P. Seery, Jr. Deposition			
79.	Case Study – Large Loan Origination			

#	DESCRIPTION	OFFR	OBJ	ADM
80.	Excerpt from Pleading filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court of the Southern District of New York, Case No. 10-14997, *In re: Blockbuster Inc.*, et al.			
81.	Any document entered or filed into the Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto			
82.	All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal			
83.	All exhibits identified or offered by any other party at the hearing			

HMIT reserves the right to amend and/or supplement this Exhibit List, including the removal of any exhibit. HMIT also reserves the right to use any exhibit offered by any other party to these proceedings and any document for purely impeachment purposes. HMIT also reserves and does not waive the right to object to any exhibit (or any portion thereof) that may be identified on this Exhibit List to the extent offered by another Party.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 5th day of June 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

HMIT Exhibit No. 2

Exhibit 1-A to Emergency Motion

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re: **HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.** **Debtor.**	§ § § § § § § §	**Chapter 11** **Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST, INDIVIDUALLY, AND ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., AND THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST **PLAINTIFFS,**	§ § § § § § § § §	**Adversary Proceeding No. _________**

	§	
v.	§	
	§	
MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC, JESSUP HOLDINGS LLC, FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.L.C., STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC, JAMES P. SEERY, JR., JOHN DOE DEFENDANTS NOS. 1-10,	§	
	§	
DEFENDANTS	§	
	§	
and	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., AND THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST,	§	
	§	
NOMINAL DEFENDANTS.	§	

VERIFIED ADVERSARY COMPLAINT

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") files this Verified Adversary Complaint ("Complaint") in its individual capacity and as a derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM" or "Reorganized Debtor"), and the Highland Claimant Trust ("Claimant Trust") (the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor are collectively referred to as "Nominal Defendants"), (collectively the Nominal Defendants and HMIT, in its various capacities, are referred to as "Plaintiffs") complaining of Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("Farallon"), Stonehill

Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill"), James P. Seery, Jr., ("Seery"), and John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 (Muck, Jessup, Stonehill, Farallon, Seery, and the John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 are collectively "Defendants"), and would show:

I. Introduction

A. *Preliminary Statement*

1. HMIT brings this Verified Adversary Complaint ("Complaint") on behalf of itself, individually, and as a derivative action benefitting and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust, as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement (Doc. 3521-5) ("CTA").[1] This action has become necessary because of the wrongful conduct of the Defendants, involving self-dealing, breaches of fiduciary duties, and aiding and abetting those breaches of duty.

2. This lawsuit focuses on a scheme involving Seery and his close business associates and allies. Seery held command of the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., in a complex bankruptcy. The Debtor's business involved hundreds of millions of dollars in assets that were held by the Debtor's Estate in a variety of entities, managed funds, and other investments. It was not and still is not a narrowly focused business with

[1] Solely in the alternative, and in the unlikely event HMIT's proposed causes of actions against Seery, Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and/or Jessup are considered to be "Estate Claims" as those terms are used and defined within the CTA and Exhibit A to the Notice of Final Term Sheet [Docket No. 354] in HCM's bankruptcy (and without admitting the same), HMIT alternatively seeks standing to bring this action as a derivative action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust as appropriate. Any demand on the Litigation Sub-Trust would be equally futile for the same reasons addressed in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave (Doc. 3699).

the type of uncomplicated, transparent assets that almost any potential claim purchaser could meaningfully evaluate. Seery effectively enjoyed despotic control over how these assets were managed, sold, or monetized, and many of his activities were never subject to judicial scrutiny or accountability. Indeed, Seery failed to cause the Debtor to make the financial disclosures required in such proceedings.

3. Thus, acting within a cloak of secrecy, Seery provided close business acquaintances, the other Defendants ("Defendant Purchasers"), with material non-public information concerning the value of assets which they then used to purchase the largest approved unsecured claims. The Defendant Purchasers paid well over a hundred million dollars to buy these claims without the kind of independent due diligence that would be reasonably expected, if not required, because of their own fiduciary duties to their investors. It made no sense for the Defendant Purchasers to invest millions of dollars for assets that – per the publicly available information – did not offer a sufficient potential profit to justify the publicly disclosed risk. The counter-intuitive nature of the purchases at issue compels the conclusion that the Defendant Purchasers acted on inside information and Seery's secret assurances of great profits. Indeed, based upon publicly available information, their investment was projected to yield a small return with virtually no margin for error. But as they must have anticipated, they have already recovered the purchase price ***and*** returns far greater than what was publicly projected,

with the expectation of significant more profits if not deterred. These facts fit classic insider trading activity.

4. As part of the scheme, the Defendant Purchasers obtained a position to approve Seery's ongoing compensation - to Seery's benefit and also to the detriment of the Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor, and HMIT. Initially, Seery's compensation package was composed of a flat monthly pay. Now, however, it is also performance based. This allows the Defendant Purchasers to satisfy the *quid pro quo* at the heart of the scheme. Seery would help the Defendant Purchasers make large profits and they would help enrich Seery with big pay days.

5. To further advance their scheme, the Defendants have participated in the pursuit of contrived litigation against HMIT and others, through litigation sponsored by the Litigation Sub Trust. Upon information and belief, Seery also directed or authorized legal counsel for the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust (who, tellingly, also represented Seery) to oppose HMIT's efforts to obtain leave to file this adversary proceeding. These obstructive tactics are self-serving, with the apparent goals of attempting to: (a) exhaust financial resources in an effort to delay recognition of the vesting of HMIT's interests under the terms of the CTA; (b) reduce the value of HMIT's interests under the CTA; and (c) deprive HMIT of claims relating to breaches of fiduciary duty stemming from the scheme. The Defendants and Litigation Sub Trust have used millions of dollars of assets to finance these obstructive tactics. Every dollar misapplied

by Defendants to further this scheme is damaging to HMIT, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust.

6. This derivative action is brought pursuant to Rule 23.1 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and B. R. Rule 7023.1. At the time of the transactions at issue, HMIT held a 99.5% limited partnership in Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Original Debtor. This derivative action is not a collusive effort to confer jurisdiction that the Court would otherwise lack.

7. This action also is brought subject to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) (Doc. 1943, Exhibit A) (the "Plan") Article IX.F. Consistent with such provisions, this action is ***not*** brought ***against*** the nominal party Reorganized Debtor or the nominal party Claimant Trust, but as a derivative action on their behalf and for their benefit.[2] Additionally, HMIT is a person or party aggrieved by the conduct of the Defendants and, therefore, HMIT has constitutional standing to bring this action.

B. ***The Claimant Trust, the Derivative Action, the Futility of Further Demand, Abandonment of Claims, and Conflict of Interest***

8. Upon the Effective Date, the assets of the bankruptcy estate of Highland Capital Management, L.P., as the Original Debtor (the "Debtor's Estate"), were transferred to the Highland Claimant Trust under the terms of the Plan, and as defined

[2] To the extent the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust are considered necessary parties for the purposes of this derivative action, they have been included as nominal defendants.

in the CTA. These assets include all "causes of action" that the Debtor's Estate had before the Effective Date including, without limitation, the causes of action set forth in this Adversary Proceeding. Furthermore, the Claimant Trust is also managed by the Claimant Trustee, Seery, who has self-servingly and falsely characterized the claims as allegedly meritless (Doc. 3707).

9. Seery, as Claimant Trustee, breached his fiduciary duties and abandoned the current claims in this Adversary Complaint by objecting to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File this Adversary Complaint (Doc. 3699) and Application for Emergency Hearing (Doc. 3700). Seery is attempting to weaponize the gatekeeping protocols in the Plan to arm himself and others with potential defense arguments to avoid a merits-based determination of the claims against Seery and the other Defendants. In other words, Seery is attempting to protect his own self-interest ***at the expense of*** the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and HMIT. Therefore, any demand upon Seery to prosecute the claims in this Complaint would be futile because Seery is a Defendant.

10. Similarly, the Oversight Board exercises supervision over Seery as Claimant Trustee, and Muck and Jessup are controlling members of the Oversight Board. Any demand upon Muck and Jessup to prosecute these claims would be equally futile because they also filed objections to the expedited prosecution of these or similar claims (falsely characterizing the claims as an alleged waste of judicial resources) (Doc. 3704). Upon

information and belief, Muck and Jessup are also controlled by Farallon and Stonehill, further evidencing the futility of any such demand on Muck and Jessup.

11. All conditions precedent to bringing this derivative action have otherwise been satisfied or waived, and the Defendants are estopped from asserting otherwise. HMIT is an appropriate party to bring this action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust.

C. ***Nature of the Action***

12. The insider trading scheme was implemented after confirmation of the Plan, but before the Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, HMIT owned 99.5% of the limited partnership interest in the Debtor and was the beneficiary of fiduciary duties owed by Seery.

13. Seery, the Original Debtor's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and former Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), wrongfully facilitated and promoted the insider trades by providing material non-public information to Defendant Purchasers concerning the value of assets in the Debtor's Estate. Farallon and Stonehill, who were otherwise strangers to the bankruptcy proceedings, wrongfully purchased the claims through their special purpose entities, Muck and Jessup, based upon this inside information. Seery's dealings with the Defendant Purchasers were not arm's-length, but instead were covert, undisclosed, and collusive.

14. Motivated by corporate greed, the Defendant Purchasers aided and abetted or, alternatively, knowingly participated in Seery's wrongful conduct. They also breached their own duties as "non-statutory insiders." Because of their long-standing, historical relationships with Seery, and their use of material non-public information, the Defendant Purchasers obtained effective control over various affairs of the Debtor's bankruptcy, including compensation awards to Seery. As such, they became non-statutory insiders.

15. HMIT was formerly the largest equity holder in the Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. As part of the scheme, Seery is attempting to delay recognition of HMIT's vesting of its interests under the CTA. As an allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest and Contingent Trust Interest holder, HMIT's right to recover from the Claimant Trust would be junior to the Reorganized Debtor's unsecured creditors, now known as Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. However, the vast majority of the approved unsecured claims superior to HMIT's interest are those claims wrongfully acquired by the insider trading and the breaches of duty at issue in this proceeding.

16. By wrongfully soliciting, fostering, and encouraging the wrongful insider trades at issue, Seery violated his fiduciary duties to the Debtor's Estate and to HMIT, including specifically his duty of loyalty and his duty to avoid self-dealing. But Seery was motivated out of self-interest to garner personal benefit by strategically "planting" his allies onto the Oversight Board which, as a consequence, does not act as an independent

board in the exercise of its responsibilities. Rather, imbued with powers to effectively control Seery's compensation, the Defendant Purchasers are postured to reward Seery for their illicit dealings and, upon information and belief, they have done so.

17. By receiving and acting upon material non-public information concerning the financial condition of the Debtor's Estate, Stonehill and Farallon, acting individually and through special purpose shell entities they created and controlled, directly or indirectly, are also liable for aiding and abetting Seery's breaches of fiduciary duties. By acquiring the claims at issue, Muck and Jessup, the shell entities created and controlled by Stonehill and Farallon, also became non-statutory insiders, and also aided and abetted Seery's breaches of fiduciary duties.

18. Because of their willful, inequitable misconduct and bad faith, Plaintiffs ask the Court to require the Defendant Purchasers to disgorge their ill-gotten profits and equitably disallow the remaining unpaid balances on the following allowed claims: Claim Nos. 23, 72, 81, 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 190, and 191 (the "Claims") currently held by Muck and Jessup. Because the Defendant Purchasers received substantial distributions from the Claimant Trust in connection with these Claims, HMIT seeks to disgorge from Defendant Purchasers all such distributions above the Defendant Purchasers' initial investment—compelling restitution of such funds to the Claimant Trust for the benefit of other creditors and former equity pursuant to the waterfall established under the Plan and the CTA. Plaintiffs also ask the Court to require Seery to

disgorge all compensation from the date his collusive conduct first occurred. Alternatively, Plaintiffs seek damages on behalf of the Claimant Trust in an amount equal to all compensation paid to Seery from the onset of his collusive conduct to present.

19. By this Complaint, Plaintiffs do not seek to challenge the Plan or the Order confirming the Plan.

II. Jurisdiction and Venue

20. Pursuant to *Misc. Order No. 33 Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases, U.S. District Court for N.D. Texas* (the "Order of Reference"), this Complaint is commenced in the Bankruptcy Court because it is "related to a case under Title 11." The filing of this Complaint is expressly subject to and without waiver of Plaintiffs' rights and ability to seek withdrawal of the reference pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), FED. R. BANKR. P. 5011, and Local Bankruptcy Rule 5011-1. Plaintiffs hereby demand a right to a trial by jury of all claims asserted herein and nothing in this Complaint, nor Plaintiffs' compliance with the Order of Reference, shall be deemed a waiver of this right. To the extent necessary, Plaintiffs seek to withdraw the reference at this time.

21. This Court has jurisdiction of the subject matter and the parties as a "related to" proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157(a) and Articles IX.F., and XI. of the Plan.

22. Pursuant to Rule 7008 of the Bankruptcy Rules, Plaintiffs do **not** consent to the entry of final orders or judgment by the bankruptcy court.

23. Venue is proper in this district and division pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409, and Articles IX.F., and XI. of the Plan.

III. Parties

24. HMIT is a Delaware statutory trust that was the largest equity holder in the Original Debtor, holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HMIT is also the holder of a Contingent Trust Interest in the Claimant Trust, but HMIT should be treated as a vested Claimant Trust Beneficiary due to Defendants' wrongful conduct and considering the current value of the Claimant Trust Assets before and after the relief requested herein. Due to Seery's abandonment of the claims asserted herein, and his patent conflict of interest, HMIT has constitutional standing and capacity to bring these claims both individually and derivatively.

25. The Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., is a limited partnership formed under the laws of Delaware and may be served at its principal place of business address of 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, Texas 75201. The Reorganized Debtor is a nominal defendant only, and a primary beneficiary of this lawsuit.

26. Pursuant to the Plan and the CTA, the Claimant Trust holds the assets of the Reorganized Debtor, including the causes of action that accrued to the Debtor's Estate before the Effective Date. The Claimant Trust is established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulatory Section 301.7701-4(d). The

Claimant Trust may be served at its Principal Office where the Claimant Trust is maintained: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, Texas 75201. The Claimant Trust is a nominal defendant only, and a primary beneficiary of this lawsuit.

27. Muck is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Muck has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

28. Jessup is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process via its registered agent, Vcorp Services, LLC, at 108 W. 13th Street Suite 100, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. Jessup has made prior appearances in the Debtor's bankruptcy.

29. Farallon is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in California, and may be served with process at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111. Farallon is a capital management company that manages hedge funds and is a registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Farallon because Farallon's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts requirements and due process considerations.

30. Stonehill is a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal office in New York, and may be served with process at 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022. Stonehill is a capital management company managing hedge funds and is a

registered investment advisor. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Stonehill because Stonehill's conduct giving rise to or relating to the claims in this Adversary Proceeding occurred in Texas, thereby satisfying all minimum contacts and all due process considerations.

31. Seery is an individual citizen and resident of the State of New York. Mr. Seery may be served with process at 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1805, Dallas, Texas 75201.

32. HMIT separately seeks recovery against John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10. Farallon has actively concealed the precise legal relationship between itself and Muck. Stonehill also actively concealed the precise legal relationship between itself and Jessup. What is known, however, is that Farallon and Stonehill created these special purpose shell entities, on the eve of the insider trades to acquire ownership of the Claims and to otherwise control the affairs of the Oversight Board. Both Farallon and Stonehill rejected inquiries concerning the exact nature of their relationship with these special purpose entities. Accordingly, HMIT seeks equitable tolling of any statute of limitations concerning claims against unknown business entities or individuals that Farallon and Stonehill may have created and inserted as intermediate corporate layers in the transactions at issue. John Doe Defendants Nos. 1-10 are currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue.

IV. Facts

A. *Procedural Background*

33. On October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Delaware Bankruptcy Court,[3] which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, Dallas Division, on December 4, 2019.[4]

34. On October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee's office appointed a four-member Unsecured Creditors Committee ("UCC") consisting of three judgment creditors—the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund ("Redeemer"); Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively "Acis"); and UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively "UBS")—and an unpaid vendor, Meta-E Discovery.

35. Following the venue transfer to Texas on December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed its *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the*

[3] Doc. 3. Unless otherwise referenced, all documents referencing "Doc." refer to the docket maintained in Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.).

[4] Doc. 1.

Ordinary Course ("Governance Motion").[5] On January 9, 2020, the Court signed a Governance Order granting the Governance Motion.[6]

36. As part of the Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the selections of the Unsecured Creditors Committee—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand, the Original Debtor's general partner. The Board then appointed Seery as the Chief Executive Officer in place of the previous CEO, Mr. James Dondero, as well as the CRO.[7] Seery currently serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust under the terms of the CTA and as CEO of the Reorganized Debtor.[8]

B. *The Targeted Claims*

37. In his capacity as the Original Debtor's CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained court approval for settlements with several large unsecured creditors including Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and another major unsecured creditor, HarbourVest (Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest are collectively the "Settling Parties"), resulting in the following allowed Claims:

Creditor	**Class 8**	**Class 9**
Redeemer	$137 mm	$0 mm
Acis	$23 mm	$0 mm
HarbourVest	$45 mm	$35 mm

[5] Doc. 281.

[6] Doc. 339.

[7] Doc. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.

[8] *See* Doc. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

UBS	$65 mm	$60 mm
(Totals)	$270 mm	$95 mm

As reflected in these settlements, HarbourVest and UBS owned Class 9 claims in addition to Class 8 claims. Class 9 claims were subordinated to Class 8 claims in the distribution waterfall in the Plan.

38. Each of the Settling Parties sold their Claims to Farallon and Stonehill (or affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after receiving court approval of the settlements. One of these "trades" took place within just a few weeks before the Plan's Effective Date.[9] All of these trades occurred when HMIT held its 99.5% equity stake in the Debtor. Notice of these trades was first provided in filings in the records of the Original Debtor's bankruptcy proceedings, as follows: Claim No. 23 (Doc. 2211, 2212, and 2215), Claim Nos. 190 and 191 (Doc. 2697 and 2698), Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153 and 154 (Doc. 2263), Claim No. 81 (Doc. 2262), Claim No. 72 (Doc. 2261).

39. Farallon and Stonehill, both of whom are registered investment advisors that manage hedge funds, are acutely aware that they owe fiduciary duties to their investors. Yet, they both invested many tens of millions of dollars, directly or indirectly, to acquire the Claims in the absence of any publicly available information that could provide any economic justification for their investment decisions.

[9] Docs. 2697, 2698.

40. Upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon collectively invested an estimated amount exceeding $160 million to acquire the Claims with a face amount of $365 million, but a far lower publicly projected value at the time, and they did so in the absence of any meaningful due diligence. Indeed, Farallon has admitted that it conducted no due diligence but relied on Seery's profit guarantees.

41. The Defendant Purchasers' investments become even more suspicious because the Debtor, through Seery, provided the ***only*** publicly available information which, at the time, included pessimistic projections that certain of the Claims would receive partial payment, while the subordinated class of Claims would receive no distribution:

a. From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the projected value of HCM's assets dropped over $200 million from $566 million to $364 million.[10]

b. HCM's Disclosure Statement publicly projected payment of only 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11.[11]

- This meant that the Defendant Purchasers invested more than an estimated $160 million in the Claims when the publicly available information indicated they would receive $0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par value on their Class 8 Claims. At best, the Defendant Purchasers would receive a marginal return that could not justify the risk.

[10] Doc. 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.

[11] Doc. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, Ex. A, p. 4.

c. Despite the stark decline in the value of the Debtor's Estate and in the midst of substantial reductions in the percentage of Class 8 Claims expected to be satisfied, Stonehill, through Jessup, and Farallon, through Muck, nevertheless purchased the four largest bankruptcy claims from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively, again, the "Claims") in April and August of 2021 in the combined estimated amount of at least $163 million.[12]

42. Upon information and belief, Stonehill, through its special purpose entity, Jessup, acquired the Redeemer Committee's claim for $78 million.[13] Upon information and belief, the $23 million Acis claim[14] was sold to Farallon/Muck for $8 million. Upon information and belief, HarbourVest sold its combined $80 million in claims to Farallon/Muck for $27 million. UBS sold its combined $125 million in claims for $50 million to both Stonehill/Jessup and Farallon/Muck. In the instance of UBS, ***the total projected payout was only $35 million***. Indeed, as part of these transactions, both Farallon and Stonehill purchased Class 9 Claims at a time when the Debtor's Estate projected a zero dollar return on all such Claims.

43. Furthermore, although the publicly available projections suggested only a small margin of error on any profit potential for its significant investment, Farallon, upon information and belief, indicated it would refuse to sell its stake in the Claims for a 40%

[12] Notices of Transfers [Docs. 2212, 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2297, 2298]. The Acis claim was transferred on April 16, 2021; the Redeemer, Crusader, and HarbourVest claims were transferred on April 30, 2021; and the UBS claims were transferred on August 9, 2021.

[13] July 6, 2021, letter from Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders.

[14] Seery/HCM have argued that $10 million of the Acis claim is self-funding.

premium or more above its investment—claiming that its stake was far more valuable based upon Seery's assurances. This is a striking admission that Farallon had and used material non-public inside information.

C. *Material Non-Public Information is Disclosed to Seery's Affiliates at Stonehill and Farallon*

44. One of many significant assets of the Debtor's Estate was the Debtor's direct and indirect holdings in Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM").[15]

45. On December 17, 2020, James Dondero sent an email to Seery. At that time, Dondero was a member of the MGM board, and the email contained material non-public information regarding Amazon and Apple's interest in acquiring MGM.[16] Of course, any such sale would significantly enhance the value of the Debtor's Estate.

46. Upon receipt of this material non-public information, Seery should have halted all transactions involving MGM stock, yet just six days later Seery filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court seeking approval of the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest - resulting in a transfer to the Debtor's Estate of HarbourVest's interest in a Debtor-advised fund, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), which held substantial MGM debt and equity.[17] Conspicuously, the HCLOF interest was not transferred to the Debtor's Estate for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be

[15] *See* Doc. 2229, p. 6.

[16] *See* Adversary Case No. 20-3190-sgj11, Doc. 150-1, p. 1674.

[17] Doc. 1625. Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in MGM.

designated by the Debtor"—*i.e.*, one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements.[18]

47. Upon information and belief, aware that the Debtor's stake in MGM afforded a new profit center, Seery saw this and the value of other assets as an opportunity to increase his own compensation. He then enlisted the help of Stonehill and Farallon to extract further value from the Debtor's Estate. This *quid pro quo* included, at a minimum, an understanding that Seery would be well-compensated for the scheme once the Defendant Purchasers, acting through Muck and Jessup, obtained control of the Oversight Board following the Effective Date.

48. Until 2009, Seery was the Global Head of Fixed Income Loans at Lehman Brothers[19] where, upon information and belief, he conducted substantial business with Farallon. Following the collapse of Lehman Brothers, Seery continued to work with, and indeed represented Farallon as its legal counsel. Seery ultimately joined a hedge fund, River Birch Capital,[20] which, along with Stonehill, served on the creditors committee in other bankruptcy proceedings. GCM Grovesnor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee[21] and, upon information and belief, is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. Grovesnor, through Redeemer, played a large part in

[18] Doc. 1625.

[19] Seery Resume [Doc. 281-2].

[20] *Id*.

[21] Declaration of John A. Morris [Doc. 1090], Ex. 1, pp. 15.

appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors. Seery was beholden to Grovesnor from the outset, and, by extension, Grovesnor's affiliates Stonehill and Farallon.

49. As successful capital management firms, with advisory and fiduciary duties to their own clients, Stonehill and Farallon typically engage in robust due diligence before making significant investments. Yet, in this case, it would have been *impossible* for Stonehill and Farallon (in the absence of inside information) to forecast *any* significant profit at the time of their multi-million-dollar investments given the publicly available, negative financial information.

50. Seery shared with Stonehill and Farallon material *non-public* information concerning certain assets of the Debtor's Estate. Otherwise, it makes no sense that the Defendant Purchasers would have made their multi-million-dollar investments under these circumstances.

51. Fed. R. Bank. P. 2015.3(a) requires "periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or debtor . . . in which the estate holds a substantial of controlling interest." The purpose of Rule 2015.3 is "to assist parties in interest taking steps to ensure that the debtor's interest in any entity . . . is used for payment of allowed claims against the debtor." Pub. L. 109-8 § 419(b) (2005). However, these reports were not provided, thereby giving the Defendant Purchasers the added benefit of being insiders having access to information that was not made publicly available to other stakeholders.

52. When questioned at the confirmation hearing regarding the failure to file these reports, Seery explained that he "did not get it done and it fell through the cracks" (Doc. 1905 at 49:18-21). Yet even now—two years later—complete reports identifying the asset values and profitability of each non-publicly traded entity (in which the Reorganized Debtor has or held interests) have not been disclosed. Upon information and belief, this includes several entities including, but not limited to: Highland Select Equity Fund; Highland Select Entity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.; Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.; Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Korea Limited; Cornerstone Healthcare; Trussway Industries, LLC; Trussway Holdings, LLC; OmniMax International; Targa; CCS Medical; JHT Holdings; and other entities.[22] Upon information and belief, the Reorganized Debtors' interest in some of these entities has been sold,[23] but the sales prices have not been fully disclosed (except as reported by certain purchasers in public SEC filings).

53. Rather than providing the required reports, only generic information was provided (by way of examples, as "private security," "private portfolio company," and "private equity fund") with a total reported value of $224,267,777.21.[24] Entities were sold

[22] *See* Doc. 2229, pp. 6-7; January 29, 2021, Deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., 28:7-29:25.

[23] *See, e.g.*, https://trussway.com/2022/09/01/trussway-joins-builders-firstsource/ (sale of Trussway); https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/scionhealth-completes-acquisition-of-cornerstone-healthcare-group-301728275.html (sale of Cornerstone; unsurprisingly, Sidley Austin served as counsel for the purchaser); https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/svpglobal-completes-acquisition-of-omnimax-international-301151365.html (sale of OmniMax).

[24] Doc. 247 at p. 12.

without Court approval and without any 2015.3 report filings. In sum, upon information and belief, the Debtor had and the Reorganized Debtor has significant assets in a variety of funds and investments that were not publicly disclosed.

54. By wrongfully exploiting such material non-public insider information, Stonehill and Farallon—acting through Muck and Jessup—became the largest holders of unsecured claims in the Debtor's Estate with resulting control over the Oversight Board and a front row seat to the reorganization and distribution of Claimant Trust Assets. As such, they were given control (through Muck and Jessup) to approve discretionary bonuses and success fees for Seery from these assets.

D. *Distributions*

55. The MGM sale was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for $6.1 billion in cash, plus $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.[25]

56. HCM and its wholly owned subsidiary, HCMLP Investments, own 50.612% of HCLOF, which, as of December 31, 2021, had a total net asset value of $76.1 million, a substantial amount of which has been monetized.[26] Upon information and belief, HCM's interest in HCLOF was worth at least $38 million.

[25] Amazon Q1 2022 10-Q.

[26] Doc. 3584-1, pp. 2, 9, 13, 21.

57. On or about September 1, 2022, upon information and belief, Trussway was sold to Builder's First Source for $274.8 million, net of cash.[27] Prior to the sale, upon information and belief, Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. ("HSEF") owned "approximately 90%" of Trussway, and HCM owned 100% of HSEF.[28] Upon information and belief, HCM should have netted at least $247.8 million from the sale of Trussway.

58. According to HCM's most recent Form ADV, filed on March 31, 2023, HCM currently owns at least $127.5 million in Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, LP, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund (collectively, the "Private Funds"), in addition to interests in HCM's client-CLOs and other non-regulatory assets.

59. Accordingly, and upon information and belief, and based solely on the Reorganized Debtor's interests in Trussway, HCLOF, and the Private Funds, the Reorganized Debtor has over **$413.3 million** in estimated liquid or monetizable assets—which alone exceeds the $397.5 million in general unsecured claims, and indeed *all* allowed claims[29]—notwithstanding the value realized from the Reorganized Debtor's

[27] BLDR Q3 2022 10-Q.

[28] Doc. 2229, n. 8.

[29] Doc. 3757, p. 7.

interests in MGM, Trussway, Cornerstone, and other substantial assets that may remain to be monetized.[30]

60. By the end of Q3 2021, just over $6 million of the projected $205 million available for general unsecured claimants had been disbursed.[31] No additional distributions were made to general unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost $250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—$45 million more than was *ever* projected.[32] Thus, Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) already have received returns that far eclipse their estimated investments. They also stand to make further significant profits on their investments, including distributions on their Class 9 Claims.

61. As of March 31, 2023, the Claimant Trust has distributed $270,205,592.[33] On a *pro rata* basis, this means that other creditors (excluding Muck and Jessup) have received an estimated $24,332,361.07 in distributions against the stated value of their allowed claims.[34] That leaves an estimated unpaid balance of only $2,456,596.93.

---

[30] See Doc 3662, p. 4 (projecting assets worth at least $663.72 million as of June 1, 2022); *see also* supra, n. 22-23.

[31] Doc. 3200.

[32] Doc. 3582.

[33] Doc. 3757, p. 7.

[34] Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck)'s Claims collectively represent an estimated 91% of all Class 8 claims. The other creditors therefore represent an estimated 9%. Upon information and belief, Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) hold 100% of the Class 9 claims.

V. Causes of Action

A. *Count I (against Seery): Breach of Fiduciary Duties*

62. The allegations in paragraphs 1-61 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

63. As CEO and CRO of a debtor-in-possession, Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT, as equity, and to the Debtor's Estate, including, without limitation, the duty of loyalty and the duty to avoid conflicts of interests, but Seery willfully and knowingly engaged in conduct which conflicted with his fiduciary duties—and he did so out of financial self-interest.

64. By disclosing material non-public information to Stonehill and Farallon in an effort to gain personal financial benefit, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties. By failing to disclose the inside trades at issue, including his role in those inside trades, Seery willfully and knowingly breached his fiduciary duties.

65. As a result of his willful misconduct, Seery was unfairly advantaged by receiving assurances of additional undisclosed compensation and bonuses from the assets of the Debtor's Estate and from the Claimant Trust Assets—to the detriment of other stakeholders, including HMIT.

66. Seery's misconduct constituted fraud, willful misconduct, and bad faith.

67. Plaintiffs sue for all actual damages caused by Seery's misconduct. Seery should also be held liable for disgorgement of all compensation he received since his

collusion with the Defendant Purchasers first began. Alternatively, Seery should be disgorged of all compensation paid to him under the terms of the CTA since the Effective Date of the Plan in August 2021.

68. Alternatively, Plaintiffs are entitled to recover damages measured by all ill-gotten compensation which Seery has received since his first collusive conduct began.

B. ***Count II (against all Defendant Purchasers and the John Doe Defendants): Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duties***

69. The allegations in paragraphs 1-68 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

70. Seery owed fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, and he willfully and knowingly breached these duties. Without limiting the foregoing, Seery owed a duty of loyalty which he willfully and knowingly breached. Seery also owed a duty to not engage in self-interested conduct to the detriment of the Debtor's Estate and innocent stakeholders. Seery willfully and knowingly breached this duty.

71. The Defendant Purchasers were aware of Seery's fiduciary duties and, by purchasing the Claims and approving bonuses and other compensation for Seery, Stonehill (acting through Jessup) and Farallon (acting through Muck), willfully and knowingly participated in Seery's breaches or, alternatively, willfully aided and abetted such breaches.

72. Stonehill (Jessup) and Farallon (Muck) unfairly received many millions of dollars in profits and fees—and stand to earn even more profits and fees.

73. The Defendant Purchasers' misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

74. Plaintiffs sue for all actual damages caused by the Defendant Purchasers' wrongful conduct. The Defendant Purchasers are also liable for disgorgement of all profits Defendant Purchasers earned from their participation in the purchase of the Claims. Plaintiffs also seek damages against the Defendant Purchasers for excessive compensation paid to Seery as part of the covert *quid pro quo* with Seery.

C. *Count III (against all Defendants): Conspiracy*

75. The allegations in paragraphs 1-74 above are incorporated herein as if incorporated herein verbatim.

76. Defendants conspired with each other to unlawfully breach fiduciary duties to HMIT and the Debtor's Estate, and to conceal their wrongful trades.

77. Seery's disclosure of material non-public information to the Defendant Purchasers and Seery's receipt of additional compensation as a *quid pro quo* for the insider-claims trading are overt acts in furtherance of the conspiracy.

78. HMIT's interest in the residual of the Claimant Trust Assets has been adversely impacted by this conspiracy. The assets have been depleted by virtue of Seery's compensation awards.

79. All Defendants' misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

80. Plaintiffs sue for all actual damages caused by the Defendants' wrongful conduct. All Defendants should be disgorged of their ill-gotten profits and gains.

81. Plaintiffs sue all Defendants for damages associated with Seery's compensation awards pursuant to the scheme.

D. ***Count IV (against Muck and Jessup): Equitable Disallowance***

82. The allegations in paragraphs 1-81 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

83. By purchasing the Claims based on material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon, through Jessup and Muck, engaged in inequitable conduct.

84. By earning significant profits on their purchases, Muck and Jessup have been unfairly advantaged.

85. Muck and Jessup's misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

86. Given this willful, inequitable, and bad faith conduct, equitable disallowance of Muck's and Jessup's Claims to the extent over and above their initial investment is appropriate and consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

87. Pleading in the alternative only, subordination of Muck's and Jessup's General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests and Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to all other interests in the Claimant Trust, including HMIT's Contingent Trust Interest, is

necessary and appropriate to remedy Muck's and Jessup's wrongful, willful, and bad faith conduct, and is also consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. ***Count V (against all Defendants): Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust***

88. The allegations in paragraphs 1-87 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

89. By acquiring the Claims using material non-public information, Stonehill and Farallon were unjustly enriched and gained an undue advantage over other creditors and former equity.

90. All Defendants' misconduct constitutes bad faith, fraud, and willful misconduct.

91. Allowing Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup to retain their ill-gotten benefits would be unconscionable.

92. Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup should be forced to disgorge all distributions over and above their original investment in the Claims as restitution for their unjust enrichment.

93. The proceeds Stonehill, Farallon, Muck, and Jessup have received from the Claimant Trust are traceable and identifiable. A constructive trust should be imposed on such proceeds to secure the restitution of these improperly retained benefits.

94. Seery was also unjustly enriched by his participation in this scheme and he should be required to disgorge or restitute all compensation he has received from the

outset of his collusive activities. Alternatively, he should be required to disgorge and restitute all compensation received since the Effective Date. A constructive trust should be imposed on all such funds to secure the restitution of these improperly obtained benefits.

F. ***Count VI (Against all Defendants): Declaratory Relief***

95. The allegations in paragraphs 1-94 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

96. HMIT seeks declaratory relief. The Court has jurisdiction to provide declaratory judgment relief when there is an actual controversy that has arisen and exists relating to the rights and duties of the parties.

97. Bankruptcy Rule 7001 provides that "a proceeding to recover property or money," may include declaratory relief. *See*, Fed. R. Bank P. 7001(1), (9).

98. The CTA is governed under Delaware law. The CTA incorporates and is subject to Delaware trust law.

99. HMIT seeks a declaration, as follows:

a. There is a ripe controversy concerning HMIT's rights and entitlements under the Claimant Trust Agreement;

b. HMIT has standing to bring an action even if its interest is considered contingent and because it is an aggrieved party and enjoys constitutional standing;

c. HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims derivatively because Seery, as Trustee, has abandoned the claims;

d. HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims derivatively because Seery, as Trustee, and Muck and Jessup have a conflict of interest;

e. HMIT is an appropriate party to bring the derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust;

f. Alternatively, HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested now;

g. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon disgorgement by Muck and Jessup, and by extension, Farallon and Stonehill, of their ill-gotten profits;

h. HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested upon the equitable disallowance of the Claims held by Muck and Jessup over and above their initial investments. Alternatively, HMIT's status as a Claimant Trust Beneficiary is fully vested when all of Muck's and Jessup's trust interests are subordinated to the trust interests held by HMIT;

i. Seery is properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Claimant Trust because of Seery's conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands;

j. Muck and Jessup are properly estopped from asserting that HMIT is not an appropriate party to bring this derivative action on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust because of their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands; and

k. All Defendants are estopped from asserting that HMIT does not have standing in its individual capacity due to their fraudulent conduct, bad faith, willful misconduct, and unclean hands.

VI. Punitive Damages

100. The allegations in paragraphs 1-99 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

101. The Defendants' misconduct was intentional, knowing, willful, in bad faith, fraudulent, and in total disregard of the rights of others. An award of punitive damages as allowed by law is appropriate and necessary under the facts of this case.

VII. Conditions Precedent

102. All conditions precedent to recovery herein have been satisfied or have been waived.

VIII. Fraudulent Concealment and Equitable Tolling

103. The allegations in paragraphs 1-102 above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

104. The illicit conduct of Defendants as described herein was concealed from Plaintiffs, who did not know, and could not reasonably discover, either that conduct of Defendants or the injury that would result. Specifically, as described herein, Defendants conspired to trade on material nonpublic information in breach of duties to the Original Debtors and Debtor's Estate. Defendants used deception to conceal the causes of action alleged herein and continue to refuse formal and informal discovery requests of facts, information, and documents related to the Plaintiffs' claims. HMIT reasonably relied on

Defendants' deceptive representations, and otherwise exercised all diligence in this matter, yet the causes of action were inherently undiscoverable.

105. Defendants continued to engage in the illicit practices described herein, and consequently, Plaintiffs were continually injured by Defendants' illicit conduct. Therefore, Plaintiffs submit that each instance that one or more of the Defendants engaged in the conduct complained of in this action constitutes part of a continuing violation and operates to toll the statutes of limitation applicable to all causes of action in this matter.

106. Defendants' conduct was and is, by its nature, self-concealing. In addition, Defendants, through a series of affirmative acts and omissions, suppressed the dissemination of truthful information regarding their illicit conduct, and have actively foreclosed Plaintiffs from learning of their illicit, unfair, self-dealing, disloyal, and/or deceptive acts.

107. To the extent that one or more of the Defendants asserts a defense of statute of limitations or other time-based defense, they are estopped from doing so and Plaintiffs affirmatively pleads fraudulent concealment should toll or otherwise prevent application of any alleged statute of limitation defense. Plaintiffs further affirmatively plead equitable estoppel.

108. By reason of the foregoing, Plaintiffs' claims on behalf of itself and on behalf of the Highland Parties are timely under any applicable statute of limitations, pursuant

to the discovery rule, pursuant to the equitable tolling doctrine, pursuant to fraudulent concealment, and/or pursuant to any other applicable tolling doctrine.

IX. Jury Demand

109. Plaintiffs hereby demand a right to a trial by jury of all claims asserted herein involving triable issues of fact.

X. Prayer

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs pray for judgment against each of the Defendants as follows:

1. That all Defendants be cited to appear and answer herein;

2. Finding that HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims individually and derivatively because Seery, as trustee, has abandoned the claims and has a conflict of interest;

3. Finding that HMIT has capacity and standing to bring these claims individually and derivatively because Muck and Jessup have a conflict of interest;

4. Awarding equitable disallowance of the Claims over and above Muck's and Jessup's original investments (or, alternatively, subordination of their Claimant Trust Interests, as addressed herein);

5. Awarding disgorgement of all funds distributed from the Claimant Trust to the Defendant Purchasers and any John Doe Defendants over and above their original investments;

6. Awarding disgorgement of all compensation paid to Seery from the date of his first collusive activities, or alternatively, from the Effective Date;

7. Imposition of a constructive trust as to all ill-gotten profits received by the Defendant Purchasers and any John Doe Defendants;

8. Awarding declaratory relief as described herein;

9. Awarding actual damages as described herein;

10. Awarding exemplary damages as described herein;

11. Awarding pre-judgment and post-judgment interest at the highest rate allowed by law; and

12. Awarding all such other and further relief to which Plaintiffs may be justly entitled.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: /s/____________________________

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

HMIT Exhibit No. 3

EXHIBIT 11

From: Jim Dondero <JDondero@highlandcapital.com>

To: Thomas Surgent <TSurgent@HighlandCapital.com>, Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Scott Ellington <SEllington@HighlandCapital.com>, "Joe Sowin" <JSowin@HighlandCapital.com>, Jason Post <JPost@NexpointAdvisors.com>

Cc: "D. Lynn (\"Judge Lynn\")" <michael.lynn@bondsellis.com>, Bryan Assink <bryan.assink@bondsellis.com>

Subject: Trading restriction re MGM - material non public information

Date: Thu, 17 Dec 2020 14:14:39 -0600

Importance: Normal

Just got off a pre board call, board call at 3:00. Update is as follows: Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in Data Room. Both continue to express material interest.
Probably first quarter event, will update as facts change. Note also any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.

Sent from my iPhone

HMIT Exhibit No. 4

28 Raj Patel bought it because of seery

JAMES D. DONDERO

50-70 & not compelling
Class 8

Asked what would be compelling
-No offer

Bought in Feb/March timeframe

Bought assets w/claims

offered him 40-50% premium

130% of cost; "Not Compelling"
No Counter; Told Discovery coming

& Raj Patel bought it because of Seery

JAMES D. DONDERO

50-70 & not compelling
Class 8

Asked what would be compelling
-No offer

Bought in Feb/March timeframe

Bought assets w/Claims

offered him 40-50% premium

130% of cost; "Not Compelling"

No Counter; Told Discovery coming

2515 McKinney Avenue | Suite 1100 | Dallas, Texas 75201

Offered 24am no counter

NexBank

HMIT Exhibit No. 7

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	)	

ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF

The Bankruptcy Court[2] having:

a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the "Disclosure Statement Order"), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

[1] The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the "Disclosure Statement") under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the "Objection Deadline"), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (*As Modified*) [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the "Plan");

c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the "Voting Deadline") in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;

d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;

e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the "Confirmation Hearing Notice"), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;

f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)t* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the "Plan Supplements");

g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as "List of Assumed Contracts");

h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the "Confirmation Brief"); (ii) the *Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the "Voting Certifications").

i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

Certificate of Service dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021[Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the "Affidavits of Service and Publication");

j. reviewed all filed[3] pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;

k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the "Confirmation Hearing");

l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and

m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;[4] (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand"), the Debtor's general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the "Witnesses"); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

[3] Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term "filed" herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

[4] The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor's exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under $1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor**. The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor**. The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor's general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles ("CLOs"), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor's affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee**. The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a "serial litigator." The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the "Redeemer Committee").** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of $190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor's claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately $137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).

b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC ("Acis").** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately $8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland's alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately $23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch ("UBS").** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of $1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.

d. **Meta-E Discovery ("Meta-E").** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than $779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for $40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive $750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an $8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a $2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than $70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a $300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a $45 million general unsecured claim and a $35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure**. Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.[5] As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,[6] and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as "gatekeeper" prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor's restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the "gatekeeper" provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

[5] This order is hereinafter referred to as the "January 9 Order" and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion").

[6] *See Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the "Stipulation").

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.[7] The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour,* 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

[7] *See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a $300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a $40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain)**. Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase "not your garden variety", which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];

b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund)* [Docket No. 1670];

c. A *Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];

d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC)* [Docket No. 1673]; and

e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank)* [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;

b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;

c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;

d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;

e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and

f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the "Plan Supplement Documents").

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the "Plan Modifications"). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the $13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an "opt out" mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a $1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm's-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.

b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

c. **The Reorganized Debtor**. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trustee Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of $250,000 for his first year of service, and $150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid $150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid $40,000 per month for the first three months and $20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

46. **Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).** Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

47. **Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the "Liquidation Analysis") to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.

c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.

d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.

e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].

f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of* Reorganization *of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.

g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.

h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.

i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).** Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The "best interests" test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery's deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor's projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as "HCLOF" that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at $22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor's assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor's continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.

b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.

c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced "fire sale" of assets; and

e. The Debtor's employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors' argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement's disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee's liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides "retiree benefits" and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the "Contingent Interests"), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapuetics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).

b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3))**. The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the "Assumed Contracts"). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.[8] Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

69. **Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

70. **Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

[8] *See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero's Objection Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith* [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the "Release Conditions"). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery's testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor's efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties' significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately $200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the "Exculpation Provision"). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co*., 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber*'s denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties…. [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15th Ed. 2008]). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.[9]

b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumbe*r, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

[9] The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan inunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision**. Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr, Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court's "Barton Doctrine." *Barton v. Barbour,* 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll,* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P'Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall.* The Bankruptcy Court's determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon**. Each of Scott Ellington ("Mr. Ellington") and Isaac Leventon ("Mr. Leventon") (each, a "Senior Employee Claimant") has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the "Senior Employees' Objection") (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the "Liquidated Bonus Claims").

a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of $1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of $598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots[10] – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees' Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be $1,000,000.

b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.

c. The Senior Employees' Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon's entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

[10] As defined in the Plan, "Ballot" means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").

e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive $701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive $413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.

f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be $600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be $358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.

h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.

i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.

j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).

k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.[11]

B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

C. Objections. Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications. The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

[11] The Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan. In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

G. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

H. Restructuring Transactions. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

I. Preservation of Causes of Action. Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand. The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership Interests. On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

N. Compromise of Controversies. In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

O. Objections to Claims. The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases. Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases. Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts. On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the "Issuer Executory Contracts") pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the "Portfolio Manager") will pay to the Issuers[12] a cumulative amount of $525,000 (the "Cure Amount") as follows:

a. $200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP ("SRZ") in the amount of $85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP ("JW") in the amount of $72,380.95, and Maples Group ("Maples" and collectively with SRZ and JW, the "Issuers' Counsel") in the amount of $41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney's fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor's bankruptcy case; and

b. $325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of $81,250.00 (each, a "Payment"), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of $34,821.43, JW in the amount of $29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of $17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney's fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor's bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the "Management Fees"), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the "Payment Dates"), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers' Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however,* that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor's liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers' Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

S. Release of Issuer Claims. Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

[12] The "Issuers" are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties. Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Ferona Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the "Issuer Released Parties"),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however,* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

U. Authorization to Consummate. The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

V. Professional Compensation. All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions. The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Y. Exculpation. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

Z. Releases by the Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

AA. Injunction. Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020* [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

DD. No Governmental Releases. Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments. Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications. Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

KK. Notice of Effective Date. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked "undeliverable as addressed," "moved, left no forwarding address" or "forwarding order expired," or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity's new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

LL. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Waiver of Stay. For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions. References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

OO. Headings. Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

PP. Effect of Conflict. This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities. Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the "Tax Authorities") assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.

b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.

b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.

c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.

d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants. For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a "Released Party" under the Plan.

TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the "IRS Claim"):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor's, the Reorganized Debtor's and/ or any successor- in-interest's obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS' Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term "any payment required to be made on federal taxes," as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term "any required tax return," as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

UU. IRS Proof of Claim. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS's proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS' assessment of the Debtor's unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25,2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the "CLOH Settlement Agreement"). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

WW. Retention of Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

YY. Dissolution of the Committee. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

ZZ. Miscellaneous. After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided*, *however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

###END OF ORDER###

Exhibit A

Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	)	

FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

[1] The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Page

Page

Page

Page

DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the "Debtor"), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the "Plan") for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles," "Sections," "Exhibits" and "Plan Documents" are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and "hereto" refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) "$" or "dollars" means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "*Acis*" means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. "*Administrative Expense Claim*" means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. "*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. "*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however,* that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. "*Affiliate*" of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an "affiliate" as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an "affiliate" as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including, without limitation, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. "*Allowed*" means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however,* that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. "*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*" means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. "*Assets*" means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor's books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. "*Available Cash*" means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. "*Avoidance Actions*" means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. "*Ballot*" means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. "*Bankruptcy Code*" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. "*Bankruptcy Court*" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. "*Bankruptcy Rules*" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. "*Bar Date*" means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. "*Bar Date Order*" means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. "*Business Day*" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or "legal holiday" (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. "*Cash*" means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. "*Causes of Action*" means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor's Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. "*CEO/CRO*" means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. "*Chapter 11 Case*" means the Debtor's case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. "*Claim*" means any "claim" against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. "*Claims Objection Deadline*" means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however,* the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. "*Claimant Trust*" means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. "*Claimant Trust Agreement*" means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. "*Claimant Trust Assets*" means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. "*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*" means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. "*Claimant Trustee*" means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate's investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor's business operations.

29. "*Claimant Trust Expenses*" means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. "*Claimant Trust Interests*" means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided*, *however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. "*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*" means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee's performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. "*Class*" means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. "*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*" means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants' Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. "*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*" means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. "*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*" means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. "*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*" means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. "*Committee*" means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. "*Confirmation Date*" means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. "*Confirmation Hearing*" means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. "*Confirmation Order*" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. *"Convenience Claim"* means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to $1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. "*Convenience Claim Pool*" means the $13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. "*Convenience Class Election*" means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to $1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. "*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests"* means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. "*Debtor*" means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. *"Delaware Bankruptcy Court"* means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. "*Disclosure Statement*" means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor's Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. "*Disputed*" means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. "*Disputed Claims Reserve*" means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. "*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*" means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. "*Distribution Agent*" means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. "*Distribution Date*" means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. "*Distribution Record Date*" means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. "*Effective Date*" means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. "*Employees*" means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. "*Enjoined Parties*" means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero ("Dondero"), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. "*Entity*" means any "entity" as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. "*Equity Interest*" means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. "*Equity Security*" means an "equity security" as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. "*Estate*" means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. "*Estate Claims*" has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. "*Exculpated Parties*" means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however,* that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term "Exculpated Party."

63. "*Executory Contract*" means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. "*Exhibit*" means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. "*Federal Judgment Rate*" means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. "*File*" or "*Filed*" or "*Filing*" means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. "*Final Order*" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. "*Frontier Secured Claim*" means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of $7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. "*General Partner Interest*" means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor's general partner.

70. "*General Unsecured Claim*" means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. "*Governmental Unit*" means a "governmental unit" as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. "*GUC Election*" means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. "*Holder*" means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. "*Impaired*" means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. "*Independent Directors*" means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. "*Initial Distribution Date*" means, subject to the "Treatment" sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. "*Insurance Policies*" means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. "*Jefferies Secured Claim*" means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. "*Lien*" means a "lien" as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. "*Limited Partnership Agreement*" means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. "*Litigation Sub-Trust*" means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. "*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*" means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. "*Litigation Trustee*" means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. "*Managed Funds*" means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. "*New Frontier Note*" means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. "*New GP LLC*" means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. "*New GP LLC Documents*" means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. "*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*" means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. "*Other Unsecured Claim*" means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. "*Person*" means a "person" as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. "Petition *Date*" means October 16, 2019.

92. "*Plan*" means this *Debtor's Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. "*Plan Distribution*" means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. "*Plan Documents*" means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. "*Plan Supplement*" means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. "*Priority Non-Tax Claim*" means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. "*Pro Rata*" means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. "*Professional*" means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. "*Professional Fee Claim*" means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. "*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*" means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. "*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. "*Professional Fee Reserve*" means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. "*Proof of Claim*" means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. "*Priority Tax Claim*" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. "*Protected Parties*" means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however,* that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term "Protected Party."

106. "*PTO Claims*" means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. "*Reduced Employee Claims*" has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. "*Reinstated*" means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. "*Rejection Claim*" means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. "*Related Entity*" means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada ("Okada"), (c) Grant Scott ("Scott"), (d) Hunter Covitz ("Covitz"), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. "*Related Entity List*" means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. "*Related Persons*" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. "*Released Parties*" means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. "*Reorganized Debtor*" means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. "*Reorganized Debtor Assets*" means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, "Reorganized Debtor Assets" includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. "*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*" means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. "*Restructuring*" means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. "*Retained Employee Claim*" means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. "*Schedules*" means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. "*Secured*" means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor's Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor's interest in the interest of the Debtor's Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. "*Security*" or "*security*" means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. "*Senior Employees*" means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. "*Senior Employee Stipulation*" means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. "*Stamp or Similar Tax*" means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. "*Statutory Fees*" means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. "*Strand*" means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor's general partner.

127. "*Sub-Servicer*" means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. "*Sub-Servicer Agreement*" means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. "*Subordinated Claim*" means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. "*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*" means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. "*Trust Distribution*" means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. "*Trustees*" means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. "*UBS*" means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. "*Unexpired Lease*" means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. "*Unimpaired*" means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. "*Voting Deadline*" means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. "*Voting Record Date*" means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however,* that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. *Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim*

- *Classification*: Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. *Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim*

- *Classification*: Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. *Class 3 – Other Secured Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. *Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. *Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. *Class 6 – PTO Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. *Class 7 – Convenience Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. *Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. *Class 9 – Subordinated Claims*

- *Classification*: Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

  Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. *Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*

- *Classification*: Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. *Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests*

- *Classification*: Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment*: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting*: Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust[2]

1. *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

[2] In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. *Purpose of the Claimant Trust.*

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. *Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. *Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.*

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

(i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;

(ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;

(iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;

(iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;

(v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

(vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

(viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and

(ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however,* that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

(i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. *Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.*

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. *United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.*

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. *Tax Reporting.*

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. *Claimant Trust Assets.*

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. *Claimant Trust Expenses.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. *Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.*

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. *Cash Investments.*

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however,* that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Clamant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however,* that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. *Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. *Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release*

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. *Issuance of New Partnership Interests*

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. *Management of the Reorganized Debtor*

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust ("Pension Plan") is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor's controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the "IRC"), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

G. *De Minimis* Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than $100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. *Allowance of Claims*

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. *Estimation*

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. *Disallowance of Claims*

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.

- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.

- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided*, *however,* the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or

- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. *Maintenance of Causes of Action*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. *Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released*

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however,* the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to nay taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;

- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;

- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;

- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof*; provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;

- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;

- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;

- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;

- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;

- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;

- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;

- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and

- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however,* that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: ______________________
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit B

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jaspar CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al

24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd

25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd

26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association

27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.

28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company

29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company

30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd

31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company

32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.

34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association

37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company

38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.

44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association

45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust

46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.

47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.

48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.

49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.

53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street

57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank

58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.

59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

HMIT Exhibit No. 26

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of August 11, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this "Agreement"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the "Debtor"), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the "Claimant Trustee"), and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association ("WTNA"), as Delaware trustee (in such capacity hereunder, and not in its individual capacity, the "Delaware Trustee," and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the "Parties") for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Chapter 11 Case");

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan"),[1] which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on February 22, 2021, pursuant to the *Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor* [Docket No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order");

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the "Claimant Trust Agreement" described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries[2] in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve

[1] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan. The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. *See Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Docket No. 1875, Exh. B.

[2] For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and (vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the "Definitions," Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Acis" means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) "Bankruptcy Court" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) "Cause" means (i) a Person's willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person's commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person's conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person's gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) "Claimant Trust Agreement" means this Agreement.

(e) "Claimant Trustee" means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial "Claimant Trustee" hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) "Claimant Trust" means the "Highland Claimant Trust" established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) "Claimant Trust Assets" means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) "Claimant Trust Beneficiaries" means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) "Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve" means $[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) "Claimant Trust Expenses" means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.

(k) "Committee Member" means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors' Committee.

(l) "Conflicted Member" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) "Contingent Trust Interests" means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) "Creditors' Committee" means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) "Delaware Statutory Trust Act" means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) "Delaware Trustee" has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) "Disability" means as a result of the Claimant Trustee's or a Member's incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) "Disinterested Members" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) "Disputed Claims Reserve" means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) "Employees" means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(u) "Employee Claims" means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(v) "Estate Claims" has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) "Equity Trust Interests" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) "General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests" means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.

(z) "GUC Beneficiaries" means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) "GUC Payment Certification" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(bb) "HarbourVest" means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) "Investment Advisers Act" means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) "Investment Company Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) "Litigation Sub-Trust" means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) "Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement" means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) "Litigation Trustee" means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) "Managed Funds" means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however,* that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) "Material Claims" means the Claims asserted by UBS, Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.

(jj) "Member" means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) "New GP LLC" means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.

(ll) "Oversight Board" means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee's performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the "Claimant Trust Oversight Committee" described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

(mm) "Plan" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(nn) "Privileges" means the Debtor's rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to,

attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that "Privileges" shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(oo) "PSZJ" means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.

(pp) "Redeemer Committee" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

(qq) "Registrar" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

(rr) "Reorganized Debtor Assets" means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, "Reorganized Debtor Assets" includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

(ss) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(tt) "Subordinated Beneficiaries" means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

(uu) "Subordinated Claim Trust Interests" means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(vv) "TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(ww) "Trust Interests" means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

(xx) "Trust Register" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.4(b) hereof.

(yy) "Trustees" means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee, however, it is expressly understood and agreed that the Delaware Trustee shall have none of the duties or liabilities of the Claimant Trustee.

(zz) "UBS" means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

(aaa) "WilmerHale" Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all

cases where they would apply. "Includes" and "including" are not limiting and "or" is not exclusive. References to "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words "herein," "hereafter" and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol "$" shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the "Highland Claimant Trust." The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment,

make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with "liquidating trust" status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession, custody or control, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee, directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, Texas 75201.

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III.
THE TRUSTEES

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following "[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]".

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(d), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor's Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to $3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust's role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay,

such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from

the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xxi) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

(i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;

(ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;

(iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than $3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;

(v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;

(viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;

(ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);

(x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;

(xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and

(xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and (ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to $200,000.

(c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days' prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the

vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant

Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims and the Employee Claims. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of $150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee.

(a) The Delaware Trustee shall have the limited power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement, in either case as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee and upon which the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively and exclusively rely; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, the Delaware Trustee will only have such rights and obligations as expressly provided by reference to the Delaware Trustee hereunder. The Delaware Trustee shall not be entitled to exercise any powers, nor shall the Delaware Trustee have any of the duties and responsibilities, of the Claimant Trustee set forth herein. The Delaware Trustee shall be one of the trustees of the Claimant Trust for the sole and limited purpose of fulfilling the requirements of Section 3807 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and for taking such actions as are required to be taken by a Delaware Trustee under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The duties (including fiduciary duties), liabilities and obligations of the Delaware Trustee shall be limited to those expressly set forth in this Section 3.16 and there shall be no other duties (including fiduciary duties) or obligations, express or implied, at law or in equity, of the Delaware Trustee. To the extent that, at law or in equity, the Delaware Trustee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Claimant Trust, the other parties hereto or any beneficiary of the Claimant Trust, it is hereby understood and agreed by the other parties hereto that such duties and liabilities are replaced by the duties and liabilities of the Delaware Trustee expressly set forth in this Agreement.

(b) The Delaware Trustee shall serve until such time as the Claimant Trustee removes the Delaware Trustee or the Delaware Trustee resigns and a successor Delaware Trustee is appointed by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the terms hereof. The Delaware Trustee may resign at any time upon the giving of at least thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the Claimant Trustee; provided, that such resignation shall not become effective unless and until a successor Delaware Trustee shall have been appointed by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the terms hereof. If the Claimant Trustee does not act within such thirty (30) day period, the Delaware Trustee may apply to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware for the appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee.

(c) Upon the resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall appoint a successor Delaware Trustee by delivering a written instrument to the

outgoing Delaware Trustee. Any successor Delaware Trustee must satisfy the requirements of Section 3807 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. Any resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee and appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee shall not become effective until a written acceptance of appointment is delivered by the successor Delaware Trustee to the outgoing Delaware Trustee and the Claimant Trustee and any undisputed fees, expenses and indemnity due to the outgoing Delaware Trustee are paid. Following compliance with the preceding sentence, the successor Delaware Trustee shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the outgoing Delaware Trustee under this Agreement, with like effect as if originally named as Delaware Trustee, and the outgoing Delaware Trustee shall be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Agreement.

(d) The Delaware Trustee shall be paid such compensation as agreed to pursuant to a separate fee agreement. The Claimant Trust shall promptly advance and reimburse the Delaware Trustee for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred by the Delaware Trustee in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder.

(e) WTNA shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its control, including without limitation, any act or provision of any present or future law or regulation or governmental authority; acts of God; earthquakes; fires; floods; wars; terrorism; civil or military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications service; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental actions; or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility.

(f) Any corporation or association into which WTNA may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer to which the Delaware Trustee is a party, will be and become the successor Delaware Trustee under this Agreement and will have and succeed to the rights, powers, duties, immunities and privileges as its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or paper or the performance of any further act.

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-

E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate

in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent, the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set otherwise forth herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be deemed a "Conflicted Member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed "Conflicted Members" with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a "Committee Member Claim Matter"). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any

Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article IX hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member's successor is duly appointed or until such Member's earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.8 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.9 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day that is 90 days following the delivery of such notice, (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.10 below, and (iii) such other date as may be agreed to by the Claimant Trustee and the non-resigning Members of the Oversight Board.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed in its entirety the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further evidenced by the Claimant Trustee's filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee's website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment

under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.12.

ARTICLE V.
TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the "GUC Beneficiaries"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the "Subordinated Beneficiaries"). The

Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary's Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the "Equity Holders"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the "GUC Payment Certification"). Equity Holders will only be deemed "Beneficiaries" under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed "Equity Trust Interests." The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary's Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other wright to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or

reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the "Registrar"), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the "Trust Register"), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be "securities" under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 Limitations on Rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

(a) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall have no rights other than those set forth in this Agreement, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan (including any Plan Supplement documents incorporated therein).

(b) In any action taken by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, the prevailing party will be entitled to reimbursement of attorneys' fees and other costs; provided, however, that any fees and costs shall be borne by the Claimant Trust on behalf of any such Trustee or Member, as set forth herein.

(c) A Claimant Trust Beneficiary who brings any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed. A request for such bond can be made by the Claimant Trust or by Claimant Trust Beneficiaries constituting in the aggregate at least 50% of the most senior class of Claimant Trust Interests.

(d) Any action brought by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary must be brought in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas. Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury

(e) The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to bring any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or current or former Member, in their capacity as such, shall not survive the final distribution by the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE VI.
DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses in such amounts and for such period of time as the Claimant Trustee determines, in good faith, may be necessary and appropriate, which determination shall not be subject to consent of the Oversight Board, may not be modified without the express written consent of the Claimant Trustee, and shall survive termination of the Claimant Trustee), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within six months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record as of the twentieth (20th) day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records

of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 *De Minimis* Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than $100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII.
TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a).

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the

Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII.
STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any current or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or individual Member shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), WTNA in its individual capacity and as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, in their capacities as such, the "Indemnified Parties") shall be

indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party's acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall pay, advance or otherwise reimburse on demand of an Indemnified Party the Indemnified Party's reasonable legal and other defense expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith or in connection with enforcing his or her rights under this Section 8.2 as a Claimant Trust Expense, and the Claimant Trust shall not refuse to make any payments to the Indemnified Party on the assertion that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful misconduct or acted in bad faith; provided that the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid; provided, further, that any such repayment obligation shall be unsecured and interest free. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, WTNA in its individual capacity and as Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member, solely in their capacities as such. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Indemnified Party may now or in the future be entitled to under the Plan or any applicable insurance policy. The failure of the Claimant Trust to pay or reimburse an Indemnified Party as required under this Section 8.2 shall constitute irreparable harm to the Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations herein. The terms of this Section 8.2 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of any Indemnified Party.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or

otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Clamant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets.

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall prepare, execute and file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). If the Delaware Trustee's signature is required for purposes of filing such certificate of cancellation, the Claimant Trustee shall provide the Delaware

Trustee with written direction to execute such certificate of cancellation, and the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively and exclusively rely upon such written direction without further inquiry. Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X.
AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement. No amendment or waiver of this Agreement that adversely affects the Delaware Trustee shall be effective unless the Delaware Trustee has consented thereto in writing in its sole and absolute discretion.

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in

respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

(b) If to the Delaware Trustee:

Wilmington Trust, National Association
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890
Attn: Corporate Trust Administration/David Young
Email: nmarlett@wilmingtontrust.com
Phone: (302) 636-6728
Fax: (302) 636-4145

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board. or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); *provided, however*, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

Wilmington Trust, National Association,
as Delaware Trustee

By:____________________________
Name: Neumann Marlett
Title: Bank Officer

HMIT Exhibit No. 27

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor

IN THE UNITED STATED BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., [1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	)	

NOTICE OF APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE OVERSIGHT BOARD OF THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

[1] The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Pursuant to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital* Management, *L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan")[2] and the Claimant Trust Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board were (i) the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Acis; (iii) UBS; (iv) Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker (collectively, the "Initial Members"). The Initial Members resigned from the Oversight Board on the Effective Date.

Pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the following Members were appointed to the Oversight Board, effective as of the Effective Date, to replace the Initial Members (after giving effect to the resignations of the Initial Members, the following Members comprise the entire Oversight Board):

Disinterested Member:	Richard Katz c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P. 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, Texas 75201 Phone: (972) 628-4100
Member:	Muck Holdings LLC c/o Crowell & Moring LLP Attn: Paul B. Haskel 590 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10022 Phone: (212) 530-1823
Member:	Jessup Holdings LLC c/o Mandel, Katz and Brosnan LLP Attn: John J. Mandler 100 Dutch Hill Road, Suite 390 Orangeburg, NY 10962 Phone: (845) 639-7800

[2] The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. *See Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Docket No. 1875]. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Dated: September 2, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor

HMIT Exhibit No. 28

EXHIBIT 41

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

In accordance with the provisions of the Highland Claimant Trust Agreement and the Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") Plan of Reorganization, the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee/Chief Executive Officer of HCMLP engaged in robust, arm's-length and good faith negotiations regarding the incentive compensation program for the Claimant Trustee/CEO and the HCMLP post-effective date operating team ("HCMLP Team"). After considering various structures and incentives to motivate performance on behalf of the Claimant Trust, the parties reached the binding agreement reflected in the attached HCMLP and Claimant Trust Management Incentive Compensation Program (the "ICP") pdf document. A model entitled "ICP Nov 17 2021 Adjusted Dec 2 2021" summarizing potential ICP payments is also attached hereto.

The ICP is a detailed outline of the agreed program with Claimant Trust Expense compensation payments designed to assure the efficient and successful operation of the Claimant Trust and HCMLP for the benefit of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. To the extent that there remain additional details regarding allocations (or other issues) to be determined in the future, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee/CEO will negotiate in good faith the resolve those issues.

This Memorandum of Agreement is executed in accordance with the Claimant Trust Agreement (i) by Claimant Trustee executes this agreement on behalf of himself, the Claimant Trust and HCMLP and (ii) by the Oversight Board Members in their respective capacities as members of the Oversight Board

ACCEPTED AND AGREED this 6th day of December 2021.

James P. Seery, Jr., Claimant Trustee and HCMLP CEO

Oversight Board Members

Richard Katz. Independent Member

Jessup Holdings LLC

By: Christopher Provost
Authorized Signatory

Muck Holdings LLC

By: Michael Linn
Authorized Signatory

FINAL

MANAGEMENT INCENTIVE COMPENSATION AGREED TERMS
REORGANIZED HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. and
HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST, (the "Trust")
DECEMBER 2, 2021

In accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement in respect of compensation and severance for the Claimant Trustee, and consistent with the Claimant Trustee's management of the Reorganized Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP") and its employees, the following term sheet contains the terms of the Incentive Compensation Program ("ICP") agreed to by the Oversight Board, the Claimant Trustee and HCMLP. Payments made under this ICP are Claimant Trust Expenses and compensation and reasonable expenses of administering the confirmed HCMLP Plan of Reorganization ("Plan").

1. Structure
   a. The ICP will have 5 Tiers based upon distribution to allowed Class 8 and Class 9 Claims. Incentive Payments will be based on actual cash reserved or distributed to holders of Allowed Class 8 and Class 9 Claims.
   b. The (i) Claimant Trustee/CEO and (ii) the HCMLP Team will each be indefeasibly allocated a percentage of the distributions reserved or made to Allowed Class 8 (principal and interest) and Class 9 Claims effective as of the date hereof. [redacted]
   c. Timing of payments to the Claimant Trustee/CEO and the HCMLP Team TBD. However, the purpose of the program is to incentivize performance and promote retention. Accordingly, allocations and distributions are not expected to occur until significant progress is made on the monetizations contemplated by the Plan.
   d. Assumed Allowed Claim Amounts

1.	Class 8 Principal	$295,326,201
2.	Class 8 Interest (thru 12/22)	$9,676,000
3.	Class 9 (assumes Daugherty settlement)	$98,750,000

   e. Incentive Payment Tiers
      i. Tier 1 $200,000,000 to $210,000,000 (approx. 68% to 71% Class 8)
      ii. Tier 2 $210,000,001 to $266,000,000 (approx. 71.1% to 90% Class 8)
      iii. Tier 3 $266,000,001 to $305,000,000 (approx. 90.1% to 103% Class 8)
      iv. Tier 4 $305,000,001 to $354,000,000 (approx. 50% Class 9)
      v. Tier 5 $354,000,001 to 100% Class 9 Payout (> 50% Class 9)

FINAL

f. Tier Payment Percentages

	Claimant Trustee/CEO	[redacted]
Tier 1	.72%	[redacted]
Tier 2	1.17%	[redacted]
Tier 3	2.75%	[redacted]
Tier 4	4.25%	[redacted]
Tier 5	6.000%	[redacted]

g. [redacted]

h. Base Salary

i. As set for the in the Claimant Trust Agreement, Claimant Trustee/CEO will continue to receive his current base salary of $150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"), less the actual cost of health insurance benefits provided to the Claimant Trustee/CEO.

ii. Claimant Trustee/CEO and Oversight Board agree that the Base Salary will reset to $75,000.00 per month starting 12/31/22, it being understood that Claimant Trustee/CEO and Oversight Board will negotiate in good faith to the extent a different Base Salary makes sense based on the scope of remaining assets and ongoing litigation for the Trust as needed for the periods from 12/31/22 to the end of the Trust. To that end, Claimant Trustee/CEO and Oversight Board agree to re-evaluate the Base Salary at least every 6m starting 12/31/22.

iii. Claimant Trustee/CEO to receive a cash payment of $1,000,000.00 and the Claimant Trustee/CEO ICP in the event of severance without cause, it being understood that if severance occurs during the period of 7/1/22 to 12/31/22, the cash payment portion will be the continuation of Base Salary until 12/31/22.

iv. [redacted]

FINAL

[redacted]

2. General Terms
   a. [redacted]
   b. [redacted]
   c. [redacted]
   d. Claimant Trustee/CEO is permitted to shift a portion of his ICP payments to HCMLP Team members at his sole discretion.
   e. It is the intent of the parties to make distributions from the Claimant Trust on a net basis, including the calculation of ICP so that payments under the ICP are treated as Claimant Trust Expenses and other reasonable costs of compensation and expenses. The ICP payments are not Claimant Trust distributions. For example, if a 1% share is owed on a $100mm distribution, the Trust would need have $101mm of cash for distribution so that $1mm would go to the ICP and the balance to the Claimant Trust beneficiaries (holders of Class 8 and Class 9 Claims).
   f. The amounts of ICP entitlement, based on the tiers above in 1e and 1f, are anchored to 12/31/22 claim distributions; an 8% discount rate (annual rate, quarterly compounding) will apply to any distribution based on deviation from 12/31/22. For example, if a $1mm distribution is made on 12/31/23, such distribution will be treated for ICP calculation purposes as the equivalent of $924k on 12/31/22; analogously, if a $1mm distribution is made 6/30/22, such amount will be treated as the equivalent of $1.04mm on 12/31/22. Such time value adjustments will be done on a distribution-by-distribution basis.
   g. 20% of the Claimant Trustee/CEO ICP will be based on the successful achievement of the following goals, as determined by the Oversight Board :
      i. Claimant Trustee/CEO to monitor and manage costs appropriately
      ii. Claimant Trustee/CEO to manage and retain HCMLP Team appropriately
      iii. Claimant Trustee/CEO to report to the Oversight Board on a timely basis all relevant information regarding the Claimant Trust.

-END-

ICP Proposals Comparison

Class 8 Principal	295,326,201
Class 8 Interest (through YE '22)	9,676,000
Total Class 8 Claim	305,002,201
Class 9 Principal	98,750,000
Total Class 8+9 Claims	403,752,201

Sub claims breakdown

UBS	60.00
Harbourvest	35.00
Daugherty	3.75
Total	98.75

Seery Proposal 1

Distributions Gross			To Jim Seery (was not broken out in original proposal)			
$	% Recovery	on	% incre.	$ incre.	% cumul.	$ cumul.
209,681,603	71.00%	Class 8 Prin.				
265,793,581	90.00%	Class 8 Prin.				
295,326,201	100.00%	Class 8 Prin.				

[redacted]

Oversight Board Proposal 1

Distributions Gross			To Jim Seery			
$	% Recovery	on	% incre.	$ incre.	% cumul.	$ cumul.
209,681,603	71.00%	Class 8 Prin.	0.72%	1,500,000	0.72%	1,500,000
295,326,201	100.00%	Class 8 Prin.	1.17%	1,000,000	0.85%	2,500,000
388,939,701	85.00%	Class 9 Prin.	4.27%	4,000,000	1.67%	6,500,000
			20.00%			

[redacted]

Seery Proposal 2

Distributions Gross			To Jim Seery			
$	% Recovery	on	% incre.	$ incre.	% cumul.	$ cumul.
210,000,000	71.11%	Class 8 Prin.	0.72%	1,512,000	0.72%	1,512,000
266,000,000	90.07%	Class 8 Prin.	1.17%	655,200	0.81%	2,167,200
305,000,000	103.28%	Class 8 Prin.	3.50%	1,365,000	1.16%	3,532,200
354,000,000	49.62%	Class 9 Prin.	5.00%	2,450,000	1.69%	5,982,200
			6.00%			

[redacted]

Oversight Board Proposal 2

Distributions Gross			To Jim Seery			
$	% Recovery	on	% incre.	$ incre.	% cumul.	$ cumul.
210,000,000	71.11%	Class 8 Prin.	0.72%	1,512,000	0.72%	1,512,000
266,000,000	90.07%	Class 8 Prin.	1.17%	655,200	0.81%	2,167,200
305,000,000	103.28%	Class 8 Prin.	2.75%	1,072,500	1.06%	3,239,700
354,000,000	49.62%	Class 9 Prin.	4.25%	2,082,500	1.50%	5,322,200
			6.00%			

[redacted]

Proposal Comparisons

Gross distribution		210,000,000	266,000,000	305,000,000	354,000,000	388,939,701	403,752,201
% on Class 8 Prin.		71.11%	90.07%	103.28%	119.87%	131.70%	136.71%
% on Class 8 Prin. + Int.		68.85%	87.21%	100.00%	116.06%	127.52%	132.38%
% on Class 9 Prin.		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	49.62%	85.00%	100.00%
Seery Proposal 1							

[redacted]

Oversight Board Proposal 1							
% cumul. to Jim Seery		0.72%	0.81%	0.96%	1.41%	1.67%	2.34%
$ cumul. to Jim Seery		1,503,718	2,157,583	2,913,351	5,007,066	6,500,000	9,462,500

[redacted]

Seery Proposal 2							
% cumul. to Jim Seery		0.72%	0.81%	1.16%	1.69%	2.08%	2.22%
$ cumul. to Jim Seery		1,512,000	2,167,200	3,532,200	5,982,200	8,078,582	8,967,332

[redacted]

Oversight Board Proposal 2							
% cumul. to Jim Seery		0.72%	0.81%	1.06%	1.50%	1.91%	2.06%
$ cumul. to Jim Seery		1,512,000	2,167,200	3,239,700	5,322,200	7,418,582	8,307,332
x of 2yrs salary	3,600,000	*0.4x*	*0.6x*	*0.9x*	*1.5x*	*2.1x*	*2.3x*

[redacted]

HMIT Exhibit No. 31

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NO. 23 was filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

ACMLP Claim, LLC

Name of Transferors:

Acis Capital Management L.P. and
Acis Capital Management GP, LLC

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

ACMLP Claim, LLC
4514 Cole Ave., Suite 600
Dallas, TX 75205

Phone: (214) 556-3405

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:

Same as above

Claim No.: 23
Amount of Claim: $23,000,000.00
Date Claim Filed: December 31, 2019

Phone: (214) 556-3405

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____ Date: 4/15/21
Transferee's Agent

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC ("**Assignor**") has unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to ACMLP Claim, LLC ("**Assignee**") all of Assignor's rights, title and interest in, to and under those claims asserted by Assignor in the proof of claim that was assigned claim number 23 ("**Claim No. 23**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**").

Assignor waives any objection to the transfer of Claim No. 23 on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignor acknowledges and understands, and hereby stipulates, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignor transferring Claim No. 23 to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of Claim No. 23. Assignor further directs the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court-appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Claim No. 23, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of Claim No. 23, shall be delivered or made to Assignee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 15th day of April, 2021.

ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT GP, LLC

By: _____

Name: Joshua N. Terry

Title: President

HMIT Exhibit No. 32

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NO. 23 was filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

ACMLP Claim, LLC

Name of Transferors:

Acis Capital Management L.P. and
Acis Capital Management GP, LLC

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

ACMLP Claim, LLC
4514 Cole Ave., Suite 600
Dallas, TX 75205

Phone: (214) 556-3405

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:

Same as above

Claim No.: 23
Amount of Claim: $23,000,000.00
Date Claim Filed: December 31, 2019

Phone: (214) 556-3405

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____ Date: 4/15/21
Transferee's Agent

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("**Assignor**") has unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to ACMLP Claim, LLC ("**Assignee**") all of Assignor's rights, title and interest in, to and under those claims asserted by Assignor in the proof of claim that was assigned claim number 23 ("**Claim No. 23**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**").

Assignor waives any objection to the transfer of Claim No. 23 on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignor acknowledges and understands, and hereby stipulates, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignor transferring Claim No. 23 to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of Claim No. 23. Assignor further directs the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court-appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Claim No. 23, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of Claim No. 23, shall be delivered or made to Assignee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 15th day of April, 2021.

ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: Shorewood GP, LLC, its general partner

By: _____
Joshua N. Terry, President

HMIT Exhibit No. 33

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NO. 23 was filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

Muck Holdings LLC

Name of Transferor:

ACMLP Claim, LLC

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

Muck Holdings LLC
c/o Crowell & Moring LLP
Attn: Paul Haskel
590 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Phone: (212) 530-1823

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:

Same as above

Claim No.: 23
Amount of Claim: $23,000,000.00
Date Claim Filed: December 31, 2019

Phone: (212) 530-1823

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____
Transferee's Agent

Date: April 16, 2021

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, ACMLP Claim, LLC ("**Assignor**") has unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to Muck Holdings LLC ("**Assignee**") all of Assignor's rights, title and interest in, to and under those claims asserted by Assignor in the proof of claim that was assigned claim number 23 ("**Claim No. 23**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**").

Assignor waives any objection to the transfer of Claim No. 23 on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignor acknowledges and understands, and hereby stipulates, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignor transferring Claim No. 23 to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of Claim No. 23. Assignor further directs the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court-appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Claim No. 23, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of Claim No. 23, shall be delivered or made to Assignee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 16th day of April, 2021.

ACMLP Claim, LLC
By: Shorewood GP, LLC, its Manager

By: _____
Name: Joshua N. Terry
Title: President

HMIT Exhibit No. 34

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
	§	
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NO. 72 was filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

Jessup Holdings LLC

Name of Transferors:

Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

Jessup Holdings LLC
c/o Mandel, Katz and Brosnan LLP
Attn: John Mandler
100 Dutch Hill Road, Suite 390
Orangeburg, NY 10962

Phone: (845) 639-7800

Claim no.: 72
Amount of Claim: $137,696,610.00
Date Claim Filed: April 3, 2020

Phone: (845) 639-7800

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:

Same as above

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____
Transferee's Agent

Date: April 30, 2021

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund ("**Assignor**") has unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to Jessup Holdings LLC ("**Assignee**") all of Assignor's rights, title and interest in, to and under those claims asserted by Assignor in the proof of claim that was assigned claim number 72 ("**Claim No. 72**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**").

Assignor waives any objection to the transfer of Claim No. 72 on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignor acknowledges and understands, and hereby stipulates, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignor transferring Claim No. 72 to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of Claim No. 72. Assignor further directs the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court-appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Claim No. 72, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of Claim No. 72, will be delivered or made to Assignee.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 30th day of April, 2021.

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND

Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
Name: Burke Montgomery, designated representative of Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND

Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____

Name: Brian Zambie, designated representative of Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND

Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____

Name: Tom Rowland, designated representative of Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND

Concord Management, LLC

By: _____

Name: Brant Behr, designated representative of Concord Management, LLC

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND

Baylor University

By: _____

Name: David Morehead, designated representative of Baylor University

ATTEST: _____

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND

Man Solutions Limited

By: _____

Name: Michael Buerer, designated representative of Man Solutions Limited

[Signature Page to Evidence of Transfer of Claim]

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND

Belleville Road Pty Limited

By: _____

Name: Stuart Robertson, designated representative of Seattle Fund SPC

HMIT Exhibit No. 35

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
	§	
	§	
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NO. 81 was filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

Jessup Holdings LLC

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

Jessup Holdings LLC
c/o Mandel, Katz and Brosnan LLP
Attn: John Mandler
100 Dutch Hill Road, Suite 390
Orangeburg, NY 10962

Phone: (845) 639-7800

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:

Same as above

Name of Transferors:

Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P., Highland Crusader Fund, L.P., Highland Crusader Fund, Ltd. and Highland Crusader Fund II, Ltd.

Claim no.: **81**
Amount of Claim: **$50,000.00**
Date Claim Filed: **April 6, 2020**

Phone: (845) 639-7800

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____
Transferee's Agent

Date: April 30, 2021

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P., Highland Crusader Fund, L.P., Highland Crusader Fund, Ltd. and Highland Crusader Fund II, Ltd. (collectively, the "**Assignor**") has unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to Jessup Holdings LLC ("**Assignee**") all of Assignor's rights, title and interest in, to and under those claims asserted by Assignor in the proof of claim that was assigned claim number 81 ("**Claim No. 81**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**").

Assignor waives any objection to the transfer of Claim No. 81 on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignor acknowledges and understands, and hereby stipulates, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignor transferring Claim No. 81 to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of Claim No. 81. Assignor further directs the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court-appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Claim No. 81, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of Claim No. 81, will be delivered or made to Assignee.

(remainder of page blank)

HMIT Exhibit No. 36

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 were filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

Muck Holdings LLC

Name of Transferors:

HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.
HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.
HV International VIII Secondary L.P.
HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.
HarbourVest Partners L.P.

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

Muck Holdings LLC
c/o Crowell & Moring LLP
Attn: Paul Haskel
590 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Phone: (212) 530-1823

Claim Nos.:	143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 and all associated claims and rights pursuant to the Court's Order at Doc. No. 1788 (Entered 1/21/21)
Amount of Claims:	**$45,000,000.00 (GUC)** **$35,000,000.00 (Subor.)**
Date POCs Filed:	**April 8, 2020**

Phone: (617) 348-3773

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:
Same as above

[Signature page follows]

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____
Transferee's Agent

Date: April 29, 2021

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "**Assignors**") have unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to Muck Holdings LLC ("**Assignee**") all of Assignors' rights, title and interest in, to and under those claims asserted by Assignors in the proofs of claims that were assigned claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 ("**Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**") and all associated claims and rights under that certain *Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* dated January 20, 2021 [Doc No. 1788] (the "**Order**").

Assignors waive any objection to the transfer of Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 as well as the claims and rights under the Order - on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waive to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignors acknowledge and understand, and hereby stipulate, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignors transferring Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 as well as all associated claims and rights under the Order to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 as well as all associated claims and rights under the Order. Assignors further direct the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court- appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 as well as associated claims and rights under the Order, shall be delivered or made to Assignee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 28 day of April, 2021.

HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member

By: _____
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member

By: _____
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HMIT Exhibit No. 37

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
	§	
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NOS. 190 and 191 were filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

Jessup Holdings LLC

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

Jessup Holdings LLC
c/o Mandel, Katz and Brosnan LLP
Attn: John J. Mandler
100 Dutch Hill Road, Suite 390
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Phone: (845) 639-7800

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:

Same as above

Name of Transferors:

UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch

Claim no.: **190**
Amount of Claim: **$32,175,000.00**
Date Claim Filed: **June 26, 2020**

and

Claim No. **191**
Amount of Claim: **$18,000,000.00**
Date Claim Filed: **June 26, 2020**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____
Transferee's Agent

Date: August 9, 2021

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, UBS Securities LLC ("**UBS Securities**") and UBS AG London Branch ("**UBS AG**" and, together with UBS Securities, "**Assignor**") have unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to Jessup Holdings LLC ("**Assignee**"), a portion of Assignor's rights, title and interest in, to and under the claims asserted by Assignor contained in the proofs of claim that was assigned claim numbers 190 and 191 (the "**Transferred Claim**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**") and allowed pursuant to the Bankruptcy Court's Order dated May 27, 2021 at Docket No. 2389 in the amounts consisting of: (a) a 49.5% portion of the Class 8 Claim in the amount of $32,175,000.00 (which, with respect to claim number 190, is comprised of the sum of the claim amount of $21,450,000.00 asserted and held by UBS AG and the claim amount of $10,725,000.00 asserted and held by UBS Securities) and (b) a 30% portion of the Class 9 Claim in the amount of $18,000,000.00 (which, with respect to claim number 191, is comprised of the sum of the claim amount of $12,000,000.00 asserted and held by UBS AG and the claim amount of $6,000,000.00 asserted and held by UBS Securities).

Assignor waives any objection to the transfer of the Transferred Claim on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignor acknowledges and understands, and hereby stipulates, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignor transferring the Transferred Claim to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of the Transferred Claim. Assignor further directs the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court-appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Transferred Claim, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of the Transferred Claim, will be delivered or made to Assignee.

(remainder of page blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 9th day of August, 2021.

ASSIGNOR:

UBS SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name: William W. Chandler
Title: Managing Director

By: _____
Name: John Lantz
Title: Executive Director

UBS AG LONDON BRANCH

By: _____
Name: Jignesh Doshi
Title: Mananging Director

By: _____
Name: William W. Chandler
Title: Managing Director

ASSIGNEE:

JESSUP HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name: John J. Mandler
Title: Authorized Signatory

HMIT Exhibit No. 38

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
	§	
Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR SECURITY

CLAIM NOS. 190 and 191 were filed in this case or deemed filed under 11 U.S.C. § 1111(a). Transferee hereby gives evidence and notice pursuant to Rule 3001(e)(2), Fed. R. Bankr. P., of the transfer, other than for security, of the claim referenced in this evidence and notice.

Name of Transferee:

Muck Holdings LLC

Name and Address where notices to Transferee should be sent:

Muck Holdings LLC
c/o Crowell & Moring LLP
Attn: Paul B. Haskel
590 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Phone: (212) 530- 1823

Name and Address where transferee payments should be sent:

Same as above

Name of Transferors:

UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch

Claim no.: **190**
Amount of Claim: **$32,175,000.00**
Date Claim Filed: **June 26, 2020**

and

Claim No. **191**
Amount of Claim: **$18,000,000.00**
Date Claim Filed: **June 26, 2020**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this notice is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By: _____
Transferee's Agent

Date: August 9, 2021

EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM

TO: THE DEBTOR AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

For value received, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, UBS Securities LLC ("**UBS Securities**") and UBS AG London Branch ("**UBS AG**" and, together with UBS Securities, "**Assignor**") have unconditionally and irrevocably transferred and assigned to Muck Holdings LLC ("**Assignee**"), a portion of Assignor's rights, title and interest in, to and under the claims asserted by Assignor contained in the proofs of claim that was assigned claim numbers 190 and 191 (the "**Transferred Claim**") filed against Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**") in Case No. 19-34054 pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "**Bankruptcy Court**") and allowed pursuant to the Bankruptcy Court's Order dated May 27, 2021 at Docket No. 2389 in the amounts consisting of: (a) a 49.5% portion of the Class 8 Claim in the amount of $32,175,000.00 (which, with respect to claim number 190, is comprised of the sum of the claim amount of $21,450,000.00 asserted and held by UBS AG and the claim amount of $10,725,000.00 asserted and held by UBS Securities) and (b) a 30% portion of the Class 9 Claim in the amount of $18,000,000.00 (which, with respect to claim number 191, is comprised of the sum of the claim amount of $12,000,000.00 asserted and held by UBS AG and the claim amount of $6,000,000.00 asserted and held by UBS Securities).

Assignor waives any objection to the transfer of the Transferred Claim on the books and records of the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court, and hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any notice or right to a hearing as may be imposed by Rule 3001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable local bankruptcy rules or applicable law. Assignor acknowledges and understands, and hereby stipulates, that an order of the Bankruptcy Court may be entered without further notice to Assignor transferring the Transferred Claim to Assignee and recognizing Assignee as the sole owner and holder of the Transferred Claim. Assignor further directs the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, as court-appointed claims and noticing agent, and all other interested parties that all further notices relating to Transferred Claim, and all payments or distributions of money or property in respect of the Transferred Claim, will be delivered or made to Assignee.

(remainder of page blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 9th day of August, 2021.

ASSIGNOR:

UBS SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name: William W. Chandler
Title: Managing Director

By: _____
Name: John Lantz
Title: Executive Director

UBS AG LONDON BRANCH

By: _____
Name: Jignesh Doshi
Title: Mananging Director

By: _____
Name: William W. Chandler
Title: Managing Director

ASSIGNEE:

MUCK HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name: Michael Linn
Title: Authorized Signatory

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this EVIDENCE OF TRANSFER OF CLAIM is executed this 9th day of August, 2021.

ASSIGNOR:

UBS SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

UBS AG LONDON BRANCH

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ASSIGNEE:

MUCK HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name: Michael Linn
Title: Authorized Signatory

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL	§	**Chapter 11**
MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S RESPONSE TO HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST AND JAMES P. SEERY, JR.'S JOIINT MOTION TO EXCLUDE TESTIMONY AND DOCUMENTS OF EXPERTS SCOTT VAN METER AND SETVE PULLY

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") submits this Response to Highland Claimant Trust and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully ("Joint Motion").[1]

A. HMIT's Expert Disclosures are Timely and Exceed Procedural Requirements.

1. Bankruptcy Rule of Procedure 9014 governs this contested matter, and 9014 specifically excludes Rule 26(a)(2)(b) requirements regarding expert witness disclosures and reports. *See* Bank. R. Proc. 9014 ("The following subdivisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 26, as incorporated by Rule 7026, shall not apply in a contested matter unless the court directs otherwise: 26(a)(1) (mandatory disclosure), 26(a)(2) (***disclosures regarding expert testimony***) and 26(a)(3) (additional pre-trial disclosure), and 26(f) (mandatory meeting

[1] HMIT files this Response subject to and without waiving its prior objections concerning the evidentiary format of the June 8 hearing, including, , but not limited to, HMIT's objections to the evidentiary format of the Motion for Leave Hearing, including as ordered by the Court's May 22, 2023, Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE ## 3699 & 3760] (Doc. 3787) ("May 22 Order"). HMIT's prior objections to an evidentiary hearing on "colorability," and applying an evidentiary burden of proof to HMIT's Motion for Leave, were asserted by HMIT during the April 24, 2023, Status Conference, and were further set forth in HMIT'S Reply Brief in Support of its Motion for Leave (Doc. 3785) and during the May 26, 2023, hearing regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing (Doc 3788), all of which objections are incorporated herein for all purposes ("HMIT's Evidentiary Hearing Objections"). HMIT objects that all of the Highland Parties' proposed exhibits are irrelevant because the "colorability" issue should be decided per a standard no more stringent than that applied under a Rule 12(b)(6) motion. *See In re Deepwater Horizon*, 732 F.3d 326, 340 (5th Cir. 2013) (quoting *Richardson v. United States*, 468 U.S. 317, 326 n. 6 (1984)); *Louisiana World Exposition v. Fed. Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233, 252-53 and n. 15 (5th Cir. 1988).

before scheduling conference/discovery plan) (emphasis added)). Moreover, this Court's local rules do not require expert disclosures.

2. Here, the Court specifically explained the limited pre-hearing discovery which would be allowed during the May 26, 2023 on HMIT's Motion for Expedited Discovery (Doc. 3788). The Court stated:

> "Here's what I'm going to do. We'll have yet another order regarding what kind of hearing we're going to have on June 8th, and it will clarify that Mr. Seery can testify and Mr. Dondero can testify, and both of them shall be made available for depositions before June 8th but not sooner than next Wednesday. And that is the evidence that the Court will consider. No other deposi... No other -- I'm still talking. No other depositions will happen between now and June 8th. You can make your legal arguments, ***you can put on your witnesses***, and the Court is going to rule." May 26, 2023 Hr. Tr. at 51:3-14 (emphasis added).

Nothing in the Court's statements limited any parties' rights to call other witnesses. The only limitation concerned discovery. As such, the Highland Parties' and Seery's statements to the contrary should be recognized for what it is: the paradigm of doublespeak. Indeed, they also designated Mark Patrick as a witness.

3. The Court further explained that there would be no pre-hearing document production among the parties. *See id*. at 52:10-17 ("I'm denying that request [to compel document productions]. Okay. And I'm going to go back to the cart-before-the-horse analogy. You know something, you have something that makes you think you have colorable claims. Okay? ***You can put on your witness and try to convince me***. You can cross-examine Mr. Seery and try to convince me. Okay? But if you convince me, then

there'll be a normal lawsuit and discovery. But at this point, I think it's a very improper request." (emphasis added)).

4. Finally, the Court made clear that other than pursuant to Local Rule 9014-1(c) (providing for witness and exhibit lists to be exchanged three days before the hearing) and the depositions of Mr. Dondero and/or Mr. Seery, there would be no other required pre-hearing disclosures. *See* May 26, 2023 Order on HMIT's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery (Doc. 3800) ("None of the parties shall be entitled to any other discovery [other than the depositions of Mr. Dondero and/or Mr. Seery], including the production of documents from Mr. Seery or Mr. Dondero, ***or any other party or witness pursuant to a subpoena duces tecum, or otherwise***, prior to the conduct of the Depositions or to the court's ruling on the Motion for Leave following the June 8, 2023 hearing." (emphasis added)). Again, this makes clear that other witnesses were contemplated.

5. Again, contrary to the position taken in the Joint Motion, the Highland Parties identified Mark Patrick as a witness—though he was not specifically discussed as a witness at the May 26, 2023 hearing.

6. HMIT's expert witness disclosures were timely and provided more detail than required. While HMIT has consistently taken the position (and still does) that the Court should only consider the four corners of its proposed Adversary Proceeding pursuant to the governing Supreme Court and Fifth Circuit standard for "colorability" of a claim, this Court clearly and unequivocally has rejected that standard in favor of an

evidentiary hearing with expressly limited pre-hearing discovery. To the extent a representative of Stonehill Capital Management, LLC or Farallon Capital Management, LLC could offer expert testimony regarding their claims trading, so should HMIT have the same opportunity. The fact that they chose not to do so does not create a "trial by ambush" situation.

7. None of the cases cited in the Joint Motion involves a pre-hearing disclosures prior to a contested bankruptcy proceeding—and certainly none is analogous to the facts of the Court's order in this case (which involve a gatekeeping colorability determination). *In re Dernick*, 2019 WL 5078632 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. September 10, 2019) (relating to discovery served in an adversary proceeding after the discovery deadline expired and discovery served while trial was ongoing); *Hernandez v. Results Staffing, Inc.*, 907 F.3d 354 (5th Cir. 2018) (failure to disclose updated medical records in Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act matter); *In re Cathey*, 2021 WL 2492851 at *2 (Bankr. N.D. Miss. June 17, 2021) (involving improper, late, and jurisdictionally prohibited form of request for relief) ("Rather than appearing for the state court proceeding at the time or pursuing the state court appeals process, the debtor asks this Court to essentially overturn a judgment of the state court that is now final and non-appealable. This position is expressly prohibited by the *Rooker-Feldman* doctrine.").

B. The Opinions of Mr. Pully and Mr. Van Meter Survive *Daubert* Scrutiny.

8. The Joint Motion's authority related to the substance of HMIT's experts is similarly inapposite. Far from exercising a *Daubert* analysis—a pre-trial motion practice under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure—this Court is making a colorability determination under Rule 9014 contested proceeding, which expressly excludes disclosures regarding experts. HMIT produced the resumes and testifying history for its experts; neither of whom have ever been precluded from testifying. Both are abundantly qualified. HMIT also produced exhibits that in detail explained the experts' forensic analysis and methodology of their computations, which are well within their focused expertise.

9. Mr. Van Meter has served as bankruptcy trustee and is very familiar with claims trading. He has not only worked as a post-confirmation trustee himself (a role he currently holds), he also has worked with other post-confirmation trustees, has dealt with claims traders, and in over 30 years of experience in bankruptcy matters is highly qualified to express the his opinions.

10. As to his compensation analysis, Mr. Van Meter's opinions similarly are based on knowledge of post-confirmation trustee compensation as that provided to Mr. Seery. He also has personal experience as post confirm trustee and as an attorney and financial advisor. He has been involved in dozens of bankruptcy cases which have resulted in post-confirmation in which the compensation of the post-confirmation trustee

has to be resolved. Simply put, Mr. Van Meter is very familiar with post-confirmation compensation of a trustee.

11. This is a bench hearing on colorability—not a trial where "junk science" is a concern. The *Daubert* standards and policies are not applicable. The policies and principles in the cases cited in the Joint Motion simply do not apply to this proceeding. Indeed, none of the cases cited in the Joint Motion is in a bankruptcy contested proceeding matter (much less involving a gatekeeping colorability determination). The Joint Motion takes a kitchen sink approach to criticize HMIT's expert opinions by throwing out abbreviated complaints which lack any valid reasoning or detail. In the unlikely event the Court finds the Joint Motion persuasive, then it can consider the kitchen-sink arguments in what weight to give the testimony.

WHEREFORE, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests this Court to deny the Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully and to grant HMIT all such other and further relief as is just and proper.

DATED: June 7, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 7th day of June 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	Dallas, Texas
	June 8, 2023
	9:30 a.m. Docket
Reorganized Debtor.	
	HMIT'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING (3699)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Reorganized Debtor:	John A. Morris Gregory V. Demo Hayley R. Winograd PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor New York, NY 10017-2024 (212) 561-7700
For the Reorganized Debtor:	Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067 (310) 277-6910
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Sawnie A. McEntire Timothy J. Miller PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 237-4303
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Roger L. McCleary PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, TX 77056 (713) 960-7305

APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Deborah Deitsch-Perez STINSON 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2900 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 560-2218
For Muck Holdings, et al.:	Brent Ryan McIlwain HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP 300 Crescent Court, Suite 1100 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 964-9481
For James P. Seery, Jr.:	Mark Stancil Joshua Seth Levy WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER, LLP 1875 K Street, NW Washington, DC 20006 (202) 303-1133
Recorded by:	Michael F. Edmond, Sr. UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor Dallas, TX 75242 (214) 753-2062
Transcribed by:	Kathy Rehling 311 Paradise Cove Shady Shores, TX 76208 (972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

DALLAS, TEXAS - JUNE 8, 2023 - 9:42 A.M.

THE CLERK: All rise. United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is now in session, The Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All right. We are here this morning for a setting in Highland. This is on a motion of Hunter Mountain for leave to file an adversary proceeding. I will start out by getting appearances from lawyers in the courtroom.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. Sawnie McEntire along with my partner Roger McCleary and Tim Miller on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Ltd.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, for the Reorganized Highland, for the Highland Claimant Trust. I'm joined by Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Demo, and Ms. Winograd.

THE COURT: Good morning.

MR. STANCIL: Good morning, Your Honor. Mark Stancil from Willkie Farr & Gallagher for Mr. Seery. I'm joined by my colleague Josh Levy.

THE COURT: Good morning.

MR. MCILWAIN: Good morning, Your Honor. Brent McIlwain from Holland & Knight here for Muck Holding, LLC, Jessup Holdings, LLC, Farallon Capital Management, LLC, and

Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Is that all of our lawyer appearances? I know we have observers on the WebEx, but I assume you are just observers. We scheduled this to be a live hearing for participants.

All right. Well, we had some ground rules for how this would go forward today. We, of course, have had two -- I call them hearings on what kind of hearing we're going to have. We've had two status conferences. And so our ground rules were set. Three hours of total presentation time for each the Movant and the aggregate Respondents. We also had an order regarding what discovery would or would not be allowed.

And to my surprise, there were a flurry of pleadings. We're a few minutes late getting out here because we were trying to digest what was filed late yesterday and into the night.

So I understand we have a controversy about a couple of expert witnesses who were listed on Monday on the Movants' exhibit and witness list. And I've seen a motion to exclude the expert witnesses' testimony. And I think we need to address that right off the bat. I don't want to take too much time on this, because, again, we're going to finish today, and I won't let this housekeeping matter eat into our three hours, but I want to get going. So I'll hear from Movant, Mr. McEntire.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, may --

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. STANCIL: We moved to exclude, so I would propose that my colleague, Mr. Levy, address this motion very briefly if --

THE COURT: Well, I guess --

MR. STANCIL: Or I will do as --

THE COURT: -- that actually makes sense.

MR. STANCIL: Okay.

THE COURT: I was thinking Mr. McEntire teed up the issue, but I suppose you did with the motion to exclude. So, Counsel?

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor. Josh Levy on behalf of Mr. Seery.

So, we think our papers largely speak for themselves, but two additional points we'd like to raise. In the response filed by Hunter Mountain this morning, and this is Docket Entry 3828, in Paragraph 11, they argue that this is a bench hearing on colorability, not a trial where junk science is a concern. But junk science is precisely what they're trying to introduce here. They have raised two expert witnesses, one who purports to be an expert in compensation but has no experience whatsoever in evaluating compensation, and they provide no methodology for their conclusion.

For example, they claim to have identified red flags.

They never explain what those red flags are, why they are red flags, or how they determined they were red flags. This is junk science, precisely what the Federal Rules are designed to exclude.

But that shouldn't detract from the broader procedural point that this is the first time we're hearing about expert witnesses, at 10:00 p.m. three days before the hearing. This is a trial by ambush. This motion was filed in March, we've been litigating this motion for over two months now, and this is the first time we're hearing about any expert witnesses.

As Your Honor noted, we've had multiple conferences. We've had rules setting the ground rules for this hearing. We've had orders setting the scope of discovery. But now Hunter Mountain is trying to pull a bait-and-switch. After never mentioning any experts, after obtaining orders limiting the scope of discovery, they then wait until right before the hearing to disclose their experts, ensuring that these experts are insulated from any kind of discovery and can ambush us at the hearing.

I'm happy to answer any other questions, but we believe they should be excluded and the accompanying exhibits should also be excluded.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. And the accompanying exhibits, I don't review exhibits before a trial or a hearing because I don't know what's going to be objected

to and admitted. So do you want to point out, were there expert reports in the proposed exhibits?

MR. LEVY: These were charts and analyses prepared by their experts, not actual expert reports.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: In their witness and exhibit list, Hunter Mountain included several paragraphs that I guess serves as what would be their expert reports. And then it would be Exhibits 39 through 52, which consist of CVs, materials reviewed, and then what they term "data charts" prepared by their experts.

THE COURT: 39 through 52? Oh, I'm looking at the wrong exhibit notebook. Oh.

(Pause.)

THE COURT: Okay. Here we go. All right. No questions at this time.

Mr. McEntire?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. May I proceed?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MCENTIRE: Again, my presentation and response is subject to our objection concerning that any evidence is being admitted for any purpose, other than what we believe is the proper standard of review. So my response and our offer of these experts is subject to that objection.

With that said, Mr. Levy's argument he just presented to

the Court presupposes that my client has a duty under 9014 to provide a report, which we do not; to provide detailed disclosures, which we do not, because 9014 is specifically exempted from the scope of Rule 26. What we did, we didn't have to do. What we did, and I made the decision to provide them some disclosure and identification of who they were, their backgrounds, and --

THE COURT: Well, let me stop you.

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: "What we did, we didn't have to do." The Local Rules, first of all, do require an exhibit and witness list. And --

MR. MCENTIRE: We've provided that.

THE COURT: I know. I know. But you -- I thought I heard you --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, no.

THE COURT: -- saying you didn't have to do that. You do have to do that.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, no, no.

THE COURT: But I guess what you're saying is --

MR. MCENTIRE: What we provided was more than what the Local Rules require.

THE COURT: How so?

MR. MCENTIRE: We provided CVs. We provided their backgrounds. We disclosed in the actual witness description

who they were and the key components of their opinions. And we refer to their data charts. That is not something that the Local Rule requires.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, let me back up. We have our Local Rules, but then we had our two status conferences --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- on what the format of the hearing --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- would be.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: And, of course, there was extensive discussion, evidence or no evidence? What did the legal standard, colorability, require?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: And I came out in the end and said, if people want to put on witnesses, they're entitled to put on witnesses. I think there may be a mixture of a fact question and law question on colorability. So, and then I set a three-hour time limit and I said, if someone wants to depose Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero, they can, but no more discovery other than that. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: Why then did you not say, well, wait, Judge, if it's going to be evidence, we're just letting you know, in full disclosure, we might call a couple of experts,

and this may impact your decision on what kind of discovery can happen. And this may impact your decision on whether three hours each side is enough.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, in fairness, I don't think we had made a final decision to actually designate any experts. And at the time, the focus was on other witnesses. But there was no exclusion, there was no limitation at all on my right to bring an expert. And the Rules are very clear. And the Court's --

THE COURT: But I specifically limited discovery, and it was on your motion. It was on your motion we set the hearing on --

MR. MCENTIRE: Actually, --

THE COURT: You know, did you need a continuance, because if we were going to have evidence, maybe you needed a continuance. And then there was a discovery issue raised.

MR. MCENTIRE: To be clear, Your Honor, I'm looking at your orders.

THE COURT: Got them in front of me.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your order of May 26, 2023. You said, You can put on your witnesses and the Court is going to rule. You made no limitations as to who the witnesses would be. Your order did not limit the scope of witnesses to simply Mr. Seery or Mr. Dondero. In fact, any suggestion that you did limit the witnesses is contrary --

THE COURT: Now, which order are you looking at?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm looking at the May 26, 2023 order, Page 51, Lines 3 through 14.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: You also stated --

THE COURT: I have -- have I entered three orders on this? I've got a May 10th order. I've got a May 22nd order.

MR. MCENTIRE: And I would also point out, Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Could you answer my question? I want to look at what you're looking at.

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: Here we -- this is the one. Okay. Aha. Okay. May 26.

MR. MCENTIRE: Page 51, Lines 3 through 14.

THE COURT: I've entered three orders on what kind of hearing we're going to have. Okay. So you're looking where?

MR. MCENTIRE: Page 51, Lines 3 through 14. "You can put on your witnesses."

THE COURT: Page 51?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: Oh. You're looking at a transcript, not the order.

MR. MCENTIRE: That's right. I apologize.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah, I'm looking at the transcript from the hearing.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'm looking at my order.

MR. MCENTIRE: And the order, the order also specifies no limitation at all in connection with the -- the --

THE COURT: But my order was based on what was discussed that day.

MR. MCENTIRE: And what was --

THE COURT: If you had said, hmm, Judge, if you're going to allow evidence, we may call a couple of experts, then there would have been a whole discussion about that and did I need to limit the discovery, as I did. And there would have been a whole discussion of, well, three hours, three hours each side, is that going to be enough if we have experts?

MR. MCENTIRE: The discovery ruling that you made was on my motion, and at the time I was not seeking to take any expert depositions. And you denied my request to take ample discovery. You limited my right to take only one deposition, without documents.

The issue of taking expert discovery was not even on the table. However, you made it very --

THE COURT: Well, that's my point precisely. The whole purpose of the hearing was, what kind of hearing are we going to have on June 8th?

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand. And our position --

THE COURT: We had already had one status conference on argument only versus evidence. And I allowed you all to file some briefing, which you did. And then I issued an order after the briefing, saying, I think I should allow evidence on the colorability question. I'm not forcing anyone to put on evidence, but if you want to put on evidence, you can.

And then you filed your motions and we had the next status conference on what kind of hearing we're going to have. And there was more argument: We don't think the evidence is appropriate, but if evidence is appropriate, we want you to continue the hearing to allow all kinds of discovery. I don't know what. And it was right before Memorial Day, and I hated the fact that a bunch of subpoenas were going to go out and ruin people's holidays. But there was no discussion then of, okay, but just so you know, since you have made the ruling that evidence can come in, we're going to have a couple of experts.

MR. MCENTIRE: As I've already mentioned, Your Honor, we had not made a decision to call experts at that time. We made a decision to call the experts shortly before we filed our designations.

The point here is this. The Rules do not require me to provide any more disclosure than I have. I have gone over and above the Local Rules.

If the Court believes that it would have allowed more time for this hearing, I would advise the Court that opposing counsel vehemently opposed any type of postponement or continuance. The discovery that I was requesting was discovery from fact witnesses. Experts were not at issue at that time. Experts are --

THE COURT: Because --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- at issue now.

THE COURT: -- nobody knew that experts might be called.

MR. MCENTIRE: I have a right to call experts, Your --

THE COURT: It changes the whole complexion.

MR. MCENTIRE: But I have a right to call experts, under the Rules. I have a right, a fundamental due process -- let me -- may I finish, Your Honor? A fundamental due process right to call experts. Their attempt to charge some type of *Daubert* challenge is nothing but a shotgun blast on the wall, having no meaning at all. At a minimum, I have a right to put the witnesses on the stand and we'll have a *Daubert* hearing.

If they want more time, they need to ask for it. They didn't ask for it. Their solution is to strike my experts, which is improper. It would be improper for this Court to strike my experts when they have been properly tendered under the Local Rules. They have not cited an alternative remedy.

If they want the alternative remedy, they need to ask the Court.

THE COURT: My next question is: How do you propose to get this all done in only three hours?

MR. MCENTIRE: We intend to move quickly.

THE COURT: But, see, now they, I'm guessing, prepared their case assuming there weren't going to be experts. And they, if they're good lawyers, which I know you all are, they have their script of the kind of things they were going to ask the witnesses.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, did they have a --

THE COURT: And now they've got to carve out time for two last-minute experts?

MR. MCENTIRE: They had an option. And one of the options was they could have called me up on Tuesday and asked for their depositions and I probably would have agreed.

THE COURT: I already said no depositions except Seery and Dondero.

MR. MCENTIRE: Then they could have come and filed a different kind of motion with the Court.

Their only remedy that they're seeking is a draconian one. There are other options that are more consistent with the implementation of due process here, Your Honor, not striking my experts, which were properly identified under the Local Rules.

If the Court is going to strike my experts, note our objection. We are tendering our experts. We will put -- like to put a proffer on for the Fifth Circuit or for the appellate process. But if the Court is going to strike our experts, then it needs to do so. We object because we have done everything correctly.

THE COURT: Okay. Here's another problem. I have not had time to process their motion to exclude. Beyond the procedural issues, they are saying junk science, that there's inadequate expertise on the part of I guess at least one of them regarding executive compensation. I haven't had -- they filed their motion to exclude at 4:00-something yesterday. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: Now, yeah, I could have stayed up all night. I stayed up pretty late anyway, by the way. But --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, --

THE COURT: -- I haven't even had the time to process and intelligently rule on their motion --

MR. MCENTIRE: I appreciate that, and I'll respect --

THE COURT: -- as far as the --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll respect the Court's statement.

THE COURT: -- junk science argument.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll respect the Court's statement. Their process and the procedure they've adopted is improper,

because if you're going to have a *Daubert* hearing, that's a live hearing. Or they're going to have to have evidence to support their challenge. This is simply a conclusory shotgun blast on the wall, Your Honor.

If you even want to consider a *Daubert* challenge, the proper procedure is to put the witnesses on the stand and have an opportunity to have a proffer of evidence and a cross-examination. That's the proper procedure. Throwing something and innuendo and rhetoric and conclusions is not a proper *Daubert* motion at all. The Court could deny their *Daubert* motion just on those grounds.

THE COURT: I'm not going to rule on a motion that I've barely had a chance to read, not to mention your response that was filed at 8:00-something this morning.

MR. MORRIS: It was.

MR. MCENTIRE: It was. Well, then the option is you need to continue the proceeding to allow the experts to take the stand.

THE COURT: Well, I know you have thought on that, but here is something I'm contemplating doing. We'll go forward with the hearing in the manner my order said we would go forward with it. My, I guess, Order #3 of my three orders. And at the end of the evidence, you can argue in closing, each of you, why we should keep the evidence open to come back another day on only the experts. But time matters. If you've

all already used your three hours on each side, then are we going to come back for five minutes on each of them? I mean, I don't know.

And then, of course, I would have to, if I ruled in that way, I believe I would have to give them a chance to depose these people.

MR. MCENTIRE: I think that would be reasonable.

THE COURT: Okay. But you think you can get all of your evidence in, other than your experts, and your opening statement, if any, your closing argument, if any, in three hours?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll do my best.

THE COURT: Well, if you -- it's not a matter of -- I'm just saying this may all be an academic argument, because I'm not increasing this to more than three hours each. We've fully vetted that.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, what the Court is then doing by virtue of your ruling is that you're making me actually present my evidence in a shortened form today, two hours, two and a half hours, not knowing how -- whether or not you are actually going to allow experts.

So, without the certainty, I will have to abbreviate my entire presentation, giving them the advantage of putting more evidence on than I, in an effort to anticipate a positive ruling, which you're not prepared to provide yet. And so I'm

actually being penalized.

THE COURT: Counsel, we had two status conferences on what kind of hearing we were going to have.

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: Now, the fact that you had not decided your strategy for this hearing, that's not my fault. Again, we had two hearings on what kind of hearing we were going to have today. We could have fully vetted this. I could have heard about the experts, I could have decided if we were going to continue the hearing past June 8th, could have decided if we were going to allow more depositions.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, --

THE COURT: I could have fully studied the merits of the motion to exclude and decided if this is junk science or not.

MR. MCENTIRE: I would request a ruling at this time, Your Honor, on the experts. If you are not inclined to provide a ruling to me on the experts at this time, I would effectively be penalized on my time limits. I will have to set aside enough time to put the experts on, not knowing, not knowing whether you're going to give me the opportunity to do so until the end of the day. And that would be -- that would be punishment.

THE COURT: Isn't this going to be just preparing your case you would have -- I mean, going forward with your

case the way you would have?

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I don't -- really don't think so. I think there's --

THE COURT: I mean, --

MR. MCENTIRE: There's a difference.

THE COURT: -- you did not prepare your witnesses and your possible cross-examination with the expectation of I'll get my two experts in?

MR. MCENTIRE: My -- of course. But the point is, then I'm going to have to set aside a half an hour or maybe even longer from my other witness preparations, not knowing whether you'll even give me that time.

THE COURT: Isn't the other side going to have to do the very same thing?

MR. MCENTIRE: No.

THE COURT: Why not? They don't know how I'm going to rule. I don't know how I'm going to rule. I have not studied the motion to exclude the way I should.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Well, Your Honor, we request a ruling now. But if the Court is not inclined to do so, please note our objection.

THE COURT: All right. I'll give the Movants the last word. And I say "Movants" plural. I'm trying to remember where I saw a joinder and when I did not. Did I see a joinder? I can't remember.

MR. MORRIS: Can we just have a moment, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

MR. MCILWAIN: Your Honor, my clients did file a joinder, but --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCILWAIN: -- I'm going to let them handle this.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Pause.)

THE COURT: Counsel?

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor. Two brief points we'd like to make. The first is on the Rules. So, Hunter Mountain is focused on Rule 26(a) regarding reports. However, Rule 26(b) applies to contested matters under Rule 9014. And as we explain in Paragraph -- we explain in our brief, that -- or, in Paragraph 19 of our brief, that under Rule 26(b) we're entitled to depose the experts.

And so we agree with Your Honor's suggestion that if there's going to be any sort of experts, then we need the opportunity to depose them. This is Rule 26(b)(4)(A), which expressly does apply to contested matters under Bankruptcy Rule 9014(b).

The second point is we agree with the approach Your Honor has proposed. We think, for today, both sides can put on their full cases without expert witnesses. Both sides can have the full three hours, which should address Hunter

Mountain's concern. And if Your Honor decides at the conclusion of the hearing that expert testimony would be helpful, then we could take the opportunity to depose their experts and then come back for an additional half-hour for each side to address any expert testimony that Your Honor believes would be helpful.

THE COURT: Okay. Is your proposal that you each today would be limited to two and a half/two and a half? Or three/three, and then another hour, 30 minutes/30 minutes, if I --

MR. LEVY: Three/three.

THE COURT: -- decide to allow any experts?

MR. LEVY: Yeah. Three. Three and three for each side, the hearing contemplated by Your Honor's orders, today. And if Your Honor decides that expert testimony would be helpful, we could come back for an hour, for half an hour on each side, regarding experts.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. McEntire, what about that?

Oh, I'm sorry, did you --

MR. STANCIL: Oh, I'm sorry. Just one additional point, Your Honor. We would ask that Your Honor's ruling on the ultimate admissibility of this be limited to what they've actually put in front of us. The day for the hearing is today, so I think I'd like -- I'd suspect Your Honor would

like to avoid another raft of submissions. So we would just ask that they live or die with what they've said in the way of methodology, disclosures, and the like.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. McEntire, this seems like the best of all worlds, maybe.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, it may be the best of the worlds in which we're operating.

My first position is that the experts are admissible, period. And the Rules do not require anything more than what we've already done. In fact, we've done more than we were supposed to.

THE COURT: What is your argument about 26(b)(4), which --

MR. MCCLEARY: If they want to take a deposition, they could have called me up and asked for it.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I was --

THE COURT: Wait a second. They were under a court order. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: They could have -- they could have sought --

THE COURT: They were under my order. Okay? They would have been violating my order if they had done it.

MR. STANCIL: I was also, Your Honor, I was in a --

THE COURT: Not to mention that it was --

MR. STANCIL: I was in an airplane from 9:00 a.m.

Tuesday until 9:00 p.m. Tuesday.

THE COURT: I'm surprised a lot of you got here, with the Martian atmosphere that I saw pictures of.

Yes. That's not realistic, to think that you disclose an expert on Monday for a Thursday hearing and they can call you up and --

MR. MCENTIRE: The other --

THE COURT: -- quickly put together a deposition. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure. The other option, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- of course, Your Honor, as I mentioned before, and I'm not going to repeat myself, is they -- there's other forms of relief they could seek. But under the circumstances, and in light of your apparent leaning on the issue, then this is the best under the circumstances that they've suggested. We'd like an hour each.

I would also point out that -- well, anyway, that's it, Your Honor. Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. So we are going to go forward as planned, three hours/three hours. No experts today. In making your closings -- well, this is kind of awkward. I'm trying to think if we really have closing arguments, when you don't know if it's -- it doesn't seem to make sense. Like, I guess we could have closing arguments if you want, subject to

supplementing your closing arguments if we come back a second day with the experts. Okay?

And I'm not making a ruling today on the motion to exclude. I'm going to hear what I hear. And maybe what we'll do is I'll give you a placeholder hearing if we're going to come back on the experts. Then I'll go back and read the motion, the response, and make my ruling on are we coming back for another day of experts. Okay? Got it?

And with regard to the comment about not adding to, I think that's a fair point. You can't add new exhibits that the expert might talk about or that you might want me to consider between now and whenever the tentative day two is.

MR. MCENTIRE: Understand. We agree with that.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, there is one -- one exhibit that has a small typo transcription of a number on it. So we would like to substitute for that. It's a minor detail. But I'll provide opposing counsel with that. But it's very minor.

THE COURT: You have it today, I presume?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, we have it.

THE COURT: Okay. So as long as you hand it to them today.

MR. STANCIL: No objection, Your Honor. We do -- I think someone is back at the office working on a short reply

on our motion, which I assume we could file in support of -- I mean, we filed our motion. They filed an opposition. I assume we would be entitled under the Rules to file a short reply on the actual exclusion issue.

THE COURT: That is fair, but let's talk about timing. You said someone is back at the office working on it. Could you get it on file by Monday?

MR. STANCIL: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: Okay. Then that'll be allowed if it's filed by the end of the day Monday.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I'm providing a copy of Exhibit 43 to opposing counsel, which is the substitute exhibit.

And obviously, we'd like to have an opportunity to respond to what their filing is on Monday.

THE COURT: No. I mean, motion, response, reply. That's all our Rules permit. Okay? Motion, response, reply. Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Well, with that, do the parties want to make opening statements? If so, Mr. McEntire, you go first.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. We have a PowerPoint I would like to utilize, if I could.

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, before we get to that, the Plaintiff has objected to virtually every single exhibit that we have. Should we deal with the evidence first, because I don't want to refer to documents or evidence in my opening that they're objecting to. They've literally objected to every single exhibit except one, although I think they're withdrawing certain of those objections.

I don't -- I don't know if the Court has had an opportunity to see the objection that was filed to the exhibits.

THE COURT: That was what was filed like at 11:00 last night or so?

MR. MORRIS: That's right.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And so at 2:00, 3:00, 4:00, 5:00 o'clock this morning, I actually typed out a response that I'd like to hand up to the Court. But we've got to resolve the evidentiary issues before we get to this.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, --

MR. MORRIS: And I don't know what their position is going to be --

THE COURT: -- as a housekeeping matter, let's do that first. And let's start with the Movants' exhibits. Do we have any stipulations on admissibility of Movants' exhibits?

MR. MORRIS: So, if I understand correctly, Your Honor, you'd like to know if we object to any of their exhibits first?

THE COURT: Yes. And --

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: -- we'll hold --

MR. MORRIS: Because we have very limited objections.

THE COURT: Yes. We're going to keep on hold for now your exhibits to the expert-related, --

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- your objections to the expert-related ones.

MR. MORRIS: Right. I think -- I think --

THE COURT: So let's not talk about, for this moment, --

MR. MORRIS: 39 --

THE COURT: -- 39 through 52.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: But as for 1 through 38 or 53 through 80, do the Respondents have objections?

MR. LEVY: Yes, Your Honor. We have very limited objections.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: So, the three to which we object in their entirety are Exhibits 24, 25, and 76, all of which we object

to on relevance grounds.

Exhibits 24 and 25 are email correspondence between counsel in an unrelated state court matter where Mr. Seery is responding to a third-party subpoena regarding the preservation of his text messages on his iPhone. This has absolutely nothing to do with whether or not the Movants have stated a colorable claim for breach of fiduciary duties.

What this appears to be is related to an entirely separate motion raised by Dugaboy regarding the preservation of Mr. Seery's iPhone. So we object to Exhibits 24 and 25 because they have simply nothing to do with the issues in this hearing.

We also object to Exhibit 76, which is a filing from two years ago in a different bankruptcy matter, from *Acis*, regarding an injunction in place in that -- in that plan about issues that -- that occurred before the bankruptcy was in place. So this is just an entirely different case from issues that arose many, many years ago that, again, has nothing to do with this case.

THE COURT: This was whether the *Acis* plan injunction barred some lawsuit?

MR. LEVY: Exactly.

THE COURT: Okay. Okay. Is that all?

MR. LEVY: We also have limited objections to certain exhibits that we think are admissible for the -- for the fact

they're said, but not the truth of the matter asserted.

For example, Exhibits 1 and 2 are complaints filed in those actions. We have no objection to those coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted. These are advocacy pieces and pleadings. They're not actually substantive evidence.

And we would have similar -- similar objections to Exhibits 4, 6, 11, --

THE COURT: Wait. 4 is James Dondero Handwritten Notes, May 2021.

MR. LEVY: Yes.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: So, we have no objection to that coming into evidence.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. LEVY: But there are -- those are hearsay. They're not admissible standing by themselves for the truth of the matter asserted.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: And Exhibit 6 are news articles. Similarly, they're hearsay, but we have no objection to them coming in. They're admissible for the fact that they're published, but not the truth of the matter asserted.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: Exhibit 11, which is a motion filed by the

Debtor. Similarly, it's for -- we have no objection to anything on the docket coming in, but anything that's an advocacy piece, like a motion as opposed to an order, we think is not admissible for the truth of the matter asserted.

And that would be a similar objection, then, for Exhibit 58, which is a complaint.

Exhibits 59, 60, and 61 are -- are letters by counsel for Mr. Dondero to the U.S. Trustee's Office. We similarly have no objection to that coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted.

And Exhibits 62 and 63, Exhibit 62 is an attorney declaration attaching, similarly, documents that are -- that are advocacy pieces.

And Exhibit 63 appears to be an asset chart prepared by counsel. So it would be a similar objection.

And Exhibit 66 also is a declaration attaching documents.

No objections to those coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted.

Exhibits 72, 73, and 74 are all -- well, 72 are press articles. 73 and 74 are briefs. We don't object to that coming in, but we object to it being admitted for the truth of the matter asserted.

And similarly, Exhibit 80 is a pleading in an SDNY bankruptcy. We have no objection to that coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted.

And finally, Exhibits 81, 82, 83 don't specify particular documents. They appear to largely be reservations of rights. And so we would likewise reserve our right to object once we see any specific documents --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: -- admitted under these exhibits.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. --

MR. LEVY: And I understand my colleague has an objection to Exhibit 5.

MR. MORRIS: Exhibit 5, which is the subject, I believe, of an unopposed sealing motion. That document has to do with purported restrictions on certain securities. Since it's subject to a sealing motion, I don't want to say too much more than that, other than that -- we don't think it should be admitted, because you can just see from the information on the document that it was created after the termination of a shared services agreement.

However, I'm hopeful that we can resolve the issue by simply stipulating that in December 2020 MGM was on a restricted list. What that means, what the consequences of it, the rest of it can be the subject of discussion. But if they're trying to get that document in for that particular fact, we would stipulate to it in order to resolve that dispute.

THE COURT: All right. Well, that's lots to respond

to, Mr. McCleary. Why don't we start with the outright objections: 24, 25. It's apparently text messages related to Mr. Seery's iPhone. I know we've got another motion pending out there that's not set today regarding Mr. Seery's iPhone.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor. Well, as the Court is aware, we've attempted to get discovery from Mr. Seery in relation to the allegations in this lawsuit. And by the way, all of our exhibits that we're tendering are subject to our objections that this should not be an evidentiary hearing. I just want to make that clear.

THE COURT: Understood.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Thank you. So, we're not waiving that.

The Exhibits 24 and 25 are relevant to the fact that he's -- he's not preserving information that is relevant to the claims in this lawsuit. And that also is something that is a factor in the colorability of our claims in this case.

THE COURT: How?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, there is an effort, we believe, underway to not have information available for us to discover. And it reflects that they have been involved in providing -- we think supports -- providing material nonpublic information to other people that would be in his phone. And we want him to preserve it. And we think the fact that he is not is evidence that supports the colorability of our claims.

THE COURT: So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, this --

THE COURT: No. No. I'm processing that. You're wanting the Court to receive into evidence a text that may say something like, I delete messages periodically on my phone, to support your claim that you have a colorable claim that some sort of improper insider disclosure of information and insider trading is going on? He said he had an automatic delete feature on his phone; therefore, he -- that must be evidence of a colorable claim for insider trading. That's the argument?

MR. MCENTIRE: May I add to it, supplement, Your Honor? Mr. Seery, in his deposition, indicated that he did receive a text message that he had recently reviewed from Stonehill in February of 2021. To the extent, however, that is inconsistent with the fact that he has an automatic delete button, suggesting to me that certain text messages have been selectively saved and some other messages have been not selectively saved.

THE COURT: We don't have that motion set today.

MR. MCENTIRE: This is not -- that has nothing to do with the motion. It has to do with the fact that what is being presented to the Court in response, the Respondents' argument, is a selected window, a selected picture, that is -- distorts the reality of what we think has been destroyed

evidence.

Mr. Seery can't save one message that may be helpful to them and not save others that may not be. And it is inconsistent with the notion that this automatic delete button was already in effect, so why does he have one favorable message? That's why it's relevant.

THE COURT: Maybe he stopped using the automatic delete after --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, he didn't at this time, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's the relevance.

THE COURT: So, --

MR. MCCLEARY: And he should never have used it, Your Honor, given his role and responsibilities.

THE COURT: We don't have that motion set today. What is the content of these emails? February 16th, March 10th, 2023? What is the content, for me to really zero in --

MR. LEVY: I have --

THE COURT: -- on relevance or not.

MR. LEVY: -- copies of the emails, if that would be helpful --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: -- to Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, you know, now I'm seeing them, so I

don't know what the big deal is if --

MR. LEVY: As Your Honor can see, these are emails between counsel regarding preservation, which has nothing to do with whether there are colorable claims for fiduciary duties.

I'll add that -- and to show that this has nothing to do with this case and it is an attempt to generate a fishing expedition for documents in an entirely unrelated motion, we had a meet-and-confer where we represented to the counsel bringing that motion that we have been able to recover the text messages from the iCloud.

And so this is really just a sideshow. It has nothing to do with the issues of the colorability of claims for breach of fiduciary duties. It should not be introduced into evidence in this hearing.

THE COURT: All right. I'm going to sustain the objection, but this is without prejudice to you re-urging admission of these messages at the hearing on the motion regarding Mr. Seery's phone. Okay? Now, --

MR. MCCLEARY: That's as to 24 and 25, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Correct. And let's go now to the other one, the Exhibit 76, the *Acis*-related document, the relevance of that. Statement of Interested Party in Response to Motion of NexPoint to Confirm Discharge or Plan Injunction Does Not Bar Suit, or Alternatively, for Relief from All Applicable

Injunctions.

What is the relevance for today's matter?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, this is background of pleadings and just background information generally to support the allegations made in the case and the background.

THE COURT: What do you mean, background?

MR. MCCLEARY: Kind of the history relative to the claims trading and relative to the claims of the use of insider information.

THE COURT: Okay. Be more specific, because I certainly have a background education on *Acis* litigation.

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Yeah. Your Honor, this is a data point that is referred to in one of our experts' data charts, I believe, so --

THE COURT: All right. So let's just carry that to --

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes.

THE COURT: I'm just going to mark it as carried along with 39 through 62, related to the experts.

(HMIT's Exhibits 39 through 62 and Exhibit 76 carried.)

THE COURT: Okay. What about all of these objections that we don't object *per se* but we want it clear that the documents are not being offered for the truth of the matter asserted because there's hearsay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I'll let Mr. McCleary address all of those.

I want to point out one exception, and that is Exhibit #4, which are handwritten notes from Mr. Jim Dondero. Those are not -- they are being offered for the truth of the matter asserted because it's an admission of a party opponent in these proceedings, and that's Farallon. They reflect significant statements and admissions by Farallon, which are not hearsay. It's an exception to the hearsay rule. And they're being offered for more -- they are being offered for the truth of the matter asserted, because -- and it's admissible in that format.

THE COURT: But are you referring to hearsay within hearsay? Because there would be, I guess -- I guess the handwritten notes of Mr. Dondero are his hearsay, and then you're saying there's --

MR. MCENTIRE: So, this is reflecting statements made to Mr. Dondero that are admissions of a party opponent.

MR. LEVY: None of that has been established. These are not notes from anybody at Farallon or Stonehill which could potentially be a party admission. These are notes by Mr. Dondero about what was purportedly said by somebody else, and there's no evidence that these were kept in the regular course of business.

This is hearsay and hearsay within hearsay. And this

could be established in testimony, but it can't be admitted -- the document can't be admitted to speak on behalf of a third person who's not here.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, I agree, we'd need to lay a foundation. But that's not the purpose of this discussion right now. I am simply advising the Court that once I lay a foundation, it comes in for all purposes. It comes in as an admission of a party opponent.

MR. LEVY: It is not an admission of a party opponent. It is not notes or statements by any actual defendant. These are notes by Mr. Dondero being introduced for his own benefit. It is not a party admission.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to carry that one. If one of the witnesses that's on the witness stand -- well, presumably Mr. Dondero will be called -- we can get context at that time and decide if it's appropriate to let it in and let you cross-examine him on them if that's going to come in. All right? So we'll carry this one.

Anything else, though, unique, or can we consider as a batch all these other objections to -- most of them being pleadings, not all of them but a lot of them -- that the Respondents just want it clear that they're not being offered for the truth of the matter asserted? Your response?

MR. MCCLEARY: They're, again, largely data points relied on by experts in the course of coming up with their

opinions and just setting the background and history of the claims trading.

THE COURT: Well, then which ones are data points? Because I just need to carry those, right? If they're not being offered for any other reason.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, I would have to -- we would have to refer to the charts of the experts, Your Honor, to determine that on all of them.

MR. MCENTIRE: In order to facilitate this, may I make a suggestion, Your Honor? We'll agree that if we're going to offer anything that he's identified other than for the purposes indicated, we will advise the Court. Otherwise, we'll accept the limitations imposed. And as we go through, if we offer an exhibit that is more than the truth -- if we are offering it for the truth of the matter asserted, we will advise the Court, and then we could take it up then. I'm just trying to get the ball rolling.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's still going to be a time-consuming thing, maybe. But, okay. Just, when we start the clock here -- very shortly, I hope -- I want people clear that when you make objections, that counts against your three hours. Okay? All right?

MR. LEVY: Okay. Understood, Your Honor.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, we have certainly made objection to some of their exhibits.

THE COURT: All right. Well, shall we turn to those now?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, they objected to every single exhibit except one, so let's be clear.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: If they're withdrawing them, that's fine.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: But let's be clear.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- we are not withdrawing our general objection to all the evidence, of course. Just --

THE COURT: Okay. Let me just say for the record right now, I understand and you are preserving for all purposes your ability to argue on appeal that it was error for the Court to consider any evidence. Okay? You have not waived that argument by --

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you.

THE COURT: -- now --

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you. We can have --

THE COURT: -- agreeing to the admission of anybody's exhibit or offering your own exhibits.

MR. MCCLEARY: And we could have a running objection on that basis, on relevance to all the witnesses and the evidence that they offer on that basis. I would request that.

THE COURT: Well, okay, let me be clear. Relevance. Your argument is that no evidence is relevant because the Court doesn't need to consider any evidence --

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- on the colorability issue. You've got a running objection. It's not destroyed for appeal purposes. Okay?

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you, Your Honor. Then, subject to that, in terms --

MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry to interrupt, but --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

MR. MORRIS: -- would it be helpful if I gave the Court my list so she can see --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

MR. MORRIS: -- what the --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. May I approach, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may. I'm not sure, if everything has been objected to, I'm not sure how --

MR. MORRIS: Because I've tried -- I've tried to organize it in a way that would be helpful.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Your --

THE COURT: I'm ready.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- Honor, yes.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCCLEARY: So, we are withdrawing our objections, other than the general objections to relevance based on the evidentiary nature of the proceeding, to Exhibits 1 and 2.

With respect to 3, this is a verified petition to take deposition for suit and seek documents filed on July 22, 2021. We object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay to that. Is that --

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: I don't -- I don't understand this one.

THE COURT: This --

MR. MCCLEARY: Is that, I'm sorry, is that your #11?

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

MR. MCCLEARY: All right. We withdraw our objection to #3, subject to our general objection.

On Exhibit 4, we object to relevance and hearsay on a verified amended petition to take deposition before suit and seek documents.

THE COURT: Okay. This is my time to hear your argument. And we're going to be here --

MR. MORRIS: Can I -- can I do this here? It's going to be much quicker.

THE COURT: What do you mean? Do what here?

MR. MORRIS: So, if you just follow the chart that I

gave the Court, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: -- Section A is a list of exhibits that they've objected to. Those exhibits are in the right-hand column.

At the same time, they are offering the exact same exhibits into evidence on their exhibit list. I don't understand how they can offer their exhibits and object to ours.

MR. MCCLEARY: Counsel. I'm sorry. We've already told them that, subject to our general objection, we'll withdraw the objections to those exhibits.

MR. MORRIS: Right. So can we agree that all objections to Section A are withdrawn?

MR. MCCLEARY: Subject to the general objection, yes.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

THE COURT: Okay. So, --

MR. MORRIS: That's going to be much quicker.

THE COURT: -- 11, 34, 2, 46, 42, 38, 41, 39, 40, and various attachments to Highland Exhibits 5 are withdrawn. So, admitted by stipulation.

(Debtors' Exhibits 2, 11, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 46 are received into evidence. Certain attachments to Debtors' Exhibit 5 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: And to make this easy, Your Honor, at

some point I hope later today, but perhaps tomorrow, we'll slap a caption on this, we'll file it on the docket, so that, you know, an appellate court, if necessary, can follow along. But I think that we've just stipulated that all of the exhibits identified in Section A of this document are -- the objections have been withdrawn.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Subject to the general objections.

MR. MORRIS: Right. That gets us -- I'm going to jump to Section C, because I think the same is true. Section C identifies all exhibits that each party has taken from the docket. And you can see from Footnote 4, the Court can take judicial notice under Federal Rule of Evidence 201, we've just had the discussion about whether or not any of them would be limited for purposes of the truth of the matter asserted, but all of the exhibits identified in Section C I think the Court can take judicial notice of because they're on a docket.

THE COURT: Response?

MR. MORRIS: And so I would respectfully request that they withdraw their objections to anything in Section C.

THE COURT: Response, Mr. McCleary?

MR. MCCLEARY: I understand the Court can take judicial notice of those, Your Honor, but they do contain irrelevant and hearsay information also.

MR. MORRIS: The hearsay, I think that we just had

the discussion. I mean, if there's something that he wants to really point out at this point that I can respond to. But we would agree that advocacy pieces shouldn't be offered for the truth of the matter asserted. Court orders, on the other hand, are law of the case.

THE COURT: So, I mean, it's the very same situation we just addressed with your own exhibits. You have a lot of court filings. And they didn't have a problem with it, as long as everyone knew advocacy was not being accepted for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

THE COURT: Isn't this the same thing?

MR. MCCLEARY: -- they're not offering it for the truth of the matter asserted. That's one thing. And certainly the Court can take judicial notice. We do object to the extent they're offering Exhibits 6 through 10 for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: Well, let me check those.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCCLEARY: I'm sorry. 6, 7, uh -- (pause).

THE COURT: Those are orders of --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- courts.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. They're orders of the Court.

MR. MCCLEARY: The orders are not relevant, Your

Honor.

THE COURT: Explain.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, they have not demonstrated that the orders that they seek to introduce are relevant. They have orders regarding, for example, the contempt proceedings that are irrelevant to these proceedings. And prejudicial under 403.

THE COURT: All right. Shall I take a five- or ten-minute break? Let me -- I think I've been very generous by not starting the clock yet on the three hours/three hours.

MR. MCCLEARY: Appreciate that.

THE COURT: But here's how we do things in bankruptcy court. And I don't mean to talk down to anyone. I don't know, you may appear in bankruptcy court every day of your life. But we expect counsel to get together ahead of time and stipulate to the admissibility of as many exhibits as you can. If there's a preservation of rights here and there, fine. But we --

MR. MCCLEARY: Maybe if we take --

THE COURT: You know, --

MR. MCCLEARY: We can try to --

THE COURT: -- helping everyone to understand, --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

THE COURT: -- we have thousands of cases in our court.

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

THE COURT: And this is just something we have to do to give all parties their day in court when they need time. And so --

MR. MCCLEARY: If you'd like us to take ten minutes and try to narrow this, we certainly --

THE COURT: Okay. With everybody understanding you should have taken the ten minutes before we got here. But, again, when I say three hours, --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- that's what I meant. Okay?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So we'll take a ten-minute break.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 10:42 a.m. until 10:54 a.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. Have we reached agreements on some of these exhibits?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, we have agreed on the ones that we can agree on, and we announced that to the Court with respect to the Paragraph A items that the Court's already ruled on.

I would like to point out to the Court that we just got their objections handed to us right before the hearing. We filed ours last night. So we didn't --

THE COURT: At 11:00-something, right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor, but we did --

THE COURT: Okay. Well, okay. So I guess your point is you want to make sure I'm annoyed with everyone, not just selective of you.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

THE COURT: I mean, exhibit lists were filed Monday. So I don't know why on Tuesday people were not on the phone saying, you know, or Wednesday morning at the latest.

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure. And we haven't had much of an opportunity, in fairness, to consider their objections and respond because we just received them right at the time of the hearing, just before the hearing started.

Your Honor, we would urge our objections to Exhibit #4. We've objected to this petition to take deposition before suit and seek documents on the basis of relevance and hearsay. They have a number of pleadings in other matters that have nothing to do with, frankly, the colorability standard in this case. And this is an example.

THE COURT: Okay. This is the time for me to hear specific objections and what the basis is, and not just --

MR. MORRIS: Can we go back --

THE COURT: -- a category.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yeah.

MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to my way? Because it's

just going to be much faster. It really will be. Right? We -- Category 1, A and C, we dealt with. Category B, --

THE COURT: Well, we dealt with A.

MR. MORRIS: Right. And --

THE COURT: All of those are withdrawn, and they are admitted by stipulation.

MR. MORRIS: Right.

MR. MCCLEARY: Subject to --

THE COURT: Category C, --

MR. MCCLEARY: -- the general objections.

THE COURT: -- I'm not sure we're to closure on.

MR. MORRIS: Um, --

THE COURT: Are we to closure on C? Are you stipulating?

MR. MCCLEARY: No. We are not stipulating on C.

MR. MORRIS: Let's do them one at a time.

MR. MCCLEARY: I have not had an opportunity to -- to --

MR. MORRIS: Let's do them one at a time.

MR. MCCLEARY: Have not had an opportunity to look at each and every one of these, Your Honor. Because we did just get these.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: But generally --

THE COURT: If we have not wrapped this up in 15

minutes, we're just going to start, and you can object the old-fashioned way. But I'm telling all lawyers here, objections count against your time. Okay?

MR. MORRIS: And I'd move for the admission of all of our exhibits right now, then.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: So let him -- let -- put him on the clock and let's go.

THE COURT: Okay. So, 15 minutes. Let start going through everything except Category A.

MR. MORRIS: Number 4?

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 4, Your Honor, we object on the basis of relevance and hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. My response to that, Your Honor, and this will be my response -- this is in Section B of my outline --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: Okay? They object to Exhibits 3, 4, 5, and 9. These are Mr. Dondero's prior sworn statements. You just heard his lawyer stand here and tell the Court that somehow his handwritten notes should be admissible as an admission. You know what he did? He testified four different times under oath. That's Exhibits 3, 4, 5, and 9. Sworn statements.

They come into evidence not as hearsay but under Federal

Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1). It's beyond -- the notion that they can prove a colorable claim and that it's not relevant that he's got diametrically different -- he's got four different statements, now five with his notes, he's got five different statements. Doesn't that go to the colorability of these claims?

We believe it does. That's the basis for the introduction of these documents into evidence.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. McCleary, your response?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, it's a verified amended petition, Your Honor, in another matter, to -- before suit to seek documents. Has nothing to do with the merits of this case and our motion for leave. So we object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Well, since they're prior sworn statements of Mr. Dondero, --

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, then they might -- if they want to use it later to impeach, they can try to do that, but they have to lay the foundation.

THE COURT: What about 801(d)(1)?

MR. MCCLEARY: Again, relevance, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. Those are --

MR. MCCLEARY: And Mr. --

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Those are going to be admitted.

MR. MCCLEARY: By the way, on hearsay, Mr. Dondero is not Hunter Mountain. So when he argues that these are admissions, they're not admissions by Hunter Mountain.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the only piece of evidence, literally the only piece of evidence they have are the words out of Mr. Dondero's mouth. There is no evidence, there will be no evidence of a *quid*, a *pro*, or a *quo*. There will be no evidence other than what Mr. Dondero testifies to --

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: -- about what he was told. There will be no evidence that there was a meaningful relationship between Mr. Seery and Ms. -- and Farallon and Stonehill. There will be no evidence, none, that Farallon and Stonehill rubber-stamped Mr. Seery's compensation package. Nothing. The only thing we have are going to be the words out of Mr. Dondero's mouth and these notes that just showed up. And these statements --

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor?

THE COURT: Okay. Counsel, I mean, it just feels like --

MR. MORRIS: It's --

THE COURT: -- if notes get in, then sworn statements of Mr. Dondero should get in. Right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, he's making arguments, closing arguments, opening arguments, trying to run out the

clock. We objected to relevance, and we stand on our objection.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: And on hearsay.

THE COURT: I'll admit 3, 4, 5, and 9.

(Debtors' Exhibits 3, 4, 5, and 9 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Section E.

MR. MCCLEARY: I'm sorry. So our objections are overruled?

THE COURT: They are overruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: On 3, 4, 5?

THE COURT: And 9.

MR. MORRIS: Section E of my outline.

MR. MCCLEARY: What about 6?

THE COURT: That's not --

MR. MORRIS: Well, --

THE COURT: Well, I don't --

MR. MORRIS: -- it would -- it would --

THE COURT: Let's go back to C. I'm not clear if we're to closure on Section C.

MR. MORRIS: I'll let Counsel go through --

THE COURT: And 6 is within Section C.

MR. MORRIS: I'll let Counsel go through each one, one at a time.

MR. MCCLEARY: No. That's all right. If you want to go through, you have them lumped in. Yeah, I think it'd probably be quickest if, frankly, we just go down the list, Your Honor. Frankly.

THE COURT: Well, you've got ten minutes left.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. We object to #6, memorandum and opinion order granting Dondero's motion to remand, on the basis of relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Overruled. I can take judicial notice under 201 of that. So 6 is admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 6 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: We object to Exhibits 7 and 8 on the grounds of relevance. 7 on relevance and hearsay, and 8 on relevance.

MR. MORRIS: I'll take 7 first, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: It's an order dismissing Mr. Dondero's 202 petition. That 202 petition sought discovery on the basis of the exact same so-called insider trading claims that Hunter Mountain is asserting today.

I think it's not only relevant, it's almost dispositive that a Texas state court heard the exact same -- or, actually, not the exact same, because Mr. Dondero changed his story so many times -- but heard a version, I think Versions 1, 2, and 3, of this insider trading and would not even give them

discovery.

So when the Court considers whether or not there's a colorable claim here, I think it ought to think about what a Texas state court decided on not whether or not they have colorable claims, whether or not they're even entitled to discovery. I think it's very relevant. Move for its admission right now.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, it's ironic, because at that hearing counsel for the Respondents was arguing that it ought to be this Court that considers what discovery is appropriate.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, obviously, you can argue about that, but, again, I think I can take judicial notice of this. Right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, we argue that it's not relevant, Your Honor, and it is the --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: 7 is not relevant and is hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Number 8, --

THE COURT: Objection is overruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: Overruled?

THE COURT: And so 7 is admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 7 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: 8 is our verified petition. And we

object on the grounds of relevance.

MR. MORRIS: You know, Your Honor, if I really had the time and the patience to do this, I think I'd find this document attached to Mr. McEntire's affidavit that's on their exhibit list.

But to speed this up just a little bit, how could their 202 petition that sought discovery on the basis of the very same insider trading allegation not be relevant? It's a judicial order. You can take notice of it. And it's incredibly relevant that a second Texas state court heard the same allegations that they're presenting to you as colorable and said no, you're not getting discovery.

MR. MCCLEARY: We don't know why they made that order, Your Honor. They could have simply accepted the opposition's arguments that this Court had jurisdiction and should consider what discovery ought to be done.

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: It's not relevant to our --

THE COURT: I admit 8.

MR. MORRIS: Next?

MR. MCCLEARY: Overruled?

THE COURT: Yes.

(Debtors' Exhibit 8 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: The declaration of James Dondero. I think we withdrew the Dondero --

THE COURT: Right.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- declarations. If it --

THE COURT: It's --

MR. MCCLEARY: Numbered -- I'm sorry, #9.

THE COURT: 9. I've already checked it as admitted.

MR. MCCLEARY: If you want to -- if you want to offer #9, they can offer it.

THE COURT: It's admitted. I've already --

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

THE COURT: -- said.

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 10. It's an order denying our second Rule 202 petition. And we object to it on relevance, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Same objection. It's overruled. It's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 10 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 12, 13, and -- 12 and 13 are correspondence regarding resignation letters. We object on grounds of relevance.

THE COURT: Wait. Did we skip 11 for a reason?

MR. MCCLEARY: Pardon me?

THE COURT: Did we skip 11 for a reason?

MR. MCCLEARY: We only have it --

THE COURT: Oh, wait. It's already admitted by stipulation.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yeah, and we have --

MR. MORRIS: That's the one --

MR. MCCLEARY: We have our general objection.

MR. MORRIS: That's the one exhibit that they didn't object to.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: We only had our general objection with respect to that.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Thank you.

MR. MCCLEARY: On 12 --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- and 13, those are correspondence regarding resignations. We object on the grounds of relevance.

MR. MORRIS: So, the relevance of that, Your Honor, is to show that when Mr. Dondero sent this email to Mr. Seery in December 2020, he had absolutely no relationship to Highland, had absolutely no duty to Highland, had absolutely no reason to send this email to Highland. He wasn't in control of Highland. He wasn't --

If they'll stipulate to this, that's fine. He wasn't in control. He had no authority to do anything. He couldn't effectuate trades. He wasn't there. And that's what these documents are intended to prove.

THE COURT: Okay. Why are we -- this is --

MR. MCCLEARY: Because there are --

THE COURT: Some of this stuff, I mean, --

MR. MCCLEARY: There are other agreements.

THE COURT: -- is no big deal. Right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Sub-advisory agreements, other agreements that he had under which he had a responsibility to make the communications regarding material nonpublic information that he made. So this is simply irrelevant, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I overrule. I mean, again, I don't --

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

(Debtors' Exhibits 12 and 13 are received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 14, --

THE COURT: You're both giving me just a lot of background that I already have, but of course a Court of Appeals --

MR. MORRIS: That's why we --

THE COURT: -- isn't going to have it.

MR. MORRIS: Yep.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, #14, Exhibit 14, we object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay. Wait a minute. We skipped 13 because -- why? Oh, wait, that was, I'm sorry, 12 and 13 --

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- where I've overruled the objection and

admitted.

Okay. Go ahead.

MR. MCCLEARY: 14, we object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: I'm just going to make this real quick, Your Honor. Here's the thing. This Court knows it. It's actually facts that cannot be disputed because they're subject of court orders.

As the Court will recall, beginning in late November 2020 continuing through late December 2020, Mr. Dondero was engaged in a continuous pattern of interference with Highland's business and trading. It was the subject of the TRO, which is why the TRO is relevant.

Your Honor will recall that at the end of November Mr. Dondero attempted to stop Mr. Seery from trading in Avaya stock. On December 3rd is when he sent this threatening email, text message, to Mr. Dondero [sic]. It caused us to get the TRO.

Your Honor will recall on December 16, 2020, that's when we had the hearing on Mr. Dondero's motion to try to stop Mr. Seery from trading in the CLOs that the Court dismissed as frivolous and granted the directed verdict of Highland.

So, that's December 16. He sends this email about MGM on December 17th. And what happens on December 18th? More interference with Highland's business. It's a matter of --

beyond dispute. It's law of the case at this point because that's the subject of the contempt order. And the Court found that, after -- after hours, on December 18th, Hunter Covitz told Mr. Dondero that Mr. Seery was again trying to trade in Avaya stock, and within a day or two Mr. Dondero was again interfering it, and that's what led to the second -- to the first contempt order.

So all of these documents are relevant to show motive and what was happening. This email was not sent for any legitimate purpose. The evidence is just overwhelming. And it's not -- it's not like, oh, that's an argument we're making. Between the TRO and the contempt order, it's law of the case. He was interfering with Highland's business nonstop for thirty days, including the day before he sent this email and the day after he sent the email.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, this is a lawsuit or an effort to file a lawsuit on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, not James Dondero. And as much as Counsel wants to make this about Jim Dondero and attack him, this is a different case. So this exhibit has nothing to do with the claims in this lawsuit. It's not relevant. And hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: The only evidence is Mr. Dondero. It's -- could not be more relevant.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. I'm admitting this.

And so we're --

MR. MCCLEARY: Uh, --

THE COURT: It's 14. It's -- how far?

MR. MCCLEARY: 14. Exhibit 15 is where we are, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Debtors' Exhibit 14 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: 15.

MR. MORRIS: Oh, that's -- that's the contempt order. And so these contain the judicial findings that are now beyond dispute that Mr. Dondero was engaged in interfering with Highland's business after the TRO was entered on December 10th.

THE COURT: Okay. Again, my own orders, --

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, it's not --

THE COURT: -- I can take judicial notice of --

MR. MCCLEARY: It's --

THE COURT: -- under the Federal Rules of Evidence.

MR. MCCLEARY: It's --

THE COURT: 201.

MR. MCCLEARY: We simply object as not relevant. We object based on Federal Rule of Evidence 403. Any possible relevance is outweighed by the prejudice. And we object on the grounds of hearsay, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Prejudice? Prejudice? They're orders I

issued. I'm going to be prejudiced by my own orders?

MR. MCCLEARY: Uh, well, --

THE COURT: I don't --

MR. MCCLEARY: -- Hunter Mountain will be.

THE COURT: Okay. I'll overrule.

(Debtors' Exhibit 15 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: I'll tell you what. We're out of our -- well, we've get probably 30 seconds left. Anything that we can maybe knock out to not have eat into your three hours? Both of you?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, we filed written objections to all of these exhibits. We urge those objections. 16.

THE COURT: I know, but this is your chance to argue why your objections have merit. I can -- we can just --

MR. MCCLEARY: Because, well, obviously, we're talking about pleadings and filings in other matters. The evidence that they're trying to use to impugn Jim Dondero, which has nothing to do with the merits of HMIT's claims and allegations of insider trades.

THE COURT: Okay. A lot of this is articles. Articles, articles, articles about MGM.

MR. MCCLEARY: On the articles, Your Honor, subject to our general objection, we'll withdraw the objections to the articles if they'll agree to the articles that we've offered.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we didn't lodge an objection to their articles.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And just so, if anybody is keeping track at home, this is Item B on the list that I created earlier this morning.

THE COURT: Okay. So, 25 through 30 are articles. Those are admitted by stipulation. Nothing is about the truth of the matter asserted. They're just articles that were out there for --

MR. MORRIS: Right. I would just --

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes.

THE COURT: -- the world.

MR. MORRIS: Just so we're clear, it's Exhibits 25, 6 -- 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30.

THE COURT: Right.

(Debtors' Exhibits 25 through 30 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: And so, yes, those are all articles. They have their articles. Exhibit 72.

THE COURT: Oh, and 34 is another one. So that's admitted as well.

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

(Debtors' Exhibit 34 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: Okay. Well, we're out of time, so as for the others, they can offer them the old-fashioned way if they want to, you can object the old-fashioned way, and it eats into both of your three hours.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Let's hear opening statements. And by the way, before we wrap up today, I'm going to say out loud everything I've admitted so we're all crystal clear on what's in the record. This has been a bit chaotic.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Understood.

THE COURT: So, Caroline is going to be the keeper of our time over here. And if the judge ever interrupts you, she's going to stop the timer. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: I hope I won't any more, but you may proceed.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I appreciate it. Thank you. Can you see it, Your Honor?

THE COURT: I can, yes. Thanks.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can opposing counsel see it?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, sir.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

THE COURT: And I'm just going to ask everyone who has a PowerPoint today, can I get a hard copy --

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: -- before we close?

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

MR. MCENTIRE: May it please the Court, Your Honor, at this time I'll be providing the opening statement on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. It is a Delaware trust. Mark Patrick, who's in the courtroom, is the Administrator. He will be one of the witnesses that you'll hear today.

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust is the former 99.5 percent equity holder, currently classified as a Class 10 contingent beneficiary under the Claimant Trust Agreement. It is active in supporting various entities that in turn support charities throughout North Texas.

Your Honor, this is not an ordinary claims-trading case. I know the Court made those references in one of the hearings, and I wanted to more clearly respond. This has different indicia. An ordinary claims-trading case is normally outside the purview of the bankruptcy court. What makes this different is that we're involving, we believe and allege, breaches of fiduciary duty of the Debtor-in-Possession's CEO and the Trustee.

It involves also aiding and abetting by the entities that actually acquired the claims. And that falls into the

category of willful misconduct.

It also involves injury to the Reorganized Debtor and to the Claimant Trust. Ordinarily, a claims trade would not involve injury to the estate or the reorganized debtor. Here, we have alleged that it has. And the injury takes the form of unearned excessive fees that Mr. Seery has garnered as a result of his relationship and arrangements, as we have alleged, with the Claims Purchasers.

During the course of my presentation today, I'll be referring to the Claims Purchasers as the collective of Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup.

I would like to briefly discuss some of the issues that have already been presented to the Court, just to make sure that this record is clear.

Can you please continue?

We don't believe the *Barton* Doctrine is applicable. I believe that precedent is very clear that the *Barton* Doctrine deals with proceedings in other courts, and the various standards and requirements of *Barton* do not apply if in fact we're coming to the Court and filing the proceeding in the court where the Trustee was actually appointed.

And so I think that the law is clear. And this is Judge Houser here in the Northern District of Texas in the case *In re Provider Meds*. And she makes very clear that the standard for granting leave to sue here is actually less stringent than

a 12(b)(6) plausibility standard. So if there is any issue as to what standard this Court should be applying to the -- to this process, we believe it's a 12(b)(6) standard, confined to the four corners of the document.

If the Court wishes to consult the documents that are referred to in the four corners of the petition or complaint, it may do so.

But the standard here is even more flexible than a standard plausibility. Our evidence, though, achieves the standard of plausibility as well.

The *In re Deepwater Horizon* case is another important case. That's a Fifth Circuit case. A plaintiff's claim is colorable if it can allege standing and the elements necessary to state a claim on which relief could be granted. Defining a colorable claim as one with some possible validity. I don't have to prove my case today. I didn't have to prove my case in the prior hearings. I have to prove sufficient allegations, not evidence, but sufficient allegations to show that it has some possible basis of validity.

Possible basis of validity. We're not here talking about likelihoods. We're not here talking about *prima facie* evidence. We're not here talking about probabilities. We're talking about something less than plausibility. But, again, we achieve plausibility.

A colorable claim is defined as one which is plausible or

not without merit. These are various cases from around the country. The colorable claim requirement is met if a committee has asserted claims for relief that, on appropriate proof, would allow recovery. On appropriate proof. We're not required to put on that proof today, Your Honor.

Courts have determined that a court need not conduct an evidentiary hearing, but must ensure that the claims do not lack any merit whatsoever. We submit that our claims have substantial merit and deserve the opportunity to initiate our proceedings, have an opportunity to conduct discovery. And if they want to file a 12(b)(6) motion before this judge, before you, they can do so. If they want to file a motion for summary judgment, they can do so. But at this juncture, they cannot, and at this juncture this Court should not consider evidence in making its determination.

Standing under Delaware law. The Funds have collectively really hit the standing issue hard. I think it's easily resolved. First of all, it's clear that a beneficial owner has standing to bring a derivative action. Under Delaware law, a beneficial owner has a right to bring a derivative action on behalf of the -- against the trustee.

So the issue is, am I a beneficial owner? As a contingent beneficiary in Class 10, and that's the Court's inquiry here, do I qualify as a beneficial owner? And I think that Delaware law is clear that, by not limiting it to only vested

interests, by not limiting it only to immediate beneficiaries, they are not -- they are not extending the scope of the statute to contingent beneficiaries. And this is consistent with the laws around the country, because even Texas recognizes that an unvested contingent beneficiary has a property right to protect.

Even Mr. Seery admitted in his deposition that a unvested contingent interest is in the nature of a property right. If you have a property right, that property right can be abused. If you have a property right, that property right, whether it's inchoate or not, it can be abused, it can be misappropriated, and you could become aggrieved. And that is the constitutional standard for standing: Is Hunter Mountain Investment Trust aggrieved? And the answer is yes.

Contingent beneficiaries from around the country, in addition to Mr. Seery's admission that we have a property interest, contingent beneficiary has standing. This is the *Smith v. Clearwater* case on Slide 11. Very clearly, they say that even if it's subject to a future event. Their argument is that Mr. Seery has not certified Hunter Mountain as in the money. We believe we are in the money. That's a different issue. We believe he should certify, in the discharge of his duties. That's a different issue.

But even assuming his case -- his argument for a moment, their argument is that since he's not done that act, which we

also challenge and criticize that he's not done that act, that we can't qualify to bring this case. Well, that's not what the law is, that even an unvested interest, a contingent interest, has a right.

Slide 12. This is the State of Illinois. Despite the fact that interest is contingent and may not vest in possession, you still have a right to protect what you have. And you have standing to bring a cause of action.

The Claimant Trust Agreement, by the way, suggests that we have no vested interest, and they'll likely argue that point. But the point there is the law says that's irrelevant. If it's an inchoate interest, if it's potentially vested in the future, that's what imbues you with standing.

And in any event, the Claimant Trust Agreement is subject to Delaware trust law, and they can't get around that. They can say whatever they want to say in the agreement to try to block us from participation, but it's still subject to Delaware trust law, and Delaware trust law does not draw a distinction between vested or unvested.

The State of Missouri: There is no dispute in this case that the future -- that future beneficiaries have standing to bring an accounting action, whether they're vested or contingent. The *Bucksbaum* case. Article III standing exists, constitutional standing, including discretionary beneficiaries, have long been permitted to bring suits to

redress trustees' breaches of trust. This applies not only to our standing as an individual plaintiff, which we've brought, but also in our standing -- in our capacity seeking to bring a derivative action to benefit the Claimant Trust of the Reorganized Debtor. Both are permitted under this law under these cases.

An interest -- in the *Mayfield* case, an interest is any interest, whether legal or equitable or both, vested, contingent, defeasible, or indefeasible. So the unilateral self-serving wording of the Claimant Trust does not abrogate our right to bring the claim.

I'd like to talk briefly about fiduciary duties. We know that Mr. Seery has fiduciary duties to the estate when he was the CEO prior to the effective date. We allege that he breached those fiduciary duties, and that gives us standing to bring the claim that we have brought for breaching fiduciary duties, causing damages that are accruing post-effective date.

In the *Xtreme Power* case, again, the directors can either appear on both sides of the transaction or expect to derive any personal financial benefit. We are alleging that Mr. Seery engaged in self-dealing. We allege that he engaged in self-dealing by arriving at an understanding where he could put business allies -- whether you call them friends, business allies, close acquaintances -- on the committee, the Oversight Board that would ultimately oversee his compensation, which,

in the context of this case, makes no sense and it is excessive.

Muck is a specially -- special-purpose entity of Farallon. Farallon acquired the claims, created Muck to do the job. Muck is now on the Oversight Board.

Jessup. Jessup is a special-purpose entity, a shell created by Stonehill. Stonehill bought the claims, funneled the money through Jessup. Jessup is now on the Oversight Board. Jessup and Muck -- and by the way, the principals in Farallon are actually the representatives from Muck on the Oversight Board. So there's no suggestion that there's really a distinct corporate relationship here.

Michael Linn, who is a principal at Farallon. You'll hear his name today, throughout today. He actually is a representative of the Oversight Board, dealing with Mr. Seery and negotiating Mr. -- I put negotiation in quotes -- negotiating Mr. Seery's compensation.

I'd like to talk very briefly about background. We took Mr. Seery's deposition. I was unaware of this. I now know it. Perhaps the Court was already aware of it. This is Mr. Seery's first job as a CEO of any debtor. This is the first time Mr. Seery has ever been a chief restructuring officer. This is the first time Mr. Seery has ever been the CEO of a reorganized debtor. This is the first time that he's served as a trustee post-effective date. However, his compensation

is excessive and not market-driven, and there's a reason for that. We believe and we allege that it's a *quid pro quo* because of prior relationships with Farallon and Stonehill.

Farallon and Stonehill are hedge funds, Your Honor. They created their special-purpose entities on the eve of this transaction simply to take the title to the claims, but the money is going upstream.

Seery has a relationship with Farallon. Do we know the full extent of that relationship? No. We have been deprived of discovery. We attempted to get the discovery in the state court 202 process. We were denied for reasons not articulated in the court's order.

We attempted to get the discovery here that the Court refused under the last hearing about these relationships.

So what we do have begins to put the pieces of the puzzle together. And sufficient is more than plausible. It is more than colorable.

We know that Mr. Seery went on a meet-and-greet trip to Farallon's offices in 2017. Didn't have to. He was trying to cultivate a business relationship. Farallon was important to him.

We know that in 2019 he was no longer with Guggenheim Securities. He goes out to Farallon's offices for another meet-and-greet and he specifically meets with the two principals who are reflected in Mr. Dondero's notes, Raj Patel

and Michael Linn.

We know that in June 2020 Farallon emailed Seery. This is after Mr. Seery becomes the CEO. He says, "Congratulations. We're monitoring what you're doing."

Seery's relationship with Stonehill. These are all -- this is all before what we believe to be the events that are at issue in this case. We believe that -- represented Stonehill in the *Blockbuster* bankruptcy proceeding. There was an objection to a document. Mr. Seery was involved in the *Blockbuster* proceedings. Stonehill was one of his many clients on the committee that he represented.

We know that Stonehill is actively involved in one of Mr. Seery's charities in New York. We know that he sent text messages to Mr. Seery in February of 2021, wanting to know how to get involved in this bankruptcy.

Farallon and Stonehill were strangers to this bankruptcy. They weren't creditors. They were encouraged and they came into this process.

Farallon and Stonehill have not denied any of our allegations. They are not putting any evidence on today. We allege that these relationships was based and founded upon a *quid pro quo*. I'll scratch your back; you scratch mine. You give me some information; I want to evaluate these claims. And, by the way, we're going to be on the Oversight Board, or you're going to put us on the Oversight Board, or by default

we'll be on the Oversight Board, and we'll work out your compensation agreement.

Mr. Seery also has an established relationship with Stonehill.

I like to have a timeline of certain events. This is not all of the relevant events, but this can give you a quick picture. We know that Mr. Dondero sent an email to Mr. Seery in December of 2020 relating to MGM. It is undisputed that Mr. -- that Farallon emailed Seery, Mr. Seery, in January of 2021 if there was a path to get information regarding the claims for sales. Mr. Seery says he never responded to it, but we know that this entity, Farallon, got deeply involved in buying these claims shortly after this email.

We have the Claimant Trust Agreement suddenly being amended to not have a base fee, but now we're going to incorporate a success participation fee. As part of a plan, we're not criticizing that, but suddenly the vehicle for post-effective date bonuses is being created.

The Debtors' analysis comes out in association with the plan confirmation. It projects a 71.32 percent recovery for Class 8 and Class 9, and those are the principal classes we're talking about. 95 percent -- 98 percent of all of the claims here are in Class 8 and Class 9, until you get to us, Class 10.

71.32 percent of Class 8 means that Farallon and Stonehill

will get less than about a six percent internal rate return on their $163 million investment, which they have never denied. That is not a hedge fund investment goal. Investment -- hedge funds like these companies, they go for 38, 40, 50 percent of returns. Who would ever invest $163 million on a distressed asset that's not collateralized with only an expectation of an internal rate of turn of six percent? But that's going to be the evidence before the Court. That does not make any financial, rational wisdom at all.

The plan is confirmed. It's undisputed that Stonehill contacts Seery after the plan is confirmed to want to know how to get involved. They have phone calls after this text message. Muck is created on March 9. We know from Mr. Seery's deposition that Farallon told Seery that six days later they bought the claims. All the claims, by the way, when I say bought the claims, it's everything except UBS. To our knowledge. They may have negotiated the paperwork back then, but the claims transfers did not occur until the summer. All the other claims involved, the claims transfers were filed with this Court in mid-April and at the end of April.

Tim Cournoyer removes MGM from the restricted list. Tim Cournoyer is an employee of Highland. Well, it tells us that MGM was on the restricted list and there should be no discussion about MGM, but there was. There was discussions about MGM, and Mr. Dondero is going to testify to that.

And we also know that the HarbourVest settlement was consummated during this period of time. If it had been on the restricted list, as it was, that transaction should never have occurred. But it did occur. This Court ordered it. It approved it. And I'm not challenging -- we're not challenging that settlement. It is done. That is done. What we are challenging is the fact that Mr. Seery is actively involved in using inside material nonpublic information.

Jessup Holdings is created shortly thereafter, on April 8th. We have claims settling on April 30th. The Acis claim is transferred to Muck -- that's Farallon -- on April 16. The Redeemer and Crusader are all transferred on April 30th.

Stonehill and Farallon never deny that they did no due -- that they failed to do due diligence. We allege that there was no due diligence. And that relies in significant part upon Mr. Dondero. But now, because we have Mr. Seery's deposition, it also relies upon Mr. Seery's admissions in deposition, because he says he never opened up a data room, he doesn't know what due diligence they did. Farallon says the only due diligence they did is they talked to Jim Seery. And how do you invest $163 million, or $10 million or $50 million, whatever the part is, with an internal rate of return six percent, only on the advice of Mr. Seery, who's never been a trustee or a CEO before, unless there's something going on?

Your Honor, public announcement of MGM on May 26th. On

May 28th, two days later, Mr. Dondero calls Farallon. It took Mr. Dondero or his group a few days, a week or so, to even understand who -- that Farallon was involved, because the registrations for Muck and Jessup did not disclose their principals, did not even disclose addresses. They were shell -- they were companies that came in in the last minute to buy these claims incognito, frankly.

They found out that Farallon was involved. They had a call initially with Raj Patel, who is the principal of Farallon. He has three conversations total: One with Mr. Patel and two with Michael Linn. Michael Linn was the one responsible for these claim purchases. Patel admitted that Farallon relied exclusively on Seery and did no due diligence. Linn rejected the premium to sell. The evidence you'll hear today, that Mr. Linn rejected a premium up to 40 percent to sell the claims. He actually said he would not sell at all because he was told by Mr. Seery that the claims were too valuable.

That is evidence of insider trading. Specifically, they said they were very optimistic about MGM and they were unwilling to sell because Seery said too valuable.

We have -- these are the purchases. This is where the Class 9 claims fall. And keep in mind -- Tim, go back -- that $95 million of this upside potential is being told, at least to the publicly available information, that you're never going

to get there. Yet 95 -- $95 million is allocated to this category. So Class 8 is $275 million. Class 9 is 29 -- $95 million.

Next.

So we have the evidence that you'll hear today. Farallon admitted the timing. No due diligence, never denied by the Claim Purchasers. Based upon material nonpublic information. That's our allegation. Purchased over $160 million. This is never denied by the Claims Purchasers. They purchased claims when the return on investment was highly doubtful. Maximum expected annual rate of return, assuming publicly-available information, was approximately six percent, and that is totally atypical of what a hedge fund would seek.

Insider information. We're not talking about just MGM. The Respondents want to narrow the Court's inquiry. This is much larger than MGM. MGM is a part of it, it's a big part of it, but it's not the only part of it. It's other assets. Portfolio companies. Other invested assets. There's a lot of money out there, and it was never disclosed during the ordinary course of the bankruptcy, for reasons that the Court already knows, in terms of asset values. How does someone come in and purchase distressed assets, claims, without any understanding of what assets are backing those claims, when there's no publicly-available information there to do it and there's no evidence, no indication, no statement that actually

due diligence was done?

That right there, without anything else, makes our claims plausible. You don't have to prove insider trading by direct evidence. Nobody's going to admit that they did something wrong. You prove it circumstantially, and we've cited cases and we'll give you cases to that effect.

Next.

We have material nonpublic information. It is very clear that Mr. Dondero on December 17th sent this email, not just to Mr. Seery but to several other individuals, including lawyers. It states that he'd just gotten off a board call. A pre-board call. The update, he provides the update. Active diligencing. It's probably a first-quarter event. We can scour all of the other media documents that are in evidence, both from us and them, and you're not going to find any indication anywhere that a board member has said, guys, gals, it's going to be a probable first-quarter event. That's material nonpublic information.

THE COURT: By the way, you all objected to this exhibit.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, this is my exhibit.

THE COURT: We spent --

MR. MCENTIRE: I did not. They objected to this.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we didn't object to it, and that is the one exhibit that they did not object to.

THE COURT: Oh, it is?

MR. MORRIS: Nobody objected to this exhibit.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm not going to object to this exhibit, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. It's a different version.

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: Okay. It was a different email around that same time frame.

MR. MCENTIRE: So just --

THE COURT: Apologies. We stopped the clock.

MR. MCENTIRE: This -- my next exhibit is simply a demonstrative, but I just want the Court to understand that MGM is no small matter here and Mr. Seery did testify in deposition that it probably made up $450 million. He was pretty close.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I object to this demonstrative. There is no evidence in the record. It's not cited to anything. We're not just going to start putting up stuff on the screen that we like.

MR. MCENTIRE: Excuse me. I'm not offering this document into evidence.

MR. MORRIS: I don't care. The Court shouldn't be seeing a demonstrative exhibit that contains matters that are never going to be in the record.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: I disagree. I can put the data in the record.

May I proceed?

MR. MORRIS: But you didn't.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm not considering the truth of this until and unless I get evidence of this.

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough. But the point is this, Mr. Seery has conceded in deposition that between the institutional funds and the CLOs, there's a lot of MGM securities and stock. We're talking a lot of money. We're not talking about just Highland Capital's investment.

You can skip the next slide. Skip.

So, rumors versus material nonpublic information. They can talk all day long, and if they want to use their time doing this, they can. There's a difference between rumor and actual material nonpublic information. Rumor from undocumented sources, lack of clarity, lack of timing. There is no -- there's no debate that a lot of people knew that maybe MGM might be for sale. Maybe they wouldn't. Sometimes it falls apart, you know. But the point is a board member is telling someone that there's a probable event in the first quarter of 2021. That is definite, specific, and it comes from the highest authority. That is -- if that's not material and public information, I don't know what could be.

Classic indications of insider trading. You have to have

a tipper with access to MNPI. Here, we know that Mr. Seery, if he's the tipper, we allege he's the tipper -- and these are words of art out of case law, by the way -- he has access to information about MGM. He has access about asset values, projected values. He has a relationship. We believe he has a very strong relationship. It's more than just social acquaintances. He's giving congratulatory emails. He's getting solicitations. He's solicited. Benefits received. We know what the benefits are. They get the opportunity to invest money with huge upside.

There was a point mentioned some time ago that, well, only -- only the sellers really have the grievance. Well, Your Honor, we have a right to start our lawsuit and do some discovery, because, frankly, a lot of sellers have big-boy agreements. They say, you don't sue me if I have MNPI. I don't sue you if you have MNPI. We have mutual releases. Let's go by our way. Everybody's happy. We're not going to come back and see each other ever again.

That's one of the things we're being deprived of here. But otherwise, what we have here is a colorable plan. We've asked for the communications with the sellers. We can't get it. We have here an email.

Next.

We have here an email. This actually -- you'll hear Mr. Dondero say this actually reflects three communications. Raj

Patel, Farallon, bought it because of Seery. Mr. Dondero contacted Mr. Patel and says, Raj Patel bought it because of Seery. 50 to 70 percent's not compelling. Class 8. 50 percent, 70 percent. Give you a 30 percent to 40 percent premium. Not compelling. I ain't going to sell. Ask what would be compelling. Nothing. No offer. Bought in February/March. We now know the time frame. We know that Stonehill is communicating with them and we know that Farallon has been just communicating with Mr. Seery. Bought assets with claims. It's not just the MGM. It's not just the portfolio companies and other assets. It's also the claims.

Well, what are the claims? It's the claims against Mr. Dondero. Well, how would they know about all this if there's no due diligence and there's no evidence of any due diligence before you? 130 percent of costs, not compelling, no counter. Mr. Dondero's angry. Discovery is coming.

Atypical behaviors are also circumstantial evidence of insider trading. We have strange behaviors here, Judge. We have a vast majority of the claim value is acquired by only two entities post-confirmation. Most significant claims are only owned by two entities who were strangers to the whole process.

The removal of -- and Mr. Morris offered to stipulate. The sudden removal of MGM from the compliance list in April of 2021 -- by the way, the removal doesn't cleanse the MNPI. If

you have material nonpublic information because you received it from Mr. Dondero, the fact that Mr. Dondero's no longer employed by Highland Capital or no longer directly or formally affiliated doesn't cleanse the MNPI.

We have no due diligence, regardless of the significant nine-digit numbers, and we have no rational explanation of why this kind of money would be invested when they're projecting an actual loss, if -- a modest return at best for Class 8 and a loss for Class 9.

Insider trading can be proved by circumstantial evidence, Your Honor. No fraudster, no person who's done wrong is going to admit to it, so you look for the classic -- you look for the classic elements. And that's what we had here. And we have alleged all of this in our pleadings. Not in extraneous evidence. Within the four corners of our pleadings. And that's why we have a plausible claim.

You know, I believe it's Rule 8, Rule 9 of the Federal -- you have to require specificity in a fraud claim. Well, this is not a fraud claim. This is a different claim. But we have provided specificity that passes the smell test of colorability. We have provided specificity that would satisfy even more stringent requirements under 12(b)(6).

The plan analysis. This is a, I think, a document admitted by everyone. Mr. Seery has testified that this projection of 71.32 percent for Class 8 came out in February

of 2021 and never changed, all the way up to the effective date.

So this is what the public believed. This is what the public knew. And if this was all that Farallon and if is all that Stonehill had access to, that means that they were going to lose their entire investment on Class 9. They bought UBS at a loss to begin with. And on the other three investments, they were going to get a very, very modest, minor return, six percent over three years, or even less. That is not what hedge funds do.

Seery's excessive post-effective date compensation. We have obtained no discovery from Farallon or Stonehill in this regard, but we know that he had no prior experience. We know that the award that was given him was not market-based, even though the self-serving documents that have been produced and that are attached to their exhibit list suggests a robust negotiation. Well, they were robust without any kind of reality check in the real world about whether it was market-supported. None. Mr. Seery has admitted to that.

It was not lowered. He's making $1.8 million a year right now, with most -- a lot of the assets already sold, the reorganization done. All they're doing now is monetizing assets. He's getting $1.8 million. He's got 11 people working for him. And then he has a bonus, a bonus that is -- increases significantly with his ability to recover for Muck,

Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill.

And in the absence of -- if we were really dealing with uncertainty and risk, then that may be another issue, but here we're dealing with entities that already know that they're going to get a payday and they already have. They've already made about a $170 million return -- 170 percent return, excuse me -- over and above the original investment, when they were projected to actually lose money.

Just so you know, we have over $534 million of cash that has been basically monetized, and out of that, $203 million in total expenses -- $277 million to Class 8 and -- and -- 1 through 7, and Class 8 distributors. Excuse me, creditors. Even if you take -- if you take out the alleged obligations of Mr. Dondero on the promissory note cases, that still leaves over $100 million available, which puts us in the money. Puts us in the money. And the fact that you have $203 million of expenses in a case of this nature is part of our claim, is that we have delay actions. We have a situation where Mr. Seery is continuing to receive $1.8 million a year on a slow pace to monetize, paying other professionals, when this could have been over a long time ago. That's part of our allegations. It's not part of any valuation motion. It's actually in our allegations.

I'm going to reserve the rest. I think that's my opening statement, Your Honor. I'm going to reserve the rest for my

closing. And let me see. Yes, that's right. And thank you for your time.

THE COURT: All right. Caroline, how much time was that?

THE CLERK: Thirty-four minutes and 27 seconds.

THE COURT: Thirty-four minutes and 37 seconds. Okay.

THE CLERK: Twenty-seven.

THE COURT: Oh, 27. Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thirty-four minutes?

MR. MCCLEARY: Thirty-four minutes.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I do have hard copies of my short slide presentation.

THE COURT: All right. You may approach.

And Mr. McEntire, are you going to give me your PowerPoint later, hard copies later?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. I found one typo and I'd like to fix one typo and then we'll give it to you.

THE COURT: Okay.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTORS

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, for Highland Capital Management and the Claimant Trust.

I want to be fairly brief because I really want to focus on the evidence. I look forward to Your Honor hearing from

Mr. Seery so that he could clear up a lot of the misleading statements that were just made.

The Court is here today on a gatekeeper function, and we're delighted that the gatekeeper exists. We're delighted that the Court will have an opportunity, after considering evidence, to determine whether or not these claims are actually colorable.

There's -- there were a lot of conclusory statements I just heard. There were a lot of assumptions that were made. There were a lot of misleading statements that were made. At the end of the day, what the Court is going to be asked to do is to decide whether, in light of the evidence, do these claims stand up on their own? And they do not.

And let me begin by saying that I made a mistake a couple of weeks ago. If we can go to Slide 1. I told Your Honor that you were the sixth body to consider these insider trading claims. Based on Hunter Mountain's exhibit list, there is actually one more, and I'll get to that in a moment. So you're actually -- this is the seventh attempt to peddle these claims to one body or another.

The first was Mr. Dondero's 202 petition.

Everything I have here, Your Honor, is footnoted to evidence. Okay?

So, Footnote 1, you can look in the paragraphs of Mr. Dondero's petition, his amended petition, his declaration,

where he makes the same allegations. Again, I misspeak. Not the same allegations. Different versions of the allegations that are being presented today concerning insider trading.

He did it three times. The Texas state court said no discovery. In October of 2021, Douglas Draper wrote an extensive letter to the U.S. Trustee, setting forth the same allegations. You can find them at our Exhibit 5. It's attachment Exhibit A, Pages 6 through 11. Compare them to the allegations that are being made by Hunter Mountain today. The U.S. Trustee's Office took no action.

Mr. Rukavina followed up with the same thing to the same body in November of 2021. You can see where his allegations of insider trading are made and *quid pro quo* and all the rest of it. Again, they took no action.

The one that I don't have on this chart because I didn't -- I made the chart last week and then was unavailable. Mr. Rukavina sent a second letter. And you can find that at Plaintiffs' Exhibit 61. And in Plaintiffs' Exhibit 61, you'll see that Mr. Rukavina sent yet another letter to the U.S. Trustee's Office on May 11, 2022.

And these are all really important, right? The U.S. Trustee's Office has oversight responsibility for matters including claims trading. That's their job. They took three different swings at this. And these are pages of allegations. 6 to 11. 9 to 13. We think it's very important that the

Court look at what was told to the U.S. Trustee's Office. And you're going to hear Mr. Seery testify that Highland has never heard from the U.S. Trustee's Office concerning any of these allegations or any of the other allegations that are set forth in Mr. Rukavina and Mr. Draper's letter. Never. Declined to even initiate an investigation.

Hunter Mountain filed its own 202 petition. It boggles my mind that they try to create distance with Mr. Dondero, because the whole petition, like this whole complaint, is based on Mr. Dondero. He submitted a declaration alleging the same insider trading case, and a second Texas state court said I'm not even giving you discovery. We know that's the result.

But the best is the Texas State Securities Board. I think we're going to hear testimony that Mr. Dondero or somebody under his control is the one who filed the complaint with the Texas State Securities Board. Who would be the better body to assess whether or not there's insider trading than a securities board? I can't imagine there's a better body. They did an investigation. Mr. Dondero could have told them anything he wanted. I'm sure he did. And they wrote in their motion in Paragraph 37 one of the reasons they have colorable claims is the investigation is ongoing.

Much to their dismay, I'm sure, two days before our opposition was due, the Texas State Securities Board said, we've looked at the complaint, we've done our investigation,

and we're not taking any action. You can find that, Your Honor, Footnoted 5 at Exhibit 33.

You are now the seventh body who's being asked -- and you're being asked to do substantially more than any of the other prior bodies were. The Texas state courts were being asked, just let them have discovery. They said no. The U.S. Trustee's Office, charged with the responsibility of looking at claims trading, said, I'm not going to investigate. I know what you've told me. No. The Texas State Securities Board. Insider trading, insider trading. I'm not doing an investigation. I'm not doing anything. And now they want to come here and engage in, you know, in expensive, long litigation over the same claims nobody else would touch.

Can we go to the next slide?

Mr. Dondero's email. Good golly. "Amazon and Apple are in the data room." There's a hundred articles out there that they're putting into evidence that say that. "Both continue to express material interest." There's a hundred articles out there that say that. "Probably a first-quarter event. Will update as facts change."

There will not be any evidence that he ever updated anybody, because that wasn't the purpose of this, as Your Honor will recall. He had an axe to grind.

And I direct your -- I don't direct the Court to do anything -- I ask the Court to take a look at our opposition

to the motion, in Paragraphs 23 to 25, where we cite to extensive evidence, all of which is now part of the record, showing just what was happening, from the moment he got fired on October 10th until the end of the year, with the interference, with the interference, with the threats, with the TRO. It was nonstop.

Was this email sent in good faith by somebody who owed no duty to anybody? Or was it really just another attempt -- and this is why the gatekeeper is so important, because I think that's exactly what this Court is supposed to do: Is this a good-faith claim? Is this a claim that's made in good faith? It can't be. And you know why? You know what's -- you know what's -- I'll just say it now. I won't even save it for cross.

Remember the HarbourVest settlement that they're making so much, you know, about? Mr. Dondero is the tipper. According to him, he gave Mr. Seery inside information. According to him, Mr. Seery abused it by engaging in the HarbourVest transaction. But Mr. Dondero filed an extensive objection to the HarbourVest settlement and never said a word about this, because that wasn't on his mind at the time. The email was sent in order to interfere. And when that failed, he's trying to play gotcha now. It's ridiculous.

He owed no duty to Highland. It would have been a breach of his own duty to MGM to share that information at that

period of time.

The shared services agreement. They don't help him. Mr. Dondero has nothing to do with that. Highland is providing services. He's not providing services to Highland. Highland was providing. We had already given notice of termination. We had already had our plan and disclosure -- we had already had our disclosure statement approved. We were weeks away from confirmation. Please.

And the *Wall Street Journal* article on December 21st at Exhibit 27, that's not your garden-variety *Wall Street Journal* article, because it specifically says that investment bankers were engaged to start a formal process. The investment bankers are identified by name. Something has changed. Anybody could see that.

Yes, there were rumors for a long time. Nobody had ever said there was a formal process. Nobody had ever said investment bankers had ever been hired. Nobody had ever identified those investment bankers. Right? I mean, just the world changed.

If you can go to the next slide.

You know, before I get to the next slide in too much detail, *quid pro quo*. We look at it as *quid*. Did he -- is there any evidence that he actually gave anybody material nonpublic inside information? The answer is going to be no. The *quo* is the relationship. And I'm not going to spend too

much time on that now. But wait until you hear Mr. Seery testify as to the actual facts about his relationship. Because some of what we just heard is mind-boggling, that little -- that little page from the *Blockbuster* case, like, 14 years ago, where Farallon was one of a group of people who Jim Seery never met. Like, the stretch, what they're trying to do is beyond the pale. But I'm delighted to have Mr. Seery sit in the box and answer all the questions they want to ask him about his relationship with Farallon and Stonehill.

But getting to the point, the *quid pro quo*. The *quo* is they fixed his compensation? Are you kidding me? They rubber-stamped his compensation? Highland and Mr. Seery and the board are alleged to have negotiated? There's nothing alleged. There are facts. There is evidence. It is beyond dispute. If you look, just for example, right, they take issue with his salary? The salary was fixed by this Court in 2020. Without objection. He's getting the exact same salary that he ever got.

You'll hear that it's a full-time job. Your Honor knows better than anybody in this courtroom, other than me, perhaps, the litigation burden that's been placed on this man. He has no other income. He doesn't do anything else. This is a full-time job. It's the exact same job that he had when Your Honor approved his compensation package three years ago, without a raise. They didn't give him a nickel more. Not one

nickel. It's outrageous.

The balance of his compensation, of which he has not yet received a nickel, is exactly what this Court would want somebody in Mr. Seery's position to do. It aligns his interests with his constituency. Not with Stonehill. Not with Farallon. With all creditors. The greater the recovery, the greater the bonus. Outrageous, right? Remarkable, isn't it? Only in their world.

If Your Honor can go back to Mr. Rukavina's letter, because this is where it all -- that's where it all starts from. Like, excessive compensation. Mr. Rukavina, I don't know how he did this, why he did it, what it was based on. He actually told the U.S. Trustee's Office that they thought Mr. Seery made $50 million. It's in the letter. $50 million, they told the U.S. Trustee's Office he made. It's footnoted, so you can go find it. It's right there, at Page 14. Quote, Seery's success fee could approximate $50 million.

$8.8 million is what he's making. They think that's excessive? What do they think he should make? Three? Five? We're not going to hear that. But that's what this case is about. You just heard counsel in his opening statement. He literally said the only thing at issue is his compensation. And that has to be the case, because if there was -- if there was no claims trading, UBS and HarbourVest and Acis, right, the Redeemer Committee, they would all still be holding these

claims today.

When Stonehill and Farallon acquired the claims, they were all allowed. There was no debate about what the claims were. If they held the claims today, they would be worth the exact same amount of money, only a different person would be benefitting from it.

So the case actually is only about Mr. Seery's compensation. And they've moved the goalposts, as often happens in this courtroom, from rubber-stamping -- I'll give you what you want. When I hear rubber-stamp, I hear, you make a demand and I'll give it to you. And now they realize, when they see the negotiation -- because it's in evidence, it's just the documents, you can see the board minutes -- what do we, doctor the board minutes and they should get discovery because we doctored the board minutes? The board minutes show a four-month negotiation with an Independent Board member fully involved. It's mind-boggling. It's actually -- well, I'll just leave it at that.

Next slide. Last slide. Let me finish up. Three of the four sellers were former Committee members. Mr. Dondero agreed that Committee members would have access to special nonpublic inside information as part of the protocols, as part of the corporate governance settlement. He agreed to that. These are the people who got abused? These are the people who didn't know what was happening? Committee members and

HarbourVest, probably one of the biggest and most sophisticated funds in the world, didn't know what was happening? They got abused? Stonehill and Farallon took advantage of them?

If you read their pleadings closely, they actually allege, and I don't -- I don't know if there'll ever be any evidence of this -- but they actually allege that -- I forget which -- oh, somebody is an investor in Stonehill and Farallon, and so the theory is one of the sellers is an investor in Farallon. So not only did they abuse, they abused one of their own investors. Like, this is not a colorable claim. This is ridiculous.

None of the claims sellers are here. Sophisticated people who -- who -- right? Mr. Dondero could pick up the phone and say, hey, guys, you got ripped off. You sold your claims when you shouldn't have. They had an unfair advantage.

Nobody's here. Where is anybody complaining? They're not going to because they cut a deal that they thought was good for them at the time. In hindsight, maybe they have regrets. Right? We all have regrets sometimes in hindsight. But that doesn't create a claim.

We've heard so much about what hedge funds would get and how much and is this rational? The fact of the matter is, at the time Mr. Dondero had his phone call on May 28th, UBS had not been purchased, although MGM had already been announced.

So when they talk about MGM, maybe it's the fact -- and this is in evidence -- maybe it's the fact that, two days before, the MGM-Amazon deal actually was publicly announced. It actually was. So maybe when they say, hey, yeah, we like MGM, because, you know, that just -- that just got announced. Maybe that happened.

But at the end of the day, the claims that they bought, if you just look at the claims that were purchased at the time he had the conversation, all Mr. Seery had to do was meet projections and they were going to get $33 million in two years. A 30 percent return in two years. I don't know. That doesn't -- that doesn't sound crazy to me. Doesn't sound crazy to me. It certainly doesn't create a colorable claim, just because they think that Farallon or Stonehill -- there's not going to be any evidence of Farallon or Stonehill's risk profile. There's not going to be any evidence of Farallon or Stonehill's, you know, expected returns. There's not going to be any evidence at all about what due diligence they did or didn't do, other than what comes out of Mr. Dondero's mouth, as usual.

Mr. Dondero -- and let's look at what's going to come out of Mr. Dondero's mouth. He has multiple sworn statements. I'm going to take his notes and they're going to become mine. I'll put him on notice right now. Because those notes bear no relationship to the evolution of his sworn statements over

time.

The first time he mentions MGM in a sworn statement is two years after the fact in Version #5. That's a colorable claim? You want -- you want to oversee a litigation, or maybe it gets removed to the district court, maybe I get lucky to be in front of a jury, and I'll have Mr. Dondero explain how it took him five tries before he could write down the letters MGM. Not a colorable claim. No evidence against Stonehill whatsoever. Zero. Zero. Never spoke to them. There's no colorable claim here, Your Honor.

I'm going to turn the podium over to Mr. Stancil to talk about the law.

THE COURT: Okay.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor. Mark Stancil, counsel for Mr. Seery. But I'm going to just very briefly address a few legal points. And I actually mean briefly.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: I'll come back to a good bit of this in closing as time permits.

I heard Mr. McEntire say *Barton* doesn't apply. I would encourage him to start with what the gatekeeping order actually says. Here it is. This is in -- it's in the plan. Your Honor has confirmed it. The question we have in terms of what standard applies is, what does this order mean? Well, we

think that's going to be clear. It's not what they think the word "colorable" would mean in other contexts. It's not what they think they should have to satisfy now that they have a theory. It's, what does this mean?

And we'll get into some of the additional evidence from Your Honor's order at the time, later in closing.

Next slide, please.

But let me just start to say I'm awfully surprised to hear him say that he doesn't believe *Barton* applies, because the order says that it does. This is Paragraph 80 of the confirmation order. It says that the Court has statutory authority to approve the gatekeeper provision under these sections of the Bankruptcy Code. The gatekeeper provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court's *Barton* Doctrine. The gatekeeper provision is also consistent with the notion of a pre-filing injunction to deter vexatious litigants that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures*.

So I think it is impossible, and respectfully, Your Honor, it's law of the case. This is what the order is based on. The day for objecting to what's in the confirmation order is long gone.

So let me come back, then -- first slide, please -- and I'll just very briefly give you a little legal framework for what we're going to be arguing to you later in closing.

So, *Barton* does require a *prima facie* showing. That is *Vistacare* and plenty of other cases. That is more than a 12(b)(6) standard, Your Honor. Numerous courts agree. And in fact, as you'll hear us discuss later, Judge Houser's opinion is not to the contrary, because she said explicitly, I'm not applying *Barton*. So anything that they're relying on for what *Barton* requires from that opinion is *dicta*. But we can show you case after case after case, and we will, to show that *Barton* requires evidentiary hearings.

Here's a point, this third bullet here is something I have not heard a single word in all of the briefing and ink that has been spilled and in as long as we've been here this morning, is what is a gatekeeping order doing if all it does is reproduce a 12(b)(6) standard? That's what they say. In fact, they're actually saying it's even lower. Now I think I heard them say it's even lower than a 12(b)(6) standard.

That makes no sense whatsoever. We've just shown you that this gatekeeping order was imposed consistent with *Barton* and vexatious litigant principles. Later I will walk Your Honor through factual findings that you made detailing the vexatious litigation, detailing the abuses. The notion that the gate is the same gate that every other litigant who hasn't demonstrated that record of bad faith is absurd, and it serves no purpose.

And as Mr. Morris described, Hunter Mountain woefully,

woefully violates any *prima facie* showing. And we'll get into a little bit more exactly how that works.

We are going to ask this Court, in addition to ruling that *Barton* applies and that they've failed it, we're going to ask this Court, respectfully, to please consider ruling on multiple independent grounds as well. We know there's a penchant for appeals and appeals upon appeals. So we will argue to Your Honor, although we will largely spare you another rehash of our briefs, but we will explain to Your Honor why they do lack standing to bring this claim as a matter of Delaware law. And there was a lot of fuzzing up about constitutional standing and Delaware law. Not necessary.

If -- we will be happy to rely on our pleadings here, but on Page 27 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, that's what defines their rights under Delaware law, and they were talking about how beneficial owners under Delaware law have standing. Well, are they beneficial owners? They are not. Equity holders -- this is in Paragraph C, Page 27 of the Claimant Trust Agreement -- Equity holders will only be deemed beneficiaries under this agreement upon the filing of a payment certification with the bankruptcy court, at which time the contingent trust interests will vest and be deemed equity trust interests.

They are not beneficial owners of squat. That has not

happened.

And last, Your Honor, we will -- and I will organize this for Your Honor in closing as well -- we would ask you to rule on a straight-up 12(b)(6) standard as an alternative, because we know what's coming on appeal and we think their complaint collapses under its own weight. You heard Mr. Morris detailing their own math shows significant returns. You'll also hear us describe how they have nothing but mere conclusions and naked assertions upon information and belief but unsupported.

Iqbal and *Twombly* would still apply under their 12(b)(6) standard, especially, and perhaps even more with a heightened standard under Rule 9(b), because they're essentially alleging some version of fraud, it sounds like.

They're never going to get there, Your Honor. All we would ask is for a full record to take inevitably, unfortunately, to the Court of Appeals.

And I think Mr. -- I'm not sure which of my colleagues will be speaking briefly for Holland & Knight, but I'll just turn it over to them.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. McIlwain?

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CLAIM PURCHASERS

MR. MCILWAIN: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll be even briefer. Brent McIlwain here for the Claim Purchasers.

Your Honor, Mr. McEntire stated to this Court that my

clients have never denied any of this. In fact, in his reply, he says, The Claim Purchasers do not deny that they invested over $163 million. We do not deny that we did not due diligence, we do not deny that we refused to sell our claims at any price, and we do not deny that we invested the claims at what is, at best, a low ROI.

We had no duty to answer to HMIT or Mr. McEntire. We had no duty when we bought these claims to -- we had no duties to any creditor. We had -- it was a bilateral agreement with a third party. And frankly, Your Honor, it's not Mr. Dondero's or HMIT's business what due diligence we did and what information that we obtained.

But I will tell you right now, Your Honor, we were very careful in our pleadings to not bring issues of fact, because this -- HMIT has been chasing my clients, obviously, based on the notes that were presented in the initial PowerPoint, it was a -- it's retribution. It's retribution for not agreeing to sell the claims to Mr. Dondero when he offered to purchase at a 40 percent premium.

And Your Honor, when I look at that note, it's interesting, because I hadn't seen the note, obviously, until it showed up on the exhibit list. When you look at that note, I think it's -- I think it's very interesting. To the extent it was contemporaneous, I don't know. But what it shows, it shows that if you're a hammer, everything's a nail. And Mr.

Dondero is a vexatious litigator. And what did he write down? Discovery to follow.

But my question is this. Who was trying to trade on inside information? Mr. Dondero was offering a 40 percent premium, allegedly, on the cost. What information did he have? Certainly, he had inside information.

My client owed no duty to Mr. Dondero. My client owed no duty to anybody in this estate at the time of these claims purchase.

And Your Honor, we talk a lot about -- or, it's been talked a lot of insider trading. These are claims trades. I think the Court honed in on this from the very get-go. The Court does not have a role in claims trades. There's a 3001 notice that's filed post-claims trade, but there's no requirement that there's Court approval.

And these aren't securities. It's not as if we're trading claims and it could benefit or hurt you based on some equity position that you're going to obtain. We obtained claims that had been settled, they were litigated heavily, and the most that we can obtain is the amount of the claim. And that is, as Mr. Morris stated, all that changed was the name of the claimant. That's all. Because the claims didn't increase in value based on the trade.

Your Honor, our pleadings, I think, speak for themselves in terms of you really -- you really don't have to consider

evidence, from our perspective, to determine that this proposed complaint has no merit and is not plausible and presents no colorable claims.

The gatekeeper provision, and we're going to talk a lot about that today, obviously, right, requires that Mr. Dondero establish a *prima facie* case that the claims have some plausibility. If you can simply write down allegations, file a motion for leave and attach those allegations and say, Your Honor, you have to take all these as true, the gatekeeper has no meaning. There's no point in having a gatekeeper provision.

And in summary, Your Honor, what -- and I think Mr. Morris honed in on this specifically -- this really comes down to compensation. Right? Because this -- the allegation is that my clients purchased claims, presumably at a discount, right, based on some inside information, which we obviously deny, but we don't have to put that at issue today. For what purpose? For what purpose? So we got inside information from Mr. Seery so that we could then scratch his back on compensation on the back-end?

Your Honor, there is no reason that my clients need to be involved in this litigation. If HMIT thinks that this -- that they have a claim against Mr. Seery for excessive compensation, they can -- they could have brought such a gatekeeper motion, or a motion for leave under the gatekeeper

provision, without including my clients. Why did they include my clients? They included my clients because my clients did not sell to Mr. Dondero when he called, unsolicited, to try to get information. It's retribution. And that's what a vexatious litigator does, and that's why the gatekeeper provision is in place.

I'll reserve the rest for closing, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Caroline, what was the collective time of the Respondents?

THE CLERK: Twenty-eight minutes and 37 seconds.

THE COURT: Twenty-eight minutes, 37 seconds.

All right. Well, let's talk about should we take a lunch break now? I'm thinking we should, because any witness is going to be, I'm sure, more than an hour. So can you all get by with 30 minutes, or do you need 45 minutes? I'll go with the majority vote on this.

(Counsel confer.)

MR. MCENTIRE: 1:00 o'clock. 45 minutes.

MR. MORRIS: 40 minutes, whatever. 1:00 o'clock?

THE COURT: We'll come back at 1:00 o'clock.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A luncheon recess ensued from 12:19 p.m. until 1:05 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're going back on the record in the Highland matter, the Hunter Mountain motion for leave to file lawsuit.

I'll just let you know that at 1:30 we're going to take probably what will be a five-minute break, maybe ten minutes at the most, because I have a 1:30 motion to lift stay docket. Just looking at the pleadings, I really think maybe one is going to be resolved and it won't be more than five or ten minutes. So whoever is on witness stand can either just stay there, because I think we won't be finished, or you can take a bathroom break or whatever. All right? So, it's video, the 1:30 docket.

All right. So, Mr. McEntire, are you ready to call your first witness?

MR. MCENTIRE: I am, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: May I proceed?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MCENTIRE: At this time, Hunter Mountain calls Mr. James Dondero.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, welcome. If you could find your way to the witness box, I will swear you in once you're there. It looks like you've got lots of notebooks there. Please raise your right hand.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. You may be seated.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm not familiar with your procedure. Should I approach the -- here to --

THE COURT: If you would, unless you're having --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine.

THE COURT: -- any kind of --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine. I'm not.

THE COURT: -- knee issues or, you know, sometimes people want to stay seated for that reason.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, again, my tender of Mr. Dondero as a witness is subject to our running objection on the evidentiary format.

THE COURT: Understood.

JAMES DAVID DONDERO, HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, would you state your full name for the record, please?

A James David Dondero.

Q With whom are you currently -- what company are you currently affiliated with?

A Founder and president of NexPoint.

Q All right. And I think the Court is well aware, but would

you just briefly describe your prior affiliation with -- was it Highland Capital?

A Yes.

Q What was that affiliation?

A President and founder for 30 years, and then to facilitate an expeditious resolution of the estate I handed the reins to three Independent Board members and I became a portfolio manager until October of -- I was an unpaid portfolio manager until October of '20.

Q Thank you, sir. Do you have any current official position with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A No.

Q Can you describe for us, sir, any actual or control you attempt to exercise on the business affairs of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A None.

Q Are you -- do you have any official legal relationship with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust where you can attempt to exercise either direct or indirect control over Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A I do not.

Q Did you participate -- personally participate in the decision of whether or not to file the proceedings that are currently pending before Judge Jernigan?

A I did not.

Q As the former CEO of Highland Capital, are you familiar with the types of assets that Highland Capital owned? On the petition date?
A Yes.
Q And have you been monitoring these proceedings and the disclosures in these proceedings since the petition date?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Can you describe generally for me the types of assets on the petition date that Highland Capital owned? The types of assets? Describe the types of assets -- companies, stocks, securities, whatever, whatever you -- however you would describe it.
A There were some securities, but it was primarily investments in private equity companies and interests in funds.
Q Okay. I've heard the term portfolio company. What is a portfolio company?
A A portfolio company would be a private equity company that we controlled a majority of the equity and appointed and held accountable the management teams.
Q Would there be separate management, separate boards, for those portfolio companies?
A Yes.
Q All right. How many portfolio companies were there on the petition date, if you're aware? If you recall?

A Half a dozen, of different sizes.
Q Can you identify the names, if you recall?
A Yes.
Q What are those names?
A Trussway, Cornerstone, some small -- Carey International, CFA, SSP Holdings. Yeah, to a lesser extent, OmniCare.
Q All right.
A Or, um, --
Q In addition to the portfolio --
A Sorry.
Q -- of companies in which Highland Capital would own interests, did Highland also have interests in various funds?
A Yes. I said OmniCare. I meant OmniMax, I think was the name.
Q What type of funds?
A I'm sorry. The funds were usually funds that we were invested in or seeded or managed. So they're things like Multistrat, Restoration, a Korea fund, PetroCap.
Q Are these managed funds by Highland Capital? Or were they?
A Yes. Pretty much, with the exception of PetroCap. We were a minority -- a minority -- a large -- a large minority investor with a sub-advisor.
Q Did Highland Capital Management on the petition date own an interest, a direct security interest in MGM?

A Yes. And I -- yes.
Q Did the various portfolio companies that you've identified, did one or more of those portfolio companies also own MGM stock?
A Yes.
Q Did the various funds that you've identified, did one or more of those funds also own MGM stock?
A Yes. Between -- yes. Between the CLOs, the funds, Highland directly, it was about $500 million that eventually got taken out for about a billion dollars.
Q Okay. $500 million is what you said?
A Approximately. Depending on what mark, what time frame. But ultimately they got taken out for about a billion dollars.
Q Okay. And as a consequence of these investments, significant investment -- first of all, how would you describe that magnitude of investments? Is that a significant investment from the perspective of MGM?
A Yes.
Q As a consequence, what role, if any, did you play in terms of MGM's governance? Were you -- did you become a member of the board of directors?
A Yes. I was a board member for approximately ten years, and myself and the president of Anchorage, between our two entities, we had a majority of the equity in MGM.
Q Okay. If there was a third party, not familiar with the

management of Highland Capital, who had been monitoring these bankruptcy proceedings as you have, was there any way that a third-party stranger to this bankruptcy proceeding could, from your perspective, actually appreciate or identify the -- all the details of the investments that Highland Capital had?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question. It calls for speculation. He's not here as an expert today. He shouldn't be allowed to testify what a third party would or wouldn't have thought or known.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I'll --

THE COURT: I'll overrule.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero?

A The disclosures in the Highland bankruptcy were scant. I think there was six or eight line items listed, the descriptions of which were limited. But it didn't include -- it didn't include a broad listing of all the funds, and it didn't include subsidiaries or any net value or any offsetting liabilities or risks of any of the underlying companies or investments, either.

MR. MCENTIRE: Would you put up Exhibit 3, please?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, we're going to -- do you have a screen in front of you as well?

A Yes.

Q We're going to put up Exhibit 3, and I'm going to ask you some questions about it. First of all, would you identify Exhibit 3?
A It didn't come up on my screen yet.
Q Still not up there?
A Yes. Now it is.
Q Can you identify Exhibit 3, please?
(Discussion.)
Q There we go. Mr. Dondero, would you identify Exhibit 3, please?
A This was an email I sent to Compliance and relevant people to put -- to put MGM on the restricted list.
Q It indicates it was on December 17, 2020. Did you personally author this email?
A Yes.
Q You sent it to multiple individuals, including Mr. Surgent. Was Mr. Surgent an attorney at Highland Capital at the time?
A He was head of compliance for both organizations.
Q Scott Ellington? Is he an attorney? Was he an attorney at the time?
A He's the general counsel of Highland.
Q You also sent it to someone at NexPoint Advisors, Jason Post. Who is Mr. Post?
A Mr. Post was head of compliance at NexPoint Advisors and a

subordinate of Thomas Surgent's.

Q Jim Seery. Mr. Seery, of course. You also addressed it to Mr. Seery?

A Yes.

Q It says, Trading Restrictions Re: MGM Material Nonpublic Information. What did you mean by the term "material nonpublic information"?

A Material nonpublic information is when you have material nonpublic information that the public does not have, and it essentially makes you an insider and restricts you from trading.

Q All right. It says, Just got off a pre-board call.

First of all, you generated this in the ordinary course of your business, did you not?

A Um, --

Q This email.

A Yes.

Q Okay.

A Yes.

Q And --

A Any restricted list. Restricted list items happen all the time in the normal course of business.

Q And you've maintained a copy of this email as well, have you not?

A I'm sure we have one. I don't have it personally.

Q Fair enough. But you're -- you have -- you have access and custody over emails, correct?
A Not any of my Highland emails.
Q But those were left. Right?
A Yes. Yes.
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I mean, he's leading the witness at this point, so I'm just --
MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine.
MR. MORRIS: I'm just --
THE COURT: Okay. Sustained.
MR. MORRIS: -- going to be sensitive to it.
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q Mr. -- this is a true and accurate copy of the email that you sent, is it not?
A It appears to be.
MR. MCENTIRE: At this time, I would offer Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Okay. I'm looking through what we admitted earlier. Did we not --
MR. MCENTIRE: This already may be in evidence.
THE COURT: Yes. I'm --
MR. MCENTIRE: I don't --
THE COURT: Was there any objection?
MR. MORRIS: There wasn't. I mean, --

THE COURT: I think there was an objection that I overruled.

MR. MORRIS: No. There wasn't. I mean, unfortunately, we've gotten the short end of the stick here, because all of their documents are in evidence, and I got caught short because I'm going to have to do it the old-fashioned way. But yes, this is in evidence.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Fair enough.

MR. MORRIS: Because -- actually got through all of their documents.

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: Okay. All right.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q So, Mr. --

THE COURT: So it's in evidence.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q -- Dondero, going back to Exhibit 3, it says, Just got off a pre-board call.

Is that the MGM board, a pre-board call?

A Yes.

Q What is a pre-board call?

A It's a pre-board call that usually sets the agenda. And, again, myself and the Anchorage guys, we would move in locksteps, in a coordinated fashion, generally, in terms of agenda and company policy.

Q It says, Update is as follows. Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in the data room.

What was your understanding of -- of -- what was your intent in conveying that information to the recipients?

A The intent was really in the last sentence, or second-to-last sentence, that the transaction was likely to close. Amazon had come back. We had turned Amazon away earlier in the year at $120 a share, and they said they wouldn't be willing to pay more. And --

THE COURT: Is there an objection?

MR. MORRIS: There is an objection. None of this was shared with Mr. Seery, all of this background that we're -- that we're doing. He -- I would request that we stick with the -- only the information that was given to Mr. Seery, like -- like he's talking about his intent. Like, who cares at this point?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: This is what Mr. Seery got.

THE COURT: Okay. What is your response to that?

MR. MCENTIRE: I have a response to -- well, they've -- they've questioned his intent in sending this in his opening statement.

MR. MORRIS: Ah.

MR. MCENTIRE: And I'm trying to make it clear what his intent was.

MR. MORRIS: So, you know what, Your Honor? *Quid pro quo*. Now we're going to do a real *quid pro quo*. He can ask him about his intent, and then he can't object to all of the other documents and exhibits that I say prove that this was here only to interfere with Mr. Seery's trading activity. I'll do that *quid pro quo*.

MR. MCENTIRE: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may. Objection is overruled.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, what was your intent in communicating --

A Okay.

Q -- that probably a first-quarter event? What was your understanding?

A After 30 years of compliance education: Taint one, taint all. We were all sitting together. I -- the trading desk was right outside my desk. All the employees of Highland that would eventually move to NexPoint, all the ones that would eventually move to Skyview, all the ones that eventually moved to Jim Seery, were all within 30 feet of my desk.

Q What do you mean by "Taint one, taint all"?

A That's a compliance concept that, as a professional, you have a responsibility, when you are in possession of material nonpublic information, to put something on the restricted list so that it's not traded. Okay? And you can't -- one person can't sit in their cube and say they know something and not

tell anybody else, such that the rest of the organization trades. That's not the way compliance works.

Q It says also no -- also, any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.

What was the meaning of that or the intent of that?

A There was a stringent shareholder agreement, particularly among the board members, that no shares could be bought or sold without approval of the company.

Q The company here being MGM?

A MGM, yes.

Q What is a restricted list?

A A restricted list is when you believe as an investment professional that you have material nonpublic information, you notify Compliance, and then Compliance notifies the entire organization and prevents any trading in that security.

Q You mentioned the doctrine taint one, taint all. If an individual or -- if an individual within a company setting is found to have traded on material nonpublic information, what is the potential consequence or sanction?

MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. This is like a legal conclusion. He's not a law enforcement officer. He's not a securities officer. What are we doing?

MR. MCENTIRE: I can rephrase.

THE COURT: Okay. He's going to rephrase.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Based upon your years -- based upon your years of experience as a board member of MGM, based upon your years of experience as a CEO of Highland Capital and an executive that trades in securities and has sold securities, what is your understanding, from a non-legal perspective, of what the risks are associated with trading on material nonpublic information?
A You could be -- you would be fired from the organization if you did. You could be banned from the securities industry. The industry can shut down the -- or, the SEC can shut down the advisor or they can fine the advisor.
Q Do you know what a compliance log is?
A Yes.
Q Should MGM have been placed on a compliance log at NexPoint?
A Throughout the organization -- throughout the organization, it should -- it should and it was on all -- at all organizations, yes.
Q Should it have been placed on a -- on a compliance log to Highland Capital, from your perspective?
A Yes.
Q Can you give us any explanation of why, to your knowledge, why MGM would be taken off the restricted list in April of 2021 at Highland Capital?
A When an investment professional puts something on the restricted list, in order for it to come off the restricted

list, the material nonpublic information has to be public. So there has to be a cleansing that occurs by the company.

Q To the extent that you were no longer affiliated with Highland Capital in the early portion, the first quarter of 2021, does that somehow cleanse the material nonpublic information that you identified?

A It does not.

Q Why not?

A Because the -- it -- the company hasn't -- the company didn't come out and make public the information that we knew from a private perspective that the transaction was about to go through.

Q You sat here during opening statements when Mr. Morris referred to the various news coverage and media coverage concerning MGM and the fact that people had expressed interest in buying in the past?

A Yes. And at the board level, we had entertained numerous ones. There were rumors that had no basis in fact, and there were negotiations we had with people that were never in the news. But none of them got to this degree of certainty where it was going to close within a couple months.

Q From your perspective as an investment professional, with the years of experience that you described for the Court, what is the difference between receiving an email from a board member such as yourself and rumors or suggestions of possible

sale in the media?
A I knew with certainty from the board level that Amazon had hit our price, agreed to hit our price, and it was going to close in the next couple months.
Q That's not rumor or innuendo; that's hard information from a member of the MGM board?
A Correct.
MR. MCENTIRE: All right. You can take that down, please, Tim.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q I want to talk a little bit about due diligence. When you were the chief executive officer of Highland Capital, --
A Yes.
Q -- can you tell us whether Highland Capital ever involved itself in the acquisition of distressed assets?
A Yes. We did a fair amount of investing in distressed assets.
Q What is a distressed asset?
A It's something that trades at a discount, where the certainty and the timing of realizations or contractual obligations is uncertain.
Q Is a -- well, let me back up. Has Highland -- did Highland Capital ever invest in unsecured claims in connection with bankruptcy proceedings?
A Yes.

Q And in terms of the -- on the spectrum of risk, where does an unsecured creditor claim in a bankruptcy proceeding kind of rank in terms of the uncertainties or risk, from your perspective?

A It's high risk. It's a -- yeah, it would be highly-distressed, generally.

Q Explain to us -- I know the Court is very familiar with claims trading. Explain to us from your perspective as an investment -- a seasoned investment expert or executive what those risks are. What types of risk are associated with such an investment?

A You have to evaluate the assets tied to the claim specifically. Or if it's an unsecured in general, the assets in general in the estate.

You have to handicap the realization that a distressed seller might not get full value for something. You have to handicap the likelihood around that. And then you have to handicap the timing, and then you have to handicap the expenses and the other obligations of the estate, and then handicap risk items that aren't known or that are difficult if not impossible to underwrite, like unknown litigation or last-minute litigation or claims or something.

Q And all these handicapping, this handicapping process, how does that impact the price or the investment that you're willing to make? Generally?

A Generally, you put a much higher discount rate. You know, like if you would do debt at 10 percent and a normal public equity at a 15 percent return, you would do distressed or private equity investing at a 20, 25 percent return expectation to offset the risk and the unknowns.

Q In order to handicap an investment in an unsecured creditor's claim appropriately to reach an informed decision, what type of data would you need to have access to?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question. He's not here as an expert. He's here as a fact witness. He should -- he should limit himself to that instead of talking about what investors should be doing.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, with all due respect, he's here as the former CEO of Highland Capital. He has experience, firsthand knowledge experience, and he also has expertise because of his education, his career, and training.

And again, there's no limitation here under the Rules about what type of information I can elicit from him in this proceeding. This is, whether you call it expert testimony, I call it personal knowledge, but it has some expert aspects to it, but I think that's fair and appropriate.

THE COURT: Well, I think you can ask what kind of data would you rely on, would Highland Capital or entities he's been in charge of rely on, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: -- but not what would people rely on. So I sustain the objection partially.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, I'll rephrase the question. When you were the chief executive officer of Highland Capital before Mr. Seery took the reins, and you, your company, Highland Capital, was investing in an unsecured creditor's claims, what due diligence, what type of information would you expect your team to explore and investigate?

A Sure. Distressed investment in a trade claim would be among our thickest folders, it would be among our most diligenced items, because you have those three buckets, the value of the assets, again, and the ability and timing of monetization of those as a not strong -- as a weak seller, and then you would have the litigation or claims against those, and then you would have to also have a third section of analysis for the litigation risk of the estate overall.

Q What type of legal analysis or legal due diligence would you have required as the CEO of Highland Capital?

A At Highland, we would have had third-party law firms, in addition to our own legal staff, in addition to our own business professionals, reviewing all the analysis and the assumptions.

Q With regard to a financial analysis, what types of financial due diligence would you have required?

A It would have been a detailed -- a detailed analysis of all the cash flows on the particular underlying investments, and an evaluation and valuation of what those companies or investments were worth.

Q Why is it important to look at the underlying value of the asset?

A Because that -- those are what will be monetized in order to give you a return on the claims or securities that you buy in a distressed situation.

MR. MCENTIRE: Tim, would you please put up Exhibit 4?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I don't mean to be monitoring your time, but we're at the 1:30 --

THE COURT: I was just checking the clock here. Let's do take a break. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, can we have an instruction to the witness not to --

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: -- look at his phone and not to confer with anybody? Because we had that incident once before.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I don't --

THE WITNESS: I don't have my phone.

THE COURT: Okay.

THE WITNESS: My phone's at the front desk.

THE COURT: So, no discussions with your lawyers or -- I guess he doesn't have his phone -- during this break.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. So, I really think this will take five minutes, so don't go far.

(Off the record, 1:33 p.m. to 1:47 p.m.)

THE COURT: Okay. We will go back on the record, then, in the Highland matter.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm just going to grab him right now.

THE COURT: Okay. We are, for the record, waiting on Mr. Dondero to take his place again on the witness stand.

(Pause.)

THE COURT: All right, Mr. Dondero. We're ready for you to resume your testimony.

All right. Mr. McEntire, you may proceed.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you, Your Honor.

DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, when we left off, I was just putting up what I requested as Exhibit 4.

MR. MCENTIRE: And Tim, if you can put that back up, please.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, can you identify Exhibit #4, please?
A Yes. These are notes I took contemporaneous with three conversations with guys at Farallon.
Q I didn't quite hear you. Did you say contemporaneous?
A Yes.
Q So, you say with three conversations. Who were the conversations with?
A One was with Raj Patel that was fairly short, and he deflected me to Mike Linn, who was the portfolio manager in charge and had done the transactions.
Q Which transactions?
A The buying of the claim, the Highland claims.
Q All right. And what was your purpose in making these notes?
A We'd been trying nonstop to settle the case for two-plus years. We'd been counseled that it was a Kabuki dance that would just, you know, all settle at the end, and it never quite happened that way. And when we heard the claims traded, we realized there were new parties to potentially negotiate to resolve the case.

The ownership was initially hidden, but we were able to find out pretty quickly that Farallon was Muck. So I reached out the Farallon guys.
Q All right. And were you ever able at that time to determine who was affiliated with Jessup, the other special-

purpose entity?
A We -- initially, we thought Farallon was all of the entities. We didn't find out about Stonehill -- it was more difficult and they had taken more efforts to hide the ownership in Stonehill. We didn't find out for two more months.
Q So your first conversation was with Mr. Patel?
A Yes.
Q And did you call him?
A Yes.
Q Your first entry, there's a 28 on the left-hand side. What does that 28 refer to, if you recall?
A That was the date, I believe.
Q Do you believe it was May 28th?
A Yes.
Q What makes you believe that?
A That's what it says.
Q Okay. Raj Patel --
THE COURT: Is there a way you can show the words that are cut off?
MR. MCENTIRE: On this particular one, I can't, Your Honor. We tried, but we can't. No.
THE COURT: If I look in the notebook, can I see it?
MR. MCENTIRE: I don't think so. I think this is -- what you see is exactly what's in the notebook. It's the same

document. This is how -- how we -- this is how we have it.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q Mr. Patel. Who is Mr. Patel?
A He's Mike Linn's boss. He's head of -- I believe head of credit at Farallon.
Q Okay. And Farallon is based where, if you know?
A San Francisco.
Q And what kind of company is Farallon, if you know?
A They -- they look a lot like Highland. Well, they do real estate. They do hedge funds. They do -- they don't do as many 40 Act or retail funds, but they're -- they're an investor.
Q Mr. Patel. What did he tell you during this phone call?
A That he bought it because Seery told him to buy it and they had made money with Seery before.
Q All right. And how long did the call last?
A Not long.
Q Okay. You said he referred you to Mr. -- who was the person?
A To Mike Linn.
Q Who is Mike Linn?
A Mike Linn is a portfolio manager that works for Mr. Patel.
Q And did you call Mr. Linn?
A Yes.
Q All right. The notes here, do these reflect several

conversations?
A The first one reflects a conversation with Raj Patel, and then the rest of it reflects two conversations with Mike Linn.
Q All right. Where does the first conversation with Mike Linn start and where does it end?
A It ends -- it begins at the 50, 70 cents. We knew that they had -- that the claims had traded around 50 cents. And I said we'd be willing to pay 70 cents. We'd like to prevent the $5 million-a-month burn. We'd like to buy your claims.
Q Why 70 cents? What was -- what was that all about?
A I was trying to give them a compelling premium that was still less than I had offered the UCC three months earlier.
Q And so you have: Not compelling, Class 8. What does that mean?
A He said that was -- he just said 70 cents wasn't compelling.
Q There's a reference to: Asked what would be compelling. Was that a question you asked him?
A Yes.
Q And what was his response?
A He said he had no offer. And he -- we had heard he paid 50 cents and I offered him 70 cents and then -- but he was clear to me that he wouldn't tell me what he paid. And so the next time I called him I -- I -- instead of just making it cents on the dollar, I said I'd pay 130 percent of whatever he

did pay. You don't have to tell me what you paid, but I'll pay you 30 percent more than you paid, you know, a couple months ago. And -- or we thought they notified the Court when they just bought it, but they had actually negotiated buying it back in February. January or February. So --

Q Who told you that they bought it in February or March time frame?

A He did.

Q Okay. Was this during the first or the second phone --

MR. MORRIS: I apologize for interrupting. Who's the "he"?

MR. MCENTIRE: Mike Linn.

THE WITNESS: Mike Linn.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you so much.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll make sure the record --

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mike Linn --

A Yes.

Q -- told you that Farallon had bought their interest in the claims back in the February or March time frame?

A Yes.

Q All right. Bought assets with claims. What does that refer to?

A He said it wasn't compelling because he said Seery told him it would be worth a lot more. He -- he confirmed what Raj

said, that -- I said, do you realize the estate is spending $5 million a month on legal fees? That, you know, you should want to sell this thing. And he said Seery told him it was worth a lot more and there were claims and litigation beyond the asset value.

Q You offered him 40 to 50 percent premium. What is that?

A That's what the 70 cents on the 50 cents represents. And then I changed the dialogue to I'll pay you 130 percent of whatever your cost was. And he said, not compelling. And then I, both -- both calls, I pressed him, what price would he offer at? And he said he had no offer, he wasn't willing to sell.

Q The 130 percent of cost, not compelling, was that in the second or the third call with Mr. Linn?

A It was at my third and final call with Farallon. My second call with Mike Linn was the 130 percent of cost.

Q And he said not compelling? You put it in quotation marks?

A Yep.

Q And then you said, no counter. What does that mean?

A He wouldn't -- he wouldn't give an offer, he wouldn't give a price at which he would sell.

Q What did Mike Linn tell you, in effect, with regard to his due diligence that Farallon had undertaken?

A When I -- when I told him about the risks and the

litigation and the burn, he said he wasn't following the case, he wasn't aware of it, he was depending on Jim Seery.

Q What, if anything, did Michael Linn tell you about MGM?

A That was more the initial Raj Patel call, where he said we bought it because he was very optimistic regarding MGM.

Q Okay. Did you have any understanding when he first got his optimism about MGM?

A No. He just said that's why they had bought it initially, they were very optimistic about MGM.

Q That's why they had bought it initially?

A Yes.

Q And they had bought it initially in the February-March time frame?

A Yes.

Q And that -- would you -- does that predate the public disclosure of the MGM sale to Amazon?

A Yes.

Q Substantially by a couple of months?

A Yes.

Q I'd like to turn your attention now to a different topic.

MR. MCENTIRE: And Tim, if you could pull up Exhibit 8, please.

I believe this document is already in evidence, Your Honor.

THE COURT: 8 is?

MR. MCENTIRE: Oh, by the way, I offer Exhibit 4 into evidence.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Let me ask you a couple quick questions.

THE COURT: Is there an objection?

MR. MORRIS: Nope.

THE COURT: Okay. 4 is admitted.

(Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Exhibit 4 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Exhibit 8.

MR. MORRIS: I apologize, Your Honor. Just one caveat. It's not for the truth of the matter asserted; it's for what his impressions were at the time.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: This is what he wrote down. I don't --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm offering it for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. And I object to that extent. This --

MR. MCENTIRE: Let me --

MR. MORRIS: Can I *voir dire*? Can I *voir dire*? May I do --

MR. MCENTIRE: May I finish my statement that I was --

THE COURT: Let him finish, and then --

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: -- you can.

MR. MCENTIRE: I am offering it for the truth of the matter asserted because these are documents that were prepared contemporaneously, it's an exception to the hearsay rule and reflects admissions of a -- of an adverse party. Admissions that are adverse to their interests. Declarations of interest adverse to their interest and admissions of an adverse party contemporaneously recorded. And so that's why I'm offering it.

MR. MORRIS: For all purposes?

THE COURT: Okay. Let me have you point me to the exact hearsay exception. I understand this hearsay exception you're arguing for the hearsay within the hearsay, the party opponent exception. But it's technically hearsay of Mr. Dondero, even though he's here on the stand.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I could lay a foundation, then.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, --

THE COURT: Well, no. I'm asking for what your --

MR. MCENTIRE: It's --

THE COURT: -- rule reference is.

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't have the Rules with me right this second. It's 803(1) --

(Discussion.)

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. Well, it's -- it's admissible under several categories. It's not hearsay because it's an admission of a party opponent. It's also an admission under 803(1), present sense impression. It's also admissible --

THE COURT: So you say it's Mr. Dondero's statement describing or explaining an event --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- or admission made while or immediately after the declarant perceived it?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. It's also a record of a regularly-conducted activity, which is 803(6). And I think it's also not technically hearsay because it's also an admission of a party. So, this --

THE COURT: Well, that's the hearsay within the hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: But I'm -- I'm --

MR. MORRIS: That can't possibly be right. I can't go back to my hotel right now and write down that he told me that he did a bad thing and come in here tomorrow and say he admitted he did a bad thing because it's in my notes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: That's can't possibly be the law.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: That's not the law.

MR. MCENTIRE: There are two hearsay issues here. One is whether this is a business record or otherwise qualifies as an exception to the hearsay rule, and then there's an internal hearsay issue of whether or not what Mr. Patel and Mr. --

THE COURT: You haven't established the business record exception. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm prepared to lay the foundation right this second. At this moment.

THE COURT: You may proceed.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, is this a document that was generated by you in the ordinary course of your business?

A Yes.

Q Did you have personal knowledge when you recorded this document?

A Yes.

Q You personally recorded this document, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you have had custody of this document. Correct?

A Yes.

Q And this is --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's a -- that's a business record,

Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: May I, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Where's the document now? How come it's -- how come it's cut off?

A I don't know.

Q Do you have the document today? How come we're looking at a document that's cut off?

A I'm sure we have it somewhere. I don't have it.

MR. MORRIS: So, number one, Your Honor, we don't have the actual document. We have a partial document.

Number two, let's talk about it for a second.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You say that you do this in the ordinary course of business. What's the purpose of taking these notes?

A When I'm starting negotiation with somebody new on something complicated and I don't know what their concerns or rationale is going to be, I take little notes like this.

Q And is it -- is it the purpose of it to capture the important things that are going on in the conversation?

A So I know next time how to address it differently, you know.

Q That's not my question. My question is, is the purpose of taking notes so that you have a written record of the important points that you discussed?
A Yes, so I know how to address it the next time.
Q Okay. And among the important points that you never put down on these notes was the letters MGM. Is that correct?
A Correct.
Q Okay. And you never put down here that Michael Linn told you he wasn't following the case, correct?
A No, I did not.
Q Okay.
A But it was --
Q And --
A Yeah. But I --
Q That --

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if this is --

MR. MCENTIRE: (faintly) This is *voir dire* of the witness for a business record exception.

MR. MORRIS: No, because --

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Patel wouldn't tell you how much he paid and that's why you didn't write it down, right?
A Mr. Patel told me he bought it because of Seery. My

conversation was very short with him. That was one of the few things he said. Linn said he wouldn't sell it because he didn't find it compelling.

Q Okay.

A And Linn was the one who wouldn't tell me --

Q Okay.

A -- the price.

Q But -- but even though you took these notes to write down things that you thought were important, you didn't write down MGM. Correct?

A Yes.

Q And you didn't write down that anybody was very optimistic about MGM. Correct?

A No, I did not.

Q And you didn't write down that Mr. Linn told you he wasn't following the case. Correct?

A Well, he said the same thing Patel said about he bought it because of Seery. He did confirm that. I didn't see any reason to write that again.

Q You didn't -- you never wrote it down. Not once. Not -- there's nothing about again, right. You never wrote down that --

A No, I did write --

Q -- anybody ever told you they weren't following the case. Correct?

A Correct.
Q Okay.
A But I wrote down that he bought it because of Seery.
Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, no objection. It can go in.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: Wait. Did you just say no objections?

MR. MORRIS: Except -- except for the hearsay on hearsay. It can't possibly be an admission. It's his -- it's his notes. This is what he wrote. It can come in for that purpose. It's -- it's a -- that's what he's testified to, and I can't object to that. But it can't possibly come in as an admission against Farallon.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I disagree.

MR. MORRIS: That's the point.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, I disagree. This is otherwise admissible, and it can come. I think that's really, Your Honor, that's really the weight it's going to be given. It comes in. He's not making an objection to its admissibility. And if he wants to argue the weight of the document, that's a different issue.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, if I may.

THE COURT: You may.

MR. STANCIL: The second layer of hearsay goes to whether this is a statement by Farallon. It is a statement by

Mr. Dondero of what he heard, what he says he heard Farallon say. 801(d) refers to, when they're talking about an opposing party statement, made by the party, not made by a listener who says he heard the party. This is classic hearsay within hearsay. It's not admissible for that purpose.

THE COURT: Okay. I sustain the objection, and -- but I'm still struggling to understand what the Respondents have agreed to. Because --

MR. MORRIS: That -- that this is what he claims to have written down. I mean, right? So, so --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- a present sense impression.

THE COURT: So, it is admitted as Mr. Dondero's present sense impression, but it's not admitted as to the truth of anything that Claims Purchasers may have said.

MR. MORRIS: And -- and the --

THE COURT: That's what you're saying?

MR. MORRIS: Yes. And the most important thing is that he's testified that the purpose of the notes was to capture the things that were important that he was told. And we've established what he wasn't told.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. I believe the document is in evidence, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Exhibit 4 is in evidence. But, again, there's no admission in here as to what Claims Purchasers

testified as to.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, they haven't testified yet because --

THE COURT: This is what he --

THE DEFENDANT: I understand. I understand.

THE COURT: -- he says he remembers.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. So, --

THE COURT: It's sort of an --

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, just so we're clear for our record, this is not admitted for the truth of what Farallon is purported to have said.

MR. MCENTIRE: Correct.

THE COURT: Correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: This --

MR. STANCIL: Thank you.

MR. MCENTIRE: This is offered for the truth of what Mr. -- Mr. Dondero recalls them saying.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: In part.

THE COURT: I think -- I think we're on the same page now. I think. I think.

(Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Exhibit 4 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you please put up Exhibit 8, please? And I believe this document has been put into evidence --

THE COURT: It is.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, this document is a -- part of a -- the Court's docket. It was filed on February 1, 2021, if you could go to the top upper banner. It's Debtors' Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, as Modified.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q I'll direct your attention, --

MR. MCENTIRE: If you could go to Page 4, please, for me, Tim.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Page 4 has a schedule, a plan analysis and a liquidation analysis. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q All right. For Class 8, what does it identify that is being projected for distributions to the general unsecured claims for Class 8?

A 71.3 percent.

Q What percentage is being identified that will be

distributed to Class 9?

A 9, no distribution.

Q No distribution? All right. Mr. Dondero, in Paragraph -- I'm going to give you a piece of paper.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you just give me a piece of paper real quick?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q I'm handing you a piece of paper and I'm --

A Okay. Thank you.

Q Mr. Dondero, in our complaint in this case, the proposed complaint in this case, we allege that Class 8 had a total of $270 million, the claims that were purchased by Farallon and Stonehill had a face value in Class 8 of $270 million. Would you write that number down?

And assuming that this was public information that was available in February of 2021 at 71.32 percent, --

MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. That's an assumption not in evidence. He hasn't laid a foundation for what was available in February in 2021.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, according to --

THE COURT: Wait. Are you going to respond, or are you just going to --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll rephrase the question.

THE COURT: -- rephrase? Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q According to the document that is identified as Exhibit #8 that says that 71.32 percent is the anticipated projected payout on Class 8 claims, what is 71.32 percent of the face value of the claims that were purchased?

A About $192 million.

Q $192 million? And assuming for a moment that, as alleged by Hunter Mountain in this case, that $163 million was actually used to purchase the Class 8 claims, what is the difference?

A About $30 million.

Q A little less than that, isn't it? Or is the number --

A Yeah. $28 million or whatever.

Q $28 million? And based upon your years of experience in running Highland Capital, being involved in the purchase of unsecured claims, being involved in investigating and acquiring distressed assets, that return over a two-year period, is that the kind of return that a hedge fund would typically -- you would expect to receive?

MR. MORRIS: I just want to make sure that -- because the question changed a little bit in the middle. If he wants to ask him if he would have made the investment, that's fine. But he should not be permitted to testify as to what any other investor, including the ones who purchased these claims, would have done. Every -- there's different risk profiles. He can

testify to whatever he wants about himself.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Go ahead. Based upon your experience at Highland Capital, would Highland Capital have ever acquired those claims based upon that kind of return over two years? For a distressed asset such as this?

A No.

Q Why not?

A It's below a debt level return that you could get on high-rated assets with certainty. It's --

Q What do you mean by it's below -- below a debt return that you could get on collateralized assets? What do you mean by that?

A I think in this case the debt that the Debtor put in place paid 12, 13 percent and was triple secured or whatever. So no one would buy the residual claims for an 8 percent compounded, whatever that $28 million works out to.

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor. He shouldn't be talking about or testifying to what other people might do.

THE WITNESS: Well, we --

THE COURT: This is --

THE WITNESS: We would never have done that.

THE COURT: This is --

MR. MCENTIRE: He would not have.

THE COURT: -- Highland, not nobody. Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, and what is it about the fact that these claims are not collateralized that impacts the decision-makers, from your perspective?

A You have all the risk that the $205 million of expenses this estate has currently paid grows to $300 or $400 million. You know, you have the risk that other litigation regarding Seery violating the Advisers Act --

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

THE WITNESS: -- results in --

THE COURT: Sustained.

THE WITNESS: -- expenses.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Just respond to my question, sir. What does the fact about not being collateralized, how does that impact the decision-maker's --

A Well, I was trying to answer it. You just have all kinds of residual risk of bad acts that have happened at the estate or expenses increasing or whatever.

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the phrase "bad acts," Your Honor.

THE COURT: Overruled.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q What did you mean by that? What did you mean by "bad acts"?

A We've highlighted it in a lot of complaints. There's been several violations of the Advisers Act.

MR. MORRIS: Move to strike, Your Honor. It's a legal conclusion.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, are you familiar with an entity known as NHF?

A Yes.

Q What is NHF?

A A NexPoint hedge fund. It was a closed-in fund that we manage still to this day at NexPoint. The name has changed to NXDT.

Q Was NHF publicly traded?

A It -- yeah, it's a publicly-traded equity. It's a closed-in fund, technically, but it's a publicly-traded security.

Q What -- what is your affiliation with NHF?

A I'm the portfolio manager.

Q And, again, what are your responsibilities as the portfolio manager?

A To optimize the portfolio and hopefully exceed investor expectations.

Q Have you become aware that Stonehill was purchasing MGM stock in the first quarter of 2021? And NHF?

A Yes. We believe -- we're able to demonstrate from Bloomberg records, on the Bloomberg terminal, they show up as holders and purchasers in the -- in the first few months of 2021.

Q What magnitude?

A I think it was one of their top equity positions. It was about six million bucks.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you put up the chart? This is for demonstrative purposes only.

I'm not offering this chart into evidence, Your Honor. It's simply a demonstration. Or a demonstrative.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, there's no such thing.

MR. MCENTIRE: There is.

MR. MORRIS: A demonstrative has to be based on evidence. A demonstrative is supposed to summarize evidence. You don't put up a demonstrative until --

THE COURT: All right. What's your response to that?

MR. MCENTIRE: That I'm about to walk through some points where he can establish as a point of evidence, and then we can talk about it. Demonstratives, demonstratives are used all the time, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: It's to --

THE COURT: Well, they summarize evidence.

MR. MORRIS: It's to summarize evidence.

THE COURT: Yes. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, this is --

THE COURT: -- you can elicit the evidence, and then if this chart seems to summarize whatever he testifies as to, then --

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

THE COURT: -- then I think maybe you can put it up.

MR. MCENTIRE: Mr. -- you can take it down, Tim.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, do you have an understanding of how much total distributions have been paid to date in the Highland bankruptcy?

A I believe the Class 8 -- the 1 through 7 was only about $10 million. I believe Class 8 got $260 or $270 million so far.

Q All right. And do you have an understanding of what the total amount of expenses are?

A Total expenses paid to date was $203 million. $205 million.

Q So the -- the -- there's a rough approximation between the professional expenses and the actual all proofs of claim; is that correct?

A There is, yeah, a ratio, and -- yes.

Q The total cash flow, if you add those two together, what are they? What are they approximately?

A $470 million.

Q $470 million? And do you understand that the -- that the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust would have more than sufficient assets to reach Class 10 where Hunter Mountain is currently located, even setting aside the claims against you?

A Correct. There's $57 million of cash on the balance sheet, net of a couple million today, I guess. And then there's $100 million of other assets.

MR. MCENTIRE: Reserve the rest of my questions. Reserve the rest of my questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Pass the witness.

MR. MCENTIRE: Could I have my time estimate?

THE COURT: Yes. Caroline?

THE CLERK: (faintly) As of right now, we are at 81 minutes, so --

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: That was 81 minutes total?

THE CLERK: Yes.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Good afternoon, Mr. Dondero.

A Good to see you.

Q My pleasure. Do you know an attorney named Ronak

(phonetic) Patel?

A Is that Rakhee that they call --

Q Could be. Do you know an attorney named Rakhee Patel?

A There was a Rakhee Patel, I believe, early in the *Acis* case.

Q Let me try --

A I'm not -- I've never met her.

Q Let me try this differently.

A Okay.

Q Did you ever meet with the Texas State Securities Board?

A No.

Q Did anybody acting on your behalf ever file a complaint with the Texas State Securities Board?

A No.

Q Do you know if anybody's filed a complaint with the Texas State Securities Board? About Highland?

A I believe you covered it earlier. Mark Patrick.

Q Mark Patrick what?

A I guess he did, or Hunter Mountain did, or the DAF did. I don't -- I don't know.

Q Did you ever speak with Mark Patrick about a TSSB investigation of Highland?

A No.

Q Okay. Why do you think Mark Patrick knows about the TSSB investigation of Highland?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection to form. Calls for speculation. He's just established that he's never --

THE WITNESS: I don't know.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- talked to Mark Patrick.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. Sustained.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Have you ever seen the draft Hunter Mountain complaint in this case?

A No.

Q Okay. I think you testified a moment ago that Amazon had hit MGM's price by December 17th. Do I have that right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Then how come you didn't say that in your email to Mr. Seery?

A Your best practices and typical practices, when you put it on the restricted list, is to just give as little information as possible so that the inside information isn't promulgated specifically throughout the organization and leaked --

Q So, --

A -- throughout the organization.

Q So, even though your intent was to convey information to Mr. Seery, you didn't actually tell him the truth, right? You didn't tell him that Amazon had actually hit the stock price.

Right?
A I wouldn't characterize it that way.
Q Okay. In fact, all you told him was that they were interested. Isn't that right?
A I wasn't telling him anything. I was telling Compliance, as an investment professional, that it needed to be on the restricted list because we were in possession of material nonpublic information regarding a merger that was going to go through shortly. Or in the next few months.
Q Is it your testimony that, as of December 17th, Amazon had made an offer that was acceptable to MGM?
A Yeah, we were going into -- that's what the board meeting was. We were going into exclusive negotiations to culminate the merger with them.
Q Okay. I think you have a binder there of our exhibits. If you can go to #11.
A Which one?
MR. MORRIS: May I approach?
THE WITNESS: Sure.
(Pause.)
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q That's your email, sir, right?
A Yes.
Q Okay. It doesn't say anything about Amazon hitting the price, right?

A It doesn't need to.
Q In fact, it still mentions Apple, doesn't it? Why did you feel the need to mention Apple if Amazon had already hit the price?
A The only way you generally get something done at attractive levels in business is if two people are interested.
Q But why weren't you -- why were you creating a story for the Compliance Department when the whole idea was to be transparent so they would understand what was happening? Why would you create a story that differed from the facts?
A It didn't differ from the facts, and it's not a story. It's a, we have material nonpublic information. Please put this on the restricted list. And --
Q But that -- but you said Amazon and Apple are actively diligencing and they're in the data room. Do you see that?
A That's true.
Q So, even though -- you know what, I'll move on. But this -- this doesn't say what you testified to earlier, that Apple hit the -- that Amazon hit the price. Right? Can we just agree on that?
A Well, agree that it doesn't have to and it's not supposed to.
MR. MORRIS: I move to strike. I just want --
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- you to -- I want you to just work with me here. You did not tell the Compliance Department that Apple -- that Amazon had hit the strike price. Right? Isn't that correct? That's not what this email says?

A The -- you can pull up a hundred of these type emails. They're not specific.

MR. MORRIS: I'm going to move to strike and I'm just going to ask you, --

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- because you testified to one thing, and I just want to make clear that you told the Compliance Department something different. Can we just agree on that?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, may I respond to his motions to strike? I think he's becoming argumentative.

THE COURT: Could you speak into the mic, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I can.

THE COURT: -- please.

THE COURT: He's becoming argumentative. And I think it's very clear that, if he asks a question, the witness has a right to respond. I think his answers are totally responsive. And I don't think anything should be struck.

THE COURT: Okay. Your question was you didn't put in there anything about it hit the strike price --

MR. MORRIS: He didn't --

THE COURT: -- or whatever?

MR. MORRIS: He didn't -- he didn't tell the Compliance Department what he just testified to. In fact, he told the Compliance Department something very different. That's all I'm asking.

THE COURT: And I think that's just a yes or no.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Yes or no? You told the Compliance Department something different than what was actually happening?

A That's not true.

Q Oh.

A Exactly what was here, what was happening. I didn't give more detail, which is more hearsay.

Q Okay. If somebody was filing -- following the Highland bankruptcy, they would have known that MGM was very important, right?

A You'd have to show me where. I don't -- I don't see it in any of the bankruptcy --

Q You don't think that that's true?

A I didn't see it in any of the public filings.

Q Do you remember we were here two years ago on this very day, June 8, 2021, for the second contempt hearing? You sat in that very witness box during the second contempt hearing? Remember that? That was two years ago.

A I remember sitting in the box. What are you asking?
Q And do you remember that that was just a few days after MGM had announced its deal with Amazon?
A I -- I don't remember -- I -- was that the day the judge was hopeful that would lead to a resolution of the case?
Q Exactly. So, --
A Okay.
Q -- Judge Jernigan certainly knew that MGM was important. Right?
A Yes.
Q And she's a bankruptcy judge, right?
A Yes.
Q And she was overseeing the bankruptcy case, right? Correct?
A Yes.
Q And the very first thing when she walked in the door two years ago on this day was, oh my goodness, MGM, they have a deal, maybe we can finally get to a settlement. Right?
A And I wish she had pushed on that.
Q Do you --
A And I remember you guys dismissing it.
Q Do you think she had material nonpublic inside information?
A No, I don't think so.
Q She probably learned it in the bankruptcy case, right?

A Yeah.
Q Okay. Do you believe Mr. Seery sold any MGM securities between the day you sent your email and the day the Amazon deal was announced on May 26th?
A I don't know.
Q Do you -- so you have no knowledge? Let's do this a different way. You have no basis to say that Mr. Seery sold any MGM securities between the moment you sent this email on December 17th and the day the Amazon deal was announced on May 26th. Correct?
A I'm sorry. Just to clarify, you're saying sold, not bought, right? You're not asking me if --
Q I'll do either way.
A Okay.
Q Fair point.
A Sure.
Q Very fair point.
A Okay.
Q Do you believe that Mr. Seery engaged in any transactions of MGM securities between those two relevant data points?
A Yes.
Q Okay. What do you think he did?
A The HarbourVest transaction.
Q Okay. So, you learned about the HarbourVest transaction when?

A When it was filed.
Q And that was on December 23rd. Do you remember that?
A Yes.
Q It was just less than a week after you sent your email, right?
A Yes.
Q And do you remember that you filed an objection to the HarbourVest settlement?
A Yes.
Q And you're the one who gave Mr. Seery this material nonpublic inside information, right?
A Yes.
Q Did you object to the HarbourVest settlement on the basis that Mr. Seery was engaging in insider trading?
A Not then, I don't think. I believe --
Q You didn't, right? Even though it was happening at the exact same moment, the very -- within a week of you giving him this information. He's announcing that he's doing this settlement and you don't say a word. Isn't that right?
A Because I delegated the responsibility to Compliance by notifying them of material nonpublic information, and Compliance should hold the organization accountable. Compliance is separate and discrete from management. Compliance reports to the SEC.
Q You filed a 15-page objection to the settlement, didn't

you?
A I don't -- I don't know.
Q Did you tell Judge Jernigan that Mr. Seery was doing bad?
A Not then. I think a month later, two months later.
Q Even though you knew what was happening, you didn't say anything, right?
A I -- I'm not responsible for all the filings. I --
Q Even though it's under your name?
A Correct.
Q How about -- how about CLO Holdco? Did CLO Holdco file an objection to the HarbourVest settlement?
A I -- I don't know which entities did, but it -- whatever entities that were in control that could did, eventually, when they found out, you know, and -- but did -- did they, within a week or contemporaneously? No. It was right around the holidays. A lot of people weren't paying attention. You guys were trying to rush the HarbourVest thing through.
Q Sir, CLO Holdco filed an objection, claiming that it was entitled to purchase the HarbourVest interests in HCLOF because it had a right of first refusal, right? Isn't that right?
A Okay. I -- what ultimately governs the --
Q Isn't that right?
A I don't -- okay.
Q It's really just yes or no.

A I don't know.
Q If you don't remember, that's fine.
A I don't remember, yeah.
MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, would he please give the witness an opportunity to answer? He's interrupted three times in less than five seconds. Give the witness an opportunity to respond.
MR. MORRIS: This is real easy stuff.
THE COURT: Okay.
MR. MORRIS: I'm trying to cross him here.
MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, with all due respect, he's making it very difficult because he's being very aggressive --
MR. MORRIS: Nah.
MR. MCENTIRE: -- and he's interrupting the witness.
MR. MORRIS: I would never.
THE COURT: Okay. I don't feel the need to do that right now, but I will -- I will consider your request.
THE WITNESS: Can I give a complete answer to his last question, or one that I'd like to be my answer on the record?
THE COURT: Go ahead.
THE WITNESS: The governing responsibility as a registered investment advisor is you're not allowed to buy back from investors fund interests or investments unless you offer it to everybody else, in writing, in that fund first.

That's the Investment Advisers Act as I understand it, and that is what was improper in the HarbourVest transaction. I mean, besides the fact that the pricing was wrong, they misled HarbourVest. And I know HarbourVest hasn't complained, but just because your investors don't complain doesn't mean you can rip them off.

MR. MORRIS: I'd really move to strike the entirety of the answer, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Granted.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Dondero, HC --

A I'm not going to -- I'm not answering any more questions unless I can answer that question with that answer, --

Q Mr. Dondero, do you --

A -- because I believe it's responsive.

Q Do you remember that CLO Holdco withdrew their objection?

A I --

Q To the HarbourVest settlement?

A I don't remember.

Q Do you remember that's really when Grant Scott left the scene?

A I don't --

Q He thought it was inappropriate for them to withdraw, right?

A I don't remember all the details. I know they made some

mistakes, and there's a tolling agreement against Kane's (phonetic) firm for making mistakes, and, you know, whatever. But I -- I don't remember all the details.

Q And a couple of months later, you conspired with Mr. Patrick to try to sue Mr. Seery in order to try to get that very same interest in HCLOF, right?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I have to object. There's no foundation and it's also highly argumentative and I move to object. That's a -- that's a question asked in bad faith.

THE WITNESS: I deny any conspiring.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q In April, Mr. Patrick filed a lawsuit on behalf of CLO Holdco a couple of weeks after getting appointed as the head of CLO Holdco and the DAF about the HarbourVest settlement. Isn't that right?

A I believe so.

Q Okay. And you worked with him on that, right?

A I -- I did not work with him on that. I was very just tangentially aware.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I'm just going to refer the Court -- I'm going to move for the admission into evidence of the second contempt order.

THE COURT: Exhibit what?

MR. MORRIS: Just one moment, Your Honor.

(Pause.)

MR. MORRIS: You know what, I don't know that I have it on the list. I'm just going to ask the Court to take judicial notice. We had a hearing two years ago to this day, and the Court found in the order that it entered at the conclusion of that hearing that Mr. Patrick had abdicated his responsibility to Mr. Seery. It's one of the reasons why Mr. Seery wasn't held in contempt of Court. And I'd like -- I'd like Counsel to address it now.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah, I'll -- you said Seery, didn't you?

MR. MORRIS: Oh, sorry. I said Seery. I meant Dondero.

MR. MCENTIRE: (faintly) Also, I believe it's entirely irrelevant. Judicial -- taking judicial --

THE COURT: Would you speak in the microphone, please?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm sorry. Taking judicial notice of something that is utterly irrelevant is not necessary, not appropriate. What this Court did two years ago roughly to the day -- and I assume he's correct -- has no bearing on anything before the Court today. Nothing. This has zero connection, nexus, under any analysis, any fair scrutiny, dealing with the

colorability of the claim that Hunter Mountain, who was not involved in those proceedings, is trying to advance here. And it would be -- it would be improper for this Court to even take it under judicial notice.

THE COURT: Okay. Response?

MR. MORRIS: Can I respond?

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, Your Honor, I'm going to move for the introduction into evidence of Exhibit 45. It is the Charitable DAF complaint that was filed in the federal district court on April 12, 2021, under the direction of Mark Patrick, who today stands here as the representative of Hunter Mountain.

This was the complaint, if Your Honor will recall, that they tried to amend and we had a hearing here about the circumstances, because that amendment was going to name Mr. Seery personally, in violation of the gatekeeper order. Right?

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: And so it is all tied together. If you go to Paragraph 77 of this exhibit, it says, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studio. This is the exact same transaction, right? So, so Mr. Dondero says, I gave Mr. Seery inside information, he violated all of these things in the HarbourVest transaction, even though he didn't say a word

then, and here, while it's still on the restricted list, before the Amazon deal is announced, they're actually in court saying that they should be entitled to acquire that same asset that Mr. Seery supposedly acquired improperly. He wants it for himself.

I mean, are you kidding me? It's not relevant?

THE COURT: I overrule the relevance objection. It's admitted.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you. And 45 is admitted, Your Honor?

THE COURT: 45 is admitted.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

(Debtors' Exhibit 45 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCENTIRE: Just, Your Honor, I was identifying my objection in connection with his original request that you take something under --

THE COURT: Would you speak in the microphone? Again, we --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. My original objection was addressing his request of you, Your Honor, to take something under judicial notice. I want to make sure my objection is also lodged with regard to Exhibit 45, which I understand you've overruled.

THE COURT: Correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: It is so noted.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: You've objected and I've admitted it.

MR. MORRIS: And I think I've said this already, but the reason that we're requesting the Court take judicial notice of its order on the second contempt proceeding is because it shows that Mr. Dondero and Mr. Patrick worked together, in violation of the gatekeeper, to try to suit Mr. Seery to obtain the interest in HCLOF that he is sitting here today saying somehow that Mr. Seery wrongfully acquired, even though he didn't say a word at the time.

THE COURT: Okay. So now we're talking about not Exhibit 45 --

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- but the order that was entered --

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: -- regarding the filing of Exhibit 45?

MR. MORRIS: Exactly.

THE COURT: Someone is going to need to give me a docket entry number before we're done here.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: I can and will take judicial notice of that, but I need to have it --

MR. MCENTIRE: So I assume, for the record, my objection is overruled?

THE COURT: Your objection is overruled.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: All right.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You mentioned something about, I think, was it NXDT or NHF?

A Yes.

Q And just let me see if I can do it this way. Right? So there used to be a fund known as the NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And in 2020 that was a closed-in fund. Correct?

A Yes.

Q And it traded under the ticker symbol NHF, correct?

A Yes.

Q And then late in 2021 the name of the fund was changed to NexPoint Diversified Real Estate Trust, correct?

A Yes.

Q And the ticker symbol changed from NHF to NXDT, correct?

A Yes.

Q And then it became a REIT the following year, right?

A Yes.

Q And I'm just going to refer to these letters as the Fund; is that fair?

A That's fine.

Q For purposes of these questions. And you were the Fund's portfolio manager, the president, the principal executive officer, correct?
A Yes.
Q And another entity that you controlled, NexPoint Advisors, provided advisory services to the Fund, correct?
A Yes.
Q And you controlled NexPoint Advisors at all times, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And the Fund was publicly traded, right?
A Yes.
Q And the Fund owned shares of MGM at the end of 19 -- at the end of 2020, correct?
A Yes.
Q In fact, as of December 2020, MGM was one of the Fund's ten largest holdings, with -- valued at over $25 million. Isn't that right?
A Yes.
Q And by the end of 2021, MGM was the Fund's fifth largest holding, with assets -- with a value of over $40 million. Correct?
A Yes.
Q And the Fund also held MGM common stock indirectly; isn't that right?

A Yes.
Q In fact, when the Amazon deal closed at the -- in March of 2022, the Fund issued a press release disclosing that it stood to receive over $125 million on the MGM shares that it held directly and indirectly. Correct?
A We issued several press releases. I don't remember --
Q Okay. Do you remember that, that as a result of the MGM sale, the Fund was expected to receive approximately $126 million?
A Yes.
Q Okay.
A Roughly.
Q All right. In October 2020, just a few weeks before you sent your email, the Fund announced the commencement of a tender offer to acquire outstanding shares at a certain price. Correct?
A Yeah, I believe so.
Q And you authorized that, right?
A Yes.
Q And when a fund acquires shares and then retires them, the shareholders who did not tender consequently own a larger percentage of the fund than they did before the tender, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And the tender was completed in January, in the

first week of January 2001 [sic], correct?
A I don't remember when it was complete.
Q It started at the end of October 2020, and it ended sometime in January '21. Is that fair?
A Okay. I don't remember. Okay.
Q Do you want me to refresh your recollection?
A I'm just saying I don't remember.
Q Yeah, okay.
A I'm not dis...
Q Okay.
A -- denying it. I just don't remember the exact dates.
(Discussion.)
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, can I mark for identification purposes Plaintiffs' Exhibit -- I'm just going to call it 100, to see if it refreshes the witness's recollection?
THE COURT: You may mark it.
MR. MORRIS: Okay.
THE COURT: We'll see where it goes from there.
(Debtors' Exhibit 100 is marked for identification.)
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q So, I've put --
MR. MCENTIRE: Hold it. Your Honor, I think we're now marking exhibits that we haven't put on an exhibit list.
MR. MORRIS: I'm trying to refresh his recollection.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Okay? I haven't offered it in -- I haven't offered it --

THE COURT: I've not admitted -- I don't know what it is. I haven't admitted it yet. I'm waiting.

MR. MORRIS: I haven't offered it into evidence. He said he doesn't remember, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- I've got an SEC document here, and I'm going to try and refresh his recollection.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You're familiar with these forms, right?

A Generally.

Q In fact, in fact, you sign them in your capacity as the fund portfolio manager, right? Your signature is put on it, anyway?

A Generally.

Q Yeah. And do you see that this is the Form N-CSR that was filed with the SEC at the end of 2001 [sic] on behalf of NexPoint Diversified Real Estate Trust?

A Yes.

Q Okay. So if you just turn to Page 16. And the numbers are kind of at the bottom in the middle of the page. You'll see the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

A Yes.

Q Okay. And Note 1 discusses the organization. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q And at the bottom of the left-hand column, it says, On January 8, 2021, the company announced the final result of its exchange offer pursuant to which the company purchased the company's outstanding -- the company's common shares in exchange for certain consideration.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q That's a reference to the tender offer that you authorized at the end of October, correct?

A Yes.

Q And then at the bottom it says, The company share -- company -- excuse me. I strike that. It says, quote, The common shares at a price of $12 per common share, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $125 -- $105 million. Upon retirement of the repurchased shares, the net asset value was $152 million, or $17.41 million.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q Does that refresh your recollection that the tender offer was completed at the beginning of January?
A Yes.
Q And that's with all of the MGM stock that the Fund still owned at that time, right?
A Yeah. We -- we didn't -- we didn't violate --
Q You didn't --
A We didn't -- we didn't violate like Seery did. We didn't sell any shares or buy shares.
Q Okay.
MR. MORRIS: I'm going to move to strike that, Your Honor.
THE COURT: So granted.
MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, I've actually got a response to his motion to strike. This entire inquiry is irrelevant.
MR. MORRIS: Not --
MR. MCENTIRE: This has no relevance at all in connection with the allegations that we're making in this case.
THE COURT: Your response?
MR. MORRIS: My response, Your Honor, if you ask me -- let me just get a few more questions. He personally owned shares in the Fund. The Fund owned shares in MGM. And notwithstanding the restricted material, this is the insider,

and he is benefiting from himself through the Fund's repurchase of these shares in the tender offer, and he went and he had substantial holdings. I'll get to that in a minute.

So he is actually doing something worse than what Mr. Seery -- what he accuses Mr. Seery of, because he's buying shares for his own personal benefit. Right? He's the insider. Right? And the Fund owns the shares directly. There's never going to be an allegation that HCLOF ever owned any MGM stock. Never.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to allow this. Obviously, on redirect, you can further question on this --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

THE COURT: -- to --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, his suggestions and his accusations are purely argumentative.

THE COURT: Would you please speak in the microphone? We --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, he's standing in the way, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: It's irrelevant.

THE COURT: There are two. There's room for both of you.

Continue. Go ahead.

MR. MCENTIRE: It's entirely irrelevant, and it's argumentative.

THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. You can continue.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You did own an awful lot of the Fund's shares, didn't you?

A I owned some.

Q You owned some? You owned millions, right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And as a result of the tender, you owned a greater interest of the Fund, right?

A Yes.

Q And therefore you owned a greater number -- a greater portion of the MGM stock, the $125 million of MGM stock that was owned directly and indirectly by the Fund, correct?

A You do know insiders weren't permitted to participate in the tender, which would have kept my percentage the same.

Q Sir, you benefitted -- you didn't stop the tender, right? You didn't say, now I know what's going to happen, I should stop it? You benefitted from the tender. Can we just agree on that?

A I did everything I was supposed to do, notifying Compliance. If they thought it was material, they would have -- it was in their hands once I notified Compliance of the material --

Q Okay.

A -- nonpublic information.
Q I appreciate that. I just want --
A It wasn't my responsibility to do Compliance's job to call you or call --
Q Okay.
A -- the SEC or call anybody else.
Q But you will agree that, even though you had material nonpublic inside information, you didn't take any steps to stop the tender, correct?
A The tender was for a relatively small amount of the stock. But I did -- I would -- it would not be my responsibility to change or adjust the tender --
Q Okay.
A -- or what was happening.
Q Okay. And then the last question is, you benefitted from the tender because the Fund repurchased shares, which increased your percentage ownership of the Fund, and therefore your percentage ownership of the MGM shares that were held directly and indirectly. Is that fair?
A Marginally, I guess. Yes.
Q Okay. From the -- from the millions of shares, you would describe it as marginal? Okay.
Let me move on. You've testified now that you spoke with representatives of Farallon in the late spring, I guess beginning on May 28th. Right?

A Yes.
Q And that was two days after the MGM deal was publicly announced, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And had you ever communicated with Mr. Patel before that phone call?
A I don't believe so.
Q And then you spoke with Mr. Linn shortly after?
A Yes.
Q Had you ever spoken with Mr. Linn before that phone call with Mr. Linn?
A I don't believe so.
Q So these phone calls were the very first time that you ever spoke to either one of these gentlemen. Is that right?
A That I can remember.
Q Okay.
A If I ran into them at --
Q Uh-huh.
A -- a conference a decade ago, I don't know, but --
Q And they told you that they bought the shares in the February-March time frame, right?
A Yes.
Q And you have no reason to dispute that, correct?
A Correct.
Q Okay. And you didn't know how much they had paid for the

claims as a result of these conversations, correct?
A They did not admit a price.
Q Okay. And it's your testimony that there wasn't sufficient information in the public for them to buy -- this is your view -- that there wasn't sufficient information in the public to justify their purchases. Is that your view?
A Correct.
Q And even though you didn't think there was sufficient information in the public, you were prepared to pay 30 percent more than they did, right?
A Yes.
Q And is that because you were 30 percent more irrational than them or because you had material nonpublic inside information?
MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Argumentative, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Overruled.
THE WITNESS: Even at a 30 percent premium, it was less than I offered the UCC several months earlier, number one.
Number two, I was still under the illusion there was a desire to resolve the place, not burn it down. You know, there was -- all the original members were happy to sell at $150 million. It was a $500 or $600 million estate. There should be $400 or $500 million of residual value. It shouldn't all be going out the door to lawyers and others.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You were willing to pay 30 percent more for an unknown purchase price, 30 percent more of an unknown purchase price, at a moment that you didn't believe there was sufficient information to buy the claims, correct?

A You have a couple misstatements in there. The Grosvenor piece was public. The Grosvenor piece traded at $67 million. So we knew that piece trade at around 50 cents. We knew from people in the marketplace the other pieces were trading right around that level.

So I wasn't just offering 30 percent on any willy-nilly number, 130 percent of any willy-nilly number. I knew they had paid around 50, 60 cents. And so I was offering 30 percent more than that. Thirty percent more than $150 million, call it $200 million. I had offered $230 or $240 million to resolve the whole estate before the plan went effective, and I got no response from the original UCC members.

Q So why didn't you just try to settle the case with them? Why did you try to buy the claim? Why, if you had these new people, and your good intentions were to finally get to a settlement of the case, why didn't you say, hey, guys, how do we resolve the case? Why did you want to buy the claims at a 30 percent premium over what they paid with no knowledge and no diligence, according to you? Can you explain that to Judge

Jernigan?

A Because Seery told them to hold on, don't worry, they were going to make $270 million.

Q That doesn't answer my question. Why didn't you try -- you had new owners. Why didn't you try to settle with them?

A When someone owns an asset, buying their asset is settling with them. What claim does Farallon have against us? At that point, they had no claims against us.

Q It doesn't settle the case, does it?

A But if we owned all the claims, it would settle the case. Just like if Seery had objected to the claims trading that they were supposed to give written notice to the Court, he had enough cash on the balance sheet to buy and retire all the claims.

Q All right. Let's go back, I apologize, to that Exhibit 11. No, it's not Exhibit 11. I think it's their Exhibit 4, your notes.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, may I have -- just have one moment?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MORRIS: Can you tell me how long I've been going? That's really my question.

THE CLERK: So, on cross, --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE CLERK: -- you've been going for 32 minutes.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. Trying to speed this up.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q All right. So, do we have your handwritten notes, which are Exhibit 4, in this binder? Oh.

THE COURT: Do you want to put it up again on the screen?

MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, if you're listening and you can do that, that would be great. If not, --

(Discussion.)

MS. CANTY: One second, John.

MR. MORRIS: All right. He -- he's got it.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. So, I just -- I just want to make -- you know, follow up on a few questions I asked you earlier on *voir dire*. So, these are your notes, right, and you said you write down the important stuff. Correct?

A I write down, yeah, the stuff I thought I would need for the next call.

Q Okay. And, you know, again, just so we have it all in one spot, it doesn't say anything about MGM. Correct?

A It does not.

Q It doesn't say anything about a *quid pro quo*, correct?

A *Quid pro*? Uh, no, it does not.

Q It doesn't say anything at all about Mr. Seery's

compensation, correct?
A It does not.
Q It doesn't say anything about the sharing of material nonpublic inside information, correct?
A When I told them discovery was coming, that was my response to I knew they had traded on material nonpublic information.
Q Okay. That -- you told them that?
A Yes.
Q Is that what you're saying now?
A Yes.
Q Oh, so that's what you told them? They didn't tell you that; that's what you told them?
A Yes.
Q And that's why you wanted discovery, right?
A I thought it would be a lot easier to get discovery on a situation like this than it has been for the last two years, yes.
Q Okay. Um, --
A In fact, I told them that it would be coming in the next few weeks. And this has been a couple years.
Q And that's exactly what you did, right?
A Well, we've been trying for two years to get --
Q Right.
A -- discovery in this.

Q Okay. So you filed your Texas 202, right?
A I don't know who filed what.
Q That was the one by Mr. Sbaiti that was filed under your name? Do you remember that?
A Generally.
Q Okay. Let's take a quick look at that document. It's #3 in our binder.
A Binder #3?
(Discussion.)
MR. MORRIS: Okay. I think #3 is in evidence, Your Honor.
THE WITNESS: Number 3 is in evidence.
THE COURT: Yes.
MR. MORRIS: Okay.
THE COURT: It is.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q And if you can turn to the last page, Mr. Dondero. Page 8.
A Yes.
Q Okay. And that's your signature, right?
A Yes.
Q And you verified that this document was true and correct within the best of your personal knowledge, correct?
A Yes.
Q Did you read it before you signed it?

A Probably.
Q You don't recall doing that?
A Not at this moment.
Q And you may not have. Is that fair?
A No, I probably did. Do you have a question?
Q I'm just wondering if you signed it or not.
A I did sign it.
Q Okay. Good. So, can you go to Paragraph 21? Well, let's start at Paragraph 20. It says that Mr. Seery, quote, has an age-old connection to Farallon, and upon information and belief, advised Farallon to purchase the claims.
Do you see that?
A Yes.
Q And then the next paragraph you refer to the telephone call that you had with Michael Linn, right?
A Yes.
Q It doesn't refer to any phone call with Mr. Patel, correct?
A It does not.
Q And the only reason that you swore under oath you were told that Farallon purchased the claims was because of Farallon's, quote, prior dealings with Mr. Seery. Correct? In Paragraph 21, it says, Relying entirely on Mr. Seery's advice solely because of their prior dealings?
A Yes.

Q Okay. You didn't -- you didn't swear under oath at that time that you were told that they bought the claims because of MGM. Right?

A If you're asking if this is -- it seems like it's not complete, if that's what you're asking me.

Q I'm not asking you that. I'm asking you what -- I'm asking you to confirm that you swore under oath to the Texas state court, just weeks after you had these conversations, about what you were told concerning Farallon's purchase of the claims.

I'm focused on Paragraph 21. The only reason that you gave, that you told the Texas state court under oath, was that Farallon told you they bought their claims because of their prior dealings with Seery. Right?

A Yeah. And that's true. And that's consistent with what I've said.

Q Okay. You didn't say anything about MGM, correct?

A Correct.

Q You didn't say anything about a *quid pro quo*, correct?

A Correct.

Q You didn't say anything about Mr. Seery's compensation. Correct?

A I did not.

Q You didn't say anything about the sharing of material nonpublic inside information, correct?

A Different document, different purposes.
Q Well, but that's now two documents. You have your notes and you had this document, neither one of which say any of those things. Fair?
A Different documents, different purposes. I don't know if that's --
Q Is it fair that neither one of those documents say any of those things?
A It's fair that they don't all match.
Q Okay. Okay. Well, that's a fair statement. Let's go to the next one. Do you remember the next year you filed an amended petition?
A What tab?
Q That's -- I appreciate that. It's Tab 4. Do you see at the last page you've again signed a verification?
A Yep.
Q And do you see this one's filed with the Texas state court on May 2, 2022?
A Yes.
Q And you swore under oath that this statement was complete, true, and accurate to the best of your knowledge, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Can you go to Page 5, please?
A Yes.
Q Directing your attention to Paragraph 23, do you see where

you say now that Farallon was relying, quote, on Mr. Seery's say-so because they had made so much money in the past when Mr. Seery told them to purchase claims.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q Again, you don't say anything about MGM, correct?

A Correct.

Q Again, you don't say anything about material nonpublic inside information, correct?

A Well, on 24 it does. Right? Mr. Seery had inside information on the price and value of claims. So, you've got to look at all of the bullet points.

Q But that's not the paragraph where you're talking -- that's -- it says, in other words. That's not the paragraph where you're describing your conversation with Farallon. That's your interpretation of it, correct, just as you just said?

A (no immediate response)

Q You told -- I'm sorry. I should let you finish the answer. That's your interpretation of it, correct?

A Well, I'm reading all the bullets in aggregate, and it's -- it's a picture of material information shared by Seery, not just MGM or one particular investment, but on all the other assets that aren't detailed in any of the public filings, also.

Q The only -- the only point I want to make, I think we can agree on this --
A Okay.
Q -- is that you believed that Mr. Seery gave them material nonpublic inside information. Farallon never told you that. Isn't that true? That's why you wanted discovery?
A They said they relied on him and did no diligence of their own. They were very express -- explicit about that.
Q Okay. Can you answer my question now?
A Which -- I thought -- that does, --
Q You concluded --
A -- yes.
Q -- that Mr. Seery gave them material nonpublic inside information. They never told you that. Fair?
A They said they relied on -- solely on Seery, didn't buy it for any other reason, and they did no due diligence of their own.
Q Okay. Let's go to the next one. Now, the no-due-diligence part, that's not in any version we've seen, right? That's something that you just --
A No, no, --
Q -- that you're just testifying to now? That's not in your notes, it's not in Version 1, and it's not in this version, correct?
A Well, let's go back to the Linn one, because when I was

going back and forth and he wouldn't give a price, he kept saying, Seery told us it's worth a lot more. And I kept saying, you've got to look at the burn, you've got to look at the professionals. And --

Q Okay.

A -- that's --

Q Shortly after this, you filed yet another declaration, right?

A Yes.

Q Uh-huh. Can you turn to #5? And this is another version of your recollection of what you were told, correct? In Paragraph 2?

A These are all -- I don't know why you're saying they're different. They're all the same. They're just slightly different verbiage. What's the major difference between any of them?

Q I'll ask, I'll ask you the question. The question is, you had never written in any of the prior versions that they didn't do any due diligence; isn't that right? You never -- you never talked about their due diligence in any prior version, correct?

A It's all -- it's all the same version. I don't -- some versions --

Q Can you answer my question?

A I don't know. I don't know --

Q Which --
A -- which ones included which -- I don't --
Q We've just looked at them. Do you want to look at them again?
A I just looked at one page in the other one and it was five pages. I just looked at the one page and I found two or three things --
Q Your notes --
A -- it didn't include, but --

MR. MORRIS: You know what. I don't want to argue. They say what they say, Your Honor, and I would ask the Court to look carefully at our objection to the motion because we lay all of this out.

Your Honor can -- here's the point, because I do want to finish up right now. There are five different versions of this conversation. They're laid out in the brief. And the question that you have to ask yourself, Your Honor, is, if you allow this case to go forward, how do they make a colorable claim when the story keeps changing?

And I'll just leave it at that, because, you know, the last version says MGM for the first time. Like, it comes out of nowhere. This -- his notes don't say it, he hasn't testified that that's what he was told, but somehow that's in his sworn statement.

So I'm just going to rest on the papers, because this is

-- I don't want to be argumentative.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I'll object to the argument of counsel. He's just doing another opening statement here, and it's inappropriate and not proper.

THE COURT: Okay. I agree. This is Q and A.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: So, --

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you know -- do you have any knowledge or information as to how Mr. Seery's compensation was established?

A Uh, --

Q Withdrawn. I'm talking now not in his capacity as an independent director or the CEO of the Debtor. I'm only talking about in his capacity as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. Do you have any personal knowledge as to how his compensation was established?

A The knowledge I have is that the Claimant Trust gives full latitude to change it at almost any time they want. Add more to it, add more than that we've seen, double it in the future if reserves are reversed. It can do anything it wants. And I guess we've seen some redacted partial statements of his compensation, but that's all I know.

Q Okay. You have no knowledge about how Mr. Seery's compensation package was determined, correct?

A I was not involved.
Q Okay. You've never -- I'll just leave it at that.
MR. MORRIS: I have nothing further, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Okay. Pass the witness. I'm sorry, I guess I should ask, do any of the other responding parties have examination?
MR. STANCIL: No, Your Honor.
THE COURT: No? Okay. Redirect?
MR. MCENTIRE: Just very briefly, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Okay.
MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you, Your Honor.

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q Mr. Dondero, you remember the questions about Judge Jernigan walking into the courtroom on June 8 two years ago saying, MGM is sold, maybe we can settle this case? Do you recall those questions?
A Yes.
Q And do you remember Mr. Morris's dramatic suggestion that, well, how did Judge Jernigan know, or to that effect?
A Yes.
Q Well, that had already been announced, had it not, publicly?
A Yes.
Q Several weeks before?

A Yes.
Q I'd like to direct your attention -- do you still have Exhibit 4 that he handed you? Do you have Exhibit 4 there?
A Uh, --
Q His exhibit?
A Is that the notes?
Q No, it's -- Exhibit 4 is the verified amended petition to take deposition before suit -- take -- in the state court. To -- deposition.
A You've got to give me more of a clue. I'm sorry. There's like six binders.
MR. MCENTIRE: Mr. Morris, can you show us where the exhibit --
MR. MORRIS: Sure. Which one is it?
MR. MCENTIRE: It's Exhibit 4. I'm going to talk to him about Exhibit 4 (inaudible) that you've have used with this witness.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q I assume -- Mr. Dondero, were you assuming from the tone and the substantive content of his questions that Mr. Morris is suggesting that your notes are not reliable?
A He was trying to make it seem like the versions were different. They were all 90 percent the same. Different -- it seemed like different emphasis for different purposes. And then you have to remember we learned more about Farallon and

Stonehill over time. Like, in the beginning, when I had -- when I -- we didn't even know Stonehill was involved when I --

Q Sure.

A -- first talked to -- when --

Q Well, he made the big suggestion about you never talked about due diligence before. Turn to Exhibit 4, Paragraph 23, which he did not address with you. Can you turn to Paragraph 23 of Exhibit 4? Mr. Morris omitted to refer you to this particular paragraph.

A 23? Go ahead.

Q Would you read it into the record?

A (reading) On a telephone call between Petitioner and Michael Linn, a representative of Farallon, Michael Linn informed the Petitioner Farallon had purchased the claim sight-unseen and with no due diligence, a hundred percent relying on Mr. Seery's say-so, because they had made so much in the past with Mr. -- when Mr. Seery had (overspoken).

Q Now, since you've an opportunity to see other paragraphs and other -- that he was otherwise not selecting, you did refer to the -- to what Mr. Linn had told you about in May of 2021?

A Yes. I've been very consistent. Listen, I believe Farallon tapes all their conversations. So, eventually, as this goes further, I purposefully --

Q Well, let's --

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

THE WITNESS: Okay.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q He also did not direct your attention or the Court's attention to Paragraph 27 of Exhibit 4, selecting -- presumably strategically selecting not to refer to that paragraph. Do you see Paragraph 27?

A Yes.

Q Could you read that into the record, please?

A (reading) However, Mr. Seery is privy to material nonpublic information, inside information of many of the securities that Highland deals in, as well as the funds that Mr. Seery manages through Highland. One of these assets was a publicly-traded security that Highland was an insider of, and therefore should not have traded, whether directly or indirectly, given its possession of insider information.

Q Isn't that paragraph just basically addressing MGM?

A Yeah, that's the only major position we had that that would apply to.

Q So the suggestion that you're just making this MGM stuff up is not true. It's consistent with what you've (inaudible) in other courts as well, correct?

A Yes. I believe it's disingenuous to say that there's different versions of my story.

Q Well, let's continue with Mr. Morris's strategy. Go to Exhibit 3, please. Mr. Morris suggested that there's no reference at all in any of these prior pleadings about Mr. Seery's excess conversation. Do you recall that series of questions?

A Yes. Or his statements, yes.

Q Yes. And he did not direct your --

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike. I asked him if he had any knowledge of the man's compensation package. That's what I asked him.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, sir. Your Honor, that's not what he asked him. That was one of the questions he asked. The other question was, there's nothing in here about compensation. That's what I'd like to address now.

MR. MORRIS: Oh, go right ahead.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Directing your attention --

THE COURT: You can ask. I'd have to go back and check the record whether you had that second question you mentioned. I remember questions about does he have knowledge of Seery's compensation. I just can't remember if he asked, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: -- were there references to it in the --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

THE COURT: -- prior pleadings.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- for the record, we'll make it clear that there is a reference.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q If I could direct your attention to Paragraph 23, Exhibit -- as to --

MR. MORRIS: What exhibit is it?

MR. MCENTIRE: It's Exhibit 3.

MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second.

MS. MUSGRAVE: Your exhibit.

THE COURT: Highland's Exhibit 3.

MR. MORRIS: Give me a moment.

THE COURT: Page what?

MR. MCENTIRE: It's Paragraph 22 on Page 5.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. My Exhibit 3?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Could you read for me, please, Mr. --

MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second. It's my Exhibit 3 or your exhibit?

MR. MCENTIRE: It's your exhibit. This is Hunter Mountain's binder.

MR. MORRIS: Ah, I apologize.

MR. MCENTIRE: You were just using it.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right. Go ahead. What

paragraph were you?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q I'd direct your attention, Mr. Dondero, to Paragraph 22.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Would you read -- would you read Paragraph 22 into the record, please?

A (reading) Mr. Seery had much to gain by brokering a sale of the claim suggested to Muck, mainly his knowledge that Farallon as a friendly investor would allow him to remain as Highland's CEO with virtually unfettered discretion to administer Highland. In addition, Mr. Seery's written compensation package incentivized him to continue the bankruptcy for as long as possible.

Q There was also a series of questions to you about a transaction involving NexPoint -- NexPoint Diversified Real Estate Trust. Do you recall those questions?

A Yeah. Let's talk about that.

Q All right. Tell me what the transaction was.

A I'm sorry. The tender that he was asking about or --

Q Yes, the tender.

A There was -- investors wanted some shares retired, and we didn't have enough cash on the balance sheets. So we tendered in the form of giving them Preferred, which was like equity but a better dividend or a more secured dividend, and 20

percent cash. And then insiders weren't allowed to participate. But the whole tender was only for eight or ten percent of the nominal amount outstanding. And again, you've got a package of securities, so you didn't get any -- you didn't cash. And although it reduced the share count, it also increased the Preferred or the claims against the company. So it was marginally accretive, I guess.

Q All right.

A But, again, as far as inside information is concerned, Compliance is a separate party organization that reports up to the SEC. Has a dotted line to me. Reports to the SEC. They make sure everything we do is compliant.

Q Mr. Dondero, --

A Yeah. Can --

Q -- you didn't participate in the transaction, did you?

A No. Insiders weren't allowed to participate in the transaction.

MR. MCENTIRE: Reserve the rest of my questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Any recross?

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q The reference to the compensation that we just looked at, that was your own personal view, not something that anybody from Farallon ever told you, correct? You can go back and

look.
A Yeah, that --
Q I mean, it's not a trick question.
A Yeah, that was my pleading.
Q Okay. And that was your own speculation, if you will? It had nothing to do with anything Farallon ever told you, correct?
A I never discussed Seery's compensation with Farallon.
Q Okay. Thank you, sir, very much. Just one last question. The price of the tender --
A Yes.
Q -- was based in part on the value of the MGM stock, correct?
A The tender was based on market price --
Q And --
A -- of where the closed-in fund was trading. It was trading at a discount. And the discount to NAV, the NAV included MGM accurately marked at whatever time.
Q I appreciate that.
MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.
THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, that concludes your testimony.
THE WITNESS: Thank you.
THE COURT: You are excused from the witness box.
(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: We probably should take a break, right?

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Caroline, do you want to give them the aggregate time used?

THE CLERK: Yes. The Defendants used 91 minutes right now. And the Respondents together, 86 minutes.

THE COURT: Okay. I thought it was going to be higher than that.

(Laughter.)

MR. MCENTIRE: That's what it feels like.

MR. MORRIS: You were wishing.

THE COURT: I was wishing. Okay. A ten-minute break.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 3:17 p.m. until 3:28 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're back on the record in the Highland matter. Mr. McEntire, you may call your next witness.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, Hunter Mountain would call Mr. Seery adversely.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, we're waiting for Mr. Morris for just 60 more seconds. I think he's on his way back to the courtroom.

THE COURT: Okay. I just noticed.

Did I hear you say you're going to call him virtually?

MR. MCENTIRE: Adversely.

THE COURT: Oh, adversely? Okay. I'm so used to hearing the word "virtually" the past few years.

Oh, and there he is. Okay.

MR. SEERY: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Mr. Seery, welcome.

MR. SEERY: Good afternoon, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Please raise your right hand.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE COURT: All right. You may be seated.

JAMES P. SEERY, JR., HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S ADVERSE WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, would you please state your full name for the record?

A James P. Seery, Jr.

Q And you and I met for the first time I believe it was last Friday in your deposition; is that correct?

A You were by video.

Q I mean, --

A We didn't actually meet.

Q Correct. You are currently the CEO of the Reorganized

Debtor?

A That's correct.

Q Prior to your appointment as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor, you've never served as a CEO of a reorganized debtor in the past, have you?

A I have not.

Q You previously served as the chief executive officer of Highland Capital as a Debtor-In-Possession. Is that correct?

A That's correct.

Q And that was the first time you'd ever served in a position such as that; is that correct?

A As the CEO of a debtor, yes.

Q Right. You also now currently serve as a Trustee for the Highland Claimant Trust, which was put into effect after the effective date of the plan, correct?

A Yes, I'm the Claimant Trustee.

Q All right. That's the first time --

THE COURT: Mr. McEntire, we usually require standing at the podium. I mean, do you need --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine. I'm totally fine.

THE COURT: Okay. That's --

MR. MCENTIRE: I forgot.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q That was -- and your capacity as the Trustee for the

Claimant Trust, that's a first experience as well, correct?
A As the Claimant Trustee, yes.
Q All right. And in these various capacities as a CEO of the Reorganized Debtor, do you consider yourself to be subject to the Investment Advisers Act?
A No, I don't I'm subject to the Investment Advisers Act. I think Highland in certain capacities could be.
Q All right. But do you have any duties that -- that you are required to fulfill under the Investment Advisers Act accordingly?
A Do I?
Q Yes.
A I believe Highland does. I don't know that I have any personal duties.
Q All right, sir. Let me now talk a little bit about your duties that you did have at Highland. You agree that when you were at Highland you had fiduciary duties that you owed to the estate?
A Yes.
Q What were those duties?
A To generally treat the estate on an honest and fair matter.
Q Avoid conflicts of interest?
A Yes.
Q Not self-deal?

A Yes.
Q Do you agree with me that you would have a duty not to trade on material inside -- material nonpublic information?
A Generally, I would have a duty to not trade on material nonpublic information, yes.
Q Can you think of an exception?
A There may be. I just don't think of any one off the top of my head.
Q So, today, you would agree, for purposes of these proceedings, that you would have an obligation as the CEO of the Debtor-In-Possession not to participate in a transaction involving material nonpublic information? Agreed?
A It would depend. So, for example, if I was trading with someone else who had material nonpublic information, that might be a permissible transaction.
Q The HarbourVest transaction, you were involved in negotiating the HarbourVest settlement?
A Yes, I was.
Q Did that involve any component related to MGM stock?
A No, it did not.
Q There was no involvement at all concerning the transfer of MGM stock to any entity as a result of that transaction?
A None whatsoever.
Q Okay. And does HCLOF not have a participation at this time in MGM stock?

A We call it H-C-L-O-F.
Q Yes.
A It does not own MGM stock, and as I far as I know, never owned MGM stock.
Q Okay. You agree you received an email from Mr. Dondero in December of 2020. We've had it here before. You've seen it in the courtroom, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Did you ever send -- forward that email to anyone else?
A I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?
Q Did you forward that email on to anyone else?
A I believe I did, yes.
Q To whom?
A I certainly discussed it with counsel. I believe I forwarded it to counsel, both the Pachulski firm and the WilmerHale firm. Thomas Surgent had gotten it. He was on the email. And I also forwarded it, I believe -- certainly, discussed it -- with the other independent directors.
Q Okay. I'm not going to talk about your conversations with other lawyers in-house, okay, or your outside counsel. Did you take any steps yourself personally to make sure that MGM stock was placed on a restricted list at Highland Capital after you received that email?
A No. MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland

Capital.

Q Okay. And is that because of Mr. Dondero's position on the board of MGM?

A It -- I believe that's the reason. It was on before I got to Highland.

Q Okay. And you agree, do you not, sir, that the email that you received from Mr. Dondero also contained material nonpublic information?

A I don't think so, no.

MR. MCENTIRE: Would you put up Exhibit -- our Exhibit 4, please?

MR. MORRIS: 4?

MR. MCENTIRE: 4.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Did H-C-L-O-F -- I'll refer to it as HCLOF, you refer to it as H-C-L-O-F -- did that -- did HCLOF own any funds that owned MGM stock?

A HCLOF had interest in certain Highland-managed CLOs that did own some.

Q As a result of the Highland settlement -- excuse me, the HarbourVest settlement, was there any impact on who owned some of those CLO funds?

A No.

Q Okay. How was the CLOs, the funds, handled, if at all, in the -- in the HarbourVest settlement?

A They didn't have any impact whatsoever on the HarbourVest settlement.

Q Looking at Exhibit 4 for a moment, please, did the interests, did the interests in -- HarbourVest's interests in any of those CLOs transfer?

A No, they did not.

Q Okay. And did HCLOF acquire any interest in any of those CLO's as a consequence of the HarbourVest settlement?

A No, it did not.

Q Looking at Exhibit 4. Excuse me, Exhibit 3 is what I meant to say. Exhibit 3.

THE COURT: Hunter Mountain Exhibit 3?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. Excuse me.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q This is the email that we were just referring to that you received, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you don't think -- you knew that Mr. Dondero was on the board of directors of MGM?

A Yes.

Q And he -- as a member of the board of directors, when you received this, you see where he indicated that it was probably a first-quarter event? Do you see that?

A I see what it says, yes.
Q Okay. And you did not think that that was material nonpublic information?
A No, I did not.
Q When he indicated that Amazon and Apple were actively diligencing -- are diligencing in the data room, both continue to express material interest, coming from a member of the board of directors of MGM, you did not think that was material nonpublic information?
A I did not, no.
Q You know the difference between a newspaper article or a media article that discusses rumors of a possible sale and the difference between that and a member of the board of directors saying that a sale is going to occur? You understand the difference between the two?
A Between the two things you just outlined?
Q Yes.
A Yes. One you said a sale is going to occur, and the other you said a media report. But it would depend on what's in the media report. Some media reports are pure speculation. Others have a lot of detail, and they clearly came from an inside source, and that's why the market moves on them.
Q Okay. So what you're suggesting to me, that there was some indication in the media press before you received this email suggesting that there was actually going to be a sale in

the first quarter of 2021?

A I don't know if it had a first-quarter event in it, but certainly it was clear from the media reports and the actual quotes from Kevin Ulrich of Anchorage, who was the chairman at MGM, that a transaction had to take place very quickly. And in fact, the transaction did not take place in the first quarter.

Q Okay. So you -- when you received this particular email, you did not think that it was requiring any additional protection at -- in any way? Is that what you're suggesting to this Court?

A That the email required additional protection?

Q That you didn't take additional steps to make sure that it was maintained on the restricted list.

A It was already on the restricted list, so there was no change.

Q Was it --

A I --

MR. MORRIS: Hold on. Let him finish.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

A I was suspicious when I got the email, but I didn't think I had to do anything else than the steps I told you I just took.

Q Yeah, I'm not asking whether you were suspicious or not. My question's a little bit different. You understand that MGM

was taken off your restricted list in April of 2021?
A I understand that that's what you've recently shown me. I wasn't aware of that fact or I didn't have a recollection of that fact, but certainly April of 2021 would be beyond the first quarter. Mr. Dondero was not an employee, an affiliate, subject to a contractual relationship. He had no duty to Highland and Highland had no duty to him. And in fact, it was quite antagonistic by that time. So it would be appropriate to take MGM off the restricted list at the end of that time.
Q Well, hopefully you won't take this as argumentative, but I object as nonresponsive. That really wasn't my question. Okay? My question --
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q -- is a little bit different. As far as you were concerned, MGM was on the restricted list and stayed on the restricted list all the way until the public announcement in May of 2021?
A That's not true.
Q When did you first become aware it was taken off the restricted list?
A I didn't -- I wasn't aware that it had come off the restricted list. I would have assumed it would have been off the restricted list once Mr. Dondero had been severed from Highland.

Q I see. Now, Mr. Dondero has relayed a conversation that he had with Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn, suggesting that they were particularly optimistic about MGM based upon what you told them.

A I --

Q Let me finish. If that occurred, are you suggesting that that is a lie?

A Two things. One is I don't think he actually testified to that. I think he said he had a conversation with Mr. Patel. Then he had a different conversation with Mr. Linn, and a subsequent conversation with Mr. Linn. So the way he laid it out were multiple conversations.

Q Agreed.

A I don't -- I don't know which one you're talking about.

Q Mr. Dondero testified that Mr. Patel was particularly optimistic about the investment because of what he had learned from Mr. -- from you about MGM.

MR. MORRIS: I dispute that characterization. Why can't he just ask the question?

MR. MCENTIRE: That is my question. If that --

THE COURT: What is the question? I'm not sure I hear the question.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm getting lost because I'm getting interrupted. I'll try to rephrase it again.

MR. MORRIS: It's my first objection.

MR. MCENTIRE: And I --

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm just going to rephrase, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Just rephrase your question.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero has testified that Farallon advised him in May of 2021 that they were optimistic about MGM based upon what you told them. Assuming that to be the case, do you deny that happened?

A I do deny that happened. Because I can't -- I don't know what Farallon told him, but I never told Farallon anything. And a conversation on May 28th, after the May 26th announcement that MGM was going through, might make people optimistic that it could go through, but there was a very difficult FTC process that MGM would have to go through.

Q And I'm referring to that. If Farallon stated that they were optimistic about MGM based upon what you had told them, --

A That would not be true.

Q -- that would be false?

A That would not be true.

Q And is Mr. Dondero says that's what Farallon told them, that would also be false?

A That's correct.
Q So we have your statement, we have what may be Farallon's statement, and we have what Mr. Dondero believes may have been Farallon's statement, and you're saying the latter two are just not true?
A I didn't have a conversation with Farallon about MGM that -- that I recall --
Q Well, you're on the witness stand.
A -- virtually at any time.
Q You're on the witness stand.
A Oh, I'm aware of where I am sitting.
Q Yeah. Good. We've got that cleared up. Now, are you suggesting that -- that you may not specifically recall this conversation?
A No, I am not saying that at all. After May 26th, when the MGM announcement was made and it was public, I may have had conversations with a number of people about MGM.
Q Well, let's make sure the record is clear. Did you call Farallon on May 26th and say, hey, did you know that MGM just sold?
A No, I don't recall any such conversation, and I wouldn't have had to, since it was in the paper.
Q I'm not talking about what's in the paper. I'm talking about conversations between you and Farallon.
A Yeah. I don't recall having a conversation with Farallon

on May 26th.

Q How about May 27th?

A Not that I recall, no.

Q How about May 28th?

A Not that I recall off the top of my head.

Q And we understand that that's the day that Mr. Dondero actually had his conversation that he's reported, at least, with Farallon. Do you recall that?

A That's what he claims, yes.

Q You were with a company called River -- you're a lawyer, correct?

A I am. I'm in retired status.

Q Okay. I wish I was.

A It's simply retiring your license and not having to take the CLE.

Q Understood. Now, you were with a company called River Birch?

A Yes.

Q And from River Birch, you went to Guggenheim Securities?

A That's correct.

Q At Guggenheim Securities, did you go to Farallon and meet with Mr. Patel in their offices in San Francisco?

A I believe we did, yes.

Q You call it a meet-and-greet?

A I do, yes.

Q That was in 2017?
A 2017, 2018. I'm not exactly sure when it was.
Q And one of the purposes of meet-and-greet is to solicit business or to see if a business opportunity -- see if it exists?
A That's not correct, no.
Q What is a meet-and-greet for, then?
A It's to meet the people at the fund and to greet the people at the fund. Introduce them to other people in your firm.
Q Just because it's going to be fun, or does it have a business angle to it?
A Oh, it hopefully will be fun, yes, but it's done in order to build a relationship over time. You're not in there soliciting business. If you do that, you won't do very well.
Q Okay. Fair enough. So you're there trying to develop a relationship with Farallon?
A Guggenheim was, yes.
Q And you were part of it?
A That's correct.
Q And what was your job at Guggenheim?
A I was co-head of credit.
Q Is that a fairly significant position at Guggenheim?
A Not really, no.
Q It's not significant at all?

A No.
Q All right.
A Which is why --
Q Well, you left --
A Which is why they don't have that business.
Q Okay. So is that why you left Guggenheim?
A It -- I did, yeah. It wasn't a good fit for either Guggenheim or for me, because it really wasn't something --
Q When did you --
A -- that they were set up to do.
Q -- leave Guggenheim?
A In 2019.
Q And then you went back to Farallon to meet with them again, did you not?
A I met with Farallon while I was in San Francisco with my wife.
Q Okay. Did you call ahead to arrange the meeting, or was it just a --
A I --
Q -- a blind call?
A I did call ahead, yes.
Q A cold call, I guess, is the word -- the phrase that they use. Okay. So -- and was that a meet-and-greet?
A That was again, yes.
Q Again, what were you trying to do? Develop a relationship

with Farallon?

A I was trying to catch up with them after having met them previously. And that was just Raj Patel. And this one I also met Michael Linn.

Q Okay. What kind of business were you in when you met with them the second time?

A I wasn't doing anything.

Q What were you hoping to do?

A I was hoping to get back into the investing side of the business, from running a credit-type lending business at Guggenheim, which is what they tried to do and it didn't work out. And I wanted to get back to what I was doing more at River Birch, but I was looking at other opportunities, whatever came along.

Q Well, what were the different options that you were looking at?

A I was looking at potentially getting back into investing, joining potentially a restructuring firm, any options like that. I was not looking to become a lawyer again.

Q And why would meeting and greeting with Farallon fit in within that scenario, the strategic scenarios that you've just discussed?

A They're a giant hedge fund.

Q A giant hedge fund?

A Yes.

Q And so it would be good to have a relationship with a giant hedge fund, wouldn't it?
A And to know what their thinking of the markets, where the opportunity set might be, who they are dealing with and interacting with. Those are -- those are valuable things to know over time.
Q And --
A And you need to maintain those relationships in order to be --
Q Sure.
A -- part of any business.
Q Sure. These meet-and-greets can actually evolve and provide relationship benefits, correct?
A I don't -- I'm not sure what you mean by relationship benefits.
Q Sloppy words for -- on my part. They can evolve into something that is a meaningful relationship?
A They could over time, yes.
Q And we know that after you became the CEO of Highland Capital that you received a call from, was it Farallon, to congratulate you on your appointment?
A It was an email.
Q And that was in the summer of 2020, shortly after your meet-and-greet out in San Francisco?
A Your calendar's a bit off, but it was in June of 2020, so

that would have been more than shortly after, but yes.

Q Okay. And who contacted you to congratulate you on your appointment?

A This was my appointment as an independent director. I had not yet been appointed as CEO or CRO. This was in June of 2020, and it was Michael Linn.

Q Michael Linn? Was it a telephone call?

A I think 30 seconds ago I said it was an email.

Q Fair enough. Do you still have that email?

A I do, yes.

Q Okay. He contacted you again, "he" being Michael Linn, he contacted you again in January of 2021, did he not?

A That's correct, yes.

Q He wanted to see if he could get involved somehow in the Highland bankruptcy?

A Well, he congratulated -- he didn't congratulate -- he wished me a happy new year, and he basically said it looks like you're -- again, he's following the case -- it looks like you're doing good work. Is there any way for us to get involved? We're interested in claims or buying assets.

Q Okay. And Stonehill. Now, you know the founder of Stonehill, do you not?

A No, I don't know him. I've met him several times.

Q Doesn't he come by and stop in and talk with you when you're in Stonehill's offices? And that's happened recently?

A Your use of the plural is incorrect, and you know that from the deposition. I was in Stonehill's office one time, and I was in a meeting with Mr. Stern. We ended up having a board meeting from Stonehill's office with the other participants on video, and Mr. Motulsky came in and said hello.

Q All right. And who's Mr. Motulsky?

A He's the founder of Stonehill.

Q I see. And did you know Mr. Motulsky before that?

A I'd interacted with Mr. Motulsky over the years at -- mostly at industry-type functions.

Q Okay. Now, Stonehill is also a hedge fund?

A Yes.

Q Are they different than Farallon in that regard, or similar?

A I don't know as much about what their business is. They certainly do a direct lending component, so I know that they -- they will do some direct lending, which I don't think is something Farallon really does. Farallon is much bigger, as I understand it, but I don't really know the size of Stonehill.

Q Okay.

A I know they're not a $50 billion fund like Farallon.

Q And do you know Mr. Stern at Farallon?

A I now know him, yes, because he was -- he's really the representative on the -- no, he's not the representative on

the board, but he is the one who manages the Stonehill and Jessup positions for Stonehill.

Q Well, we know that after you were CEO of Highland, you also got a text message, correct, a text message from someone at Stonehill, correct?

A Mr. Stern sent me a text message reintroducing himself -- I don't know if it was re- or just introducing -- and sent me his email and asked me to contact him about the case. This was at the end of February/beginning of March 2021, after the confirmation order.

Q Okay. After the -- after the confirmation order?

A Yes.

Q I believe the confirmation order -- I may be wrong -- I thought it was like the 21st, 22nd, somewhere in there. Does that sound right to you?

A Yes.

Q Okay. So, shortly after confirmation, then, Farallon calls you to congratulate you and wants to see how they can get involved?

A No. There was no congratulations there. Shortly after the confirmation order, which I believe was at least a week to ten days after confirmation, I got the communication from Mr. Stern to try to connect about the case.

Q All right.

A He's at Stonehill, not Farallon.

Q Correct. Now, --
A You said Farallon.
Q I misspoke, then. Thank you for correcting me. Let's talk about -- you live in New York?
A I do.
Q You're involved with a charity called Team Rubicon?
A Yes.
Q And Team Rubicon is a -- is that a veterans-type charity?
A Yeah. It's a veteran-led organization, and what it does is connects veterans to disasters. And mostly in the U.S., but also all over. So if there's a flood, if there's a hurricane, if there's an earthquake, veterans who have been trained in -- by the military in ready response and really being able to handle themselves when things are bad are deployed to help the communities that are hit. So I think that Team Rubicon likes to think, you know, on your worst day they're your best friend.
Q So you're -- are you on the board?
A No, I'm not.
Q You're on the Host Committee?
A I was on the Host Committee last year, and I'll be on the Host Committee this year.
Q Okay. And you have charity events?
A We have a charity event, yes.
Q Okay. And the purpose of the charity event is to raise a

bunch of money?
A That's correct.
Q Okay. Have you been successful in the past?
A I do my best. Team Rubicon is a big organization. It's done very well raising money. It doesn't have an endowment. The founder's theory was that if people give us money, we're supposed to spend it on helping other people. And so each year it has to raise more money.
Q And Stonehill has been -- has contributed to your charity?
A I believe Stonehill, one or two years, and I should know this, and I didn't look it up after our deposition, gave $10,000.
Q Okay. Maybe once, maybe twice?
A Maybe twice.
Q Okay.
A I hope more.
Q Okay. And they also attend your -- your actual charity events, do they not?
A No.
Q All right. They just give money?
A That's right. And the Mike Stern who's on the board of Team Rubicon is not the Mike Stern who is at Stonehill. It's an older gentleman who's in Texas who just happens to give a lot of money to --
Q All right.

A -- Team Rubicon.
Q You also represented Blockbuster. Take that back. Were you the lawyer or the attorney representing the Creditors Committee, the UCC, in the *Blockbuster* bankruptcy?
A No, I was not.
Q Tell me what your capacity was.
A I represented a group of bondholders, secured bondholders. So I represented the group.
Q And was Stonehill a member of that group?
A Not that I recall, but your pleadings seem to indicate that they were. So if they were, they were a small participant. The largest participant was Carl Icahn, who owned about 30 percent of it. Then the others who were big were DK, Davidson Kempner, Monarch, Owl Creek. Those were the big players.
Q Well, --
A When Carl Icahn is in your group, you remember that.
Q Yeah, well, Carl Icahn is not here. We're talking about Stonehill right now.
A And I said I don't remember them actually being a part of it. If they were, --
Q Okay. Well, let me -- let me give you what I'm going to mark as Exhibit 80. That's your name at the top, right?
(Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Exhibit 80 is marked for identification.)

A That's correct, yes.
Q You were at the time with Sidley & Austin?
A That's correct, yes.
Q This is *In re Blockbuster*.
MR. MCENTIRE: Scroll down, please.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q And steering group of senior -- involves -- well, let's count them. Let's see. One, two, three, four, five. Five entities comprising the backstop lenders. Is that correct?
A I think that's the steering group. So, in order to represent the group, you need to try to assemble a large-enough group that it's material to the company. And then the company, if you're -- particularly if you're over 50 percent, will pay the fees of the group. And you don't represent any individual member of the group. I've never represented Carl Icahn. I represent the group. And if folks want to stay in the group, they can stay. If they want to trade out of the group, they do. And the company will generally continue to pay the fees, and you represent the group so long as you have a controlling interest in the -- whatever the issue is.
Q Well, that's interesting, because now what you're telling me is that this group right here, this is kind of like the executive committee of the group.
A No, it's called the steering group, and it doesn't necessarily --

Q That's fine.
A Well, it's not an executive committee. It doesn't necessarily include just the largest. Some large holders won't be on it. The largest holders here by a long shot were Icahn, who --
Q I'm not talking about --
A -- unloaded, as I say, over 30 percent. Monarch, Owl Creek, and I just don't recall Stonehill being a part of it.
Q I'm not really interested in Carl Icahn. I just want to establish this is a steering group in which you were the lead counsel and Blockbuster was on it. Is that correct?
A Yes.
Q Excuse me. Not Blockbuster.
A I'm sorry.
Q Stonehill.
A No, it's the Blockbuster case in 2010, and Stonehill was apparently on it, but I just don't have a recollection of their involvement.
Q All right. So when Mr. -- who sent you the text message in February of 2021 from Stonehill?
A Michael Stern.
Q And had you actually met him before?
A I think I had, but we didn't know each --
Q All right.
A You know, we certainly didn't know each other, we'd never

worked on anything together, but I --

Q Do you have all your text messages from that period of time, that first quarter of 2021?

A I believe I do, yes.

Q They're saved?

A Yes.

Q Okay. When did the automatic delete button on your cell phone start?

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, objection. We've covered this this morning. I believe this is a motion coming down the pike, and I thought we had -- thought we had had tabled this preservation issue.

MR. MCENTIRE: This has a direct bearing on his communications with Farallon and Stonehill in this period of time, Your Honor. We have one text message that he's identified, and I have a right to examine whether there are others. Or if not, why not.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, he's --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's a legitimate -- I'm not finished. That's a legitimate area of inquiry in this examination.

MR. STANCIL: He's testified he has them all. Your Honor did not order document discovery. I think that's it for purposes of today's hearing, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. I sustain the objection.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q After this text message that you received from Stonehill in February 2021, did you have any follow-up?

A Well, his text message, I don't recall what it said other than I was -- I do recall that he gave me his email address, because I didn't have it. And we just didn't know each other well enough. But we definitely had follow -up. He wanted to talk to me, and at some point we talked.

Q And when did you talk?

A I'm sorry?

Q When did you talk?

A When? I -- it was at the, initially, end of February, beginning of March. So it would have been somewhere in that -- in that time period.

Q End of February, beginning of March? And we also know that you next talked to Farallon, according to your testimony, and they advised you they had already purchased all their claims as of March 15, correct?

A On March 15th, they sent me an email that said they had purchased an interest in claims, and --

Q So -- go ahead.

A I'm not finished. And then at some point after that, we arranged a quick discussion, because that was a curious --

Q I want to assure you I will always let you finish.

A Thank you very much.

Q Unlike others. So, with that said, Mr. Seery, can you identify -- let me back up. Was there a data room set up at Highland Capital for claims investors to come in and look at data?

A No, there was not.

Q Are you aware, sitting here today, that Farallon did any due diligence in connection with its investment in the claims it purchased that are at issue in this proceeding?

A I have indication that they did some, yes. I don't know how much they did.

Q What is the indication?

A In the email in June of 2020, Mr. Linn said that he and his associate were following the case, thought it was -- that's the one that congratulated me on being an independent director, and that they were paying attention to the case. And it -- I don't recall the exact other items in there, but it was clear that they were following the Highland matter. And then in the email in January 2021, he also indicated that they'd been following the case further, and said, Looks like you have things well in hand, or something to that effect. So --

Q Do you have that email, too? Have you saved that email?

A They're all saved, yeah.

Q Okay. So let's talk about that. But you had no data room that would allow them to come in and actually investigate the

underlying assets. Is that correct?

A Not in respect of anybody trying to buy claims. We did have a data room with respect to financing.

Q Please listen to my question. I'll get to it. Data room for claims investors. There was no data room set up on or before March 15 to allow Farallon to come in and investigate its investment in this claim?

A That's correct.

Q There was no data room set up prior to March 15 to allow Stonehill to come in and investigate its investment in the claims it purchased. Is that correct?

A That's correct.

Q Can you identify any due diligence, sitting here today -- let me back up. You heard Mr. Dondero's testimony about portfolio companies, correct?

A Yes.

Q Portfolio companies are companies in which Highland Capital has an interest that actually have separate and distinct management. Is that correct?

A Generally. And it -- I disagree with some of his testimony, but generally that's correct, yes.

Q Well, okay. Let's just take on the part that you agree with. With regard to those portfolio companies, was there anything that was disclosed in the Highland publicly-available financials that would allowed a detailed analysis of

Highland's investments in each of those portfolio companies?
A I don't know. Certainly, in the four or five sets of projections that were filed, there were financial projections. I'm not sure exactly what was included in each one or in the disclosure statement.
Q Fair enough. Well, I'll represent to you I don't think there's detailed information on each individual portfolio company.
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, he's not here to testify. I move to strike.
MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q In that regard, Mr. Seery, can you identify what Farallon did to investigate the underlying asset value of any of these portfolio companies?
A I don't have any knowledge as to what Farallon did before it bought claims.
Q Can you identify what due diligence Stonehill did to investigate the underlying asset value in any of these portfolio companies?
A I don't -- I mean, in connection with claims purchasing, I have no idea what Stonehill did.
Q Now, I understand that you solicited -- perhaps I don't recall correctly. Did you solicit both Farallon and Stonehill

to participate in a bid to provide exit financing?
A I don't think that's fair. I solicited Farallon because I knew they already owned claims. Stonehill reached out to me, and that was one of the things they were interested in doing, if there was financing needs.
Q Okay.
A And at the time they reached out, which was right after confirmation -- right after confirmation and the confirmation order, we didn't know what our needs would be. We didn't really, at the early stage, think we needed exit financing. When we looked at some of the difficulty we were going to have -- for example, collecting notes and realizing on assets -- we realized that we were going to need some exit financing in order to have enough money to support the enterprise to monetize the assets.
Q And I think you used the -- I think the phrase you used, you are the straw man or a straw man bid? Is that what you called it the other day?
A We did. You set up a very typical competitive process to do exit financing.
Q And what was the --
A And what -- well, I --
Q -- suggest --
A I was going to get to your straw man. And one of the things you do is you assess what the market's going to look

like, what you think the market looks like, what you think a financing would be good for the enterprise, the flexibility you need, how you'd structure it. And then you put that out to prospective lenders and say, Here's our straw man. This is what we'd like you to consider in terms of financing. And then they do their work and come back. And they can either say, that looks great, or we have a totally different idea of what the financing might be, or some other combination of those things.

Q Mr. Seery, thank you for that answer, but I need to ask you to do me a favor. I'm on the clock, and so I'd just like to get my questions out, if you'd try to respond. Okay?

A Uh-huh.

Q Because your answers, as long as they may be, are impacting me a little bit.

So let me ask this question. In the straw man proposal that you put out for bid, what was the suggested interest rate?

A You know, you asked me that the other day, and I think I was slightly off. So it -- and I -- but I did tell you that it depended. There was -- I don't recall what the rate was, but it starts -- if everybody wants to put out money -- and I apologize for the length of the answer -- they look and they say, well, what if I get paid back in six months? Nobody wants to do that. So, duration makes a difference. So

there's an interest rate. There's upfront fees. There's often exit fees. And sometimes there's other amounts. So, our -- my recollection is that our straw man was somewhere in the low teens on the high end, and then closer to high single-digits on the low end. Something in that range.

Q And Farallon indicated to you they were not interested, correct?

A No, not exactly. What Farallon said was they didn't -- they signed an NDA because we invited them in. We invited in six folks. Five signed NDAs. Two of the -- I invited in Farallon. I invited in Stonehill. Well, Stonehill called me. I invited in Contrarian because they had bought claims. And then two lenders that I knew. And Farallon did the work and came back and said, this isn't really what we do. And the other guys, you're telling me, which I was, that other people are more competitive. And so it's not really what we do, we don't think the returns are good enough, but if you need us, because now they're already invested in the claims, call us.

Q Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: And again, I'll object as nonresponsive. Your Honor, that was a very long answer talking about a lot of other entities. My only question was what the interest rate was.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we oppose the motion to strike. I think it's --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I didn't strike it. I said -- my objection was nonresponsive. I will now follow it up with a motion to strike his answer.

THE COURT: Overruled. Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, you just told us that the interest rate was in the high single digits to in the 12 and 13 percent range.

A No, I was giving you the all-in return for the lender. That's a very different --

Q All-in return?

A -- thing for the -- than an interest rate.

Q That's even better.

A And it depended on the time.

Q Fair enough.

Q So if -- the shorter the duration, the higher the effective return, because he's not getting the return for as long a period of time. If I have $100 million and I get 10 percent, I get just $10 million. But if I have that out for $3 million, I've earned $30 million. So maybe that gets squeezed in the longer it's out.

Q And Farallon said that the interest rate or the return rate was not what they were looking for?

A They indicated two things. I believe I've said this several times. One is they said, this isn't really what we do, a $50-ish million dollar loan to do an exit. But we're in

the case. If you need us, call us. Included in that was, it doesn't look attractive enough to us because you're telling me other guys are more competitive.

Q Okay. And do you know what kind of rate of return they were going to get on the investment of the -- on the claims at a 71 percent projected return rate?

A If we only hit the plan, Farallon's two purchases, based on the numbers you get -- you gave, over a two-year period, would be 38.9 percent.

Q Okay, but we're going to talk about that in a second. Okay. How much -- how much did Farallon actually invest?

A I'd have to look back at your numbers. They're in your pleading. I don't know what they actually paid. I just have it from your pleading.

Q Okay. And do you have paperwork that -- can you (inaudible) calculation here?

A I have a calculator that, when I looked at your numbers, I ran that, and I --

Q I see. All right.

A I'm able to remember certain things.

Q So, so if it's projected that the internal rate of return is only six percent, do you disagree with that?

A A hundred percent disagree. There's -- that's virtually impossible.

Q Okay.

A And that's, by the way, for hitting the plan.
Q I'm sorry?
A That's for hitting the 70 -- the 71-and-change percent.
Q I want to ask you a question about that. The 71-percent-and-change --
A Uh-huh.
Q -- that came out of the plan for Class 8, --
A Yes.
Q -- that was for Class 8, correct?
A Correct.
Q There was zero expected return to Class 9, correct?
A That's correct. They would only get upside, and I think it says in the projections, based upon our view at the time, litigation that could ensue, and that was part of the plan.
Q And as I understand it, that 71-and-some-change --
A Uh-huh.
Q -- projected return rate never changed from the date of confirmation all the way up to the effective date. Am I correct?
A The -- we didn't change the projections that we'd filed with the plan because the plan was confirmed. We didn't need to change the projections that were filed with the plan.
Q The NDAs, as you understand it, can you tell me specifically when the NDAs were signed?
A I know it's the first week of April to the second week of

April. Blue Torch may have signed -- who actually ended up doing the financing -- they may have signed it a week or so before. They'd been around offering financing a number of times in the past.

Q Fair enough. But we know that you understood as of March 15th that Farallon had already made their investments? I mean, claims?

A That's what they told me in that email, yes.

Q Okay. When did Stonehill sign the NDA?

A In and around the same time.

Q But you don't know when Stonehill actually purchased their claims?

A I don't know exactly when. I know generally that by the end of April, early May, they were -- they were the holder of the Redeemer claim. And --

(Interruption.)

A -- I can't remember whether it was from them or whether it was from --

Q Did you ever communicate with Stonehill during the time that they were doing their due diligence on the exit financing?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Did they come to your offices?

A I don't know if we were back yet. I think we were back, but I don't recall them coming to our offices. I think it was

all virtual. It's early '21, so there would have been vaccines. It would have been very -- very -- I don't recall them coming to the offices at that time.

Q But just to be clear, you don't know, you can't give the Court a date when Stonehill actually completed their investments in either Redeemer or HarbourVest?

A No, I don't. I don't know. Did -- just --

Q That was my question.

A When you say Redeemer or HarbourVest, they never bought HarbourVest.

Q It was just Redeemer?

A Correct.

Q All right. You understand that Muck is an entity, a special-purpose entity created by Farallon?

A That's my understanding, yes.

Q And you understand Jessup is a special-purpose entity created by Stonehill?

A That's my understanding, yes.

Q Muck and Jessup are both on the Oversight Committee?

A They are. They -- those entities are the --

Q Is it the Oversight Committee or the Oversight Board?

A Same thing.

Q Fair enough.

A I'll consider them the same.

Q And there's a third member, too, correct?

A That's correct.
Q Okay.
A Independent member.
Q Okay. So you have a three-person board; is that right?
A That's correct.
Q And one of their jobs is to make decisions concerning your compensation?
A The structure of the Claimant Trust Agreement provides that I'm to negotiate with the -- either the Committee or the Oversight Board. And the compensation in the Claimant Trust Agreement is a base salary of $150,000, which is -- a month, which is the same as the one in the case, plus severance, plus a success fee. And it's very specific that that will be negotiated by the -- either the Committee or then the Oversight Board.
Q And Michael Linn, who Mr. Dondero has referred to, he's actually on the Oversight Board, is he not?
A He's the Muck representative on the Oversight Board.
Q All right.
A Yes.
Q If I understand it correctly, you are currently receiving, as the Trustee, $150,000 a month. Is that correct?
A That's incorrect.
Q What are you receiving?
A I receive $150,000 a month as the Trustee and the CEO of

Highland Capital.

Q Well, --

A So I have --

Q -- fair enough.

A I have both roles. The Trustee, for example, doesn't manage the team, they actually work for Highland Capital, and I'm the CEO of Highland Capital.

Q There was some suggestion that the $150,000 was something that the Court had passed upon prior to the effective date or part of the plan. This is a separate negotiated item that you -- that you allegedly negotiated that was awarded to you post-effective date, correct?

A That's false.

Q Okay. So the $150,000 had a discount that was supposed to drop down to $75,000 after a period of time. That never happened, did it?

A The -- you seem to be mixing concepts. But the $150,000 a month was set by the plan and the -- and the Claimant Trust Agreement as the "base salary." That wasn't going to move. When we -- it never was supposed to move.

When I began negotiating with the Oversight Board for the success fee, they pushed back and said, we would like that to step down. So in our -- I did not say, oh, that's a great idea. We ended up negotiating, and they included a provision that we would renegotiate depending on the level of work.

That's one of the provisions.

Q Okay. But renegotiate down to $75,000 after a period of time, but that never happened?

A Initially, I believe it was supposed to step down to $75,000 automatic, subject to renegotiation that it go back up, not a structure that I particularly liked. And since then, we've negotiated on that point.

Q So you currently are making $150,000 a month?

A That's correct.

Q How often do you come to Dallas?

A Usually I'm here at least once a month. Usually it's between two and four days.

Q Okay. And you have a staff here in Dallas at Highland Capital, correct?

A Yes.

Q How many people?

A Eleven.

Q Eleven people?

A Uh-huh.

Q Working full-time?

A Yes.

Q And you're still making $1.8 million a year?

A Yes.

Q You also have a bonus structure, correct?

A That's correct.

Q And that's performance-based?

A That's correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you pull up the agreement please? Okay.

(Pause.)

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q All right. Do you see --

MR. MCENTIRE: We're having technical difficulty here.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q All right. Can you identify this document?

MR. MCENTIRE: What exhibit number is this?

MR. MILLER: 28.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Exhibit 28.

MR. MCENTIRE: I believe this is already in evidence.

THE COURT: Hunter Mountain Exhibit 28?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q This is the memorandum of agreement. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q On the third line, it says -- and your name is identified here. You're the Claimant Trustee, correct?

A Claimant Trustee/CEO.

Q Engaged in robust, arm's length, and good-faith negotiations regarding the incentive compensation program.

As part of this robust, arm's length, and good-faith negotiation, did you personally conduct any independent search in the marketplace?

A I did -- what do you mean by search in the marketplace?

Q Well, did you try to do a market study? I asked that question in your deposition.

A I didn't know if you were asking a different question.

Q Same question.

A You mean market study on compensation?

Q Yes.

A No, I did not.

Q Are you aware of whether or not any member of the Oversight Board or Oversight Committee did a market study?

A On compensation?

Q On compensation.

A I'm not aware that they did one, no.

Q So this robust, arm's length, and good-faith negotiation, as far as you know, is divorced from any market study database or -- or methods. Is that correct?

A I don't believe that's correct, no.

Q I see. So did -- was any third-party consultant hired?

A Not by me or Highland or the Trust, no.

Q All right.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you scroll down a little bit, please?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q You signed this agreement, correct?

A Yes.

Q And we have Michael Linn signing on behalf of Muck, who also is with Farallon, correct?

A That's correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Scroll down.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q And by the way, this is a heavily-redacted document. The redactions deal with what?

A The redactions deal with the portion that would go to the team as opposed to going to me.

Q Are we talking about the 11-member team?

A Correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you scroll down? Stop. Go back.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q So we have the assumed allowed claim amounts under Section D. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q Class 9, $98 million and some change. Class 8, $295 million and some change. Then we go into the incentive payment tiers. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q What's the purpose of the tiers?
A The purpose of the tiers was to set additional compensation so that, the more recovery, the higher the compensation. So, below Tier 1, there was really effectively no bonus, is my recollection. And then in each tier there would be a percentage.

So the first tier is $10 million. There would be a percentage of that $10 million that could be allocated for bonus. Then in the next tier it would be $56 million. A portion of that would be allocated for bonus. And it's weighted more heavily to the higher-recovery tiers, meaning it incentivizes both me and the team to try to reach deeper into Class 8 and Class 9 and get higher recoveries.

Q Okay. So the idea is, the more difficult it is to get the recoveries, the higher percentage you should get, because if you're successful then you should be rewarded accordingly? Is that kind of how it works?

A I'm not sure if difficult is the term, but it's a combination of both expertise, difficulty, and time.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. Can you scroll down, please? Next page.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q And here are your actual tier participations. They go -- you said basically nothing Tier 1, up through 6 percent. So Tier 1 is the 71 percent, right?

A It's .72 percent, and it's of the -- that's the first piece. You have to get to Tier 1. So if we had not -- I believe it's structured is if we don't get to Tier 1, for example, we don't hit the plan, right around the plan number of 71-and-change cents, then there wouldn't -- there wouldn't be upside.

So it was very much structured in a way that you had to perform. And then the better the performance, the bigger the percentages of the tier.

Q So, in theory, Mr. Seery, by the time you get down to Tier 4 and Tier 5, it's a little bit less certain that you're ever going to get there. Is that right?

A Well, out of the gate, going deeper was uncertain. It's a question of being able to execute well on the assets and being able to control the costs and being able to make distributions. It wasn't based on what we just got for the assets. It's actually based on actual distributions --

Q I understand that.

A -- to Class 8 and 9 claimants.

Q I understand that. And the idea is, is that it take a lot more effort -- the theory was it might take a lot more effort to get all the way to the bottom of Tier 5 to pay all the Class 9 claims, right?

A And maybe a little luck.

Q Yeah. And Class 10 is not even factored into this, is it?

A No, it is not.
Q And so you didn't consider Class 10. You stopped at Tier 5?
A That's correct.
Q So your entitlement to a 6 percent return, or a 6 percent bonus on the recoveries, you say it's there to incentivize you. You didn't expect that to actually happen, did you, when you signed this? Is that your testimony?
MR. STANCIL: I object to the form of the question. It mischaracterizes the agreement.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q You didn't expect it to happen, did you, sir?
THE WITNESS: Well, the six --
THE COURT: Wait. I'm sorry. Could you rephrase the question?
MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q Are you telling the judge that you really didn't expect that to happen and that's why you were entitled to a higher percentage?
A No. We didn't expect to reach Class 9 and go deep into Class 9, but we certainly held out the possibility that we could. And it's not six percent. It's six percent of the increment. These are cumulative. So you get .72 of Tier 1. You get 1.17 of Tier 2. And you can add those, and you earn

them when you've actually made the distribution, but you don't get paid until you get all your distribution or we're relatively done or there's a renegotiation. Because the Committee wanted to make sure that I didn't say, hey, I hit Tier 3, time to go, I got a better job.

Q So, Mr. Seery, if Farallon told Mr. Dondero that they wouldn't sell basically at any price because you said it was too valuable, and they rejected a 40 or 50 percent premium, if they said that, is that -- is that a lie?

A That I -- rephrase that, please. I don't -- didn't quite understand your question.

Q Yeah. You've heard the testimony that Farallon, Michael Linn, told Mr. Dondero that they were not going to sell their claim at any amount because you had told them it was too valuable. Is that a lie?

A I think that's -- yeah, I don't think that's true.

Q Okay. And obviously, if they're not going to be willing to sell at any amount, they must be pretty certain they're going to hit Tier 5. Would that just be a lie?

A That -- that conversation was before this negotiation. That -- there's no -- they could not have had any expectation, either when they had that conversation in May or when we had this discussion that I was going to hit Tier 5 and I hadn't hit Tier 5. And the idea that they wouldn't sell at any price is complete utter nonsense, because they're capped on what

they can get.
Q So if -- sure. Okay. So, but if Farallon told --
A But that's what you said.
Q If Farallon told Mr. Dondero that they wouldn't even sell at 130 percent of the purchase price because you told them it would be too valuable, is that a lie?
A I never told them it would be too valuable. I don't -- I don't know any of the other parts that you're saying, the 130 percent of an unknown number, some guess number that Mr. Dondero had. I never told them it would be too valuable. That would be their own assessment of where we were at the end of May 2021.
Q If they said that you told them not to sell, that it was too valuable, is that a lie?
A That's untrue, yes.
Q If they told him -- if they told him that he told you -- that you told them it was too valuable because of MGM, is that a lie?
A Yes.
Q How many shares of stock did Highland Capital own?
MR. MCENTIRE: Well, one second. What is my time? How much time do I have?
THE CLERK: Right now you're at --
MR. MCENTIRE: So I'm almost two and a half hours in?
THE CLERK: Just about. A little under.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q I'm going to have to speed up here, Mr. Seery.

THE COURT: A little under two and a half, you said.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, I want to make sure. Highland Capital owns interests in the CLOs. What is the CLOs' stake in the MGM stock, or what was it?

A Highland Capital does not own any interest in any of the CLOs it manages. It has a fee stream, and it can have certain deferred fees that it can get, but it didn't own any interest in any of the CLOs that it managed.

Q Fair enough. How about the portfolio companies?

A Did Highland Capital own interests in the portfolio companies?

Q Yes.

A Some of the ones Mr. Dondero listed, but they weren't portfolio companies. So he said OmniMax, but we didn't have any management of OmniMax. We just had debt that converted to equity, but we didn't control the -- the thing. That was during the case, the company.

Q Did Multistrat have an interest in MGM?

A Multistrat owned MGM, yes.

Q Okay. And did your company, Highland Capital -- your company -- Highland Capital have an interest in Multistrat?

A Highland Capital owns 57 percent of Multistrat, yes.

Q And did Highland Capital have an interest in any other portfolio companies that have an interest in -- had a stake in MGM?

A RCP. Restoration Capital Partners.

Q And do you recall what the value of that was?

A It shifted over time. I don't -- I don't know what time you're talking about.

Q And isn't it true that 90 percent of all the securities that Highland Capital owned at the time that the sale went public was roughly 90 percent of all of Highland Capital's securities?

MR. STANCIL: Objection, Your Honor. I don't know what that question is asking.

THE COURT: I don't understand it, either.

Could you rephrase?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll try to.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q At the time that the announcement was made about Amazon buying MGM in May of 2021, what percentage of all the securities did MGM comprise of the securities that were owned by Highland Capital?

A Of the securities that were directly owned by Highland Capital, it may have been -- I'm thinking of public or semi-public securities, the 150,000 or 170,000 that we had that were subject to the Frontier lien. Might have been almost all

of the securities that we owned. It wasn't -- it was a good position, but it wasn't a huge driver for the directly-owned shares. There was more value in the Multistrat and the RCP.

Q What percent of shares of all --

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I'm sorry, I'm having trouble hearing the end of Mr. Seery's answers. So I know it's not his --

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Okay. If you could make sure you speak into the mic.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm sorry.

MR. STANCIL: I'm having trouble with Mr. McEntire talking over the end of Mr. Seery's answers.

THE COURT: Ah.

MR. STANCIL: I'm having trouble following.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: I apologize.

THE COURT: Okay. Could you --

MR. MCENTIRE: I didn't know I was doing that.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll try to do better.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, of all the stock that Highland Capital owned in May of 2021, what percentage of that was (inaudible) stock?

A Hopefully this is clear. Highland Capital did not own a

lot of stock. Highland Capital did have a direct ownership interest in MGM, so that might have been the vast majority of the stock that Highland Capital owned. It did own interest in other entities, like its investment in RCP or its investment in Multistrat. But of the stock that it owned directly, that was probably it, and that's the one that was liened up to Frontier.

Q Mr. Seery, did Highland Capital own approximately 170,000 shares of MGM stock in May of 2021?

A Yes. You -- I'm sorry. You asked me what percentage, and I think I said roughly that amount of stock liened up to Frontier, and that that might have been almost all of the stock we owned.

Q Does Highland Capital own a direct interest in HCLOF?

A In HC --

Q HCLOF?

A HCLOF? Yes. Highland Capital owns a small direct interest, and a large indirect interest which we got through the settlement with HarbourVest.

Q And the entity in which you acquired the indirect interest, what's the name of that entity?

A I don't recall. It's a -- it's a single-shell special-purpose entity that we own all of it and it has no other assets.

Q And just to make sure that the record is clear, you deny

under oath that HCLOF has any interest -- or had any interest in MGM stock?

A HCLOF has never owned MGM stock and still doesn't own MGM stock. It's never owned it.

Q Um, --

A At least -- at least, as long as I've been in this case.

MR. MCENTIRE: One second, Your Honor, please.

(Pause.)

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm going to have to pass the witness because of time sensitivities, Your Honor, so I'll pass the witness at this time.

THE COURT: Okay. Cross?

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Seery?

A Yes, sir.

Q You just covered a lot of what we would have covered, so I want to be really, really quick here. Okay? We're not covering old ground. Let's just start with the HarbourVest settlement. Do you recall that Mr. Dondero sent the email to you on December 17th?

A Yes.

Q Okay. When did you reach the agreement with HarbourVest on the settlement?

A December 10th.

Q Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I'd like to move into evidence Exhibit 31. Actually, let me lay a foundation first.

Can you give the witness --

MR. MCENTIRE: Is this a new exhibit?

MR. MORRIS: No. It's Exhibit 31.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can I see it, Tim, please?

MR. MORRIS: It's in your box.

MR. MCENTIRE: Give me a minute.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: Okay. We're about to focus on Highland Exhibit what?

MR. MORRIS: 31.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Do you have it, Your Honor?

THE COURT: I do.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you have it, Mr. Seery?

A I do, yes.

MR. MORRIS: Do you have it, sir?

MR. MCENTIRE: I do. Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you just tell the Court what this is?

A This is an email chain. It starts from me to the other

independent directors, copying counsel, to outline the terms of the HarbourVest settlement that I had just made the offer to HarbourVest to settle on these terms on December 8th. And this was the product of a number of negotiations that had taken place over the prior weeks, and this was the final offer that I was making to them to settle.

Q Directing your attention to the bottom of the first page, the first email dated December 8, 2020 at 6:46 p.m., can you just read the first sentence out loud.

A I lost -- you lost me.

Q That begins, "As discussed yesterday."

A Oh. "As discussed yesterday, after consultation with John Morris" -- that would be you -- "regarding litigation risks, this evening I made an offer" -- it says "and," but it should have said "an" -- "offer to HarbourVest to settle their claims. The following are the proposed terms."

Q Okay. Just stop right there. And you were -- this is the report that you gave to the independent directors?

A The other independent directors.

Q Right.

A I was also one.

Q Right. And did Mr. Dubel respond?

A He did, yes.

Q And can you just describe briefly what your understanding was of his response?

A Dubel responds a couple hours after I sent the original email: "Jim, this basically looks like a $10 million -- net $10 million payment to HV." That's HarbourVest. "Is that correct? Does the 72-cent recovery include the $22-1/2 million that we get from the transfer of HCLOF interests? Remind me again, post-effective date, who is managing HCLOF?"

So I think my understanding was Mr. Dubel was querying me on some of the terms that I had set forth here, including that the value of the claim in our estimation was going to be about $9.9 million, meaning they would have a $45 million senior claim, a $35 million junior claim, and we thought, based on the values we had then, it was going to pay out about $9.9 million.

Q Okay. And was this offer accepted?

A Yes, it was.

Q When was it accepted?

A I think I just said. On -- on December 10th.

Q Okay. And did the terms that you described for the other independent directors on December 8th, did they change in any way at all from that reflected in this email until the time we got to the 9019 hearing?

A Not at all, no.

Q Okay. I see that you mention in here that you -- it says, quote, "The interests have a marked value of $22-1/2 million, according to Hunter Covitz." Do you see that?

A That's correct, yes.
Q Who's Hunter Covitz?
A Hunter Covitz was a Highland employee. He ran the structured products business. So he was responsible for making sure that the CLO we managed, which was AC7, was compliant and was -- with the indentures. He also was responsible for monitoring the -- what we call the 1.0 CLOs, even though they weren't really CLOs, they were more like closed-in funds. And he also kept track of the Acis -- CLOs that HCLOF had an interest in that were managed by Acis.
Q Okay. And do you recall how he conveyed to you the NAV?
A Well, I talked to him numerous times, so this wasn't our -- I didn't just call him up at the end and say, what's the NAV? I had had discussions with him while I was negotiating with HarbourVest. And at some point, he or someone -- he told me the amount, and at some point he gave me a NAV statement that actually showed the NAV of HCLOF, which at 11/30 was roughly $45 million.
Q Okay. Can you turn to Exhibit 31-A, the next document in the binder?
A Mine's completely blacked out.
THE COURT: I'm sorry, what number?
MR. MORRIS: 31-A.
THE COURT: Oh.
MR. MORRIS: And the first two pages are redacted

just because they're not relevant and they're business information.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q But can you turn to the last page, sir?

A Yes.

Q Can you tell the judge what this is?

A So this is a net asset value statement from HCLOF. That's Highland CLO Funding, Limited. That's the Guernsey entity that -- that held these interests. And this is a net asset amount, and it shows what the net -- what the net asset value is as of this time on a carryforward basis of $45.191 million.

Q Okay. And where did you get this document?

A I believe I got it from Covitz. It's generated by an entity called Elysium, which is the fund administrator for HCLOF, and I believe they're out of Guernsey.

Q And did you rely on this document in setting the proposal to HarbourVest?

A Well, both the conversations with Covitz and the document. And frankly, HarbourVest got the same documents because they were -- they held a membership interest in HCLOF. So he -- Michael Pugatch knew what the NAV was.

Q And would Mr. Dondero or entities controlled by him who also have interests in HCLOF, is it your understanding that they would have also had this document available?

A All members would --

MR. MCENTIRE: Excuse me. Excuse me. I object to that question, the question being "and the entities controlled by Mr. Dondero." There's no foundation for this witness to answer a question like that.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Who else owned --

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- an interest in HCLOF?

THE COURT: Go ahead.

THE WITNESS: It would have been DAF.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q The DAF?

A Yeah.

Q Okay. Let's just ask this question. Is it your understanding that these NAV valuation reports were made to all holders of interests in HCLOF?

A Yes. And that would include the DAF. And I did leave off that there were three former Highland employees long gone, or at least not around at this point, who also owned very small interests, and they would have gotten those statements as well.

Q And does HCLOF also produce audited financial statements?

A It does, yes.

Q Can you go to Exhibit 60, please?

A Six zero?
Q Yes, sir. A couple of questions here. Is this a document that Highland would have received in the ordinary course of business?
A Yes, it is.
Q Okay. And what is the NAV depicted on this page as of the end of the year 2020?
A Well, you have to look through it, because this document is actually dated 4/21/21, --
Q Okay.
A -- which you can see on Page 10 where it's signed. And that shows a net asset value of $50.4 million as of 12/31/21. 12/20. I'm sorry. And -- but it wasn't prepared until -- the audits aren't done and we don't get this document until after the directors sign off in April.
Q Okay.
MR. MORRIS: And Your Honor, I move for the admission into evidence of these three HarbourVest-related documents, 30, 31-A, and 60.
MR. MCENTIRE: No objection.
THE COURT: They're admitted.
MR. MORRIS: Okay.
(Debtors' Exhibits 30, 31-A, and 60 are received into evidence.)
BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Let me move on. We've seen Mr. Dondero's email today. You've seen that before, correct?

A Yes.

Q Okay. What was your reaction when you got it?

A I was highly suspicious.

Q Why is that?

A Well, not to replow too much old ground, but this came after he threatened me. He threatened me in writing. I'd never been threatened in my career. I've never heard of anyone else in this business who's been threatened in their career. So anything I would get from him, I was going to be highly suspicious.

It also followed the imposition of a TRO for interfering with the business. He knew what was in the TRO and he knew what it applied to, and it restricted him from communicating with me or any of the other independent directors without Pachulski being on it.

Furthermore, Pachulski had advised Mr. Dondero's counsel that not only could they not communicate with us, if they wanted to communicate they had to prescreen the topics.

And how do we know that? Because Dondero filed a motion to modify the TRO. And that was all before this email.

In addition, that followed the termination of the shared service arrangements, the approval of the disclosure statement, and the demand to collect on the demand notes that

Mr. Dondero and his entities were liable for.

So at that point, he'd been interfering with the business, he had threatened me, he was subject to a TRO, and I got this email and I was highly suspicious.

Q Did you ever share this email with anybody at Farallon?

A No.

Q Did you ever share this email with anybody at Stonehill?

A No. And just to be clear, not just the email, the contents. Never discussed it with them.

Q That was going to be my next question. Did you ever share any information about MGM with anybody?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

MR. MORRIS: I'm asking the question.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, you're leading.

MR. MORRIS: This is the whole --

MR. MCENTIRE: You're leading the witness.

THE COURT: Overruled. Finish the question.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you ever share any information concerning with MGM with anybody at Stonehill before you learned that they had purchased claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No. No, I did not.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you ever share any information with anybody at Farallon concerning MGM before you learned that they purchased their claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE WITNESS: No, I did not.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

(Pause.)

THE WITNESS: You know, you just asked me something about Stonehill.

THE COURT: No.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Yeah. No question.

A I wanted to clarify one.

Q What did you want to clarify, sir?

A Certainly didn't share anything about this email, any of the contents of it. I don't know if I ever -- I don't know exactly when Stonehill bought their claims, and they were subject to the NDA to do the financing process. So I know when Farallon told me they had bought their claims and I know we never had any discussions at all before they acquired their claims, and I don't know when Stonehill got those -- their claims, so I don't know when -- what was in the data room or what -- what might have been discussed about MGM while they

were under an NDA.
Q Okay.
A But certainly nothing -- I never shared the contents of this email, the substance of this email, the email at all. That's what I wanted to clarify.
Q What data room are you talking about, sir?
A This was the data room related to the exit financing where we sought exit financing and ultimately got exit financing from Blue Torch Capital.
Q And who put together the data room?
A DSI, which was our financial consultants, and our finance team.
Q And why did you -- did you delegate responsibility for creating the data room to DSI and the members of your team you just identified?
A Yeah, of course.
Q How come?
A I don't really know how to put together a data room.
Q Did you -- did you direct them to put anything in the data room?
A Not specifically. We had a deck that we -- that certainly I worked on and commented on, which would have been a general overview of the -- of the post-reorganized Highland and the -- and the -- and the Claimant Trust. So I certainly commented on that. But the specific information in the data room, I

don't -- I never looked at it. I don't know what it is.
Q How many -- how many entities who were participating in the exit facility process wound up making bids or offers?
A There were five that signed NDAs. Three provided substantive proposals. One was verbal. That was Bardin Hill, who'd been contacting me throughout the case, and they do this kind of financing, and they submitted a competitive bid. Stonehill in writing, and then amended, a more aggressive one, in writing. And Blue Torch probably three, and the most aggressive.
Q And did you give the -- did you give the opportunity to your age-old friends at Stonehill?
A They're not my age-old friends. And no, they lost. They were second, they were close, it was a good real proposal, but they didn't win.
Q So, --
A Blue Torch won.
Q So is it fair to say that you -- did you pick the best proposal that you thought provided the best value for the company that you were managing?
MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, again, for the last ten minutes, we've had nothing but leading questions. And it just is --
MR. MORRIS: Fine. Happy to --
THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Why did you pick Stone -- why did you pick Blue -- Blue-?

A Blue Torch.

Q Blue Torch, over the other bids?

A It was the best bid. So, structurally, it was the least expensive, although they were extremely close. I had a lot of confidence in Blue Torch because this type of financing is what they do. And while you can never have a hundred percent confidence that if somebody goes through the -- this is an LOI, right, so this is a letter of intent. When they go further, they may -- they may not complete it. But I had a high degree of confidence that they would get there, because, again, that's what they do. And they were the -- they were just the better bid.

Q Okay. Do you recall that in Mr. Dondero's notes he wrote down that he was told that Farallon had purchased their claims in February or March?

A I saw that on what he claimed, yes.

Q And is that consistent with what you were told by Farallon in March?

A They told me they acquired the claims -- they had acquired the claims on March 15th, by email. I don't know if they acquired them in February or March. Or even January. I know they said they had them on March 15.

Q Did you ever speak with Farallon about anything having to

do with the purchase of their claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Not -- not before they sent me that email.

MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Withdrawn.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Before -- before learning of their purchase, had you had any discussions with them about potential claim purchases?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection.

THE WITNESS: No.

MR. MCENTIRE: Leading.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No, I didn't.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Before you learned that Stonehill had purchased claims in the Highland bankruptcy, had you ever had any conversation with them about the potential purchase of claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE WITNESS: No, I don't -- I don't --

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I don't -- I don't believe so, no.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you have any knowledge at all as to how the sellers went about selling their claims?
A I have some knowledge now, post-effective date, that I believe I have some understanding, but not a great one.
Q Did you ever communicate with any of the sellers about the potential sale of their claims prior to the time their claims were sold?
MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.
THE COURT: Overruled.
THE WITNESS: I did have a conversation with Eric Felton who was the Redeemer representative on the Creditors' Committee. And it came out of one of the emails I got. I think it indicated that --
MR. MCENTIRE: Objection, hearsay, Your Honor. I mean, hearsay, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Okay.
MR. MCENTIRE: It's hearsay.
THE COURT: Okay. He's about to say something that's hearsay is the objection. Any response?
MR. MORRIS: I'm not offering it for the truth of the matter asserted. I'm offering it for Mr. Seery's state of mind and the extent of his communications. How about that?
MR. MCENTIRE: I don't see how you could offer it for anything other than for the truth of the matter asserted. It's coming from a third party, so I object to hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. You know what? We --

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Other than the one conversation --

THE COURT: Are you withdrawing the question or do I need --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. This is just --

THE COURT: Okay. You're withdrawing the question.

MR. MORRIS: I'll withdraw the question.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Other than the one conversation with Mr. Felton, did you ever have a conversation with any seller prior to the time you learned that Farallon or Stonehill --

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- purchased the claims?

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you play any role in facilitating or recommending to Farallon or Muck that it purchase claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No. None whatsoever.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you play any role in facilitating or recommending that Stonehill or Jessup purchase claims?
A No.
MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.
THE COURT: Overruled.
THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q All right. Let's just finish up with compensation. Can you go to Exhibit 41, please? Can you just identify that document for the Court?
A This is the -- it's a memorandum agreement that sits on top of an outline. It is the December 2 incentive compensation agreed terms for Highland Capital --
Q Okay.
A -- and the Trust.
Q And when was this signed?
A It would have been -- the date is December 6th.
Q And --
A 2021. I'm sorry.
Q Okay. And when did you and the Committee members begin discussing your compensation package?
A Shortly after the effective date, which was August 11, 2021.
Q And were there any negotiations during that intervening three- or four-month period?

A Considerable negotiations during that period, yes.
Q Can you go to the last page of Exhibit 41? Can you describe that for the Court? I know it's hard to read, but --
A I --
Q -- the numbers don't matter so much as the infor... you know, just, can you just describe --
A Yeah.
Q -- what's being conveyed?
A So it's very hard to read, but it says -- because it's small -- Seery Proposal 1, Oversight Counter 1, Seery Proposal 2, Oversight Counter 2, and then it continues down. My recollection is that we had four or five rounds of back-and-forth that were meaningful. But it -- but it even took a detour in the middle, because it started with my proposal, which was pretty robust, and their response to me that they didn't like the structure or the amount, and so then we started talking about that. And then they -- after we were kind of hitting numbers and structure at the same time, they came back to me and said, stop, we've got to agree on the structure before we agree on the amounts.
MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I'm going to object as it's hearsay and move to strike. This is -- he's not talking about the document. He's talking about something outside of the four corners of the document. I object to hearsay.
MR. MORRIS: Hearsay? There's no statement.

THE COURT: There was --

MR. MORRIS: It's a description of what happened.

MR. MCENTIRE: But he's actually referring to statements in his substantive comments.

THE COURT: Overruled. Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I move for the admission into evidence of Exhibit 41.

THE COURT: Any objection?

MR. MCENTIRE: That's the memorandum agreement, Mr. Morris? Is that it?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, sir.

MR. MCENTIRE: No objection.

THE COURT: Admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 41 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can we go backwards to Exhibit 39, please? Can you describe for the Court what that is?

A This is a redacted copy of minutes of the board meeting on August 21 -- 26, 2021.

Q And there's a lot of stuff redacted there. Do you have an understanding as to why there is redactions?

A It would have nothing to do with these issues that we're discussing or the alleged *quid pro quo*.

Q Okay. Can you just read out loud the last portion that's unredacted on the second page, beginning with "Mr. Seery

reviewed"?

A It actually says, "Mr. Seery also presented the board with an overview of his incentive compensation program proposal, which would include not only Mr. Seery but the current HCMLP team. The terms and structure of the proposal had been previewed with the board in prior operating models presented by Mr. Seery. Mr. Seery reviewed the proposal and stated his view that the proposal was market-based and was designed to align incentive between himself and the HCMLP team on the one hand and the Claimant Trust beneficiaries on the other. The board asked questions regarding the proposal and determined that it would consider the proposal and revert to Mr. Seery with a counterproposal."

Q All right. When you were -- when you were shown one of these documents before, you were asked to identify Mr. Linn, but you weren't asked about the others. Do you see Richard Katz there?

A Yes.

Q Who's that?

A He's the independent member.

Q Did he play any role in the negotiation of your compensation package?

A Yes. He was actively involved.

Q Okay. And how about Mr. Provost? Who's he?

A He is the Jessup person. Jessup is the board member.

He's their representative on the board.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And I move for admission into evidence of Exhibit 39.

MR. MCENTIRE: No objection, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 39 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Let's go to Exhibit 40, please. Can you just describe for the Court what that is?

A This is a subsequent board meeting minutes, August 30, 2021.

Q And can you just read into the record -- why are there redactions?

A Again, they would -- if there are redactions, it would have nothing to do with the issues that are being brought up in this motion.

Q And can you just read into the record the paragraph beginning, "Mr. Katz"?

A "Mr. Katz began the meeting by walking the Oversight Board and Mr. Seery through the Oversight Board's counterproposal to the HCMLP incentive compensation proposal, including the review of the spreadsheet and summary of the counterproposal. Discussion was joined by Mr. Linn and Mr. Stern. Mr. Seery asked numerous questions and received detailed responses from

the Oversight Board. Mr. Seery and the Oversight Board agreed to continue the discussion and negotiations regarding the proposed incentive compensation plan for the Claimant Trustee and the -- and the HCMLP."

Q So they didn't accept your original proposal that you made in the earlier document?

A They did not.

Q Okay. And did negotiations continue?

A They did, yes.

MR. MORRIS: Before we go on, I move for admission into evidence Exhibit 40.

THE COURT: Any --

MR. MCENTIRE: No objection.

THE COURT: It's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 40 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you go to Exhibit 59, please? Can you describe for the Court what this is?

A This is an email string between me and the Oversight Board regarding the compensation proposal.

Q Okay. And directing your attention to the bottom, I guess, of the second page, there is an email from Mr. Katz dated October 26. Do you see that?

A At the bottom of the second -- oh, yes, yes.

Q Okay. Can you just read the sentence at the bottom of the

page beginning "We propose"?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, I would, first of all, object to him just reading from the document until it's been put into evidence.

THE COURT: I'm sorry, say again?

MR. MCENTIRE: I would object to Exhibit --

THE COURT: We can't pick things up on the record when you don't speak in a mic.

MR. MCENTIRE: I object to him simply reading from the document before the document is offered into evidence.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Accepted into evidence.

MR. MORRIS: Sure. I'd move it into evidence.

MR. MCENTIRE: I object as hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: This is a present sense recollection -- recorded. It's a clear business record. It's a negotiation that's happening over time. Mr. Seery is here to answer any questions about authenticity.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, it's an email string involving communications with third parties. That's hearsay in and of itself. And it's not been established that this is a business record. And Mr. Morris's statements to that effect, frankly, don't carry his burden. There's internal hearsay contained throughout the document, Your Honor, even if it is a business record.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just to be clear, let me respond.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: Exceptions to hearsay rule. 803(1) present sense impression; (2) -- (3) existing mental impression, state of mind about motive, (5) recorded recollection, (6) records of regularly-conducted activity, or Federal Rule of Evidence 807, residual exception for trustworthy and probative evidence. I'll take any of them.

MR. MCENTIRE: None of them apply.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. Overruled.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

THE COURT: I admit it. 59's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 59 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you just read that last sentence at the bottom of that page?

A This is from Rich Katz to me.

Q Uh-huh.

A (reading) We propose doing this in two stages. First, we'd like to come to agreement on structural, underscored, elements of the ICP.

ICP means incentive compensation program or plan.

Only after we'd done that, when the board had greater

understanding of what plan they were pricing, would we haggle out the specific numbers, underscore, tier attachment points, and percentage participation in each tier.

Q Okay. And going to the right-hand part of that, do you see where it says, Salary J.S. Only?

A Yes.

Q Can you just, you know, generally describe for the Court what the debate is or the negotiation that's happening on that particular point?

A Well, this was brought up earlier. The salary was $150,000 a month. That was the same salary that I'd had during the case that was approved by the Court. It had been approved by the Committee, approved by the other independent members. That was continuing. It was also contained as an actual base salary in the plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and they were never amended.

The Committee came back to me and said, we'd like that to step down. And they'd like it to step down on a definitive specific schedule, because they had a view that that would incentivize me to work faster to make distributions before the stepdown and that I wouldn't linger in the role. And the yellow --

Q Can you just read the yellow out loud?

A That's --

Q Read the whole thing.

A That's my response.
Q Read the whole thing.
A (reading) Based on the required expertise, volume, and personal risk of the work today, I do not think that any formulaic reduction in base comp is appropriate. With the complexity and amount of issues that I have to manage on a daily basis, I currently do not have capacity to take on significant outside work. Of course, things can change. If they do, I am open to discussing reduction in the base. I have no interest in sitting around doing nothing, having no risk, and collecting the full base compensation. We can include prefatory language and an agreement to revisit our terms, but I do not see an avenue to set parameters to lock in an agreement for the future at this time.

And then there's another paragraph on severance.

Q You can stop there.

MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions.

THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness.

MR. MCENTIRE: Do you have any questions?

A VOICE: No.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. How much time do I have, please?

THE CLERK: So, the limit is at two hours and 32 minutes.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Just a couple questions very quickly, Mr. Seery. Highland Capital Management paid HarbourVest cash as part of the settlement, correct?

A That's incorrect.

Q There was no cash component at all?

A There was not.

Q And in connection with the HarbourVest settlement, HarbourVest transferred an interest in HCLOF to Highland Capital or an entity affiliated with Highland Capital; is that not correct?

A That's correct.

Q And that -- that entity -- and HCLOF, and HCLOF had an interest in various CLOs, correct?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I object. This is beyond the scope of my cross, or redirect, however you prefer.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, you spent a lot of time on HarbourVest. I'm just trying to clear it up.

MR. MORRIS: I didn't say the word CLO. I did not say the word CLO.

THE COURT: Overruled. He can go there.

If you'd please move the mic towards your voice.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q And HCLOF had an interest in various CLOs, correct?

A I believe it had an interest in five CLOs. Oh, that's not true. It had an interest in five of the 1.0 CLOs. It also owned one hundred -- basically, somewhere between 87 and a hundred percent of Acis 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, which is about a billion dollars of CLOs to 10 (inaudible) leveraged vehicles, and they owned basically all the equity, so that was the driver of the value.

Q And various entities that were -- I mean, some of these various CLOs had an interest in MGM stock, correct?

A The 1. -- the Highland 1.0s did. The value drivers I just described -- Acis 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 -- had no interest in MGM.

Q But one of them did have an interest in MGM?

A That's not correct.

Q What did you just say?

A 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 did not have any interest in MGM.

Q Were there any CLOs that had an interest in MGM?

A Some of the 1.0 CLOs did, --

Q I see.

A -- yes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Pass the witness.

MR. MORRIS: No further questions.

THE COURT: Mr. Seery, I want to ask you one thing.

THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.

EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

THE COURT: We dance around it a lot. The Highland

ownership of MGM stock. If think -- if you could confirm I've heard this correct -- you said Highland itself owned 170,000 shares that were subject to a Frontier Bank lien?

THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor. I believe that's the right amount. So, Highland directly owned about 170,000 shares. Those were liened up to Frontier. They were -- they were never transferred. Highland never sold any MGM stock.

THE COURT: Okay. So Frontier still holds it or what?

THE WITNESS: No. In fact, post-effective -- I believe it was post-effective date, and with cash generated, we -- we paid off the Frontier loan, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: -- released that lien, and then we held those shares in MGM until the merger was consummated.

THE COURT: Okay.

THE WITNESS: So we tendered our shares into the -- into the merger and got the merger consideration, which was cash.

THE COURT: Okay. And so there was that. But other than that, you said Highland owned 50 percent of Multistrat, which owned some MGM stock?

THE WITNESS: Multistrat had a -- I don't recall the amount, but a material amount of MGM stock. That also -- so, Highland owned 57 percent of Multistrat. Is also the manager

of Multistrat.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: Multistrat did not sell any MGM stock. It also tendered them into the merger as well.

THE COURT: Okay. And then you said Highland owned some percentage of Restoration --

THE WITNESS: Restorations Capital Partners.

THE COURT: -- Capital Partners, which owned some MGM stock?

THE WITNESS: Similarly, Highland is the manager of what we call RCP. RCP owned a material amount of MGM stock. RCP did not sell any MGM stock. However, in 2019, you'll recall that Mr. Dondero sold $125 million of stock postpetition out of RCP. It was MGM stock. He sold it back to MGM. We had a -- we had a hearing on it, because subsequently the Independent Board learned about it, the Committee learned about it, they had not -- it had not been disclosed, but there was a -- what we thought was a binding agreement with MGM, and MGM indicated that they were going to hold us to it, and so we had a hearing about approving that transaction. The Committee was not happy.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm fuzzy on when that was. You said?

THE WITNESS: That would have been in early 2020, probably April-ish timeframe.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

THE WITNESS: The transaction was in November, I believe.

MR. MORRIS: If it's helpful, Your Honor, you can find it at Docket 487.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I think that's the objection from the Committee where the issue was -- comes up at least at one time.

THE COURT: Okay. And then I think this is the last category I heard, that HCM and its specially-created sub owned just over 50 percent of HCLOF, and it in turn owns interest in a lot of CLOs, and a few of those, what you call the 1.0 CLOs, did own some MGM stock?

THE WITNESS: That's correct. So if you look on the audited financials that we had introduced into evidence, you'll see actually every asset that HCLOF owns. There's no MGM in there. It does own interest. There were minority interests in five or six of the 1.0 CLOs. Grayson, Greenbrier, Gleneagles, Brentwood, Liberty, and one other. And it had interest in those, but it never owned any MGM stock and it never traded any MGM stock. It didn't own any.

THE COURT: All right. Did I cover the universe of what MGM stock was owned by Highland or something Highland had

an interest in?

THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, the ones that HCLOF had an interest in that I just listed, those -- Jasper was the other one. I apologize. The -- they owned -- they owned MGM stock among their other -- they had a lot of other assets. The other CLOs, the 1.0 CLOs that Highland had, every one of them owned MGM stock. None of them sold or bought any stock. Those all tendered into the merger as well. Highland did not own any interest in any of those entities.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: It just managed them.

THE COURT: Okay. And this is my last question. Someone brought up or it came up today that exactly two years ago today -- I didn't remember we were on an anniversary of that -- but was when we had a hearing, and I think it was a contempt hearing, but I had, I guess, read in the media, like many other human beings, an article about the MGM-Amazon transaction, and I had said I had hope in my heart and brain that this could be an impetus or a triggering event for maybe a settlement. And that was kind of quickly pooh-poohed, if you will.

Remind me why I was quickly persuaded, oh well, I guess that's not going to happen. I just can't remember what I heard that day.

THE WITNESS: Well, it was widely known that

Highland, meaning not the 171,000 --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: -- but the entities that Highland or related entities, including DAF, the other Dondero entities, controlled a lot of Highland stock, as even Mr. Dondero said between Anchorage --

THE COURT: You mean MGM?

THE WITNESS: MGM, I'm sorry. Between -- there were only five major holders. There was the two we just mentioned and Davidson Kempner and Monarch and Owl Creek, and just a few other big holders.

And so Your Honor would have learned it from the case, but you also would have learned it from the paper, that any time a holder is mentioned, it's first Anchorage, because they owned the biggest piece, and Kevin Ulrich, who was the chairman of Anchorage, was also the chairman of MGM. And then Highland was always mentioned.

The reason that it didn't have some great amount of capital that went on to Highland, although there was money from RCP and there was money from MGM, is Highland doesn't own the stock that's -- or interests in the 1.0 CLOs that owned all of it. We just manage it.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: And that goes to various other entities, including, in large part, to Dondero entities. So

there wasn't a big windfall to Highland from that.

The possibility of some upside from HCLOF, because it owned small interests in those five, there was some value in that, but a lot of it got tied up in the litigation that other entities, Dondero entities, are bringing against U.S. Bank and Acis, which has tied up everything in that -- those distributions.

THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you. You are excused from the stand.

THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. STANCIL: I owe you a docket number, Your Honor. You said don't let us leave before we give you a docket number for that second contempt order. We promised to come back. It was #2660.

THE COURT: Okay. Got it.

MR. STANCIL: Which -- did we move that into evidence?

MR. MORRIS: No. We asked the Court to take judicial notice.

THE COURT: I will take judicial notice of 2660, --

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- I already said. Thank you.

THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: You're excused.

(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: All right. Are you going to have any other evidence, Mr. McEntire?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, as I respond to your question, I think we have 30 -- approximately 30 minutes left.

THE CLERK: Twenty-six, yes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Twenty-six. We do have another witness. We also have a closing final argument. And we also have an opportunity -- we want to reserve an opportunity for our experts that is still under advisement.

So my first action would be to ask for an extension of time, or we would like to add to our time limit. Instead of just three hours, we'd like to increase the time so we can accomplish all these things.

I mean, if the Court is unwilling to give us additional time, then I will be forced not to call another witness. I will move to a very short final argument. I need to preserve some time for my experts, should you allow them to testify.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: May I respond?

THE COURT: -- you don't have to preserve time. I'm either going to allow you to put on your experts, and we said 30 minutes/30 minutes, --

MR. MORRIS: That was what I was going to say, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: There's no prejudice here. Nobody's being harmed. There's no appellate issue. I thought we were really clear. Everybody gets their three hours today. We will file our reply brief on Monday. The Court will determine both whether it needs to hear expert testimony and whether or not our motion should be sustained. If the Court denies the motion, we'll take a couple of depositions and each side will get whatever period of time the Court orders.

But, you know, the attempts to create an appellate record are just -- you know, that's not -- there's no issue here. He can -- he's got 26 minutes. He can put on his witness, he can make his closing in the 26 minutes that they've always had.

THE COURT: All right. Well, we have --

MR. MCENTIRE: May I caucus? May I caucus very quickly, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Okay. Uh-huh. And while you're caucusing, we have our game plan on the experts. We know how that's going to happen. And I'm not extending the three hours.

MR. MORRIS: (sotto voce) We have 62 minutes?

(Pause.)

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, accordingly, I'll just -- we'll move into a final argument at this time.

THE COURT: Okay. So you rest?

MR. MCENTIRE: I rest.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. MORRIS: We call Mark Patrick.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Patrick, you've been called to the witness stand.

MR. MORRIS: I just need to find my examination notes. Just give me one moment, please.

THE COURT: All right. Please raise your right hand. Could you remain standing, please.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE COURT: All right. You may be seated.

MARK PATRICK, DEBTORS' WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Hi, Mr. Patrick.

A Hello.

Q Did you ever meet with anybody at the Texas State Securities Board?

A No.

Q Do you know if -- do you know anybody who ever met with anybody at the Texas State Securities Board concerning Highland?

A Yes.

Q And who met with the Texas State Securities Board concerning Highland?

A Ronnie (phonetic) Patel.

Q And is that a lawyer?
A Yes.
Q Do you know who retained Mr. -- that lawyer?
A Yes.
Q Who retained that lawyer?
A The DAF, the Charitable DAF Fund. Or one of its entities.
Q Okay. And is it your understanding that the DAF Fund or one of its charitable entities filed a complaint with the Texas State Securities Board?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Thank you very much. Does Hunter Mountain owe any money to Mr. Dondero?
A No.
Q Is there a promissory note that's outstanding that Mr. Dondero has pursuant to which Hunter Mountain owes him $60-plus million?
A No.
Q Who created Hunter Mountain?
A Well, I don't recall specifically. I just recall the facts that, when Hunter Mountain was created, Thomas Surgent, the chief compliance officer of Highland Capital Management, who was representing the Dugaboy Investment Trust as well as Highland Capital legally with respect to that transaction, requested to Rand that the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust be created for purposes of Highland filing its ADV with the SEC.

It was my understanding that when the ADV would be filed, sort of the ownership change would -- chain would stop at Hunter Mountain.

Q Okay. Dugaboy is Mr. Dondero's family trust, correct?

A No. But I'll help you along. Just please use the full name of the trust.

Q If I refer to the Trust, will you know that that's -- is that for the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, or do you want me to use trust --

A There's no entity called Dugaboy. Just Dugaboy. There's not.

Q Okay.

A It's a shorthand. I'm --

Q Okay. I'll refer to Dugaboy then, okay?

A What are we referring to?

Q The trust known as Dugaboy.

A Okay. Fair enough. Go ahead.

Q Okay. Did Dugaboy contribute a portion of its ownership interest in Highland to the Highland -- to the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A Contribute? No.

Q Did it transfer?

A Yes.

Q And did it receive in exchange a promissory note from Hunter Mountain?

A Yes, it did.
Q Okay. And Mr. Dondero is the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy, correct?
A Yes and no. It's a placeholder -- a placeholder provision that's never been used.
MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, pardon me. Pardon me. Objection, relevance, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Relevance?
MR. MORRIS: This is -- we've been told so many times that Mr. Dondero has no interest in this case, he has nothing to do with Hunter Mountain. He's the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy. And if I --
THE WITNESS: That provision has never been invoked. He's received no money through that provision.
THE COURT: Okay. Just wait. We're resolving --
MR. MORRIS: Right.
THE COURT: -- an objection at the moment.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Can we turn to Exhibit 51?
THE COURT: I'm still working on the objection.
MR. MORRIS: I'm going to try and lay a foundation. Okay?
THE COURT: Okay. So he's withdrawing the question.
MR. MCCLEARY: He's withdrawing the question? Okay.
THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You have a binder in front of you, sir. Can you go to Exhibit 51?

THE COURT: And this is Highland's Exhibit 51?

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q And is that a promissory note that was made --

A Yes, it is.

Q -- that was made by Hunter Mountain in favor of Dugaboy back in 2015?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection, relevance, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: I'm trying to connect Mr. Dondero to Hunter Mountain.

THE COURT: Okay. Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's a secured promissory note with the amount of approximately $62.6 million signed by Beacon Mountain, LLC, --

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: -- as administrator for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. And as the -- what's your role with Hunter Mountain today?

A And it's in favor, just to answer your question, it's in

favor of the Dugaboy Investment Trust. That's where I was just being a little stickler --

Q I appreciate that.

A -- previously. Sorry.

Q I do.

A Okay. What is your question?

Q What's your role with Hunter Mountain today?

A I am the administrator.

Q When did you become the administrator?

A On or about August of 2022.

Q Okay. How did you become the administrator?

A Through the acquisition of Rand Advisors.

Q And does Hunter Mountain have any employees?

A No.

Q Does it have any operations?

A No.

Q Does it generate any revenue?

A Not -- not currently.

Q Okay. Did it generate any revenue in 2022?

A No.

Q Does it own any assets?

A Yes.

Q What does it own?

A It has -- it's my understanding it has a contingent beneficiary interest in the Claimants Trust.

Q And that's the only asset it has, right?
A Correct.
Q So that if it -- if that interest has no value, then Hunter Mountain has no ability to pay the Dugaboy note. Fair?
A (sotto voce) If that interest has no value?
That is correct.
Q Okay.
MR. MORRIS: I move Exhibit 51 into evidence.
MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, relevance. Objection.
THE COURT: Your response?
MR. MORRIS: Mr. Dondero desperately needs Hunter Mountain to win in this lawsuit because otherwise his family trust will get nothing on this $63 million note.
THE COURT: Okay. Overrule the objection. It's admitted.
(Debtors' Exhibit 51 is received into evidence.)
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Neither you or any representative of Hunter Mountain has ever spoken with any representative of Farallon, correct?
A Correct.
Q Neither you nor any representative of Hunter Mountain has ever spoken with anybody at Stonehill, correct?
A Correct.
Q You have -- neither you nor Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge about a *quid pro quo*, correct?

A (sotto voce) Nor Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge about a *quid pro quo*.

Correct.

Q Neither you nor anybody at Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge about how Mr. Seery's compensation package was determined, correct?

A Correct.

Q Neither you nor anybody at Hunter Mountain had any knowledge about the terms of Mr. Seery's compensation package until the Highland parties voluntarily disclosed that in opposition to the Hunter Mountain motion, correct?

A No. I --

MR. STANCIL: Objection, relevance, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No. I seem to -- I seem to have an awareness that the performance fee was amended at a certain time post-confirmation, or, you know, around the confirmation time period. And so that's with respect to the compensation. I -- just myself.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you tell Judge Jernigan everything you know or everything you knew before receiving Highland's opposition to this motion about Mr. Seery's compensation as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor at the Claimant Trustee?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection, Your Honor. That's

overboard and an unclear question.

THE COURT: Overruled. He's gone through some specific things now. I guess he's just trying to encompass anything we haven't covered.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. I had a -- I personally had a general understanding that Mr. Seery's compensation changed after the claims trading to put in a performance-based-type measure. But I do recall that it was always very -- it was unclear exactly the terms.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Did you learn anything else?

A Such as?

Q Just, did you ever learn anything else about Mr. Seery's compensation package that you haven't testified to yet?

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, objection. Vague.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Neither you nor Hunter Mountain has any personal knowledge whatsoever about any due diligence that Stonehill did in connection with the purchase of claims, correct?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, he's getting into allegations in the complaint which involve attorney work product, so we object on the basis of invading the attorney work product.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Can you restate the question again?

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Yes, sir. Neither you nor Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge as to what due diligence Stonehill did before purchasing its claims in this case, correct?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection. Attorney work product. Invasion of that. Could I --

THE COURT: I just ruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: I understand.

THE COURT: I just --

MR. MCCLEARY: Could I have a running objection to this line of questioning on that basis, Your Honor, invasion of attorney work product?

THE COURT: Why don't you explain why it's attorney work product. I'm missing --

MR. MCCLEARY: Because they might -- he would have knowledge from the efforts and investigation through attorneys in the case. I assume he's not asking -- you can't separate that, potentially. So he's getting into attorney work product.

MR. MORRIS: I'm asking for facts.

THE COURT: He's asking for facts. I overrule.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you answer the question, sir?

A Yeah. I'm not aware -- I'm not personally aware of how much work Farallon did, or Stonehill.

Q You have no knowledge whatsoever about the diligence Stonehill did before purchasing its claims, correct?

A Well, I would generalize now is that they did nothing.

Q And that's on the basis of Mr. Dondero's testimony, correct?

A I would just call it on a basis of our general inquiry, which would be including, in part, Mr. Dondero's testimony.

Q What else are you relying upon for your conclusion that you just described other than Mr. Dondero's? What other facts?

A Yeah, we -- yeah, we have not uncovered any facts that indicated that they did conduct any due diligence of any sort.

Q Okay. And are you -- do you have any personal knowledge as to what Farallon did in connection with its due diligence prior to buying its claim?

A Yeah. We have not been able to find any facts that would suggest that Farallon conducted any due diligence of any kind.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: One second, Your Honor.

(Pause.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Who's paying Hunter Mountain's legal fees?

A Hunter Mountain is paying -- is legally obligated and

paying its own legal fees.

Q If it generates no income and its only assets is the interest in Highland, where is it getting the funds to pay legal fees?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection, Your Honor. This is irrelevant and invades the attorney-client privilege.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I'm happy to read a Fifth Circuit case that says the identity of a third-party payer of attorneys' fees is not privileged. I would refer them to *In re Grand Jury Subpoena*, 913 F.2d 1118, a 1990 Fifth Circuit case. I can read from Judge Jones' opinion, but you tell me how much you want to hear on this.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule your objection. He can answer.

THE WITNESS: There is a settlement agreement by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust as well as the Dugaboy Investment Trust that provides for the payment of attorney fees.

MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Cross?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor, briefly.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCCLEARY:

Q Mr. Patrick, how would you describe Mr. Dondero's relationship with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust today?

A None.
Q You were asked some -- let me ask you about litigation, and litigation involving the sub-trust. Has Hunter Mountain been involved in litigation with Mr. Kirschner?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And what is your understanding of Mr. Kirschner's role?
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, while I would love for them to continue --
MR. MCCLEARY: He's the --
MR. MORRIS: -- to use their time, I object that it's beyond the scope of my examination. They passed on the witness. They rested their case. He should be limited to the scope of my inquiry.
THE COURT: Okay. How does this tie to direct?
MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, it -- just very generally. This is --
THE COURT: Okay. I need to know how it ties to the direct.
MR. MCCLEARY: This doesn't tie directly to the direct, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Then it's beyond the scope, you acknowledge?
MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Okay. Sustained, then.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

BY MR. MCCLEARY:

Q Mr. Patrick, has Hunter Mountain Investment filed any litigation as a plaintiff other than its efforts to be a plaintiff in this lawsuit and its action as a petitioner in the Rule 201 matter earlier this year in Dallas state court?

A The 202.

Q 202, yes.

A No, it has not.

Q All right. And then it's -- has it been a party, then, to any other litigation other than the efforts to file this action, the Rule 202 action, and has it been a defendant in any lawsuits?

A To my understanding, no.

Q Is it involved as a defendant in the Kirschner litigation?

A Yes.

Q Mr. Kirschner is suing Hunter Mountain; is that correct?

A That is correct.

Q Okay. So, is Hunter Mountain a vexatious litigant?

MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. This is now really beyond the scope. We're not doing -- this is -- we're not doing it. I'm not letting -- because there's a vexatious litigant motion pending now in the district court right now before Judge Starr. This has nothing to do with anything I asked.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: They're trying to draw --

THE COURT: You've already asked him is it a party in any other litigation besides the 202 and this attempted one, so where are we going with this?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, they're just trying to draw Mr. Dondero into this and -- this vexatious litigant argument, and we're just developing the fact that obviously Hunter Mountain has only filed -- attempting to file this action and a Rule 202 proceeding. So they're not involved in a lot of litigation and they're not a vexatious litigant.

THE COURT: Okay. I think I'll sustain that and we can just move on.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Then I'll pass the witness. Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Any redirect?

MR. MORRIS: No, thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. You are excused, Mr. Patrick.

(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: Anything else?

MR. MORRIS: Just a time check for both sides and let's get to closings.

THE COURT: Okay. Caroline?

THE CLERK: Movant has 23 minutes left and the Respondents have 47.

THE COURT: 23 and 47. Any other evidence from the Respondents?

MR. MORRIS: That is a fair question.

(Discussion.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I just want to confirm that all the exhibits that they did not object to have been admitted into evidence.

THE COURT: All right. Well, let me --

MR. MCCLEARY: We do offer them.

MR. MORRIS: Oh.

THE COURT: Hang on.

MR. MORRIS: Did I get Exhibit 45, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Just a moment. I'm doing two things at once here. 45 is in.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: All right. On HMIT's exhibits, okay, first, as we all know, 29 through 52 are carried until -- if we have another hearing with the experts.

(HMIT's Exhibits 29 through 52 carried.)

THE COURT: I'm showing we have -- and speak up if anyone questions this -- I show that we have Hunter Mountain Exhibits 3 and 4, and then 7 through 10, 12 through 23, and 26 through 38, and 53 through 57, 64, 65, and then 67 through seventy --

(HMIT's Exhibits 3, 4, 7-10, 12-23, 26-38, 53-57, 64, 65,

67-70 are received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I apologize. From 36 -- 26 to 32 are in?

THE COURT: I believe that was part of the stipulation, Mr. Morris, right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: I think that's right.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: We really didn't object to very many.

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MCCLEARY: That would be 25, too. That would include 25?

MR. STANCIL: No. Objection. 25 is not --

THE COURT: It's not admitted.

MR. STANCIL: It's not in evidence.

THE COURT: 25 and 24 were not admitted.

MR. MORRIS: Correct. Those are my emails.

THE COURT: Okay. So --

MR. MCCLEARY: 25 is an article.

THE COURT: Your 25 was John Morris Email Re: Text Messages dated March 10, 2023.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. I can't remember where I left off. I think I left off -- I'll just repeat after the expert exhibits that are carried. I've admitted 53 through 57. I

have admitted 64, 65, 67 through 71.

(HMIT's Exhibit 71 is received into evidence.)

Now, I'm not sure if I ended up admitting 72. That was the articles. I can't remember if you stipulated on that finally.

MR. MORRIS: I said they --

MR. MCCLEARY: They had no objection.

MR. MORRIS: -- they come in --

THE COURT: Not for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: -- self -- exactly.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Self-authenticating.

THE COURT: So 72 is in.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

(HMIT's Exhibit 72 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: Then we had some pleadings. I think 73, 74, 75 are in, but again, not for the truth of the matter asserted in any advocacy on 73 and 74. And then 77, 78, 79 are in. And that's it.

(HMIT's Exhibits 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, and 79 are received into evidence.)

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Your Honor, I didn't make an appearance, but I was taking notes (inaudible).

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I believe 80 should be in.

MR. MORRIS: No objection to 80. It's on our -- it's

part of our Exhibit 5.

THE COURT: Okay. 80 is in. Admitted.

(HMIT's exhibit 80 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. That's really Section A of that thing that I gave you this morning.

THE COURT: If Ms. Deitsch-Perez wants to consult with the Hunter Mountain lawyers, she can. I don't know --

MR. MORRIS: Can I go through quickly mine, Your Honor? Because we actually never had the opportunity to put our exhibits in.

THE COURT: Okay. Let's make sure we're to --

MR. MORRIS: Okay. I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

THE COURT: -- closure on the Hunter Mountain exhibits.

MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Anything I said that you disagree with? I don't think --

(Pause.)

THE COURT: Okay. Let's hurry up. What is the controversy?

A VOICE: Roger? The Court's addressing you.

MR. MCCLEARY: Oh. Excuse me, Your Honor. So, just a little unclear of whether you have Exhibits 21 through 25 admitted.

THE COURT: I have 21, 22, and 23. Not 24. Not 25.

Okay. Anything else?

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Then we do offer 24 and 25.

THE COURT: You offered them. I did not admit them.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. 76. I believe -- was that -- you're carrying?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Carried.

MR. MCCLEARY: You're carrying that?

THE COURT: Okay. I carried that and --

MR. MCCLEARY: It's part of the expert issue.

THE COURT: Okay. Yes, part of the expert. So it's carried.

(HMIT's Exhibit 76 is carried.)

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: I understand you've admitted 53 through 83, although some of them have now not been approved.

THE COURT: All right. Well, we need to clarify. 58 through 63, you think you offered them and I admitted them, but not for the truth? I remember that being discussed for 58 through 63. Are you actually offering them?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes. 58 through 63.

THE COURT: All right. And Mr. Morris, you ultimately agreed that yes, but not for the truth of the matter asserted?

MR. MORRIS: That's right, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. So they are admitted. Okay.

(HMIT's Exhibits 58 through 63 are received into evidence.)

THE COURT: And then there was an objection to the Mark Patrick declaration for the same thing, not for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: Exactly.

THE COURT: But you agree as long as it's --

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: Okay. So what that means is, to recap, 53 through 75 are admitted, although some of those are only -- they're not for the truth of the matter asserted. And then 77 through 80 are admitted. Okay?

MR. MCCLEARY: And 76? We offered 76.

THE COURT: That's -- we carried it. We carried it. It relates to the expert.

MR. MCCLEARY: Carried it.

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Now let's straighten out Highland's exhibits. So, I'm showing 1 through 16 have been admitted, and then 25 through 31-A?

MR. MORRIS: 25 through 31-A?

THE COURT: I'm sorry. Yes. 25 through 31-A.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: And then 34. And then 39, 40, 41, and

then 45. 51, 59, and 60.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. So I'm going to do my best not to burden the Court. I'm trying to focus. We move for the admission into evidence of Exhibit 32, which is Mr. Dondero's objection to the HarbourVest settlement. And the reason that we're offering it is because he made no mention of any concern at all that the settlement implicated material nonpublic inside information.

THE COURT: All right. Any objection?

MR. MCCLEARY: 32?

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor. Relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Overruled. And I can take judicial notice of it in any event.

(Debtors' Exhibit 32 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: We move for the admission into evidence of Exhibit 33, which is the recent letter from the Texas State Securities Board declining to take any action after conducting an investigation of the Dugaboy complaint.

THE COURT: Okay. Any objection?

MR. MCCLEARY: We object on the grounds of relevance, 403, hearsay, and authenticity, Your Honor.

And I also, I think it's important that the decision by a regulatory body has no bearing on this cause of action or the

colorability of this claim, and the Texas State Securities Board will tell you that. This is completely and utterly irrelevant to your inquiry, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the relevance objection. Certainly, it goes to colorability. It's some evidence. It's some evidence. A regulatory body did not choose to go forward --

MR. MCCLEARY: But that could be for --

THE COURT: -- on the complaint.

MR. MCCLEARY: That could be for reasons entirely unrelated.

THE COURT: True, true. It's some evidence.

MR. MORRIS: That's speculation.

MR. MCCLEARY: Not for this.

THE COURT: But what is the authenticity objection?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, there's no demonstration. I don't believe they sponsored that with anyone.

THE COURT: Pardon? Say again?

MR. MCCLEARY: They didn't sponsor that with anyone.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I actually -- if they really put me to it, because I was reading the Rules of Evidence in the wee hours of the morning, I am certain that there's an exception for government documents and government statements and government decisions.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, as to its authenticity, I

could produce a witness from Highland who said they got it, if that's really what we're doing. That it's the letter, they got it from the TSSB, if we're really doing authenticity.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, it's hearsay and there is no authenticity issue and it's irrelevant. I understand --

MR. STANCIL: What is the authenticity issue, Mr. McEntire?

THE COURT: I'm trying to understand the authenticity issue. You think this is a --

MR. STANCIL: Do you think it's a real letter or a fake letter?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, I'm going to address the Court and not you, okay?

Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Well, address by speaking in a --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah. Thank you.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm just saving the court reporter from grief, okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: It is hearsay, and it is hearsay that is calculated to be misrepresented or mischaracterized because it's utter speculation as to the basis for their decision. And if it's -- utter speculation is the basis of your decision, it has no reason to come in. There's no --

THE COURT: What you're telling me, it goes to the

weight of the evidence. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Okay. You're not telling me it's inadmissible hearsay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, it is inadmissible hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Can I just, for one second?

THE COURT: Please.

MR. MORRIS: Paragraph 34 of their motion, Your Honor. Quote, "The Court also should be aware that the Texas State Securities Board opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider tradings at issue, and this investigation has not been closed. The continuing nature of this investigation underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached adversary proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely colorable."

They used the investigation to try to convince you that their claims are colorable, and now we have a letter saying there's nothing.

THE COURT: Okay. You want to explain that to me?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, we put no evidence in, in this proceeding --

THE COURT: You put what?

MR. MCENTIRE: We have put no evidence in, in this proceeding, --

THE COURT: You filed a pleading under Rule 11

suggesting this was highly relevant, right?

MR. MCENTIRE: We filed a motion. Yes, we did.

THE COURT: Under Rule 11.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. Of course we did.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Of course we did.

THE COURT: Suggesting this Texas State Securities Board complaint and investigation was highly relevant.

MR. MCENTIRE: The fact that it had opened an investigation and was conducting an investigation is irrelevant. Its decision to stop the investigation without further elaboration or clarification, this is why it calls for utter speculation.

MR. MORRIS: Your --

THE COURT: Okay. Do you have the hearsay exception that applies? I'm looking at my evidence rules right now for the government record or public record. Is it 803(8) that we need to have addressed here?

MR. STANCIL: 803(8), Your Honor.

A VOICE: Yeah, public records.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: Public record. Sets out --

THE COURT: Public records, 803(8), hearsay exception. Moreover, you pled allegations suggesting this investigation was really relevant. So I overrule your

objection, and so that means 33 is admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 33 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. I continue. Exhibit 36 --

MR. MCENTIRE: Which one was that?

MR. MORRIS: That was 33.

So now we're up to 36, Your Honor. I'm going to skip some of these.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: But this is just the Court's order approving Mr. Seery's original --

THE COURT: I'm waiting for any objection for the record. Do we have an objection, Mr. McCleary?

MR. MCCLEARY: 36, relevance, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: The relevance is that this Court approved without objection Mr. Seery's compensation package in an amount that included a base salary of $150,000, which the Claimant Purchasers and the independent director saw fit to continue.

THE COURT: Objection overruled. It's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 36 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: I think 38 may be on their list. Yeah, 38 is in as their 26, right? So that should be admitted.

THE COURT: Admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 38 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: If it's on our list, we agree.

THE COURT: Okay. It's admitted.

MR. MORRIS: That's it, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Do you all need a five-minute break before we do closing arguments?

MR. MORRIS: I'd be grateful.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.

THE COURT: Will do.

THE CLERK: All rise

(A recess ensued from 5:49 p.m. to 5:57 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated.

We're back on the record in the Highland matter. Closing arguments. Just for everyone's benefit, time -- you said 47 minutes and 23 minutes back several minutes ago, and then we had all the housekeeping stuff. So I'm not sure if that's where we are right now or if --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm waiting for my monitor guy to be here.

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

So Caroline, is it still 47 and 23?

THE CLERK: Yes.

THE COURT: That's when we started the housekeeping stuff.

MR. MCENTIRE: So 27 minutes?

THE COURT: Twenty-three.

THE CLERK: Twenty-three.

MR. MCENTIRE: Twenty-three? Can I get a five-minute warning, please? Would you pull up the PowerPoint? And let's go to Slide 39.

May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

MR. MCENTIRE: So, before I go to the PowerPoint, I'd like to kind of give a high-altitude overview of the situation as I see it from the evidence perspective. We don't believe this should have been an evidentiary hearing. Evidence has been allowed.

We had a situation where, if you believe Mr. Dondero's testimony as contrasted with Mr. Seery's testimony, you have a credibility issue. So the Court is now conducting an inquiry presumably on the basis in part on the credibility of witnesses. And if you engage -- and if you want to indulge that type of inquiry, the credibility of witnesses, without allowing the Plaintiff in this case or the Movant in this case to conduct some level of meaningful discovery, I would suggest we have been deprived of due process, because without documents to test Mr. Seery's statements, we are being deprived of something that's basically very fundamental in our

judicial process.

And therefore, it underscores our argument and our rationale why this shouldn't be an evidentiary hearing, because I don't believe the Court can consider credibility issues.

We have, on the one hand, unequivocal notes from Mr. Dondero prepared contemporaneously that would suggest that someone admitted to him and stated to him that they did in fact obtain material nonpublic information. Mr. Seery says that didn't happen. I specifically said, is that a lie? Yes, it's not true. Well, that's a real problem, because that's not the criteria that this Court should use for determining whether we have a colorable claim. A colorable claim is whether there is some possibility. It's something less, even less stringent than a 12(b)(6) standard, plausibility. We have that.

If you look at our pleadings, we have set forth all of the facts we need, all the elements we need to establish a trade on material inside information, nonpublic information. We have evidence -- we have allegations that there was no due diligence. And Farallon's lawyer stood up here -- well, I'm not going to really address that today. But if there was any day to address it, it was today. We have no evidence to suggest they did do due diligence. Even Mr. Seery said, I don't know what due diligence they did. We have evidence to

suggest that the only due diligence they did was to talk to Mr. Seery, who has told -- who told them that this is very valuable, don't -- this is a really good -- a good investment here, it's a lot better than the 71 percent that's on our disclosures.

And Judge, that evidence supports the colorability of the claim. And if you go down the pathway of saying, well, I'm not sure about Mr. Dondero because he had been held in contempt two years ago, that's a real problem. That's a problem for this Court. And I'm going to suggest that's why this should have been a four-corners deliberation. Even Farallon and Stonehill suggest this should be a four-corners deliberation.

We have evidence now of no due diligence. We have evidence before you that suggests that they did learn about MGM before the announcement date. We have evidence that Mr. Seery did trade on -- did -- was aware and received information of material nonpublic information. And for him, a CEO of his reputed stature, to sit here and say that was not material and that was nonpublic defies common sense. It defies reasonableness. That goes to credibility.

Mr. Dondero's notes speak volumes. The trades themselves speak volumes. Mr. Dondero established that the interest -- return of interest here is to be less than one -- it's in the one digits, and hedge funds trade in the 30, 40, 50 percent

range. Well, if that's the case, we have Farallon walking away from a return on the exit financing of 13 percent, and that wasn't good enough for him. How could six percent be good enough for him? There's something missing here. There's something not right.

And we're entitled to get our lawsuit on file and do some discovery. And if they want to do a 12(b)(6), they do a 12(b)(6). If they want to do a Rule 56 after discovery, they could do a Rule 56, all in this Court. But to address this threshold issue now based upon this, what happened here today, is a fundamental denial of due process.

I'd like to go to my pleadings.

Can you go to Slide 39, please?

First of all, let there be no doubt -- 39. Slide 39. 38. 38, please.

We can plead on information and belief. We have a right to plead on information and belief. And the Fifth Circuit -- that is an acknowledged procedural practice in the Fifth Circuit. And if some of our allegations are based upon information and belief, so be it. The test here is not at this stage. The test here is whether I have sufficient factual allegations, whether on information and belief or otherwise, to satisfy at most a plausibility standard. That's it.

And if they want to challenge us at a later date, they

can. Rule 56. 12(b)(6). Or standing. But we have standing. We have standing. We have standing under Delaware law. We're a contingent beneficial interest that has standing under Delaware law and all other law. All -- even Texas agrees that a contingent interest has standing, an inchoate interest as Mr. Seery described. A property interest. You have property interest, you have standing.

THE COURT: Let me ask you.

And Caroline, turn the clock off when the Court interrupts.

Just so you know, I mean, my analysis here is standing first. Does your client have standing? Because we all know that's a subject matter jurisdiction inquiry and I have to explore that first. And then I've said many times the legal standard question for colorability. That's kind of the second place I go --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: -- if I find there's standing. But can you tell me, have there been appellate decisions that are relevant today on standing? Contrary to what people may expect, I don't follow every appellate decision from every appeal in the Highland case. Okay? I wait until I get a mandate --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: -- to where I have to act on something.

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: So I feel like I've learned at some point that some either district judge or Fifth Circuit said some party didn't have standing. And I don't know if it was Hunter Mountain or some other trust.

MR. MCENTIRE: Not --

THE COURT: And is there anything they said that, if it wasn't Hunter Mountain, could be relevant here?

MR. MCENTIRE: I hope somebody kicks me if I'm wrong, what I'm about to say. I'm not aware of any such issue --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- dealing with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. I am not.

THE COURT: But any other party that might somehow bear on this case?

MR. MORRIS: I apologize, Your Honor, I was distracted. For which issue?

THE COURT: Standing. Because I was saying my first thing I've got to tackle in ruling on this is standing of Hunter Mountain. And I seem to remember learning that either the district court on an appeal or the Fifth Circuit on some appeal from Highland --

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: -- said some party didn't have standing.

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: And I don't know if it was --

MR. MORRIS: Dugaboy on the 2015.3, for sure, was a Fifth Circuit standing decision.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I think there was a district court order that preceded that.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: That was the subject of the appeal.

THE COURT: The Dugaboy --

MR. MORRIS: 2015.3.

THE COURT: -- motion to require those --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- 2015.3 statements. Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: So what we have here -- we can go back on the clock if you'd like.

THE COURT: Yes, please.

MR. MCENTIRE: How much time do I have?

THE CLERK: You have just under 16 minutes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Sixteen? Okay. Give me a two-minute warning. Sorry.

Your Honor, what we have here --

THE COURT: I don't think the U.S. Supreme Court justices will give you a two-minute warning, but maybe I'm wrong.

MR. MCENTIRE: Would you give me a two-minute

warning, please?

THE COURT: And I'm sure not a Supreme Court justice.

MR. MCENTIRE: What we have here is we have a 99.5 percent equity interest that has now been relegated to a category of contingent interest, which we don't believe we should be, and that's part of our declaratory judgment relief we're asking for, which we have standing to do that at a minimum because we want to be treated like a Class 9.

If they want to treat us like a Class 10, I have an argument for that, and it's more than colorable. It's persuasive. It's -- it is a winning argument. And that is we do have standing in our individual capacity, and we have given you a whole bunch of cases in our PowerPoint, or we will give you a whole bunch of cases in our PowerPoint and in our briefing to support that.

We also have given you Delaware case law that says we have standing under Delaware trust law to bring a derivative action against the Trustee. We have done everything appropriate here.

We have the -- a demand upon Seery obviously would be futile to prosecute the claim. A demand upon the Oversight Board would be futile to make a demand on Muck and Jessup, because they're Defendants and they're SPEs of Farallon and Stonehill. And a demand upon Mr. Kirschner would be futile. They suggest that there's an assignment of some sort, but that

would be a modification -- of the claims over to the Litigation Trust, but that would be a modification of the plan.

There's been no assignment of this claim, or these claims, to the Litigation Trust Trustee. But even if there had been, we pled that in the alternative as well. And it would be futile to make a demand on Mr. Kirschner because he's suing Hunter Mountain.

So we are an appropriate party. The only, then, issue becomes whether or not we have standing under Delaware law to bring a derivative action. And we have briefed that and we -- and that's included in our PowerPoint. The answer is yes.

I'd like to go briefly to Page -- next slide.

In our factual section, we set forth why this investment would defy any kind of rational economic sense in the absence of material nonpublic information as a factual allegation supported by data, supported by dates, supported by time.

Based upon that, we also have allegations that are framed around the admissions that Mr. Michael Linn provided. We have allegations that he turned down a 30 or 40 percent premium in our petition. We have allegations that they admitted that they did no due diligence. We have allegations that they admitted that they got material -- basically information about MGM.

And again, it's not all about MGM. It's about the values

of all the portfolio companies. They want to make it about MGM. If they do, we win. But it's much broader than that.

And we have standing to bring this claim because if we're right Mr. Seery will have to return excess compensation and the Claims Purchasers will have to disgorge. And that's going to help not just Hunter Mountain. That's going to help other creditors who haven't been paid yet.

So this is not exclusively -- Hunter Mountain would substantially benefit. I'm not suggesting otherwise. But it also benefits innocent stakeholders other than Hunter Mountain. And that's why we are an appropriate party. We don't have a conflict of interest to bring this. Everybody on their side of the table does. There's no one else who could bring this.

Your Honor, it's very clear when the trades took place. We give dates and times. It's very clear that -- next slide, 40. It's very clear that their investment was over $160 million. If it isn't, I don't see any denials. All we got today was a lame statement from the lawyer saying we're not here today to deny this.

MR. MORRIS: I'm offended.

THE COURT: He's offended by being called lame.

MR. MCENTIRE: Not you lame personally.

MR. MORRIS: Oh, thanks for the clarification.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: A lame statement by you. In fact, it wasn't even you, so --

In any event, Your Honor, --

MR. MORRIS: I've been called worse.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- the point being is that there was no -- there's not -- never been an attempt to deny the factual allegations in our pleadings dealing with Farallon and Stonehill. None at all.

And so -- not that that's ultimately relevant, because that's an evidentiary issue outside of the four corners of our pleading, but it does -- it just stands out and screams. It screams. And it screams volumes.

So right, now based upon our pleadings -- we even plead in Paragraph 42, Paragraph 42, exactly what they invested. This is what you have before you. No one has disputed it. It's in the four corners of our pleading. We've got dates, times, amounts. We have admissions to Mr. -- well, we have admissions from Michael Linn, Paragraph 47. We have -- we do plead upon information and belief the *quid pro quo* on compensation. And frankly, the evidence here today is that the compensation is excessive. And the experts will further confirm that it is excessive. $1.8 million with a bonus program in place to pay him another $8, $9, $10 million, when in fact the risks don't exist and there's no uncertainty and therefore the percentages make no sense. That's --

THE COURT: What do you mean, the risks don't exist and there is no uncertainty?

MR. MCENTIRE: If Mr. Seery is telling Farallon and Stonehill don't sell, this could be really valuable, it's inconsistent with the notion that the schedule and the performance -- performance schedule in the compensation agreement is rationally justified. Because if it's really certain or it's likely you're going to make a lot of money, there's no reason to give him six percent to incentivize him because it's already a done deal.

And the whole point here is that I scratch your back, you scratch mine. They make a lot of money on their deal and he gets a lot of money on the backside post-effective date. Post-effective date.

Next slide, 49.

It would have been impossible, based upon the publicly-available information in Paragraph 49, impossible for Stonehill and Farallon, in the absence of inside information, to forecast any significant profit when they made their investments. It's not possible. Because given the amount of the Claim 8 and Claim 9 claims -- they actually invested in Claim 9 with a zero return. It's projected to be a negative result. On Claim 8, even if you allocate their entire purchase price to Claim 8, they're going to get something less than a 10 percent return paid out over a couple years. Nobody

invests that kind of money in an unsecured creditor asset that hasn't been collateralized. There's something wrong here.

And we have a right to have our day in court to show that. We have our right to take a true deposition of Mr. Seery with documents. We have a right to take Farallon and Stonehill's deposition with documents. And we have tried to get information and we have been turned down at every turn. We have a right to have our day in court, Your Honor.

We have allegations of excessive compensation. I know Mr. Morris suggested the other day that we didn't have any such allegations. They're here. The whole idea here is that Mr. Seery would really profit on the backside. And, you know, he actually testified, I believe -- I won't do that because that's outside the four corners of our pleading. But the -- there is a *quid pro quo*. We allege there's a *quid pro quo* upon information and belief. And we also allege willfully and knowingly, we allege conduct that falls clearly within the exceptions.

None of this -- none of these claims were released. Mr. Seery's not an exculpated party in the context of how we -- proposing to sue him here. None of the protected parties, to the extent that Muck and Jessup claim to be protected parties, they're not protected here, because all of the claims we're making are on the basis of willful misconduct and bad faith, which are the standards that they used and incorporated in the

plan and in the gatekeeper provisions.

How much time do I have?

THE CLERK: Right now you have --

MR. MCENTIRE: Thirty seconds?

THE CLERK: -- seven minutes left.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Next slide, please.

Mr. Seery has admitted that he has a duty to avoid self-dealing. We allege that he did self-deal. There is clearly a relationship. We have a right to explore the depths of that relationship. Well, already we know there is a relationship. We have investments in charities, contributions to charities, meet-and-greets, congratulatory emails. It's not as if Farallon and Stonehill are strangers, or Mr. Seery's a stranger to them. It's not like that at all. They contacted him to get involved.

And by placing -- by acquiring these claims -- and by the way, this is the most significant trading activity in your bankruptcy, in this bankruptcy proceeding. Post-confirmation. Post-confirmation. By acquiring these claims, they were guaranteed to be put onto the Oversight Board. By acquiring these claims, they were guaranteed to be put in a position -- into a position where they would adjust, monitor, compensate Mr. Seery. That's the terms of the Claimant Trust. Those are the terms.

And it's interesting, because one of the amendments that's

in evidence to the plan, I think it's either the third or the fourth amendment, that came out of nowhere right before confirmation, they changed the structure of the Claimant Trust to go off a standard base pay and added in a bonus structure at the last minute. That's evidence.

Mr. Seery has acknowledged, we have alleged he had duties to avoid self-dealing, to always look out for the best interests of the estate, to avoid conflicts of interest. Well, here, to the extent that there is a *quid pro quo*, he is self-dealing and he has injured the Reorganized Debtor and he's injured the Claimant Trust, because that's just less money.

And we also allege, Your Honor, it's also an allegation that --

THE COURT: And let me ask, the sole injury here is compensation was more than it would have been if not for the sale of the claims to Farallon and Stonehill --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's one of the injuries.

THE COURT: -- and therefore less money at the end of the day for creditors and ultimately Hunter Mountain?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. And we also allege that, as part of this arrangement, conspiracy, as we allege conspiracy, we have seen over $200 million flow out of the coffers of this estate in the form of --

THE COURT: What do you mean, as a result of the

alleged conspiracy? What do you mean?

MR. MCENTIRE: A delay, a postponement, making long-term payouts, keeping the litigation alive. They actually suggested to Mr. Linn, don't settle these claims, don't sell out, because this is asset-backed, and we also have claims. And so --

THE COURT: Wait, what? Say again?

MR. MCENTIRE: One of the things that Mr. Linn told Mr. Dondero, according to Mr. Dondero's notes, is we have -- this is very valuable, we're buying assets and we're buying into claims, the litigation claims that are being asserted in this bankruptcy proceeding.

THE COURT: Yes. Got it.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah. And so the whole idea here is, is that people are funneling money in and taking money out of the coffers of this estate to fuel future litigation in order to have a bigger payday at the end for Class 8 and Class 9. That's exactly what those notes suggest.

THE COURT: I don't understand the correlation. What correlation are you making? Because of the claims being purchased, what?

MR. MCENTIRE: The claims being purchased allow Muck and Jessup to be in a position to award compensation. We've talked about that.

THE COURT: I got that.

MR. MCENTIRE: That's one type of injury. The other injury is, and we have alleged it, is the fact that these claims become very valuable not only because they're asset-backed but because also the litigation claims that Mr. Kirschner is prosecuting.

THE COURT: But how does the purchase of the claims impact that? They were allowed claims at certain amounts before, and after the purchase they're still allowed claims.

MR. MCENTIRE: Mr. Seery is telling them that, basically, this is our plan, this is what we're doing, this is --

THE COURT: That was the plan of reorganization that was confirmed by the Court. I don't get how something changed. I'm trying to get to what are the injuries that your client has suffered. And I get the compensation argument you're making, but I don't get the rest of it.

MR. MCENTIRE: If Mr. Dondero had been in a position, or one of his entities had been in a position, or even Hunter Mountain, and I'm not sure why Hunter Mountain -- be in a position to have acquired the claims, then we would -- this bankruptcy wouldn't even be in existence anymore. It'd be over. All creditors would be paid. It would be done. Be over. And that is an allegation we have made --

THE COURT: How do I know that?

MR. MCENTIRE: Because all the creditors would have

been paid off.

THE COURT: How do I know, if he would have purchased the claims, that's what would have happened?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, that's what he testified to today here. I don't want to get off on a rabbit trail.

THE COURT: I'm trying to understand the injury, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure. I understand.

THE COURT: -- because that's part of my analysis here.

MR. MCENTIRE: The focus, the focus is on the compensation. And once they aid and abet, once they aid and abet a breach of fiduciary duties, they are subject to disgorgement, and disgorgement of all of their ill-gotten gains. And the ill-gotten gains are now well over -- approaching over $100,000 million.

THE COURT: How do you get to that number?

MR. MCENTIRE: Easily. We know how much they purchased, which has never been denied. We know how much has been distributed to Class 8. And we know what percentage of Class 8 they own. They own about 95 percent of all Class 8 claims. So if $270,000 million has been distributed to Class 8, they got 90 percent of that, 95 percent of it has already gone to them, Farallon and Stonehill.

THE COURT: But it would have gone to the sellers of the claims as well. I'm trying to make the connection.

MR. MCENTIRE: That's not the injury. The injury is what -- that is a consequence of their conduct. The injury is the compensation. All right? That's a distinct injury. They are subject to disgorgement as a consequence because they have done wrong, and the law should not tolerate -- should not tolerate and allow wrongdoers to get away. And that's where the unjust enrichment and disgorge --

THE COURT: And what are your best cases for that, that they would have to disgorge --

MR. MCENTIRE: We have cited --

THE COURT: -- the Purchasers would have to disgorge --

MR. MCENTIRE: We have cited cases in our brief.

THE COURT: I'm asking you now to --

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't have them in front of me right this second. But an aider and abettor --

THE COURT: The *CVC* case, is that your best case?

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't have the cases in front of me. I can say this, that the case law is robust, and I can supply you --

THE COURT: It is not robust. That's why I'm asking you to zero in. I read your *CVC* case from the Third Circuit, and I'm wondering, is that your strongest case?

MR. MCENTIRE: No. I think we -- I think we have a lot of strong cases. I'm not sure that it is the strongest.

THE COURT: Tell me which ones, so I --

MR. MCENTIRE: Ma'am, I just said I don't have it in front of me. If you'll look --

THE COURT: Okay. Well, this is closing argument where you present law in support of your position.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, actually, I'm arguing facts right now. But Your Honor, what I want to tell you is if you'd like me to submit a letter brief on that, I will.

THE COURT: No.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Then I won't. It's in my brief. All of our authorities are in the brief.

In conclusion, --

THE COURT: Okay. So that was the *CVC* case from the Third Circuit which dealt with an insider who purchased claims, statutory insider, a board member, a 28-percent equity owner, who purchased claims during the case to be in a position to file a competing plan and didn't disclose to the board or file a 3001(e) notice. Okay. There was -- claims shouldn't be allowed at more than what the purchaser paid for it.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm asking you, is that your best case? Because you also cited *Adelphia*, which seemed kind of factually off the mark. And so I really --

MR. MCENTIRE: I -- I'm sorry, --

THE COURT: I need to know, because I've made clear from the beginning, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- I'm struggling with how is there a cause of action related to claims trading.

MR. MCENTIRE: (chuckles)

THE COURT: I don't know why you're giggling. This is --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I'm not. But --

THE COURT: -- serious stuff. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed. Agreed.

THE COURT: A bankruptcy estate is being charged ka-ching, ka-ching -- not bankruptcy estate -- the post-confirmation trust. Ka-ching, ka-ching, ka-ching. So this is serious stuff.

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed.

THE COURT: I need to, you know, colorable claim.

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed.

THE COURT: Colorable claim.

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed.

THE COURT: Even if plausibility is the standard, which I've expressed my doubt about that, how do you have a plausible claim? What is your best case?

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. This --

THE COURT: Just to recap what I'm focused on,

purchaser and seller, okay? I can see where breach of contract, maybe some sort of torts between those two. Okay. I can see where the U.S. Trustee, the SEC, I don't know, the Texas State Securities Board, they might get concerned about allegations of insider trading and there might be a regulatory action. But the estate? Again, the post-confirmation trust --

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: -- and a contingent beneficiary. I'm trying to understand what is the best legal authority that might support a colorable claim. And we talked about the *CVC* case and *Adelphia*. I'm trying to figure out what are other cases you think I should really hone in on to understand this.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. At the very beginning this morning, during my opening statement, I had said this is not your typical claims-handling case, because I recall from our last conference you asked that question a couple of times. This is not your typical claims-handling case. And it's not a typical claims-handling case because we have a fiduciary that we claim breached his duties that were owed to the estate. And he self-dealt. And he -- this has nothing to do with the plan. This has something to do with what Mr. Seery did outside the corners of the plan. Perhaps he used the plan expediently. He self-dealt.

That's why this is not just between a seller and a buyer

of a claim. That's number one.

We have been denied an opportunity to discover the communications between the sellers and the buyers, and my guess is we have big boy agreements that prevent the sellers from ever coming back at anybody for fraud. My expectation, that's the case. We should have a right to go explore that. So that's why they're not here.

THE COURT: Why? I mean, what would that tell you? What would that tell you?

MR. MCENTIRE: That --

THE COURT: If there's a big boy agreement, if there's not, what --

MR. MCENTIRE: It would tell us --

THE COURT: -- consequence would that have for this --

MR. MCENTIRE: It would tell us --

THE COURT: -- proposed lawsuit?

MR. MCENTIRE: It would answer Mr. Morris's question that he's raised several times, this is the seller's issue, this is not -- this is not the Hunter Mountain's issue. It is Hunter Mountain's issue. Hunter Mountain as an equity interest-holder should be in a position to be certified as a Class 9 beneficiary now pursuant to our declaratory judgment action. That's number one.

Number two. As a contingent beneficiary, it is entitled

to protect its interests and bring suits if it sees that something has happened that is incorrect and is a tort involving the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust. That is the nature and the essence of our claim.

And as a consequence, the aiders and abettors should not be allowed to walk away unharmed. They should be required to disgorge their ill-gotten profits. And that calculation is easily done, as I've just demonstrated.

Your Honor, that's all I have. Thank you very much.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. MCENTIRE: And we talked -- we'd need an opportunity to argue on the issue of experts, because -- whether you're just going to take it under advisement, I'm not sure how you're going to handle that.

THE COURT: I'm going to read the pleadings and then I'm going to let you all know are we coming back for another day.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. Who is making the closing argument -- do we have three closing arguments?

MR. STANCIL: Yes.

MR. MCILWAIN: We're going to do it in reverse order.

MR. MORRIS: Reverse order in.

THE COURT: Okay. Reverse order of --

MR. STANCIL: Keep it interesting.

MR. MORRIS: I think I was last on the opening.

THE COURT: -- importance?

(Laughter.)

THE COURT: No. Just kidding. Just kidding.

MR. MORRIS: We're assuming you remember what the original order was.

MR. STANCIL: Yeah, right, right.

MR. MORRIS: It was so many hours ago.

THE COURT: Okay. Oh, so many hours ago.

MR. MCILWAIN: I think I was referred to earlier as the lame lawyer.

THE COURT: Oh, you were. I think --

MR. MCILWAIN: So I'll start. I think --

THE COURT: I think you --

MR. MCILWAIN: Or maybe it was the lame argument, whatever. Whatever.

THE COURT: I think you were the lame one.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CLAIM PURCHASERS

MR. MCILWAIN: Your Honor, Brent McIlwain here for the Claim Purchasers.

Let me start, I guess, by saying I understand now why Hunter Mountain did not want to put on evidence, because the evidence that they put on, frankly, made their case much worse.

As we argued or we stated in the opening statement, our

position is that you can look within the four corners of this document and determine that there is no plausible or colorable claim. What the evidence showed is that Mr. Dondero allegedly had a call with one -- with Farallon, not with Stonehill, with Farallon, Farallon wouldn't tell him what they paid, Farallon did not accept an offer of 130 or 140 percent of whatever they paid for the claim, and he thinks they did no due diligence, right? He had nothing in his notes about MGM. So he can say that he thought that they were positive because of MGM, but it's certainly not -- I don't think the Court should take that evidence with any credibility.

But interestingly, what Mr. Dondero says is, well, how do you know how much they paid for these claims? He goes, well, there was a market for the claims, right? They were all trading at 50 or 60 cents. But yet no one would ever buy these claims without any due diligence because the projections in the plan indicate that they wouldn't -- they wouldn't get a return.

Well, if there's a market for the claims and he's willing to pay 30 or 40 percent more than whatever someone purchased, certainly there is a market for the claims. And he is the only one, frankly, that had inside information. That's why he was willing to maybe pay more.

Or, alternatively, the case that you were describing before, Mr. Dondero maybe wanted to buy the claims so he could

control the case, right, so he could dismiss any litigation that was pending against himself so he could avoid the ire of the estate that is aimed at him.

It also -- the Court's inquiry as to what the injury is I think is precisely on point. The only injury offered at this point really is that somehow my client's agreed-to higher compensation that is reasonable or appropriate in return for some inside information on claims that were allegedly trading at 50 or 60 cents in any instance. And what the evidence showed is that, one, Mr. Dondero never had any information about that, about the compensation that Seery is receiving when this complaint was filed, when this motion for leave was filed.

And so if you judge the complaint within the four corners, there is no -- there is no *quid pro quo*, right? Because he says, well, there's obviously something up here because they wouldn't have bought these claims without due diligence, and they must have agreed to higher compensation, and that's why it all happened. And if we throw all this out here, then we'll get to do the discovery that we wanted to do.

Importantly, if you look at his notes, right, the first thing that's written down is discovery to follow, because that's how he operates. That's how a serial litigator operates. Discovery to follow so that I can pay you back for not selling your claim to me. Right? So I can't control the

world, so I can't control this case, you're going to pay. And we're all paying. Every one of us here. Right? There's 15 lawyers in the courtroom and probably 10 on the phone, right? We're all paying.

And so when Mr. McEntire says I'm not getting my day in court, we've had an entire day in court. We've had three hearings to decide what this hearing is going to be. And he's gotten more than his day in court for, frankly, what is word salad. This complaint doesn't pass any test, whether it's 12(b)(6) or under the *Barton* Doctrine. It's simply allegations that are thrown out there, and they're saying, so that we can do more discovery to determine if we actually have allegations. Because they want to continue to harass people, they want to continue to be a thorn in everyone's side, so that perhaps they can avoid further litigation against Mr. Dondero or they can convince somebody to settle with Mr. Dondero.

It doesn't make any sense, Your Honor, and this is exactly why there is a gatekeeper provision, right. That's why the Court imposed this.

And you ask yourself, why would someone sell these claims? Obviously, the sellers of the claims have not shown up. Whether they're big boy, it doesn't matter, because the Court and this estate had nothing to do with those sales. But they haven't shown back up. I can -- I can venture a guess why, if

I was involved with Mr. Dondero, I would sell my claim, right? Because I wouldn't have to be here. And that's exactly why the Court should not authorize this complaint to be filed and the gatekeeper provision of the order should prevent it. And frankly, this should be shut down and we should not have to have continued litigation over experts, or anything else, for that matter. And frankly, we should just be able to go on and let Mr. Seery do his job.

Because I think the evidence was pretty clear that his compensation is reasonable and it was in line, frankly, with what he was making before. And candidly -- and maybe it's because Mr. McEntire is not involved in bankruptcy cases, but this is similar compensation that I see in numerous cases, and it's tiered to incentivize Mr. Seery to do his job, and he's doing his job.

So, with that, Your Honor, I'll cede the rest of the time to the other parties.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor. I'm going to focus -- and I'm going to put my little clock up so Mr. Morris doesn't, you know, give me the hook here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: But first --

THE COURT: Next time we're all here, maybe I'll have

one of those red, what do you call them, the buzzer.

MR. STANCIL: Oh, the big light?

THE COURT: The red light.

MR. STANCIL: We used to joke that the judge I clerked for wished he had a trapdoor and he could just pull the lever when it was done.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Laughter.)

MR. STANCIL: Maybe I shouldn't have put that in your head.

THE COURT: Who was that? Are we going to say who that was?

MR. STANCIL: So Your Honor, I'm going to try to set the legal framework. I'm going to ask you -- and I think we have our -- we have the deck. It's the little -- if we could put that up and start on Slide 2.

I'd like to address what standard applies, and then I'd like to spend a few minutes asking Your Honor again not only to rule on multiple alternative grounds, but also I'd like to walk through what if you did this on a pure 12(b)(6), because it's going to collapse.

So, well, we'll just jump in. I said at the beginning that we know that the question here is not what does the word colorable mean in isolation. We wouldn't do that in any context. We would always look and see what the operative

language here is in the Court's confirmation order. So the question is, what did the Court mean, it must represent a colorable claim?

So we mentioned before Paragraph 80 of the confirmation order. That cites *Barton*. It cites the vexatious litigant cases. I've not heard one word from Mr. McEntire answering how it can be that we're here on a sub-12(b)(6) standard he now says when the Court articulated this legal authority and this legal basis in the confirmation order. If he believed that, the time to make that argument was on the confirmation appeal, and that's over.

But let me then say, how did we get, how did the Court get to Paragraph 80? Well, that came after a series of factual findings in the confirmation order -- in fact, actually, Josh, do you have the hard copy of this?

MR. LEVY: Yeah.

MR. STANCIL: If I could hand that to the Court.

May I approach, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may. Thanks.

MR. STANCIL: And I don't propose to go through every slide, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: But if you could turn to Slide #5. This is Paragraph 77 of the Court's confirmation order. Factual support for gatekeeper provision.

MR. MCENTIRE: Excuse me. May I have a copy? I can't see it.

THE COURT: Oh.

MR. LEVY: Oh, yeah, sure, sure.

MR. STANCIL: And can we get a copy of yours as well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

MR. STANCIL: -- while we're at it? Thanks.

The facts supporting the need for the gatekeeper provision are as follows. I will not read them all, but if you scroll about eight lines down, it says, During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero-related entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. And then there are six separate enumerated examples of that.

Paragraph 78 on the next slide. Findings regarding Dondero postpetition litigation. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero postpetition litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted he would, quote, burn down the place.

Next slide. This is Paragraph 79. Necessity of the

gatekeeper provision. If you would just skim to the bottom of that first column, it says, Approval of the gatekeeper provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtors' assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants.

And then came Paragraph 80, which we've just discussed. With respect, Your Honor, the question is, what is the meaning of Paragraph 80? And in context, following those paragraphs regarding vexatious litigation and abuse of litigation, it is simply implausible to suggest that colorability is a sub-12(b)(6) standard.

And that is Mr. McEntire's contention today, that the gatekeeping order is actually lower than the threshold that every other litigant faces. Everyone else has to file a claim, pass a 12(b)(6), and on they go to get to discovery. Mr. McEntire believes that the gatekeeping order imposes less than that on him, and then he's treated just like everybody else. It makes no sense whatsoever.

So I'll skip Slides 8 and 9, Your Honor, but that's where the Fifth Circuit described the gatekeeping orders, affirmed them in relevant part, citing *Barton*. There is no mystery here.

If you could flip, Your Honor, to Slide 10 very briefly. We've talked about this case a little bit in one of our status hearings, *In re Vistacare Group*. This is the leading case that describes what it is that one does under a *Barton* analysis, and it says that the trustee must make a -- pardon me -- a party seeking leave to sue a trustee must make a *prima facie* case against the trustee, showing that its claim is not without foundation. A *prima facie* case is more than a 12(b)(6).

And I would direct Your Honor to the language in the third bullet. It involves a greater degree of flexibility than a Rule 12(b)(6) motion to dismiss because the bankruptcy court, which, given its familiarity with the underlying facts and the parties, is uniquely situated to determine whether a claim against the trustee has merit. Boy howdy, are we -- I'm sorry. My kids are going to tease me for that.

But this -- no case has ever proved the wisdom of that statement, Your Honor. We are here, and the Court is all too familiar with the facts and the parties of this case. And we're not here on an adversary proceeding. We're here on a contested matter. And Your Honor has the authority on any contested matter to take evidence, and a broad, broad discretion as to what evidence is appropriate to meet that standard.

So we have laid out briefly in Slide 11 what -- why we

believe that -- or how we believe that the *prima facie* showing would work. And in short -- and maybe this will help us going forward -- we believe that if they make -- if a party seeking relief under the gatekeeping order says things, we have the right to rebut them, like in a burden-shifting or a burden of production -- pardon me -- analysis. So you can say that the sun rises in the west, but we can bring in evidence to say it doesn't, it rises in the east. And that's the plausibility threshold.

And here, and if Your Honor would flip to the next slide, I'm not sure it's entirely fair to say, even after they have purported to withdraw their evidence, that they've really done so. And we disagreed with Mr. McEntire, and advised him of such leading up to this hearing, that we do not agree that his redactions fully excise all of the evidentiary assertions from his motion.

And I'll just pick one example here on Slide 12. On the left is Paragraph 32 of the motion for leave prior to the purported withdrawal. On the right is Paragraph 32 after the withdrawal. Your Honor will see all they've withdrawn are the citations. It's verbatim. It's the same allegations. And they have argued various facts and put them in evidence. So even if it were true, and it's not, but even if it were true that all you get here is a 12(b)(6) ruling in the ordinary case if you put no evidence in dispute, they forfeited that

right by putting these facts and evidence in dispute in their motion.

The fact that they have withdrawn evidentiary support for their evidentiary assertions does not relieve them of the reality that they have made all sorts of factual arguments in their motion for leave, and as a contested matter we have the right to address it.

I'm proposing, Your Honor, unless you have questions on the cases on 13, 14, those are the cases where we have described the hearings that have been held under *Vistacare* and *Foster*, and I know more about the down-in-the-weeds of *Foster* than I ever cared to, but I don't want to repeat what's in our briefs.

If Your Honor is willing to flip to Page 15, this is an argument I've alluded to briefly, but boy, we don't hear -- we have not heard a single thing as to what function the gatekeeper serves, particularly in context of Your Honor's factual findings in the confirmation order, if all it means is 12(b)(6) or lower. It just, it's an unanswerable point that they just persist in ignoring.

But I'd like to address very briefly that third bullet, because at various times and in their brief they have cited, Hunter Mountain has cited, down here we call it *Louisiana World*, I think in the Second Circuit we call it *STN*, but this UCC derivative standing. There are, in fact, two elements one

has to pass for that, and that's a different context. The first is colorability as it's used in that context, and that is often a 12(b)(6) standard in that context. But still to have standing, to bring that claim on behalf of the estate, you have to show a cost-benefit analysis. As we've heard today, we've probably spent more in legal fees today, or over the last three months, than the purportedly excessive compensation to Mr. Seery. And so I would respectfully submit, if we were here on a *Louisiana World* or *STN* hearing, this would be an open-and-shut case just as well.

So if I could, Your Honor, if you are willing to jump ahead to Slide 17, I'd like to ask you -- and I do want to address the standing jurisdictional question a little bit.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: Not to get into the weeds of standing, because I think we have briefed that out the wazoo in our papers, and I read this morning -- I think it was this morning -- from the Claimant Trust Agreement, which says they're not a beneficial interest.

But my understanding is that Article III standing, whether there is a theoretical injury in any way, that is -- that goes to Your Honor's subject matter jurisdiction under Article III, but that is not true of statutory standing under Delaware law or prudential standing. Those are -- those go to basically whether they state a claim.

So, Your Honor, I believe, can -- and I've confessed to my colleague that the only way I remember this is I screwed it up really, really badly when I was clerking years ago -- but I believe Your Honor can, and in this case should, rule on the standing ground in the alternative. Not on the Article III. Article III is binary. They either have it or they don't. But on the statutory standing, you can say -- I think you can hold that they do not have standing under Delaware law to pursue the claim, but even if they do have standing, and then reach the remainder.

And we know we're headed for appeal. We've heard -- pretty much two-thirds of the time this morning has been laying the groundwork for an appeal. And we would only like -- we would like to make sure that we give the Fifth Circuit a fulsome record.

So I would like to ask Your Honor to flip to Page 19. And this is really the end of, I think, what we need to do. So, Your Honor, what if we were here just on 12(b)(6)? So we've got a *quid*, we've got a *pro*, we've got a *quo*. They fail at each turn. Let me spend most of my time on the *quid*. I'll let the documents of which the Court can take judicial notice speak for themselves. I will let the bare-bones nature of the assertion -- and it's okay to put in a complaint something on information and belief, but you still have to pass *Iqbal* and *Twombly*. I can't say upon information and belief that I was

denied a starting position on the Knicks, right? I would like to believe that's the case, but it still has to be a plausible allegation.

Let's look at this chart. And this chart is taken right out of our brief. These are their numbers. This is at the bottom. And I want to -- I would like to take head-on this proposition that this is not a rational investment on their numbers.

So let's take the Stonehill purchase of Redeemer. They paid $78 million to earn a projected profit, according to the November 30 disclosure statement, of $19.71 million. By my arithmetic, that is a return of 25.27 percent. Even by Mr. Dondero's lights, that's a pretty good return.

I'm going to come back to why that's not the end of the return, but let's look at the Farallon purchase of Acis. Spent $8 million. Projected profit, $8.4 million. I'll take 105 percent return any day.

Let's look at the Farallon purchase of HarbourVest. Purchase price, $27 million. Projected profit, $5.09 million. That is -- oh, I can't read my own writing anymore -- I think that is 18.85 percent. I would again gladly take that every day of the week, whether it's a distressed asset or otherwise.

But let me make one really important point that Mr. Dondero obfuscated, Mr. McEntire does not acknowledge, and it is just a fact. These are projected profits if all Mr. Seery

does is hit the plan. November 30, 2021. If he does no better than what he thought these assets were worth then, this is the expected return. So for those trades that we've talked about, that's a slam dunk even on that.

But let's look about -- we'll talk about upside. Because, as Your Honor knows from doing bankruptcy cases, upside, it's all about upside for people who are purchasing claims. So it isn't just that their returns were capped at these already-ample percentages. If Class 8, for example, of Redeemer paid out in full, they would be making not -- oh, gosh, I'm not sure I should do this on the fly -- but they'd be recovering $137 million on the Class 8 claim, not the $97.71 million. So there's another $40 million of upside.

Even if it's a low-probability event, that's a -- hedge funds do that all day every day.

Same here with Acis. Paid $8 million, expected $16.4 million, but they could get up to $23 million.

Now, we've heard so much about how Class 9 was worthless, worthless, worthless. No, it's not. There's always the potential for upside. Paid $27 million. Could recover $45 million just on Class 8. Could recover another $35 million on Class 9. They could recover $80 million on a $27 million purchase. Now, the probability of that is complicated, but it's not zero. We know that it's not zero. All we've heard from them today is that Mr. Seery is -- could pay off 8 and 9

in full. So I don't think that is even remotely plausible.

Let's talk briefly about UBS. They like to talk about UBS for the projected profit of $3.61 million in loss. But that was -- that's in August, and that claim trades.

So a couple of things that happened between the November 30 disclosure statement setting that projected value and the purchase of the UBS claim in August. Number one is we are nine, ten months past the worst of COVID. And Your Honor could take judicial notice of massive market movements just if you do nothing.

We don't need to get to that, because we talked all morning about MGM. May 26th, it's announced publicly. May 26, 2021.

So the notion that a purchaser of a UBS claim in the summer of 2021, after this MGM transaction is announced, would think, you know what, I think these claims are only worth what they were worth back in November, is not plausible.

And so this is why the comparisons to the debt, the exit financing, well, 12 percent. That's a 12 percent capped return. We're talking here about returns of 25 percent, 105 percent, 18.85 percent, just based on projections at the -- sort of in the darkest days post-COVID.

So it's not plausible. If a court were looking at this just under the 12(b)(6) standard, we would be -- we'd be dismissing this claim as well. And we really -- respectfully,

Your Honor, we need that ruling. We think we need that ruling so that whatever the -- whatever they may say the standard is in the Fifth Circuit, we only have to go one time. And we really believe that we're entitled to that.

I'll let Your Honor -- I will just stand on the deck and our briefs on the *pro* and the *quo*. But meet-and-greets, these are just conclusory allegations in the complaint. He says they worked -- that he worked for them 10 or 15 years ago, which some of that's not even true, but even if it were all true, if I were beholden to every client I've met at a schmooze fest or everybody I worked for in a group 20 years ago or 15 years ago, you know, I would be incapable of operating without a conflict of interest. And it's just not plausible. This is something that needs to go.

Unless the Court has questions, I will cede the remainder of our time to Mr. Morris.

THE COURT: No questions. Thank you.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE REORGANIZED DEBTOR

MR. MORRIS: Thank you so much, Your Honor, for your patience. It's been a very long day. I am very grateful that we're going to finish today.

As I said at the beginning, I believe this exercise, as difficult as it may have been, is so important and so vital, preserving this estate and what's left of it.

The gatekeeper exists for very important reasons. Your

Honor made those findings in her order that has been upheld on appeal. And we're here to make sure that frivolous litigation is not commenced against my clients, or, frankly, against Stonehill and Farallon, given their capacity as Claimant Oversight Board members.

Hunter Mountain confuses argument with facts. There's no facts here to support anything, and that's what the gatekeeper is about. The gatekeeper is making sure that there's a good-faith basis to pursue claims. And as Mr. Stancil points out, it is certainly acceptable to state things upon information and belief. But the point of the gatekeeper is if somebody says -- not somebody says -- somebody offers proof that those beliefs are wrong, you no longer have a plausible claim. And that's why we thought it was so important to go through this exercise today. Because the facts show that their beliefs are simply wrong, and the entire complaint is based on their beliefs.

There is zero evidence concerning the compensation other than their belief that the compensation is excessive. The case is over. Like, you could stop there. I'm going to go through a bunch of things that -- you could stop there.

I want to actually begin backwards, though, in time, with the HarbourVest settlement. Right? After two years of litigation and re-litigation and re-litigation of the HarbourVest settlement, the claims of insider trading, finally

the Court has before it admissible indisputable evidence that Mr. Seery negotiated the terms of the HarbourVest settlement before he ever got this notorious email from Mr. Dondero. That should be a finding of fact in Your Honor's order and it should never be -- nobody should ever make that allegation again. It's over. You have the documents. You have the email from Mr. Seery to the board, here are the terms, and those are the terms Your Honor approved.

And there's more. Because this is so important for us, because we're tired of being accused of wrongdoing. We're tired of being falsely accused of wrongdoing.

$22-1/2 million. That's the valuation Mr. Seery put on it. You can see that he's doing it to his Independent Board colleagues, copying his lawyers. He's telling them where he got it, from Hunter Covitz. The evidence is now in the record. It came from a regularly-published NAV report from November 30th. It was seven days old. It can never be disputed again that $22.5 million was a fair value, not based on some subjective view of Mr. Seery but based on the person who gave him the report that everybody relies upon that Mr. Dondero got.

And it was ratified yet again in the audited financial statements that came out, and it shows for the period ending -- this is Exhibit 60, I believe -- for the period ending December 31, 2020, $50 million. Okay, so it went up a few

million dollars in December.

This is their case? This is the case? Your Honor I know is still working on the motion to dismiss. That's Mark Patrick, right? That's the complaint that he brought. That's what this is about. I don't mean to confuse the issue, but it's time to put this stuff to rest, because it's wrong. Mr. Dondero has lost and he's got to get over it at some point.

But here's the best piece of evidence about this whole shenanigans about MGM being inside information. Mr. Dondero filed a 15-page objection to the HarbourVest settlement and didn't say a word about it. How is that possible? Six days before the settlement, he sends this email. Two weeks later, in January, he files a 15-page objection and doesn't mention anything about insider trading, MGM, or any wrongdoing by Mr. Seery. In fact, he argues the exact opposite, that Mr. Seery cut a bad deal. How is that possible? This is a plausible claim?

It gets better, or worse, depending on your point of view. CLO Holdco filed an objection and they said they're entitled to buy the asset. This is Mr. Dondero's, you know, operating arm of the DAF. They lost -- they actually had an honorable person who concluded, I don't really have that right. But these are the claims that Mr. Patrick is asserting, and he asserted them on April -- in April, before the MGM deal was announced. Right? And Your Honor found, and that's why it

was so important for the Court to take judicial notice of the second contempt order, because Mr. Dondero was intimately involved in bringing those claims and in bringing those claims against -- or trying to bring those claims against Mr. Seery, in violating of the gatekeeper. This is all tied together.

I have to tell you, I don't know why we're not doing Rule 11. Forget about colorable claims. This is a fraud on the Court. It really is. And I don't know when it's going to stop. I'd love to move on with my life, to be honest with you.

The tender offer. He's out there doing a tender offer benefitting as the fund that he manages acquires more shares and his interest goes up and the value goes up with all these MGM holdings. Really? And he's going to accuse Mr. Seery of wrongdoing?

There was one point of Mr. Dondero's testimony that made my heart skip a beat. It's when he referred to the need to get discovery. And why did it skip a beat? Because he actually had a moment of candor where he admitted that the notion that Mr. Seery gave them material nonpublic inside information was his thought. It's not anything that Farallon ever told him. And then it spins and it spins and it spins, and finally when he gets to the fifth version of his sworn statement MGM suddenly appears. It's not right. Colorable claims? Fraudulent claims.

What's the undisputed evidence right now? I'll take Mr. Dondero at his word that Mr. Patel told him that Farallon bought the claims in February or March. How did they reconcile that with the undisputed testimony that Mr. Seery thereafter invited Farallon to participate in the exit financing? And they signed an NDA in early April. Why would you sign an NDA if you already got inside information? Who would do that? What would be the purpose of that?

How do you reconcile the fact that, according to Mr. Dondero, the claims were already in Farallon's pocket when they signed an NDA to get information for an exit facility. Is that plausible?

We've heard Mr. McEntire say a bunch of times it's much broader than MGM. Not only not a scintilla of evidence, but no substantive allegation. Again, confusing argument with facts. Because he had -- yes, Mr. Seery had access to inside information relative to Highland. He's the CEO. But where is the evidence that he shared anything with anybody? There is nothing.

Mr. Dondero admitted in his motion -- in a moment of candor, he said that's what he concluded based on the fact that Mr. Patel supposedly told him, I bought because Seery told me to. He made the inference. No evidence. Nothing.

They're bringing this case for the benefit of innocent parties? These people have told you time and again that

assets exceed liabilities. What innocent parties? Where are they and how come they're not -- let's get to that point, too. Because they're saying, oh, Mr. Seery is, like, just not declaring the end of this. Seriously? How much do they think Mr. Seery should reserve for indemnification claims as we do trials like this with a mountain of lawyers billing $800, $1,500 an hour? Seriously? Mr. Seery is somehow acting in bad faith by not declaring the end of this case? How much is he supposed to reserve? They keep skipping over that. We'll talk about that in the mediation motion. We'll talk about that in the Hunter Mountain motion in July. Who's prosecuting that? Mr. Dondero's lawyer. I know there's a really big separation between Hunter Mountain and Mr. Dondero, but Stinson is prosecuting that claim on behalf of Hunter Mountain when they're seeking information.

And they complain about the legal fees? We've put our pens down. Kirschner put his pens down. We put down the claim objection. What we're doing is defense at this point.

We're awaiting the ruling on the notes litigation, and we will very much prosecute the vexatious litigant motion if Judge Starr grants the pending motion to exceed the page limit that's been out there for months. I'm not sure what's happening there. We'll do that for sure. But otherwise, we're just playing defense.

We're here today because they've made a motion, a motion

that lacks any good-faith basis whatsoever. And that's why today was so important, so the Court could hear the witnesses. They could -- the Court -- I mean, think about it. Texas State Securities Board. The audacity of saying that somehow a letter from the Texas State Securities Board saying they're taking no action after conducting an investigation of Dugaboy's claim of insider trading is irrelevant? Like, what?

I've told you before, all we do is play Whack-A-Mole. Whack-A-Mole. They make an argument, we prove it's frivolous, so they just make a new argument. Their pleading says their claims are colorable because there's an open investigation. Now there's no investigation and they say that's irrelevant. How can they say that with a straight face? I couldn't.

I want to talk about Mr. Seery. I want to finish with my Mr. Seery. I may not use all my time. We can go home early.

(Laughter.)

THE COURT: It's past early.

MR. MORRIS: But this guy has worked doggedly, Your Honor, and I will defend him until the end of time. He's a man who has so far exceeded expectations. And they're saying he's not -- he's overpaid? The guy is overpaid? When he's into Class 9? When he's being pursued with these frivolous claims? Every day he's being attacked. How much do they think he should be paid? I would have loved to -- I hope -- no, I don't hope. I don't think there's any reason to hear

expert testimony. I think Your Honor should exercise -- the Court should exercise its discretion and say there's no need, the Court doesn't need to hear expert testimony.

But if we do, I'll be delighted to hear their expert's view on what Mr. Seery -- if it's not $8.8 million for all these years, what should it be, after he takes an estate from 71 percent on the 8s to, according to them, assets exceed liabilities, 9s are paid in full?

You know what? If they put their pens down, maybe there would be a conversation. But as long as we keep doing this ridiculous, baseless, frivolous litigation, Mr. Seery is going to conserve resources, because he's got to pay people like me to defend him and to defend the estate. This is a preview of what we'll talk about at the mediation motion. He's doing a great job. He's devoting his life to it. He has no other income. He's got no other job. It's wrong.

The claims are not only not colorable, they are frivolous. I ask the Court to stop this in its tracks right now.

Thank you very much.

THE COURT: Thank you.

All right. Is there any time for the Movant to have the last word, which we usually give the Movant the last word.

THE CLERK: The Movant, I think, has a little under -- maybe about a minute left.

THE COURT: Anything you want to say in a minute?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, just I'll take 30 seconds. How is that?

THE COURT: Okay.

REBUTTAL CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN

MR. MCENTIRE: I just want to direct your attention to our reply brief, specific paragraphs that address your question about authorities. We do cite several cases on Page 41, 40 and 41, dealing with the issue of unjust enrichment. That's it.

Thank you, Your Honor, very much.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Unjust enrichment?

MR. MCENTIRE: Disgorgement.

THE COURT: Okay. But I was really, you know, claims trading in the bankruptcy context, just your best --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I think the cases that you identified were our best cases. The --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- *Adelphia* and the other cases.

THE COURT: All right. Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: There are other cases, Your Honor, in different contexts. There's also the *Washington Mutual* case dealing with equitable disallowance. There's also the *Mobile Steel* case, a Fifth Circuit --

THE COURT: *Mobile Steel*? Oh, my goodness. Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. All right.

THE COURT: 1968? Or no. That doesn't mean it isn't still quoted often, but --

MR. MCENTIRE: Those would also be relevant.

THE COURT: Equitable subordination --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: -- when there's bad acts.

MR. MCENTIRE: And Footnote #10 in the *Mobile Steel* case. That is relevant, too. Just, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. So I gave a deadline of Monday, right, --

MR. STANCIL: Yes.

THE COURT: -- to reply to the response to the motion in limine?

MR. STANCIL: Yes, Your Honor. Do you want time before you leave for the day? I mean, it's not going to be that long, so 4:00 o'clock Monday? Does that work for you?

THE COURT: I don't care. I probably won't start looking at it until the next day.

MR. STANCIL: But I will -- I'll just reserve and so I don't have my associates --

THE COURT: Yes. I think these days midnight, 11:59 p.m., is what lawyers tend to want.

MR. STANCIL: Oh, not this lawyer.

THE COURT: Oh, well, okay. Okay. So I'll just have to look at this, and probably by Friday of next week I will reach out through Traci and let you know what my decision is on whether we're going to have another day of just 30 minutes, 30 minutes of experts.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, another housekeeping matter. You'd wanted a copy of our PowerPoint, --

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- which I'm pleased to give you. We found a typo that we can correct electronically on the version I showed.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCENTIRE: I likely will send that to you and I can copy opposing counsel. Is that --

THE COURT: Okay. Send it to Traci Ellison, my courtroom deputy.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

THE COURT: And she'll --

MR. MCENTIRE: We'll do that first thing in the morning.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: So you'll have a copy --

MR. STANCIL: Can we get the hard copy that -- from today, though?

MR. MCENTIRE: No, that had a typo on it. I really

don't want to share it. We fixed it.

THE COURT: What? I'm sorry, what?

MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

MR. STANCIL: Never mind.

THE COURT: Do I not need to know?

MR. STANCIL: Let's all go home.

THE COURT: Okay. And then my last question is -- and there was a mention of the CLO Holdco lawsuit, where there's a pending motion to dismiss. There's an opinion I'm writing well underway. I just keep getting sidetracked by other things. Imagine that. So I know that people are wanting to get an answer to that. So, trust me, it's going to get done here pretty soon.

You mentioned Brantley Starr. I mean, it is not my role to pick up the phone and call him and say hey, --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I wasn't suggesting that.

THE COURT: -- District Judge, get busy on that.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah.

THE COURT: But I'll at least tell you, I know the man seems to have more jury trials than any judge I've seen in this building, so I suspect he's working late hours trying to get things done.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah.

THE COURT: What do we have upcoming? We have what you called the mediation motion. When is that set?

MR. MORRIS: June 26.

THE COURT: June 26th. Be here before we know it.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. And just to keep the Court informed, the Movant's reply was due today. We gave them a week extension. They asked earlier today. I saw in my email we gave them. So I think you should expect the reply on the 15th. The hearing is the 26th, and that's not in person.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'm very interested to dive into those pleadings. I knew the motion was coming because one of the lawyers said at a prior hearing it would be coming. So I haven't read any of those pleadings, but, well, I'm just very interested to hear how this plays out. I mean, I've said it before.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: We had global mediation in summer of 2020. We had two very fine mediators. We had a heck of a lot settled, to my amazement. But we're now way down the road and whole lot of money has been eaten up fighting lots of stuff. I mean, it would have to be pens down. There's an enormous amount out there that would have to be part of it, and I just don't know if everyone is fully appreciating that. I hope they are. Anyone listening. We're really, really far down the road now, and there's just how many appeals? Someone at one time told me there were 26. I bet it's more than that by now.

MR. MORRIS: I think that's right. I think we argued on Monday, what is it, the sixth of nine appeals in the Fifth Circuit. And we've got, you know, a cert petition that we're waiting to hear from on the Supreme Court. And yeah, there's still a couple dozen matters in the district court.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Not one of them, not one of them we're prosecuting, with the exception of waiting on the Court to rule on the Report and Recommendation on the notes litigation and vexatious litigant. We are not the plaintiff, movant, in anything.

THE COURT: We've got adversaries. The Reports and Recommendations. That's just made everything go a lot slower. But all right. So we have that. And anything else coming up?

MR. MORRIS: I think on July 11th maybe there is a hearing scheduled on Hunter Mountain. If you recall, Hunter Mountain had that valuation motion last year that you denied on the grounds that they didn't have a legal right to valuation information. They made a motion earlier this year for leave to file an adversary proceeding to assert an equitable claim and some other declaratory relief, is my recollection.

While we filed an opposition, we didn't oppose the relief requested, so that motion got resolved. They have filed an adversary proceeding. And I think, if I remember correctly,

our response to the complaint, maybe that's what due. Oh, the 11th is a status conference. It could be a status conference, maybe to set a scheduling order.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: But that's it. I think that's the only thing on the calendar.

THE COURT: That's a lot.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: Anything else? Okay.

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(Proceedings concluded at 7:18 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling **06/12/2023**

_____ _____

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444 Date
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

INDEX

INDEX
Page 2

HMIT'S Exhibits, cont'd.

Debtors' Exhibits

INDEX
Page 3

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	Dallas, Texas
	May 26, 2023
	9:30 a.m. Docket
Reorganized Debtor.	
	- MOTION FOR EXPEDITED HEARING FILED BY HUNTER MOUNTAIN TRUST [3789]
	- MOTION TO CONTINUE HEARING FILED BY HUNTER MOUNTAIN TRUST [3791]
	- MOTION FOR EXPEDITED DISCOVERY FILED BY HUNTER MOUNTAIN TRUST [3788]

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Reorganized Debtor:	John A. Morris PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor New York, NY 10017-2024 (212) 561-7700
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Sawnie A. McEntire Timothy J. Miller PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 237-4303
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Roger L. McCleary PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, TX 77056 (713) 960-7305

APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

For Muck Holdings, et al.:
Brent Ryan McIlwain
Chris Bailey
David C. Schulte
HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP
300 Crescent Court, Suite 1100
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 964-9481

For James P. Seery, Jr.:
Joshua Seth Levy
Mark Stancil
WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER, LLP
1875 K Street, NW
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 303-1133

For James P. Seery, Jr.:
John L. Brennan
WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER, LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019-6099
(212) 728-8187

Recorded by:
Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 753-2062

Transcribed by:
Kathy Rehling
311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

DALLAS, TEXAS - MAY 26, 2023 - 9:37 A.M.

THE COURT: All right. We're here for an emergency hearing in Highland, Case No. 19-34054. We have motions to take expedited discovery, and alternatively, a motion to continue the June 8th hearing, filed by Hunter Mountain Trust. So I will start by getting lawyer appearances. Who do we have appearing for Hunter Mountain?

MR. MCENTIRE: Good morning, Your Honor. This is Sawnie McEntire on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, along with my partner, Roger McCleary, and an associate in our firm, Tim Miller.

And Your Honor, the audio is very low. I have mine cranked all the way up. I could barely hear you, with all due deference to the Court.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I'll try to talk louder. I don't know if it's a problem everyone's having, or just on your end.

All right. Who do we have appearing for Highland?

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. It's John Morris from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones for the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust. And I do apologize for not having a necktie this morning, Your Honor. I'm out of town in the middle of nowhere and just don't have one with me. I do apologize.

THE COURT: Okay. Understood. This was an emergency

setting right before a holiday.

All right. Who do we have appearing for Mr. Seery today?

MR. LEVY: This is Josh Levy from Willkie Farr & Gallagher on behalf of Mr. Seery. I'm joined today by my colleagues, Mark Stancil and John Brennan.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

Who do we have appearing for what I'll call the Claims Purchasers?

MR. MCILWAIN: Good morning, Your Honor. Brent McIlwain from Holland & Knight here for Farallon Capital, Stonehill Capital, Muck, and Jessup. David Schulte and Chris Bailey are also on, but I anticipate handling the hearing.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

I presume that's all of our appearances. Is there anyone I have missed?

All right. Well, Mr. McEntire, this is all about you. This is all about your motion. Tell me what you'd like to present today.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Your Honor, it's difficult for me to see right here. Do we have a court reporter?

THE COURT: Of course we do.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you. Just the visual on my computer is not very good. Thank you.

Your Honor, we're before the Court today on a motion for

expedited discovery. Our motion, as well as the discovery we have propounded, it's certainly subject to and without waiving our prior objections to the evidentiary format that the Court has indicated it intends to conduct in connection with the June -- upcoming June 8 hearing.

As the Court knows, we have objected to the evidentiary format of that hearing. But in light of the Court's recent ruling on --

THE COURT: Okay. Can I just stop you there, because --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: -- your motion, it made me think that you think I've ordered evidence. Okay? I thought I made clear in my order, you can use your time however you want on June 8th, argument, evidence, but the issue here is that you chose to put on evidence, the Dondero affidavit, and as we discussed at the hearing on what kind of hearing we're going to have, if you put on a declaration or an affidavit, every court in the country is going to say that witness has to be made available for cross-examination.

So you decided to start this with putting on evidence, so I was simply saying, okay, well, if you're going to put on evidence, then other people are entitled to cross-examine your witness. And I went further to say I think this is maybe a mixed question of fact and law, so therefore people are

entitled to put on evidence in that regard. Okay?

So I feel like we went through this all at the last hearing on what kind of hearing we're going to have. So, I mean, you may continue, but I just, I took issue just now with you saying basically I ordered there was going to be evidence, okay? I would have been perfectly --

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- fine if you wanted to just put on argument, but I feel like you kind of started the ball rolling by putting in evidence.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, to respond to your comments at the beginning of this hearing, as I indicated during the course of the status conference, we have withdrawn Mr. Dondero's affidavits and all the supporting evidence in connection with our motion and provided --

THE COURT: Well, I mean, you haven't actually withdrawn it. You said you might want to withdraw it.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, we're -- well, actually, Your Honor, my recollection is that we are -- we're not only prepared but we have withdrawn it, subject only to our reservation of rights to use that evidence should the Court allow Mr. Seery, the Highland parties, or any other party to offer evidence.

We strenuously objected to the evidentiary format, and our offer and tender in that regard was made in the context of our

position that the Court can make a ruling on the pleadings, which I understand now the Claims Purchasers actually agree with us.

So it's Mr. Seery and the Highland parties who have provided substantial briefing to the Court on why they are entitled to an evidentiary hearing. And we responded with substantial briefing to the Court on why we did not think evidentiary hearing was appropriate under the various legal standards.

And then we received the Court's order, which perhaps -- certainly allows the Highland parties and certainly allows Mr. Seery to put on evidence. It doesn't prevent them from putting on evidence. If they're entitled to put on evidence, then we should be entitled to conduct discovery. And if they're entitled to put on evidence, then we should be entitled to offer the material that was attached to our original motion. That is our position. And that is what prompted our initiation of the discovery requests that are now before the Court.

I'll make a further point that we do believe that the Court can conduct this hearing on colorability based upon the four corners of the document and the document references that are in the four corners of that document because that is a -- that is an appropriate inquiry. That is an appropriate judicial inquiry in connection with the type of proceeding

that's currently before the Court on June 8th.

Mr. Morris's attempt and Mr. Seery's lawyers' attempt to inject evidence into the proceeding we think is improper. However, if the Court is going to allow them to do so, then we're entitled to conduct discovery to protect our due process rights, which are very substantial.

What we have now is a very schizophrenic situation, because the Claims Purchasers are objecting to participate in any discovery. They're taking the position that they are not going to offer any evidence. But nevertheless, they're going to seek to benefit, undoubtedly, from any evidence that Mr. Morris develops or that Mr. Seery's counsel develops. So it's a bit of a whipsaw situation.

They opened the Pandora's box here, Judge. We tried to keep it closed. We said that in our briefing when we filed our last brief on May 18. They have opened a Pandora's box. And if they want to put on any evidence at all, then we're entitled to do discovery.

That's my response to your initial comments. I'm prepared to discuss more detailed arguments that have been presented in the responses, if the Court wishes, and I'd like to proceed on -- as well.

THE COURT: Okay. Let me stop. Can I --

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Let me stop. You said you would address

the responses. Have responses to your emergency motions that were filed Wednesday night and Thursday morning been filed and I just haven't seen them?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. There are two responses. They were both filed yesterday. The Claims Purchasers filed a response, I believe, midafternoon, and then I believe Mr. Morris and Mr. Seery's counsel filed a response yesterday evening. And I am prepared to respond to those, because I think we have some very serious issues that need to be presented to the Court for the Court to fully assess the situation.

Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Just a moment while --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- the joint opposition --

THE COURT: Just a moment. I'm pulling up the responses. Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: They were filed at 7:25 p.m. last night. Okay. Or a response.

Let me stop you right now. Tell me what is your first choice of what you want here, okay? I'm just trying to understand. As you said, we have a lot going on here. You filed the motion. You filed an affidavit of Dondero supporting many of your factual allegations in your motion. What do you want? If we could go backwards in time, what

would you want the Court to do here?

MR. MCENTIRE: I think it's proper for the Court to conduct its inquiry based upon the four corners of the Exhibit 1-A which is attached to our supplemental motion. We believe the Court can make its decision on colorability based on the four corners of that document. We do believe that the Court, if it wishes to do so -- it does not need to do so -- but if it's going to consider anything extraneous to the four corners of that document, it would be limited to the documents that are referred to in that petition -- in the complaint, rather -- Exhibit 1-A to our supplemental motion.

We do not believe any additional discovery would take place, and we believe Mr. --

THE COURT: Okay. Remind me, because there were 300 pages plus of material, remind me of what Document 1-A was.

MR. MCENTIRE: Exhibit 1-A is the complaint that is attached to our supplemental motion.

THE COURT: Okay. Right. Okay. So that's what you were referring to. I thought you were referring to --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: -- an Exhibit A perhaps to that exhibit. All right.

MR. MCENTIRE: Exhibit 1 --

THE COURT: So you want me to scrap --

MR. MCENTIRE: Exhibit 1-A.

THE COURT: I mean, here's the problem. You've got a motion for leave that gives factual reasons why, in exercising the gatekeeper provision, I should allow that complaint to be filed, and it has an affidavit of Dondero. I don't know how to put that genie back in the bottle here. Tell me what you --

MR. MCENTIRE: I think it's very easy.

THE COURT: -- would have me to do, now that that's on the record and I've seen it.

MR. MCENTIRE: The Court can conduct a hearing on the four corners of the pleading, just like the Claims Purchasers also agree. So you have five parties in this case right now --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- who all agree --

THE COURT: But what do I do about that motion that's on file and that affidavit?

MR. MCENTIRE: You could ignore the exhibits that are attached to it.

THE COURT: Except the complaint.

MR. MCENTIRE: Except the complaint. Exhibit 1-A attached to the supplemental motion. Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So if you got what you want here, what are you saying, that you would, I don't know, agree to redaction of every sentence in your motion that refers to the

Dondero affidavit and also striking the Dondero affidavit? Is that what -- I'm just, I'm trying to give meaning to this.

MR. MCENTIRE: If that would help the Court, we can redact any reference to Mr. Dondero's affidavit.

THE COURT: I'm not saying --

MR. MCENTIRE: Now, we have allegations --

THE COURT: I'm trying to get at how we do what you want the Court to do -- that is, not consider evidence. And I'm trying to think of procedurally how we put the genie back in the bottle. So is that your answer, there would be redaction of every sentence in the motion for leave that is supported by the Dondero affidavit and then a striking of the Dondero affidavit?

MR. MCENTIRE: I would withdraw the Dondero affidavit and I would be prepared to redact those portions of our motion that refer to the Dondero affidavit. Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. And so that would be your desired way to go forward on your motion, and then you just show up on the 8th and each make legal arguments?

MR. MCENTIRE: We would show up on the 8th and make legal arguments, assuming that Mr. Morris and Mr. Seery's counsel do not attempt to put on evidence. If they attempt to put on evidence, pursuant to the Court's most recent order, then we should be entitled to put on evidence as well, as well as the Dondero affidavit.

THE COURT: With Mr. Dondero in court subject to cross-examination?

MR. MCENTIRE: If that's -- if the Court allows Mr. Morris to examine Mr. Dondero in court, then he'll be subject to --

THE COURT: I'm asking what --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- cross-examination on the affidavit as well.

THE COURT: -- you want, okay? Quit saying if that's what the Court wants. I wish I wasn't here on Friday morning before a three-day weekend, okay? Tell me what you want, okay? Do you --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: You've just said --

MR. MCENTIRE: I believe --

THE COURT: -- you want only oral argument. That's what you want?

MR. MCENTIRE: Hunter Mountain Investment Trust believes that the hearing on June 8th should be conducted on the pleading only and no extraneous evidence offered, including Mr. Dondero's affidavit. That is what we want.

THE COURT: So you would say, Here is our proposed complaint and here's why we think it presents colorable claims? And you would make --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- legal arguments of why colorable claims are articulated?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. And the Court may consider the documents that are referred to in the complaint, but Mr. Dondero's affidavit is not referred to in the complaint.

THE COURT: Okay. And remind me of what documents are referred to in the complaint.

MR. MCENTIRE: All of the documents are of public record, I believe. Various documents from the Court's docket, disclosure statements, the plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the notices of claims trading that occurred in the spring of 2021. I believe they're all traceable back to the Court's docket or otherwise accessible in your records.

THE COURT: And why would I need to look at those?

MR. MCENTIRE: That's a traditional -- if the Court wishes to do so, that's a traditional process of a 12(b)(6) motion, that courts may make an inquiry into documents that are referred to and incorporated into a complaint or a petition.

THE COURT: Well, I know Fifth Circuit authority permits the Court to do that, but I'm just wondering how looking at these items support the argument that your complaint presents colorable claims.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I think there -- it does so in a

variety of ways. The disclosure statements that are referred to, the projections on distributions that are referred to, are very supportive of the notion that the Claims Purchasers had access to information that no one else had access to. They invested $163 million or more in claims involving -- where they conducted no due diligence. And that's an allegation in the complaint.

They've invested over $163 million in purchasing these claims, when the disclosures were -- suggested that they would only get 71 percent on Plan -- on Tier 8 and zero percent on Tier 9. They invested a substantial sum of money in Tier -- related to Tier 9 when they were projected to get zero value.

I think that all supports the notion that sophisticated buyers who have their own fiduciary duties to their own investors would actually invest $163 million in purchasing claims in the absence of due diligence when the disclosure suggested a very pessimistic return. Those are the types of inferences that are properly and reasonably drawn, and accepting all of the allegations in my complaint as true and plausible.

Now, the Court certainly can determine if it wishes that my clients are not plausible, but we think that that's -- what I've just described is -- creates a robust circumstantial plausibility.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'm going to ask you one

more question, and then of course I'm going to let the others weigh in. And you used the term plausible, and we've talked about is plausible the same thing as colorable, and you think it is and others think it's not. But here is my last question for you. And I want to phrase this in as helpful a way as possible as I can. If all I hear is legal argument, and if the standard is plausibility, or if plausibility is the same thing as colorability, to me, the legal question that I have to decide, okay -- again, and I'm viewing the world through the lens you're viewing it, okay, that colorability is plausibility, and really all you need to do is look at the complaint and consider legal argument -- if that is the correct lens the Court is supposed to look through here, I'm telling you I think it will boil down to this question: When or under what circumstances can claims trading during a Chapter 11 case -- and it's a stretch here to say during a Chapter 11 case, right? It was post-confirmation, pre-effective date. But when can claims trading in connection with a Chapter 11 case give rise to a cause of action that either the bankruptcy estate or a shareholder of the debtor have standing to bring? Is that not the legal question that the Court would have to consider on June 8th if it's a plausibility standard and if it's just a legal argument, not evidence type of hearing?

Because I am, I'm just going to tell you right now, I'm

trying to be helpful in telling you what I think, I really struggle with how in the heck does the bankruptcy estate or a shareholder of the bankruptcy estate have a cause of action relating to claims trading. Okay? Claims trading is a robust industry in the world of Chapter 11, and it has been for decades. People who are as old as me remember when the bankruptcy rules changed in 1991, Rule 3001(e), to make claims trading simply a matter between buyer and seller, where the court doesn't even have to issue any order.

So I am trying to understand the theory of the proposed adversary proceeding. And because I cannot figure out a legal theory, that's why, in my view, I have gone overboard to be generous here and said, I'll consider evidence, maybe somebody is going to say something in evidence that helps me understand the legal theory. And, in fact, you put in an affidavit.

So, again, I'm being what I think is super-generous by saying, okay, you put on evidence, you want to put on evidence, fine, you put on evidence, but other people can put on evidence. And now you're saying, oh, never mind, I don't want to put on evidence. Okay. But tell me -- I guess, not to get ahead of things, but I'm trying to understand what the theory is here if all I'm supposed to do is look at the four corners of the complaint and view it under a 12(b)(6) plausibility standard. How is there a cause of action here?

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Your Honor, responding

specifically to your question, this has been thoroughly briefed in our reply brief that we submitted on May 18. It addresses your question on all corners.

This is more than just a claims-trading case. The estate was actually impacted. The estate is impacted because of what we are alleging to be a quid pro quo. Mr. Seery is placing individuals or companies or entities into positions to approve his compensation scheme, which we believe to be excessive. Even the compensation agreement that was recently produced by the Highland parties and Mr. Morris we believe reflects, in essence, an excessive agreement.

And the situation here is that the estate has been directly impacted, as well as innocent creditors and stakeholders, because money has been drained away from the estate. This is not a simple, pure claims-trading issue. It's not a situation between seller and buyer. This impacts the estate.

From all we know, because we've never seen the discovery, the sellers have already released all their claims. The estate would be the only one in the "Big Boy" agreements that are typical of these claims-trading arrangements. So the estate is the only truly aggrieved party, as well as Hunter Mountain, who would have standing to bring these claims. And these claims would not be released under the gatekeeping provisions because they would involve willful conduct.

Our allegation is a conspiracy to breach Mr. Seery's fiduciary duties, to line his pockets with extra money in a quid pro quo exchange for providing people he knows or companies he knows into positions where they can greatly profit from inside information.

THE COURT: Okay. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: It's not limited to MGM.

THE COURT: So the whole --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes?

THE COURT: -- theory of your case is Seery is being paid too much money for his role as Liquidating Trustee or Claims Trustee? That's what it's all going to boil down to?

MR. MCENTIRE: No, ma'am. That's just one aspect of our claim. I was responding to your question of why this isn't just a pure claims-trading case. We derive our standing to sue from other areas as well. As aiders and abettors in a breach of these fiduciary duties, --

THE COURT: What are the different --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- the Claims Purchasers are subject --

THE COURT: -- breaches of fiduciary duties? The claims that were sold were already allowed claims, which, while there was massive litigation involving these claimants, there was mediation during the case and there was a settlement of these claims and there were 9019 motions approved by orders

of the Court.

So, again, I'm trying to understand the theory of your case. The claims amounts were set. Whoever held them, the sellers, the purchasers, or someone else out there -- Carl Icahn, pick your Claims Purchaser -- the claims amounts were set.

So I'm trying to understand how you think the estate and the shareholder have a cause of action for the estate being harmed, when the claims amounts were going to be the same, okay, because they had already been mediated and settled and approved by final order, and the only thing I'm hearing is, because the Claims Purchasers are purportedly friendly with Mr. Seery, they approved exorbitant compensation for him that maybe some other claims purchaser would have resisted, and therefore the claim, the estate, and the shareholder have been harmed by whatever extra compensation is allowed. Is that what it all boils down to?

MR. MCENTIRE: I think, again, Your Honor, that's -- it's much more than that.

THE COURT: What is the much more?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your first question is --

THE COURT: What is the much more? And this isn't the hearing, this isn't the June 8th hearing, but I'm trying to understand, should I order people to sit for depositions over a holiday weekend, okay? That's what this is about. Or

should I continue the June 8th hearing because you think you need depositions, okay? I'm trying to understand the theory of the case before we can figure out, do we go down that trail?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll try to be succinct, Your Honor, in responding to your last question.

Your first question was -- well, actually, there's several. Your first question was what fiduciary duties were breached? There is a fiduciary duty not to engage in self-dealing, not to engage in conflicts of interest, and duties of disclosure. We believe that Mr. Seery engaged with the Claims Purchasers to participate in a *quid pro quo* where he could be assured of significant compensation post-effective-date by placing two companies with whom he is very close and familiar on the Oversight Board, controlling the decisions of the Oversight Board. We believe that actual compensation agreement that has now been produced reflects excessive compensation. That hurts the estate. If it hurts the estate, it hurts the innocent stakeholders, including other innocent creditors and my client as former equity. That's number one.

Number two. What other evidence do we have within the four corners? First, they're allegations, but we believe that they're well-pled allegations under a 12(b)(6) standard.

If the only publicly-available disclosure that is available in February of 2021 is that Tier 9 will get zero

return, yet the Claims Purchasers spent $45 million or more on Tier 9 claims, and that Tier 8 is only going to get 71 percent return, and they nevertheless spent a total of $163 million, we believe those are clear, colorable, plausible allegations supporting a participation and receiving inside information.

Now, it is clear that Mr. Seery was aware of MGM. He disclosed it. We know he disclosed it because we have the allegations in the pleading. Not referring to Mr. Dondero. We also know that the Claims Purchasers rejected any suggestion that they would sell their participation in those claims for even a 40 percent premium.

Well, when they're projected to get zero return or 71 percent return, it's difficult to understand -- in fact, I don't think it's possible to understand -- why they would be unwilling to sell even at a 40 percent premium. That is the allegation.

This is not a summary judgment proceeding. This is an initial threshold pleading stage. And the Court is asking good questions. Hopefully I'm providing some good answers that can put our claim into context. This is not just a pure claims-trading issue.

Now, the claim sellers, when they -- the Claims Purchasers, when they participate in this agreement, this collusion, as we allege, or this conspiracy, as we clearly allege, they become aiders and abettors under relevant law.

And as aiders and abettors, they're subject to disgorgement. That would be a claim that the estate would have for aiding and abetting the breach of fiduciary duties of a CEO and a Trustee.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm going to hear from others, but --

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I will tell you that I do have -- if the Court does want us to address the discovery issues before the Court, I have a lot to talk about, but I understand you may want to first hear from other counsel on this issue.

THE COURT: Okay. I do. But I want you to know I'm struggling mightily with your legal theories, okay? And I'm letting you know, if all I do is consider legal argument, I don't know how in the world you're going to get there. You are complaining in essence about claims purchasing. Okay? You say you're not, but it all is at the heart of your theories, that these claims which were sold, which were mediated -- which were litigated heavily, were mediated, were the subject of settlement agreements and 9019 motions, and then the original claims holders, like many people in every bankruptcy -- not every; in lots of bankruptcies around the country -- choose to monetize their claims. And it happens all the time. It happens all the time.

And in 1991, the rules-making committee decided, you know

what, the bankruptcy judges don't even need to be in the middle of this. You just file a notice in the docket, and if the original seller, holder of the claim, wants to file an objection and say, I didn't sell my claim, they can file an objection and the court will hold a hearing. But absent that dispute between seller and purchaser, the bankruptcy judge, frankly, shouldn't care.

Now, we've had some extreme situations in certain cases. The old *Japonica* case from I think the 1990s where someone said the claims purchaser, their votes on the plan shouldn't count because they purchased their claims and were acting in bad faith. I mean, that is the only thing I can think of here where you say a person who purchases a claim during the case, then acts in bad faith, don't allow their claim for voting purposes. Or we've had a few weird cases out there where the claim is only allowed at the purchase amount for voting and distribution purposes.

But I have never, in 34 years, seen anything like this. And claims trading is a robust industry. People have made their livelihoods -- I mentioned Carl Icahn. I'm getting very philosophical. But this happens all the time. And you have set forth a proposed lawsuit that is arguing there was a breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Seery by encouraging people friendly to him to purchase claims that had already been allowed. And, by the way, it happened post-confirmation, pre-

effective date. And there was a conspiracy here that the Claims Purchasers participated in.

If all we have is legal argument on this, I think you're going to lose. Okay? So, again, in my view, I am keeping an open mind and letting you put on evidence if there's some sort of evidence that you think is going to get me over the legal hump here, okay? So that's why we're here. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. So, Mr. Morris, I'll let you go next.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. I'd like to just defer, if I may, to Mr. Stancil first, Mr. Seery's counsel, and then I'll follow him.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Stancil?

MR. STANCIL: Good morning, Your Honor. This is Mark Stancil from -- thank you -- from Willkie Farr for Mr. Seery.

I think I just want to make three brief points, and Mr. Morris may wish to add before -- and I do want to invite my colleague, Mr. Levy, to address discovery issues if we turn to the scope of discovery.

First and foremost, and I think consistent with what I heard Your Honor say, I did not hear Mr. McEntire identify a single injury, hypothetical or otherwise, to the estate that does not derive exclusively from purportedly excessive compensation to Mr. Seery. So, every aiding and abetting or

breach theory that he articulated, the only way any of those could conceivably have harmed the estate under their theory is that Mr. Seery was somehow able to obtain outside compensation. And that is what this case boils down to. So none of the other -- whether -- how many causes of action he splits it into makes no difference.

I would add, moreover, that we completely dispute his characterization of Mr. Seery's compensation as excessive, and as I'd like to explain in just a moment, we believe we're entitled to show that.

But I would be remiss not to add that they filed this complaint alleging that Mr. Seery's compensation was excessive without knowing what Mr. Seery's compensation even was. So were he to rely truly on the four corners of his complaint, he has nothing, literally nothing to base this theory of excessive compensation on, besides absolute supposition.

Second, and I realize, Your Honor, this was supposed to be the topic for June 8th, as to what the proper standard is, and we've -- both sides have briefed that. Mr. McEntire has veered pretty heavily into that argument, so I just wanted to respond very briefly to a couple of his points.

It would make a mockery of the gatekeeping order were a party bound by it or subject to it entitled to simply make up assertions and say, well, I'll rely on these assertions, and the more false they are, the better, because that'll get me

past the gatekeeping and I can then file it.

So, for that reason, we believe it is clear under *Barton* and vexatious litigant doctrines, upon which this Court's gatekeeping order was expressly based when it was ordered, that we believe that even if they choose to rely solely on the four corners of their complaint, we are entitled to submit, if we so choose, evidence that directly rebuts and renders any allegation facially implausible. And we think that that's exactly what Your Honor will see here. The documents -- and perhaps Mr. Morris would care to address these in more detail; I'll defer to him -- but the documents and evidence we would present and will present at the hearing, most of which is already just attached to our motion, will blow this out of the water. It's an absurd allegation. And the idea that we have to allow this to be filed because they choose to make what are, candidly, bald-faced lies in a complaint and just say, well, we're now going to ignore our attempt to support it with any evidence, but you can't contradict any of our assertions in our complaint, we think that would be completely -- completely improper.

And we think, to the extent the complaint on its four corners would rely on the say-so of a party in interest such as Mr. Dondero, we would be entitled to cross-examine him.

You know, there are complaints that have objective, verifiable, or at least testable evidence that is independent

of someone's personal recollection, that he must have had some phone call or claims, as is the case here, that essentially third parties confessed in an unrelated phone call to some criminal scheme to him.

The last point I'll make before I turn it over to Mr. Morris is we think it's very important, whatever the Court's decision today with respect to discovery, that we keep the June 8 date. This is hanging over the estate. As all of us know, the longer something runs, the more expensive it is, no matter what. We believe every lick of discovery that's appropriate, if that's what the Court orders, can be done. Everybody can be deposed. It'll all get done by June 8th. And those of us who are in the bankruptcy trenches know that people have moved far greater mountains than these in shorter periods of time.

So, with that, we think it's really important to hold that hearing date and get past this.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

Let me ask you what you think of the idea I put out there of, assuming we can kind of put the genie back in the bottle here, if Mr. McEntire withdrew the Dondero affidavit and we had redaction of every sentence in the motion for leave that mentioned the Dondero affidavit, is your client opposed to that and then just going forward with legal argument on June 8th? I'm not clear on that.

MR. STANCIL: Yes, Your Honor. Yes, Your Honor. On behalf of Mr. Seery, he is opposed to that for two reasons.

Your Honor will recall that the complaint basically alleges that Mr. Seery took what they call nonpublic information and gave it to somebody, in violation of his obligations. That is just an absolute fabrication that we're entitled, on a gatekeeping standard, to rebut. If they choose to limit themselves to the four corners, that's fine. But it's a contested matter. It's not an adversary proceeding yet. They're trying to get there. It's a contested matter, and we're entitled to put on evidence to show that they cannot meet the colorability gatekeeping standard as expressed in this Court's order.

So if they choose to limit themselves to their say-so even in a complaint, I do believe, Your Honor, that we would be entitled to show contrary evidence. And whether it persuades Your Honor that it's not colorable after we've shown it to you, that's up to Your Honor.

For example, if the complaint were to allege that the sun sets in the east and rises in the west, well, we should be able to put on a photograph that says no, here it is in the west, here it is in the east. And it would be perverse to say that they can file a complaint that's subject to a gatekeeping order just based on their say-so. I mean, ironically, the more absurd and disprovable the allegation, the easier it is

to get past, in theory, get past some sort of gatekeeping order, and it should be just the opposite. We believe we're entitled to that under the Rules, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. So you want to put on Seery, Mr. Seery, at the June 8th hearing?

MR. MCENTIRE: Let me just check, Your Honor, one phone. Yes.

THE COURT: Okay. All right.

Well, I guess I'll go to -- well, Mr. Morris, did you want to speak next?

MR. MORRIS: I do, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

MR. MORRIS: I do. And I'll join in Mr. Stancil's presentation, with one modification. I think he may have misspoke in suggesting that Hunter Mountain alleged that Mr. Seery's compensation was, quote, excessive. They did not make that allegation. They're making that allegation now because they've actually seen Mr. Seery's compensation package. They had no knowledge of Mr. Seery's compensation package until we voluntarily disclosed it as one of our exhibits in opposition to the motion.

The allegation in the complaint is not that Mr. Seery's compensation is excessive, it's that it was rubberstamped by his age-old friends at Farallon and Stonehill in exchange for the delivery of this so-called material nonpublic information.

So I otherwise agree with Mr. Stancil. But let's -- it's very important for the Court to hold Hunter Mountain to the allegations in their complaint, because this is what we have seen for three years, the shifting tides of allegations. It's the same game of Whack-a-Mole that we did for two years in connection with the notes litigation.

I am very sensitive to these things, Your Honor. The allegation in the complaint is *quid pro quo*. It's not, oh, I've now seen Mr. Seery's compensation package and it's excessive. For somebody who is asking the Court and swore to the Court that $70 million of notes would be forgiven because Jim Seery as the Highland representative sold MGM assets, for him to suggest that this is excessive is unbelievable.

Let me take a step back, Your Honor. The Court can certainly take judicial notice of the fact that it is the sixth body to consider these insider trading allegations. Mr. Dondero filed a 202 seeking discovery based on it. And yet how can he have a colorable claim today when he couldn't state a colorable basis simply to get discovery? Boom. They shut the door on him in Texas state court.

Doug Draper wrote an enormous letter to the United States Trustee's Office, put forth an enormous amount of paper, made the allegations of insider trading. They can't state a colorable claim today because they couldn't state a colorable basis to get the United States Trustee to commence an

investigation.

Mr. Rukavina did the same thing. No investigation.

Hunter Mountain. They filed a 202 petition. They couldn't state a colorable basis to get discovery.

And then my favorite is the Texas State Securities Board. I've now learned that indeed they did commence an investigation on the basis of Mr. Dondero's complaint. It wasn't just a review. It was actually a heightened inquiry. And after considering everything, the Texas State Securities Board said, we are taking no action.

You are the sixth body to consider. I think, when deciding whether or not there is a colorable claim, we're done, frankly. 0-for-6.

Next, I think the Court can certainly take judicial notice of newspaper articles. And the fact that Mr. Dondero had absolutely no duty whatsoever to send that email on December 17th. Look at the context in which it was sent. It's laid out very clearly in our opposition. And four days later, the *Wall Street Journal* -- not, you know, an obscure publication -- publishes an article that says MGM has retained investment bankers. They identify the investment bankers. They say there is a formal process going on to sell the company. They quote the chairman of the board that says we're actively selling the company. We have four interested parties, and two of them are Apple and Amazon, the very two people that four

days earlier Jim Dondero, for no reason at all other than to gum up the wheels, tells Jim Seery about. The Court can certainly take judicial notice of these things.

And then, finally, I don't know how Hunter Mountain can tell the Court that they should accept the allegations in the complaint as true when we got four months of negotiations over Mr. Seery's compensation. The allegation in the complaint is that it was rubberstamped. We will put in documentary evidence -- you don't have to accept that if there's no credibility determination on this point, but this is really -- this is yet another reason why there's no -- there can never be, as a matter of fact, a colorable claim here. I appreciate the legal points that Your Honor made earlier, but as a matter of fact, there is -- it is inconceivable that there could be a colorable claim, because the claim is *quid pro quo*. Rubberstamped. That's their word. The Court already has in the record evidence showing that that is a lie. They had no basis. They have no knowledge. They had no inquiry as to how his compensation, but they said it was rubberstamped as part of a *quid pro quo*. Just look at the exhibits that Your Honor has already.

The Court is supposed to say, "I accept the allegations as true," when it has documentary evidence that shows the allegations are false? In what world would that be just?

I don't want to get directly involved in the discovery

disputes. I'll leave that to Mr. Seery's counsel. But whether it's on a legal basis or a factual basis, the fact of the matter is that they sought discovery not once but twice. They got nothing. And yet here they are, pressing the same allegations.

I only ask the Court to hold them to their allegations. Do not let them use what they get in discovery to say, Aha, we have a new claim. That's not the way this process works. The question is whether they have stated a colorable claim. And we have already proven, frankly, as a matter of fact and as a matter of law, that there is not only no basis to these claims, these claims are not made in good faith.

Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. You said you'd defer to Mr. Seery's counsel on the discovery questions. I just want to -- I'll ask you the same question.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: If you had your way, what would the hearing on June 8th look like? And I guess you're on the same page as Mr. Stancil, that Mr. Seery should be allowed to testify?

MR. MORRIS: I believe that's right, Your Honor. Only Mr. Seery can say what Mr. Seery did, instead of drawing just absurd inferences based on absolutely nothing. And I think, I think the record will be clear. I think he should

authenticate, for example, the documents relating to the negotiation of his compensation package. I think he should be able to tell the Court that he never disclosed anything about MGM or this other -- there's no *quid pro quo*. He barely knew these people, if he knew them at all. This is just, you know, this is just more of the same, Your Honor. It's more of what we've been doing for three years.

And I'll just repeat, you are the sixth body to pass on these so-called insider trading allegations. And you're actually being asked to do substantially more than the five prior bodies declined to do.

THE COURT: Okay. Two --

MR. MORRIS: Right. They declined to get discovery. They declined -- yeah.

THE COURT: Two Texas state court judges in a Rule 202, --

MR. MORRIS: Right.

THE COURT: -- we want pre-lawsuit discovery; the Texas Securities Board; and the U.S. Trustee? Now, who's the other one?

MR. MORRIS: The U.S. Trustee twice.

THE COURT: Oh, twice?

MR. MORRIS: The U.S. Trustee twice, because there were two different letters, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- each of which addressed the so-called insider trading allegations. And that's how I get to five.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And I just think that that just is really illustrative of, you know, the lack of credibility, the lack of bona fides, the lack of truthfulness in the allegations that are being pressed here.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. McIlwain, anything you want to add to this discussion?

MR. MCILWAIN: Yes, Your Honor. And I'll be brief. And if I may, because I suspect you're going to ask me the same question, I might start with my answer regarding the hearing.

From our perspective, from the Claims Purchasers respective, and I think we're uniquely situated, we're different in most regards, if not all regards, than Mr. Seery in that we are just Claims Purchasers. Now, my clients are on the Oversight Committee, and I think we're protected by the gatekeeper as a result of that.

But based on the allegations set forth in the four corners of the complaint, and our response was narrowly tailored, directed to issues that did not have anything to do with the facts, they were legal bases for denial of the motion for leave. And in that regard, Your Honor, I would be fine and my clients would be fine if this hearing were conducted on a

purely -- purely based on the pleadings, on legal arguments and with no evidence.

That being said, I understand Mr. Stancil's position and Mr. Seery's position that there is some need, from their perspective, to clean up the record, when, you know, frankly, the bona fides and reputation is being attacked. I understand that. But from my perspective and from my client's perspective, I think we're prepared to move forward on the 8th purely on a legal basis.

In all of our response -- in each one of our responses, the items that we responded to, Your Honor, we did so very carefully not to raise evidentiary issues, affirmative evidentiary issues from our perspective. They either referred to purely legal questions, and in which case we think we win, or refer to, you know, documents that were on file with the Court.

Moreover, Your Honor, we do not -- you know, I understand the Court may not have had an opportunity to review our response that we filed late yesterday, but the Claims Purchasers have no intention of presenting any evidence at the June 8th hearing. We don't intend to put on any witnesses. We don't intend to submit any exhibits.

And frankly, Your Honor, and I know we've covered a lot of ground today, but as it relates to the motion that's on file today, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's request to take

expedited discovery, which is being heard, as the Court noted, the Friday before Memorial Day, right, we would submit that that's completely inappropriate for our clients to be subjected to any discovery at this point. As Mr. Morris pointed out, two state courts have already denied these requests.

And if the Court were to allow Hunter Mountain to take discovery in the face of us stating on the record and in pleadings that we have no intention of putting on any witnesses or submitting any evidence at the hearing, I mean, it essentially turns the gatekeeper order on its head, or provision on its head. Because what that would mean is that they can file a complaint, or a motion for leave to file a complaint, they can make any allegations they want, and if you respond to that motion to leave, you're now subjected to discovery, and so they can go out and search and try to find some other claim.

Ordinarily, Your Honor, it wouldn't -- discovery, from my perspective, doing this for 25 years, I wouldn't have an issue with discovery. This is different. This is different because Hunter Mountain and Mr. Dondero have taken every opportunity to harass various parties in the case. And, you know, someone would ask, why would -- why do claims sellers sell their claims? My Lord, why wouldn't you want to get out of this case? I mean, I can't imagine being subjected to this

litigation, as Mr. Seery has been subjected, year after year after year. And successfully. Mr. Seery has been successful in every regard.

So, Your Honor, we -- in summary, I think the Court hit it right on the head. This is -- these are -- at the heart, this complaint is about claims trading. We complied with Rule 3001. The Court has no role in respect to the claims trading. The fantastical allegations that they've made as it relates to these claims trade don't -- have no impact, frankly, on the fact that the claims were allowed, they were litigated, they were mediated, and they're only entitled -- the Claims Purchasers are only entitled to get whatever the claims are, right? These claims don't get enlarged. They're not equity. They're claims. They're claims that were converted, by the way, into trust interests. So, you know, as we point out in our response, we think many of the points and relief that Hunter Mountain is requesting just can't even be granted by the Court. In fact, we can address those on June 8th.

At the end of the day, we're here on a discovery motion that has been filed on an emergency basis to seek discovery. And from my clients they're seeking four depositions. Four -- so 16 hours of depositions. Over 30 topics, with 19 different document requests. Your Honor, if we're not going to present any evidence and we're not going to put any witnesses on, I would submit that that's totally inappropriate and it flies in

the face of the whole point of the gatekeeper. And that's why we would ask that, at least as it relates to the Claims Purchasers, that Hunter Mountain's motion for expedited discovery be denied.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. McEntire, I'm going to give you the last word. And let me tell you what I'm inclined to do based on everything I've heard.

If someone wants to put on Mr. Seery -- Highland or Mr. Seery's counsel -- I'm going to hear evidence from Mr. Seery on June 8th. And if you want to withdraw the Dondero affidavit and the Court will redact or have you file a redacted version of your motion for leave that strikes every sentence that refers to the Dondero affidavit, no other changes, just that, you can do that. Or if you don't do that, then Mr. Dondero, you can put him on if you want, or he has to be available for cross-examination. Okay?

But that would be it. No Claims Purchaser witnesses. And I'm not continuing the hearing beyond June 8th. You can get depos done, if you both want to do depos or one of you wants to do depos, between now and June 8th. Not on the holidays, by the way. I'm not going to order anyone to appear sooner than, say, Wednesday of next week.

But that's what I'm inclined to do. And one thing that's rolling around in my brain is I do remember the 202 suits in Texas state court as, starting two years ago, opportunities to

take discovery. So I don't know why at this late stage I would allow discovery of the Claims Purchasers, especially when this really looks like it's more about Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero than them. And again, the whole policy that the Court really isn't supposed to get in the middle of claims trading.

So that is what I'm inclined to do. Tell me what different view of the world you want me to consider.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, with all due respect, Your Honor, my view of the world is substantially different. We would, of course, object if that's your ultimate ruling, for the following reasons.

The 202 petitions having nothing to do with colorability. The court, to address the Hunter Mountain 202 pleading or petition, did not specify a reason. But I would advise the Court, and we -- actually, you could take notice of the record of the proceedings. They earnestly argued that you, Your Honor, were in the best position to address these issues. So I think it's highly likely that the judge who addressed the 202 petition that Hunter Mountain had filed did so in deference to you. Not to suggest --

THE COURT: Did it --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- to you how to rule.

THE COURT: Did it happen twice? Same judge twice, or two different judges?

MR. MCENTIRE: Oh, I'm sorry. There were two

different judges, but Hunter Mountain was not involved in the first inquiry at all. And they argued standing in that issue. And that's a totally different proceeding, totally different issues, totally different evidence got put on before the Court. And totally -- and Farallon's counsel, who's actually on this website today, earnestly argued that you were in the best position to address these discovery issues. That's in his briefing and his oral argument. That's number one.

Number two, the Texas State --

THE COURT: Did you ever bring --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- Securities Board --

THE COURT: -- a 2004 exam asking me to? Because the reason I remember this is because the Claims Purchasers actually removed from state court to this Court the first 202 state court action, if that's what you call it, an action, pre-action discovery. And I remanded it --

MR. MCENTIRE: Pre-suit discovery. Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I remanded it back, with some angst, because I'm like, okay, well, there's a tool, 2004, and I don't know why we're doing this in state court, but if that's what whoever it was at the time, Hunter Mountain Trust or whoever it was, if that's what they want to do, they can do it. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: So when they were unsuccessful --

MR. MCENTIRE: So, Hunter Mountain --

THE COURT: -- I don't know why they didn't -- well, anyway, I'm just baffled.

MR. MCENTIRE: Hunter Mountain Investment -- yes, if I could finish my comments, Your Honor. Hunter Mountain Investment Trust was not involved in that. Hunter Mountain Investment Trust filed its 202 petition because of timing issues because we were concerned we were going to meet with the same obstructive tactics that we're seeing today in this court, --

THE COURT: Who was involved?

MR. MCENTIRE: -- trying to oppose this.

THE COURT: If it wasn't Hunter Mountain, who was it?

MR. MCENTIRE: It was Jim Dondero.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Hunter Mountain was only involved in one proceeding, and it was in February and March of this year. And immediately after that resolved, we proceeded to move in this court. We were concerned about limitations issues with regard to one of the individual claims and one of the causes of action, so we proceeded to file our motion for leave of the gatekeeping order.

Our history is very simple. It's very clear. It has not been harassing. And it's very clearly identified as we've only been in two courts on this issue, the 202 petition and

your court, and that's it. To suggest that we're harassing is just a distortion.

There are some other distortions. Mr. Morris is absolutely wrong. We have specific allegations as to excessive compensation in the complaint. And it's interesting how counsel can make a characterization but omit facts or allegations that are inconsistent with the truth.

And so I find it amazing that Paragraph 71 stands out like a sore thumb, where we specifically allege excessive compensation that Mr. Seery garnered from his deal. That's the second thing.

We have a situation where the Claims Purchasers have never clearly denied access to material nonpublic information. They have never clearly denied that they did no due diligence, yet they obstructed discovery in the 202 petition and now they obstruct discovery here.

A Pandora's box has been opened. To allow Mr. Seery to take the stand and to explain that he didn't do this or didn't do that and allow the other part of the conspirator group, Mr. McIlwain's clients, escape and avoid being tested and challenged in cross-examination is the epitome of a deprivation of due process. We will be deprived of our due process rights if you singularly let Mr. Seery take the stand and prevent our right to take discovery from the Claims Purchasers.

They do not want to be challenged. They do not want to open the door as to what happened here. And they've been trying to prevent that from day one.

We don't think that evidence of any type is appropriate. But if you're going to let any evidence in, you cannot let -- you can't let part of the toothpaste out without letting it all out. And so we're entitled to a full-blown discovery and a full-blown evidentiary hearing if in fact you allow any evidence in.

We agree with the Claims Purchasers' lawyer that it shouldn't come in generally, and that includes Mr. Seery, and that includes Mr. Dondero, and that includes everything else, except the four corners of our pleading. And we're prepared to stand on that, subject to the pertinent rules that deal with 12(b)(6) inquiries.

Your Honor, what we've done today is we've talked about the merits of our claim before the June 8th hearing. The only issue before the Court today was a discovery issue, which we've never really addressed, because Mr. Morris and Mr. Seery's counsel are trying to slide over the fact that they have objected to some of our discovery, refusing to produce documents that go to the very core of our claim. They are seeking to prevent access and Mr. Seery's deposition on communications with the Claims Purchasers dealing with the asset values and projections, distributions from the estate.

Well, that's the guts of material nonpublic information.

And we -- this case is not limited to MGM as much as Mr. Morris would like to do so. A fair reading of our complaint in Paragraphs 3, 13, 17, 47, 50, and 51 make it very clear that this is a lot larger than just MGM.

And Your Honor, to allow them to put Mr. Seery on the stand without our right to depose him and have documents relating to his communications --

THE COURT: Wait, wait, wait.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- with the Claims Purchasers --

THE COURT: Wait, wait, wait. Maybe I was not clear. You all can depose -- if Seery is going to testify, you can depose him before June 8th, just not over the holiday weekend. Okay? And --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, I understood that.

THE COURT: And -- and -- and --

MR. MCENTIRE: But they're trying to prevent --

THE COURT: And -- and -- and -- and if you're not going to withdraw the Dondero affidavit and redact the sentences in the motion for leave that mention the Dondero affidavit, okay, so if you're going to rely on Dondero's affidavit or call him at the June 8th hearing, they can depose him. Again, not over the holiday weekend.

But I'm just saying that's as far as I'm going to let the evidence go. I'm not going to allow depositions of Claims

Purchasers unless you somehow show me you've got a colorable claim or claims in your proposed complaint. Then, if I say yes, then normal discovery rules will apply. We have very much a cart-before-the-horse situation here.

MR. MCENTIRE: We do. I agree with that. Completely. And in fact, what was happening here, Your Honor, with all due respect, is you're just addressing the colorability of my client's claims to determine whether I can conduct discovery, but they want to put discovery on to challenge the colorability of my claims. Somewhat circular, Your Honor, with all due respect. And so we're truly being deprived --

THE COURT: Well, again, --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- of our rights.

THE COURT: -- again, I go back to where it all starts, and it starts with your motion attaching a Dondero affidavit. That's where it all starts. You could have just filed a motion making legal argument. And if you just wanted to make your legal argument at the hearing on this, then that would have been fine to the Court. But once you filed that affidavit, all I can say is everything changed. I used the genie-in-the-bottle analogy.

So I'm giving you every opportunity here to present your colorable claim. And I have told you that, if it all comes down to legal argument, I'm not sure how you're ever going to

convince me. I'm saying you can --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I --

THE COURT: I'm saying you can take back the Dondero affidavit if you want. I'm saying you can go forward with it if you want, but they can cross-examine him if you do. But now that the genie is out of the bottle, I can understand the Defendants wanting to put on their own countervailing evidence, because the genie is out of the bottle. I've already read your motion and I've read the Dondero affidavit. I can't unsee it. So if --

MR. MCENTIRE: The genie is not out of the -- with all due respect, Your Honor, the genie is not out of the bottle because we have a right to amend or supplement, and that's effectively what we've done here. And so you do not --

THE COURT: And I want you --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- need to consider the Dondero --

THE COURT: -- to be clear about what I am saying. If you want to take it back, you can. If you want to refile the motion, merely redacting those sentences that refer to the Dondero affidavit and not filing the Dondero affidavit, I'll let you. But I'm not going to stop the other side from putting on Mr. Seery out of concern --

MR. MCENTIRE: Right.

THE COURT: -- that I've already read that stuff. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

THE COURT: And I don't think they like that, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand your ruling.

THE COURT: -- especially. I don't think they like it, especially. I think they'd now like probably to cross-examine Mr. Dondero. But I'm giving --

MR. MORRIS: If I may, Your Honor, just really --

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry. I was just --

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, if I can finish --

MR. MORRIS: (overspoken)

MR. MCENTIRE: -- my presentation.

MR. MORRIS: We have relied --

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand your ruling.

MR. MORRIS: We have relied on the Dondero affidavits. They were analyzed and reviewed extensively in the opposition. I think it would be very prejudicial if they were allowed to withdraw them. But, you know, the Court has to do what the Court thinks is right.

But I do want to point out that Mr. McEntire made the point at the status conference that he was considering withdrawing the affidavits. He didn't do so. We did an extensive analysis of those affidavits. We relied on them. And only in reply did they say, oh, we're withdrawing them. I just don't think that's proper.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I have a few more comments to clarify your ruling, please.

THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

MR. MCENTIRE: Number one, we have withdrawn the affidavit, number one.

THE COURT: You -- it is still --

MR. MCENTIRE: We reserve the right, if you --

THE COURT: When did you withdraw it? Because I just looked at the docket. It's not withdrawn.

MR. MCENTIRE: I did it at the status conference. And if there's any ambiguity or concern or confusion about that, --

THE COURT: It is on the docket.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- I clearly did it --

THE COURT: It has been publicly available for weeks now.

MR. MCENTIRE: It was formally done in our reply on May 18, and so there can be no ambiguity. If you'd like for me to withdraw it from the public record, I'll be glad to do so.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: I didn't know that was an additional issue.

THE COURT: I mean, here -- I gave you this emergency

hearing. You asked for 45 minutes. I actually have a conference call at 11:00 o'clock.

Here's what I'm going to do. We'll have yet another order regarding what kind of hearing we're going to have on June 8th, and it will clarify that Mr. Seery can testify and Mr. Dondero can testify, and both of them shall be made available for depositions before June 8th but not sooner than next Wednesday. And that is the evidence that the Court will consider. No other deposi...

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, we --

THE COURT: No other -- I'm still talking. No other depositions will happen between now and June 8th. You can make your legal arguments, you can put on your witnesses, and the Court is going to rule. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand your ruling. There's one additional clarification, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: We would like for the documents to be produced that we've requested from Mr. Seery. They're important to allow us to conduct his deposition. And we specifically would like the objections to the production of documents to be overruled.

If the Court wants to take that under advisement because of the shortness of this hearing today, that's fine, but it's very important that we have access to information relating to

the value of the estate, communications with the Claims Purchasers about the value of the estate, projected distributions. And specifically, I'll provide the reference, we have allegations in Paragraphs 24, 59, and 99 that relate to this, as well as all the communications regarding insider trading that would be -- that would support the relevance. It's Request for Production Number 1-H through J.

THE COURT: Okay. Let me stop you.

MR. MCENTIRE: And it's Request for Production --

THE COURT: I'm denying that request. Okay. And I'm going to go back to the cart-before-the-horse analogy. You know something, you have something that makes you think you have colorable claims. Okay? You can put on your witness and try to convince me. You can cross-examine Mr. Seery and try to convince me. Okay? But if you convince me, then there'll be a normal lawsuit and discovery. But at this point, I think it's a very improper request. Okay? So that's the --

MR. MCENTIRE: Please note for the record, Your Honor, that we're being denied the opportunity to depose Mr. Seery fully and completely without the production of these documents. We understand your ruling, however. Please note our objection.

THE COURT: All right. I will see you on June 8th. We're adjourned.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(Proceedings concluded at 10:55 a.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling **05/27/2023**

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444 Date
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

INDEX

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL	§	**Chapter 11**
MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAINT INVESTMENT TRUST'S REQUEST FOR ORAL HEARING OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A SCHEDULE FOR EVIDENTIARY PROFFER

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), Movant in these Contested Proceedings, submits this Request for Oral Hearing or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer ("Request"), and would show:[1]

INTRODUCTION

1. On June 12, 2023, at 8:15 p.m., Highland Capital Management LP, Highland Claimant Trust and James P. Seery, Jr. filed their Reply in Further Support of their Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony of Steve Pully and Scott Van Meter (Doc. 3841) ("Reply Brief"). The Claims Purchasers subsequently joined this Reply Brief on June 12, 2023 (Doc. 3842).

2. During the hearing on June 8, 2023, the Court instructed HMIT that it was not allowed to file a sur-reply concerning these expert witness issues. *See* June 8, 2023 Hearing Transcript at 25:3-12; 26:14-18. Accordingly, this current request is not submitted as a sur-reply, but instead seeks an oral hearing in connection with the matters raised in the Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony (Doc. 3820), HMIT's Response to the Joint Motion

[1] This Request is filed subject to and without waiving any of HMIT's substantive and procedural rights including, but not limited to, HMIT's objections to the evidentiary format of the June 8, 2023, hearing ("June 8 Hearing") on HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 3760] (together the "Motion for Leave"), including objections to the Court's May 22, 2023 order [Doc. 3787] ("May 22 Order"). HMIT's prior objections to an evidentiary hearing were asserted by HMIT during the April 24, 2023, Status Conference, and were further set forth in HMIT'S Reply Brief in Support of its Motion for Leave [Doc. 3785], during the May 26, 2023, hearing regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing [Doc 3788], and during the June 8 Hearing, all of which objections are incorporated herein for all purposes ("HMIT's Evidentiary Hearing Objections").

to Exclude Testimony (Doc. 3828), the Reply Brief (Doc. 3841), and the related joinders including, without limitation, the *Daubert* challenges advanced as to HMIT's experts.

3. Both Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully are qualified to testify to the matters identified in HMIT's Witness List dated June 5, 2023. (Doc. 3818). HMIT is entitled to present both Mr. Pully and Mr. Van Meter for an oral hearing to establish their qualifications under Rule 702 of the Federal Rules of Evidence, as well as the relevance and reliability of their opinions and methodologies under Rule 703. Although HMIT was under no obligation to provide expert reports or other expert disclosures when it served its Witness List on June 5, 2023, HMIT's experts are now being challenged. Therefore, HMIT requests an evidentiary hearing to present its expert witnesses as to their qualifications and the reliability of their opinions. Alternatively, HMIT requests a schedule to provide expert witness proffers concerning their qualifications, opinions, the bases of their opinions, and the relevance and reliability of their opinions and methods.

Dated: June 13, 2023.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300

Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 13th day of June 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347
Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S REPLY TO THE HIGHLAND PARTIES' RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR ORAL HEARING

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), Movant in these Contested Proceedings, submits this Reply ("Reply") to the Response to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Request for Oral Argument or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer ("Response") filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland

Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr. (collectively, the "Highland Parties"), and would show:[1]

1. HMIT's Request for Hearing for Oral Hearing or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer (Doc. 3845) ("Request") is consistent both with the Court's rulings during the hearing on June 8, 2023, and the relevant rules relating to discovery and rules of evidence related to expert testimony.

2. HMIT is not asking to add "new exhibits" or to have its experts testify about "new exhibits." Rather, HMIT seeks a proper *Daubert* hearing to address the admissibility of expert testimony under Fed. R. Evid. 702 and 703. Nothing the Court said about "new exhibits" affects HMIT's right to be heard and present evidence during a proper *Daubert* inquiry. The Record does ***not*** support any other conclusion:

> Mr. McEntire: If you even want to consider a *Daubert* challenge, the proper procedure is to put the witnesses on the stand and have an opportunity to have a proffer of evidence and a cross-examination. That's the proper procedure. Throwing something and innuendo and rhetoric and conclusions is not a proper

[1] This Reply is filed subject to and without waiving any of HMIT's substantive and procedural rights including, but not limited to, HMIT's objections to the evidentiary format of the June 8, 2023, hearing ("June 8 Hearing") on HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 3760] (together the "Motion for Leave"), including objections to the Court's May 22, 2023 order [Doc. 3787] ("May 22 Order"). HMIT's prior objections to an evidentiary hearing were asserted by HMIT during the April 24, 2023, Status Conference, and were further set forth in HMIT'S Reply Brief in Support of its Motion for Leave [Doc. 3785], during the May 26, 2023, hearing regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing [Doc 3788], and during the June 8 Hearing, all of which objections are incorporated herein for all purposes ("HMIT's Evidentiary Hearing Objections").

Daubert motion at all. The Court could deny their *Daubert* motion just on those grounds.[2]

3. HMIT's Request for Oral Hearing is also consistent with Fifth Circuit authority, which requires the Court, at a minimum, to perform a *Daubert* inquiry and "articulate its basis" on the record for excluding or admitting expert testimony. *Rodriguez v. Riddell Sports, Inc.*, 242 S.W.3d 567, 581-82 (5th Cir. 2001). A failure to conduct a proper *Daubert* inquiry and "articulate" the basis for a ruling based on a sufficiently developed record, would be error. *See id.*; *see also Dodge v. Cotter Corp.*, 328 F.3d 1212, 1223 (10th Cir. 2003) ("A natural requirement of the [*Daubert*] gatekeeper function is the creation of 'a sufficiently developed record in order to allow a determination of whether the district court properly applied the relevant law.'") (citation omitted). There cannot be a "sufficiently developed record" to make any *Daubert* inquiry when the experts have not even been granted the opportunity to offer their opinions, the bases of their opinions, and the methodology they employed in arriving at their opinions.

4. In any event, if the Court excludes the experts' opinions on any basis, HMIT is still entitled to make an offer of proof on what the experts would opine for purposes of appellate review—a requirement for error preservation that a *Daubert* hearing ordinarily would fulfill. Fed. R. Evid. 103(c) ("The court may direct that an offer of proof be made

[2] Hearing Transcript at 17:5-11.

in question-and-answer form."). Thus, if the Court denies a *Daubert* hearing, HMIT is entitled to submit an offer of proof for the record. Fed. R. Evid. 103(a)(2).

Dated: June 14, 2023.

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 14th day of June 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing motion was served on all counsel of record or, as appropriate, on the Respondents directly.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed June 16, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER GRANTING JOINT MOTION TO EXCLUDE EXPERT EVIDENCE [DE # 3820]

I. INTRODUCTION.

BEFORE THIS COURT is yet another dispute in the continuing saga of the Chapter 11 bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or "Reorganized Debtor").

The Reorganized Debtor has been operating under a confirmed Chapter 11 plan for approximately two years now—a plan having been confirmed on February 22, 2021. The plan was never stayed; it went effective in August 2021; and it was affirmed almost in its entirety by

the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit (in late summer 2022). A petition for writ of certiorari regarding the plan confirmation order has been pending at the United States Supreme Court since January 2023. Millions of dollars have been paid out to creditors under the plan, although the plan has not been completed.

This court uses the words "continuing saga" because there is a mountain of litigation that is still pending. First, there are numerous adversary proceedings still pending, in which the Reorganized Debtor and a Litigation Trustee appointed under the plan are seeking to liquidate claims that Highland has against others, in order to augment the pot of money available for unsecured creditors. Some of these adversary proceedings involve what seem like simple suits on promissory notes (albeit very large promissory notes), and others involve highly complex torts. There are numerous appeals pending and, from time to time, petitions for writs of mandamus have been filed post-confirmation. And there are new lawsuits popping up around every corner it seems.

To be sure, this post-confirmation litigation is not the "usual stuff," and the adverse parties in this ongoing post-confirmation litigation are not the "usual suspects." For example, the numerous post-confirmation adversary proceedings do not involve preference lawsuits or other Chapter 5 avoidance actions against non-insider creditors—as we so often see proliferate in Chapter 11 cases post-confirmation. And we do not have long-running proof of claim objections pending post-confirmation—because all of the proof of claim objections regarding non-insider creditors were resolved long ago (with major compromises reached and settlements approved by the court—some after formal mediation). And as for the myriad appeals, the non-insider creditors in this case—with proofs of claim asserted in the hundreds of millions of dollars—overwhelmingly supported Highland's confirmed plan and, therefore, they have not been appellants on any of the aforementioned appeals.

So who has been the adverse party in this deluge of post-confirmation litigation? The founder and former Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of Highland, Mr. James Dondero personally, and entities that he controls (*e.g.,* family trusts; investment advisory firms; managed funds; and other entities—frequently organized offshore—that were not themselves debtors in the Highland Chapter 11 case but assert party-in-interest status in various capacities). To be clear, Mr. Dondero takes umbrage at the suggestion that ***all*** of the adverse parties in these numerous post-confirmation scuffles are controlled by him.

Which brings us to the current, post-confirmation contested matter before the court. Currently, a party called Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), a Delaware trust, has filed a "gatekeeper motion"—that is, a motion seeking leave from this court to file an adversary proceeding in the bankruptcy court against the Reorganized Debtor's CEO and certain investors who purchased allowed unsecured claims in this case post-confirmation and pre-Effective Date (as further described below). HMIT's gatekeeper motion has given birth to a sideshow, so to speak, regarding ***what, if any, evidence the court ought to consider in connection with HMIT's gatekeeper motion—the latest "act" in such sideshow focusing on the propriety of considering expert testimony.***

Who or what exactly is HMIT? HMIT is an entity with no employees and no income whose only asset is a contingent right of recovery under the Highland confirmed plan—by virtue of HMIT having held a majority (99.5%) of the limited partnership interests in Highland pre-confirmation, which interests were classified in the plan in a "Class 10" (that was projected to receive no recovery). Mr. Dondero asserts that he does not control HMIT. HMIT represents that, since on or about August 2022, it has been solely controlled by a Mr. Mark Patrick (a former employee of Highland who left Highland one week after its Plan was confirmed and went to work for an entity

called "Skyview Group," that was formed by certain former Highland employees, and apparently now advises various affiliate entities of Mr. Dondero).[1] While HMIT only has one asset (the "Class 10" contingent interest), Mark Patrick has testified that HMIT is liable on a $62.6 million-dollar indebtedness that it owes to The Dugaboy Investment Trust (a family trust of which Mr. Dondero is the lifetime beneficiary), pursuant to a promissory note made by HMIT in favor of Dugaboy, in 2015, in exchange for Dugaboy transferring to HMIT an ownership interest in Highland. *See* Transcript 6/8/23 Hearing, at pp. 304-308 [DE # 3843]. *See also* Highland Exh. 51 from 6/8/23 Hearing [DE # 3817]. Mr. Patrick has testified that Dugaboy and HMIT have a settlement, pursuant to which, Dugaboy is paying HMIT's attorney's fees. Transcript 6/8/23 Hearing, at p. at 313:2-18 [DE # 3843].

II. HMIT'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE LAWSUIT (a.k.a. THE "GATEKEEPER MOTION").

To understand the procedural motion now before the court—***which deals with whether or not the bankruptcy court should allow or exclude expert witness testimony and documents*** (more fully described below)—one must understand the context in which it is being considered, which is the hearing on HMIT's *Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* that was filed by HMIT (the "HMIT Motion for Leave"), which this court loosely refers to sometimes as the "Gatekeeping Motion."

The HMIT Motion for Leave, as alluded to, requests leave from the bankruptcy court to file a post-confirmation, post-Effective Date adversary proceeding pursuant to this bankruptcy court's "gatekeeping" orders and, specifically, the gatekeeping, injunction, and exculpation

[1] *See* DE # 2440 (Transcript of a 6/8/21 Hearing, at pp. 95:18-96:10).

provisions of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [DE # 1943], as modified (the "Plan"). The HMIT Motion for Leave, with attachments, as first filed, was 387 pages in length, and the attachments included a proposed complaint and two sworn declarations of the aforementioned former CEO of the Reorganized Debtor, Mr. Dondero. The HMIT Motion for Leave was later amended to eliminate the declarations of Mr. Dondero. DE ## 3815 & 3816. In a nutshell, HMIT desires leave to sue certain parties regarding ***the post-confirmation, pre-Effective Date purchase of allowed unsecured claims***. The proposed defendants would be:

> **Mr. James P. Seery, Jr.,** who now serves as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and also serves as the Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust created pursuant to the Plan, and also was previously Highland's Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") during the case, then CEO, and, also, an Independent Board Member of Highland's general partner during the Highland case. Mr. Seery is best understood as the man who took Mr. Dondero's place running Highland—per the request of the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee.
>
> **Certain Claims Purchasers,** known as Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"); Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), which was a special purpose entity created by Farallon to purchase unsecured claims against Highland; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"); and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), which was a special purpose entity created by Stonehill to purchase unsecured claims against Highland (collectively, the "Claims Purchasers"). The Claims Purchasers purchased $240 million face value of unsecured claims post-confirmation and pre-Effective Date—which claims had already been allowed during the Highland case—in the spring of 2021 and another $125 million face value allowed unsecured claims in August 2021. Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) notices—giving notice of same—were filed on the bankruptcy clerk's docket regarding these purchases. The claims had previously been held by the creditors known as the Crusader Redeemer Committee, Acis Capital, HarbourVest, and UBS (three of these four creditors formerly served on the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee during the Highland bankruptcy case).
>
> **John Doe Defendant Nos. 1-10**, which are described to be "currently unknown individuals or business entities who may be identified in discovery as involved in the wrongful transactions at issue."

The proposed plaintiffs would be:

> **HMIT,** which represents that it was the largest equity holder in Highland and held a 99.5% limited partnership interest (specifically, Class B/C limited

partnership interests). HMIT represents that it currently holds a Class 10 interest under the confirmed Highland plan, which gives it a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust created under the plan, and as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement ("CTA").

Reorganized Debtor, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor.

Highland Claimant Trust, as a nominal party. HMIT wishes to bring its complaint on behalf of itself and derivatively on behalf of the Highland Claimant Trust.

The gist of the complaint that HMIT seeks leave to file is as follows. HMIT asserts that something seems amiss regarding the post-confirmation/pre-Effective Date purchase of claims by the Claims Purchasers. Actually, more bluntly, HMIT asserts that "wrongful conduct occurred" and "improper trades" were made. HMIT Motion for Leave, 7. HMIT believes the Claim Purchasers paid around $160 million for the $365 million face amount of claims they purchased. HMIT believes that this amount was too high for any rational claim purchaser (particularly hedge funds who expect high returns) to have paid for the claims—based on Highland's Disclosure Statement and Plan projections regarding the projected distributions under the Plan to holders of allowed unsecured claims. Also, Mr. Dondero purports to have concluded from conversations he had with representatives of one of the Claims Purchasers that they did no due diligence before purchasing the claims. Therefore, HMIT surmises, Mr. Seery must have given these claims purchasers material nonpublic information ("MNPI") regarding Highland that convinced them that it was to their economic advantage to purchase the claims. In particular, HMIT surmises Mr. Seery shared MNPI regarding the likely imminent sale of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM"), in which Highland had, directly and indirectly, substantial holdings. Indeed, MGM was ultimately purchased by Amazon after a sale process that had been quite publicly discussed in

media reports for several months[2] and that was officially announced to the public in late May 2021 (just a few weeks after the Claims Purchasers purchased some of their claims, but a few months ***before*** certain of their claims—the UBS claims—were purchased).[3] Note that Highland and entities it controlled tendered their MGM holdings in connection with the Amazon transaction (they did not sell their holdings while the MGM-Amazon deal was under discussion and/or not made public). In summary, while HMIT's proposed complaint is lengthy and at times hard to follow, it boils down to allegations that: (a) Mr. Seery filed (or caused to be filed) deflated, pessimistic, misleading projections regarding the value of the Debtor's estate in connection with the Plan, (b) then induced very sophisticated unsecured creditors (who, incidentally, are not complaining) to discount and sell their claims to the likewise very sophisticated Claims Purchasers, (c) which Claims Purchasers are allegedly friendly with Mr. Seery, and are now happily approving Mr. Seery's allegedly excessive compensation demands post-Effective Date (resulting in less money in the pot to pay off the creditor body in full, and, thus, a diminished likelihood that HMIT will realize any recovery on its contingent Class 10 interest). HMIT argues that Mr. Seery should be required to disgorge his compensation. It appears that HMIT also seeks other damages.

The individual counts that HMIT wants to allege are:

I. Breach of Fiduciary Duty (as to Mr. Seery)

---

[2] *See* Highland Exh. 25 ("MGM has held preliminary talks with Apple, Netflix and other larger media companies . . . . MGM, in particular, seems like a logical candidate to sell this year. Its owners include Anchorage Capital, Highland Capital and Solus Alternative Asset Management, hedge funds that acquired the company out of bankruptcy in 2010.") (article dated 1/26/20); Highland Exh. 26 (describing prospects of an MGM sale noting that, among its largest shareholders, was "Highland Capital Management, LP") (article October 11, 2020). *See also* Highland Exhs. 27-30 & 34 (various other articles regarding possible sale/suitors of MGM, dated in years 2020 and 2021, and ultimately announcing sale to Amazon on May 26, 2021, for $8.4 billion).

[3] The MGM-Amazon deal was ultimately consummated in March 2022 for approximately $6.1 billion, net of cash acquired, plus approximately $2.5 billion in debt that Amazon assumed and immediately repaid.

II. Breach of Fiduciary Duty and Knowing Participation in Breach of Fiduciary Duty (as to Claims Purchasers)

III. Fraud by Misrepresentation and Material Nondisclosure (as to all proposed defendants)[4]

IV. Conspiracy (as to all proposed defendants)

V. Equitable Disallowance (as to Muck and Jessup)

VI. Unjust Enrichment and Constructive Trust (as to all proposed defendants)

V. Declaratory Judgment (as to all proposed defendants)

III. NEXT, THE DELUGE OF ACTIVITY, IN MULTIPLE COURTS, AFTER THE FILING OF THE HMIT MOTION FOR LEAVE.

After the HMIT Motion for Leave was filed on March 28, 2023, there was two-and-a-half months of activity regarding ***what type of hearing the bankruptcy court would hold and when*** on the HMIT Motion for Leave. A timeline is set forth below.

3/28/23: The HMIT Motion for Leave was filed, along with a request for emergency hearing on same. DE ## 3699 & 3700. HMIT requested that the court schedule a hearing on the motion "on three (3) days' notice, and that any responses be filed no later than twenty-four hours before the scheduled hearing sought." DE # 3700, 2. The HMIT Motion for Leave was 37 pages in length, plus another 350 pages of supporting exhibits, including two sworn declarations of Mr. Dondero.

3/31/23: Bankruptcy Court entered order denying an emergency hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. DE # 3713. The court stated that it would set the hearing on normal notice (at least 21 days' notice), seeing no emergency.

4/4/23-4/12/23: HMIT pursued an unsuccessful interlocutory appeal and then a petition for writ of mandamus regarding the Bankruptcy Court's denial of an emergency hearing at first the District Court and then the Fifth Circuit.

4/13/23: Highland filed a motion asking the Bankruptcy Court to set a briefing schedule on the HMIT Motion for Leave, indicating that Highland's proposed timetable for same was opposed by HMIT. DE # 3738. The Claims Purchaser and Mr. Seery joined in that motion. DE ## 3740 & 3747. HMIT subsequently filed a response unopposed to a briefing schedule and status conference. DE # 3748.

[4] This Count III has gone in and out of the various drafts HMIT has filed with the court and was included in the latest version of the proposed complaint that was filed at DE # 3816.

4/21/23: HMIT filed a Brief [DE # 3758] before the status conference indicating it was opposed to there being any evidence at the ultimate hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave—arguing the Bankruptcy Court did not need evidence in order to exercise its gatekeeping function and determine if HMIT has a "colorable" claim. Rather, the court need only engage in a Rule 12(b)(6)-type plausibility analysis.

4/24/23: The Bankruptcy Court held a status/scheduling conference; there was extensive discussion among all the parties regarding what type of hearing there needed to be on the HMIT Motion for Leave. HMIT was adamant there should be no evidence. Highland and Mr. Seery argued they ought to be able to cross-examine Mr. Dondero since his sworn declarations had been attached to the HMIT Motion for Leave as "objective evidence" that "supported" the HMIT Motion for Leave. DE #3699, p. 2. HMIT stated that it would withdraw Mr. Dondero's declarations, but not if the court was going to allow evidence.

5/11/23: Bankruptcy Court entered Order [DE # 3781] fixing a briefing schedule for the parties and stating that the court would "advise the parties on or reasonably after May 18, 2023, whether the Court intend[ed] to conduct the hearing on an evidentiary basis."

5/22/23: Bankruptcy Court issued an Order [DE # 3787] after receipt of briefing, stating that "the court has determined that there may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave—and, in particular, pertaining to the court's required inquiry into whether 'colorable' claims may exist, as described in the Motion for Leave. Therefore, the parties will be permitted to present evidence (including witness testimony) at the June 8, 2023 hearing if they so choose. This may include examining any witness for whom a Declaration or Affidavit has already been filed. The parties will be allowed no more than three hours of presentation time each (allocated three hours to the movant and three hours to the aggregate respondents). This allocated presentation time may be spent in whatever manner the parties believe will be useful to the court (argument/evidence)."

5/24/23: HMIT filed an emergency motion for expedited discovery or alternatively for continuance of the June 8, 2023 hearing. [DE # 3788 & 3789]. HMIT continued to urge that it did not think presentation of evidence was appropriate in connection with the HMIT Motion for Leave, but that "subject to and without waiving its objections, HMIT requests immediate leave to obtain all of its requested discovery on or before the specific dates identified in each deposition notice (with duces tecum), failing which the hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave should be continued until HMIT has obtained such discovery. The requested discovery is generally described in this Motion, but is set forth with particularity in the Deposition Notices with Duces Tecum attached as Exhibits A-E. [paragraph numbering omitted.] In summary, HMIT seeks expedited depositions of corporate representatives of Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup") and also seeks the deposition of James A. Seery, Jr. ("Seery")." Deposition Notices were attached for each of these five parties. Nothing was stated about a possible need for (or intention to present) expert testimony.

5/26/23: The Bankruptcy Court held yet another status conference in response to HMIT's newest emergency motion. The Bankruptcy Court referred to this as a "second hearing on what kind of hearing we were going to have" on the HMIT Motion for Leave. The court heard more discussions on whether it was appropriate to consider evidence at the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. Nothing was mentioned about possible experts. The court, continuing to believe that

there could be mixed questions of fact and law inherent in deciding the HMIT Motion for Leave, granted in part and denied in part HMIT's request for expedited discovery it sought of Mr. Seery and the Claims Purchasers. The Bankruptcy Court issued a follow-up order [DE # 3800] that provided: "(1) To the extent any party would like to depose either James P. Seery, Jr. or James Dondero in advance of the June 8 hearing ("June 8 Hearing") on HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Dkt. No. 3699] and Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Dkt. 3760] (together, the "Motion for Leave"), Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero shall be made available for depositions ("Depositions") on a date and at a time agreeable to the parties that is no earlier than May 31, 2023, and no later than June 7, 2023, and no discovery or depositions of any other party or witness will be permitted prior to the June 8 hearing; and (2) None of the parties shall be entitled to any other discovery, including the production of documents from Mr. Seery or Mr. Dondero, or any other party or witness pursuant to a subpoena duces tecum, or otherwise, prior to the conduct of the Depositions or to the court's ruling on the Motion for Leave following the June 8, 2023 hearing" The Bankruptcy Court issued this ruling with the expectation—based on everything it heard—that HMIT did not wish for the court to consider evidence but, if it did, it thought it should get to depose Mr. Seery and the Claims Purchasers. The court reached what seemed like appropriate middle ground by allowing the deposition of Mr. Seery and allowing the other parties to depose Mr. Dondero (for whom sworn declarations had been submitted), but the court was not going to allow any more discovery (i.e., of the Claims Purchasers) at so late an hour. The court was aware that HMIT and Mr. Dondero had been seeking discovery from the Claims Purchasers in state court "Rule 202" proceedings for approximately two years.

June 5, 2023 (10:10 pm): HMIT filed its Witness and Exhibit List disclosing two potential expert witnesses (along with biographical information and a disclosure regarding the subject matter of their likely testimony).

June 7, 2023 (4:07 pm): A Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Testimony and Documents was filed by Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust ("Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence").

June 8, 2023 (8:12 am): HMIT filed a Response to the Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence.

June 8, 2023 (9:30 am): The Bankruptcy Court commenced its hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. The parties desired for court to rule on whether the expert testimony and exhibits should be allowed into the record. After much discussion, the court informed parties that it had not had the opportunity to study their eleventh-hour filings, and that the court would go forward with the hearing as the court had earlier contemplated (three hours per side; no experts for now) and the court would take the Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence under advisement and would schedule a "Day 2" for the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave for the experts if it determined that was appropriate. The court gave Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust a deadline of 6/12/23 to reply to HMIT's Response. They filed a Reply (in which the Claims Purchasers joined). The Bankruptcy Court ordered no more pleadings would be considered. HMIT filed another pleading on this topic on 6/13/23 [DE # 3845] and Highland and Mr. Seery responded to the HMIT additional pleading [DE # 3846] and then HMIT replied to their response [DE # 3847].

IV. TURNING, FINALLY, TO THE MOTION TO EXCLUDE EXPERT EVIDENCE

As indicated in the timeline above, HMIT designated on June 5, 2023, at 10:10 pm CDT, two expert witnesses to testify at the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave. The first one was Mr. Scott Van Meter, stating that he "may provide opinion testimony on issues relating to Mr. Seery's compensation and claims trading." The second one was Mr. Steve Pully, stating that he "may provide opinion testimony on issues relating to Mr. Seery's claims trading." To be clear, Mr. Seery is not alleged to have engaged in claims trading (i.e., he is not alleged to have either sold or purchased any claims in the Highland case). Rather, it is surmised by HMIT that Mr. Seery might have shared MNPI with the Claims Purchasers. Details about the two proposed experts' education, experience, and the likely substance of their testimony were provided.

Further, with regard to Mr. Van Meter, HMIT disclosed that he had analyzed the claims trading in the Highland case and holds the opinion that there are "red flags" plausibly indicating the use of MNPI in connection with the claim purchasers' investment in their claims –primarily among them the fact that the claims purchasers allegedly did not undertake due diligence. He also would apparently opine that Mr. Seery's compensation is not reasonable or excessive because not based on any market study and because the Claims Purchasers, as large creditors on the post-confirmation oversight committee, have the ability to control it.

Further, with regard to Mr. Pully, HMIT disclosed that the projections in the publicly available information (presumably the Disclosure Statement and Plan and accompanying exhibits, the Bankruptcy Schedules, and Monthly Operating Reports) would not have rewarded the Claims Purchasers with the type of economic return that hedge funds/private equity firms would expect to realize. Thus, they must have had some MNPI to convince them that the claims purchasing was worthwhile.

There are procedural problems and substantive problems with the Proposed Experts (hereinafter so called).

A. The Procedural Problems.

The timeline set forth above is highly problematic. Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust refer to the timeline here as tantamount to "trial by ambush."

HMIT counters that it, in fact, complied with this court's local rules and national rules as well. As to the local rules, Local Bankruptcy Rule 9014-1(c) of the Northern District of Texas requires, in contested matters, the exchange of exhibits and witness lists with opposing parties at least 3 calendar days before a scheduled hearing (unless a specific order otherwise applies). The hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave was scheduled for June 8, 2023, at 9:30 am CDT, and HMIT filed its exhibit and witness list on June 5, 2023, at 10:10 pm CDT—technically three calendar days before the hearing, albeit less than 72 hours before the hearing. As for the national rules, HMIT states that it was under no duty to disclose the existence or substance of expert testimony prior to the exchange of witness lists, because national Rule 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure ("FRBP"), applying to contested matters, does not incorporate Rule 26(a)(2) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure ("FRCP"), which defines the content and timing for expert disclosures (unless the court directs otherwise, which it did not here).

HMIT's focus on these rules is disingenuous. The court does not view the Proposed Experts as having been appropriately and timely disclosed in light of the two-and-a-half-month timeline set forth above and—most importantly—the bankruptcy court's multiple prior conferences and orders setting the scope of the hearing and associated discovery. HMIT's revelation (approximately 60 hours before the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave) that it

sought to offer expert testimony came far too late. HMIT never raised even the prospect of expert testimony at any point in its multiple filings with the bankruptcy court (which consisted of many hundreds of pages) or during the two status/scheduling conferences on the HMIT Motion for Leave. During the two status/scheduling conferences, this court repeatedly asked HMIT what it wanted to do at the hearing on the HMIT Motion for Leave (as far as there being evidence or no evidence—zeroing in on the inconvenient complication for HMIT that it had already put in some evidence, through the filing of the declarations of Mr. Dondero in support of its motion, and this, at the very least, would entitle the parties to cross-examine him on the statements contained in the declarations). HMIT represented that it desired for the hearing to be conducted "on the pleadings only" and that it had or would withdraw the declarations of Mr. Dondero (it had not withdrawn the declarations as of the status/scheduling conferences). But, alternatively, if there would be evidence, HMIT wanted to conduct expedited discovery of documents, fact depositions, and corporate representative depositions. [DE # 3791]. ***HMIT made no mention of any experts***. Only after the bankruptcy court had ruled on HMIT's request for expedited discovery—and expressly limited the scope of discovery—did HMIT reveal its Proposed Experts [DE # 3818]. Obviously, the court would have fully vetted with the parties at the status/scheduling conferences the need for experts and the need for any discovery of them if HMIT mentioned it as a possibility.

Additionally, while HMIT focuses on the fact that FRBP 9014 excludes FRCP 26(a)(2)(b)'s requirements regarding expert witness disclosures and reports (absent the court directing otherwise), FRBP 9014 ***does*** include ***FRCP 26(b)(4)(A)***, in contested matters, which provides that "[a] party may depose any person who has been identified as an expert whose opinions may be presented at trial." *See* FRBP 9014(b); FRBP 7026. As alluded to above, this bankruptcy court had limited pre-hearing discovery to "depositions of Mr. Dondero and/or Mr. Seery" in reliance on

HMIT's representations, which omitted any reference to expert witnesses. By waiting until roughly 60 hours before the hearing to disclose the Proposed Experts, this resulted in Highland, Mr. Seery, and the Highland Claimant Trust not having sufficient time to seek to modify the court's prior status/scheduling orders, let alone take two expert depositions.

B. *The Substantive Problems*.

Finally, on a substantive level, the Proposed Experts' testimony and documents are inadmissible because they will not "help the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue." Fed. R. Evid. 702(a). Federal Rule of Evidence 702(a) provides that a witness who is qualified as an expert may testify in the form of an opinion or otherwise if, among other requirements, "the expert's scientific, technical, or otherwise specialized knowledge will help the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue."

The fact finder here at this stage, in the context of determining whether HMIT's proposed complaint asserts "colorable" claims under the gatekeeper provision of the Plan, obviously, is the bankruptcy judge. The judge, thus, may decide whether the Proposed Experts would help her analyze or understand an issue. This court is well within its discretion to conclude that the Proposed Experts would not advance the judge's analysis. This bankruptcy judge has had years of experience (both before and after her 17 years as a bankruptcy judge) with the topic of claims purchasing that sometimes occurs during a bankruptcy case. The court notes, anecdotally, that the activity of investing in distressed debt (which frequently even occurs during a bankruptcy case—sometimes referred to as "claims trading") is ubiquitous and has, indeed, been for a couple of decades. As noted by one scholar:

> The creation of a market in bankruptcy claims is the single most important development in the bankruptcy world since the Bankruptcy Code's enactment in

> 1978. [Citations omitted.] Claims trading has revolutionized bankruptcy by making it a much more market-driven process. [Citations omitted.] . . . The development of a robust market for all types of claims against debtors has changed the cast of characters involved in bankruptcies. In addition to long-standing relational creditors, like trade creditors or a single senior secured bank or bank group, bankruptcy cases now involve professional distressed debt investors, whose interests and behavior are often quite different than traditional relational counterparty creditors.

ADAM J. LEVITIN, BANKRUPTCY MARKETS: MAKING SENSE OF CLAIMS TRADING, 4 BROOK. J. CORP. FIN. & COM. L. 64, 65 (2010).

This judge has likewise had decades of experience with hedge funds and private equity funds. The court understands very well financial concepts such as return on investment, risk, and the handicapping of how certain events might impact recoveries. This court can take judicial notice that there was volatility in the capital markets during the time period of this case that would certainly factor into decisions to buy or sell claims.[5] This court understands the concepts of MNPI and fiduciary duties. The judge remembers very well when the possibility of an MGM-Amazon transaction flooded the news in late 2020 and 2021, and then became a reality. The court remembers asking the parties in the Highland case during open court about it, since it was widely known that Highland and its affiliates owned direct or indirect interests in MGM stock. This was before, by the way, certain of the claims purchases that are at issue here were made.

Finally, this judge has decades of experience with executive compensation in bankruptcy cases and in connection with post-confirmation trusts.[6] In fact, this court approved Mr. Seery's

[5] A court "can, of course, take judicial notice of stock prices." *Schweitzer v. Invs. Comm. of Phillips 66 Savings Plan*, 960 F.3d 190, 193 n.3 (5th Cir. 2020).

[6] This court even ran across one article that the above-signing judge published on the topic before she was a judge. *Bringing Home the Bacon, or Just Being a Hog? Employee and Executive Compensation Issues in Chapter 11*, 22nd Annual Bankruptcy Conference, The University of Texas School of Law (Nov. 2003) (co-authored with Frances Smith). The bankruptcy judge does not mean to suggest that a 20-year-old article makes anyone per se an expert. It

compensation early on during the bankruptcy case (in 2020), and his compensation was negotiated by the former members of the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee, among others. Mr. Seery's compensation during this bankruptcy case was obviously subject to a motion, notice and a hearing, and was fully disclosed. Mr. Seery's base compensation now is the same as what this court approved back in 2020. Certainly, in a bankruptcy case, one size does not fit all. Highland is a unique case that has involved great contentiousness and hundreds of millions of dollars of assets. Mr. Seery's compensation reflects these circumstances, among other things.

In summary, with all due respect to the Proposed Experts, it is hard for this court to conceive how they could help this court to understand the evidence or determine a fact in issue relative to the gatekeeping motion—as contemplated by Fed. R. Evid. 702(a)—when this court deals with the issues presented by motion, and similar issues, somewhat regularly.

Accordingly, the court will exercise its discretion under Fed. R. Evid 702(a) and exclude the Proposed Experts testimony and HMIT Exhibits 39-52 relating to same.

A further opinion and order will be forthcoming on the HMIT Motion for Leave.

END OF MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER####

is merely to further the point that a long-term bankruptcy judge with Chapter 11 experience typically has developed expertise regarding executive compensation issues pre-and post-confirmation in Chapter 11 cases.

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 1, 2023

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	)	

ORDER STRIKING HMIT'S EVIDENTIARY PROFFER PURSUANT TO RULE 103(a)(2) AND LIMITING BRIEFING

The Court has reviewed Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's ("HMIT") *Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2)* ("Proffer"; Dkt. No. 3858), the *Highland Parties' Joint Objections To And Motion To Strike HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2)* ("Motion"; Dkt. No. 3860) filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery, Jr. (collectively, the "Highland Parties"), and the *Claims Purchasers' Joinder to the Highland Parties' Objections and Motion to Strike HMIT's Purported Proffer* (Dkt. No. 3861) filed by Muck Holdings, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Farallon Capital Management,

L.L.C., and Stonehill Capital Management LLC (collectively with HMIT and the Highland Parties, the "Parties"). After due deliberation, the Court has determined that good and sufficient cause has been shown for the relief requested in the Motion. It is therefore **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.

2. The Proffer and its accompanying declarations are stricken from the record for the reasons set forth in the Court's June 27, 2023 email (attached hereto as Exhibit A). The Court directs the Clerk to remove docket entry 3858 from the docket.

3. The Parties shall not file any additional briefs, motions, pleadings, proffers, or other submissions with the Court in connection with the Motion, the Highland Parties' *Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully* (Dkt. No. 3820), or any proposed/excluded expert evidence relative to HMIT's *Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding* (Dkt. No. 3699).

END OF ORDER

Exhibit A

From: Traci Ellison <Traci_Ellison@txnb.uscourts.gov>
Date: June 27, 2023 at 1:28:25 PM CDT
To: "Stancil, [redacted]" <[redacted]>, "Zannable, Matthew" <zannable@haywardfirm.com>, "Sawnie A. McEntire" <smcentire@pmmlaw.com>, "Roger L. McCleary" <rmccleary@pmmlaw.com>, "Omar J. Alaniz" <OAlaniz@reedsmith.com>, "McIlwain, Brent R (DAL - X59481)" <Brent.McIlwain@hklaw.com>
Subject: 19-34054-sgj11 Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Dear Counsel:

Please see the following message from Judge Jernigan:

"With regard to the Evidentiary Proffer ("Proffer") of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") filed at DE # 3858 on 6/19/23 (i.e., after the 6/8/23 hearing on HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [DE # 3699] and after the court's written 6/16/23 ruling regarding the admissibility of the proposed expert evidence), the court has determined that the Proffer is unnecessary. Rule 103(a)(2) does not apply if "the substance" of the excluded evidence "was apparent from the context." Fed. R. Evid. 103(a)(2). Here, "the substance" of the excluded evidence was quite apparent from the "context"--more specifically, the witness and exhibit list filed by HMIT, the proposed exhibits offered [see DE # 3818], and the statements of HMIT's counsel on the record at the 6/8/23 hearing.

The court is aware of the motion to strike the Proffer [DE # 3860] and the Joinder therein [DE # 3861]. The court concludes it is appropriate to grant the motion to strike. The court directs counsel for movants to upload a form of order that grants their motion to strike. The order shall direct the Clerk to mark DE # 3858 as stricken from the record as both filed without authority and unnecessary pursuant to FRE 103(a)(2).

The parties are directed to file no more pleadings in the bankruptcy court regarding this issue of the proposed/excluded expert evidence relative to DE # 3699. The court has ruled [at DE # 3854]."

Thank you,
Traci

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF FILING OF
THE CURRENT BALANCE SHEET OF THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to the Court's *Order (A) Continuing Hearing on Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation [Dkt. 3752] and (B) Directing Certain Actions in Advance of Continued Hearing* [Docket No. 3870], Highland Capital Management, L.P., the reorganized debtor in the above-captioned bankruptcy case, and the Highland Claimant Trust hereby file the

[1] The last four digits of the Reorganized Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 8357. The headquarters and service address for the Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

current balance sheet attached hereto as **Exhibit A** showing the general categories of assets and liabilities of the Highland Claimant Trust, subject to the accompanying notes.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

Dated: July 6, 2023

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust

EXHIBIT A

Highland Claimant Trust
Summarized Consolidated Balance Sheet [1]
As of May 31, 2023
The accompanying notes are integral to understanding this balance sheet
(Estimated and unaudited, $ in millions)

	Balance per books	adjustments (see notes)	Adjusted balance
Assets			
Cash and equivalents	$ 13	$ -	$ 13
Disputed claims reserve [2]	12	-	12
Other restricted cash	12	-	12
Investments [3]	118	(12) [6]	106
Notes receivable, net [4]	86	(83) [4]	3
Other assets	6	-	6
Total assets	**$ 247**	**$ (95)**	**$ 152**
Liabilities			
Secured and other debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Distribution payable [2]	12	-	12
Additional indemnification reserves	-	90 [5]	90
Other liabilities	15	13 [5]	28
Total liabilities [5]	**$ 27**	**$ 103**	**$ 130**
Book/adjusted book equity (see accompanying notes) [5]	**220**	**(198)**	**22**
Total liabilities and book/adjusted book equity	**$ 247**	**$ (95)**	**$ 152**

Supplemental Info: [7]	
Sum of remaining allowed Class 8 Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	$ 27
Sum of remaining allowed Class 9 Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	99
Sum of face amount of pending Class 8/9 potential Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	13
Sub-total	$ 139

{SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE}

The information contained in this summarized consolidated balance sheet (the "Summary") is based on estimates, and therefore should not be relied upon, as actual results may differ materially from the estimates contained herein.

This Summary is neither an offer nor a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell securities.

Information contained herein is not indicative of, nor does it guarantee, future results. The information contained in this Summary is based on matters as they exist as of the date of preparation and not as of any future date. Valuations do not reflect performance in different economic or market cycles and there can be no assurances that valuations will be achieved. Trust Beneficiaries may experience materially different results and outcomes.

Highland Claimant Trust
Summarized Consolidated Balance Sheet [1]
As of May 31, 2023

Notes:

(1) This presentation is not in accordance with US GAAP and is unaudited, but has nevertheless been prepared in good faith and with the intention of providing the reader with a comprehensible understanding of the remaining assets and liabilities of the Highland Claimant Trust, Highland Capital Management, LP, HCMLP GP LLC, and Highland Litigation Trust (the "Consolidated Entities"). These entities have each been aggregated on a stand-alone basis, with intercompany amounts eliminated. Funds and entities that may otherwise be consolidated by one or more of the Consolidated Entities under US GAAP are not fully consolidated and rather are included solely at their equity value. For example, if Highland Capital Management, LP is a 20% investor in a managed fund with assets of $100 million and liabilities of zero that would normally require consolidation under US GAAP, the presentation contained herein reflects an investment of $20 million as opposed to fully consolidating the $100 million fund and reflecting minority interest of $80 million. The value of the Highland Indemnity Trust is not included herein. As of May 31, 2023, $35 million has been funded to the Highland Indemnity Trust. Highland Indemnity Trust beneficiaries are Claimant Trust Indemnified Parties. Any unused assets remaining after satisfying indemnification obligations will be transferred to the Highland Claimant Trust or otherwise be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Indemnity Trust Agreement. For presentation purposes, it is assumed that outstanding indemnification obligations will consume the entirety of the Highland Indemnity Trust. Further, no current recovery amount has been ascribed to the "Kirschner Adversary" as all such value is considered to be contingent, nor have any liabilities been reserved for various success fees payable to professionals associated with the Kirschner Adversary or any other litigations. Such liabilities are also contingent in nature.

(2) Amounts already authorized for distribution, but reserved in the Disputed Claims Reserve related to resolution of pending disputed claims.

(3) Value reflected herein consists primarily of ownership in private funds and subsidiaries, valued using NAV as the practical expedient, public & private investments (including residual sale escrows), valued at fair value, and SE Multifamily Holdings, LLC, valued using book equity value as of the most recent financials received. See note 6 for further information. There is substantial risk and uncertainty with respect to the timing and ultimate cash value to be received from monetizations of these investments and such value could ultimately be materially impacted by actual monetizations.

(4) Book amounts reflect principal amounts outstanding on various notes, without discount, adjustment, or estimates of future costs of collection, with two exceptions. The first exception is to the note receivable from Hunter Mountain Investment Trust for which over $90 million of principal and interest is currently due, payable, and in default. These notes are a component of the "Kirschner Adversary" which is currently stayed. These principal and interest amounts are fully reserved based on the assumption that Hunter Mountain Investment Trust has no other assets other than a contingent, unvested interest in the Highland Claimant Trust. That assumption is subject to change. The second exception relates to the note receivable from Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP. This amount is fully reserved based on the pendency of the Ch. 7 proceeding for Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP and the minimal remaining value of Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP's assets, which is expected to be further consumed (at least in part) by trustee and professional fees. Aside from these exceptions, approximately $65 million of these principal amounts (further described below) are subject to ongoing litigation with various note counterparties who are contesting the validity of their obligations. These disputed amounts are contained within the "Balance per books" column herein without discount or adjustment. While the makers have asserted defenses, Highland believes they are meritless and is confident that judgments will ultimately be entered in Highland's favor. However, based on Mr. Dondero's history of failing to satisfy judgments entered against his affiliates by others (e.g., UBS, the Redeemer Committee, Joshua Terry, and Patrick Daugherty), the effect of complete non-payment of principal is reflected in the "adjustments" column, which also assumes non-payment of the currently performing $18 million note receivable from The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Ultimate recoveries from these notes could differ materially from the current principal outstanding depending on the outcome of the pending litigation and no recovery can be assured. Accrued interest is captured in the "Other assets" line item, subject to the exceptions discussed within this footnote. While there is currently a report & recommendation from the bankruptcy court for summary judgment, plus costs of collection, no costs of collection are reflected as assets on this balance sheet, so would be incremental. The estimated amount of such costs of collections are over $3 million.

Detail of note principal amounts subject to report & recommendations of the bankruptcy court, currently pending in district court (excludes accrued interest):

Note Maker	Principal O/S	Comments
NexPoint Advisors, LP	$ 25	Consists of a single note
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC	12	fka HCRE Partners, LLC; five underlying notes comprise balance
NexPoint Asset Management, LP	11	fka Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP; four underlying notes comprise balance
James Dondero	10	Three underlying notes comprise balance
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.	7	Five underlying notes comprise balance
Sub-total	$ 65	

(5) The book equity amount reflects a multitude of estimates including, but not limited to the value of investments and collectability of notes receivable. For book purposes, no contingent liabilities or indemnification reserves have been recorded as liabilities that would reduce book equity, notwithstanding that it is currently expected that there will be a) a need to maintain further highly material indemnification reserves; and b) further incurrance of springing contingent liabilities if distribution milestones are achieved. The amount of further incremental indemnification reserves are currently expected to exceed $90 million, and may ultimately be greater, which will be required to be funded (at least in part) prior to any further material distributions to Trust Beneficiaries. In the absence of a global settlement that, among other things, fully and finally releases all Claimant Trust Indemnified Parties, Highland believes the additional indemnification reserves are required because, among other reasons, (a) based on the so-called "Dondero exclusion," insurance is likely to remain cost-prohibitive and/or unsatisfactory, leaving the Claimant Trust and Indemnity Trust assets as the sole sources of funding for indemnity obligations, (b) approximately twenty (20) matters are being actively litigated in at least 9 different forums; and (c) based on history, new litigation can be expected. Any unused assets remaining after satisfaction of indemnity obligations will be distributed as required by the Indemnity Trust Agreement. The amount of incremental springing contingent liabilities are expected to range from $5 million to $15 million, which are exclusive of various success fees associated with recoveries under the "Kirschner Adversary" and others. No reserves have been accrued for any current, pending, or threatened litigation brought by any Dondero-related parties. Lastly, it is expected that the trust and its subsidiaries will operate at an operating loss prospectively. The corresponding information in the "adjustments" column above is an estimate of the effects of these incremental indemnification reserves and contingent liabilities, but does not assume any expected future operating cash burn, which is expected to be significant.

6) The value of SE Multifamily Holdings LLC maintained on this balance sheet is $15.7 million, which is a component of the "Investments" line item and is based on a several years stale book-basis balance sheet. Notwithstanding Dondero-entities' previous disclosures of this interest at values of $20 million and $12 million, Highland also received interest from Dondero to acquire the interest for $3.8 million, among other assets. The purpose of this adjustment is to assume that the holding could be monetized at the lower $3.8 million level, which would result in a $11.9 million decrease to Highland's book equity if it were hypothetically transacted at that level. Highland has initiated proceedings in Delaware to receive books and records relating to SE Multifamily Holdings LLC, for which it has the contractual right and has been seeking for approximately a year, but for which Dondero-controlled entities have not provided to date.

7) Amounts described herein represent the face amounts of outstanding allowed and pending claims. The pending claim amounts do not include amounts that are the subject of various appeals or that are unliquidated. The allowed and pending claims (along with accrued interest) could ultimately be satisfied in part or in full using 1) the assets of the disputed claims reserve, 2) the residual amount of cash in the indemnity trust after satisfying all indemnification obligations, and 3) the residual amount of cash remaining after monetizing all other non-cash assets and paying liabilities and future expenses.

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S MOTION TO ALTER OR AMEND ORDER, TO AMEND OR MAKE ADDITIONAL FINDINGS, FOR RELIEF FROM ORDER, OR, ALTERNATIVELY, FOR NEW TRIAL UNDER FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 7052, 9023, AND 9024 AND INCORPORATED BRIEF

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), both in its individual capacity and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM" or "Debtor") and the Highland Claimant Trust,[1] files this Motion to Alter or Amend Order, to

[1] And, in all capacities and alternative derivative capacities asserted in the Emergency Motion (as defined herein) [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, and 3816], and the supplement to the Emergency Motion [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760] and the draft Complaint attached to the same [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760-1].

Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order,[2] or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Brief (the "Motion"), and respectfully states as follows:

1. HMIT filed an Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding ("Emergency Motion") [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, and 3816], which was supplemented on April 23, 2023 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760]. By way of its Emergency Motion, HMIT sought leave to file an Adversary Proceeding pursuant to the Court's gatekeeping order and the injunction and exculpation provisions in the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Bankr. Dkt. 1943], as modified (the "Plan").

2. A hearing on the Emergency Motion was held on June 8, 2023. On August 25, 2023, the Court issued its Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (the "Order") [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3903 and 3904]. In the Order, among other things, the Court concluded that HMIT lacked standing to bring the proposed claims and therefore denied the Emergency Motion. Specifically, the Court found that "HMIT's allegations of injury are, without a doubt, 'merely conjectural or hypothetical' and are only speculative of possible future injury if its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest ever vests." [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3903 at 72].

3. This Motion seeks alteration of, or a new trial to re-consider, these and associated findings and conclusions relating to standing, because post-hearing financial disclosure filings in

[2] The "Order" refers to this Court's Order Denying HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding. [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3903, 3904].

the bankruptcy matter further evidence that the Court's standing determinations are incorrect and should be corrected.[3]

4. On July 6, 2023, while the Emergency Motion was pending, the Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust filed a Notice of Filing of the Current Balance Sheet of the Highland Claimant Trust, showing the "general categories of assets and liabilities of the Highland Claimant Trust, subject to the accompanying notes." [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3872; a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to this Motion]. And on July 21, 2023, the Debtor filed its Post-Confirmation Report for Highland Capital Management, LP for the Quarter Ending June 30, 2023 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3888; a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 2 to this Motion] and the Highland Claimant Trust filed its Post-Confirmation Report for Highland Capital Management, LP for the Quarter Ending June 30, 2023 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3889; a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 3 to this Motion].

5. As explained below, these financial documents further demonstrate that HMIT's alleged injuries are not "conjectural or hypothetical," and, instead, demonstrate that its Contingent Claimant Trust Interest will vest, or put colloquially, it is "in the money." Stated otherwise, the financial documents further establish HMIT's standing and alleged non-speculative injury.

6. In support of this request, HMIT points the Court to the financial disclosures, which further demonstrates that HMIT is now "in the money."

[3] HMIT contests and disagrees with other adverse rulings in the Court's order, including but not limited to (1) the Court's determination that the "colorability" question presents "mixed questions of law and fact" and its associated decision to hold an evidentiary hearing; (2) the Court's holding an evidentiary hearing without allowing HMIT to obtain discovery and/or admit expert testimony, and (3) the Court's determination that HMIT's claims are not "colorable" for reasons other than standing. HMIT intends to raise these and other issues on appeal and HMIT reserves its rights accordingly. [*See, e.g.*, Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3790, 3853, 3903-04].

Highland Claimant Trust
Summarized Consolidated Balance Sheet [1]
As of May 31, 2023
The accompanying notes are integral to understanding this balance sheet
(Estimated and unaudited, $ in millions)

	Balance per books	adjustments (see notes)	Adjusted balance
Assets			
Cash and equivalents	$ 13	$ -	$ 13
Disputed claims reserve [2]	12	-	12
Other restricted cash	12	-	12
Investments [3]	118	(12) [6]	106
Notes receivable, net [4]	86	(83) [4]	3
Other assets	6	-	6
Total assets	$ 247	$ (95)	$ 152
Liabilities			
Secured and other debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Distribution payable [2]	12	-	12
Additional indemnification reserves	-	90 [5]	90
Other liabilities	15	13 [5]	28
Total liabilities [5]	$ 27	$ 103	$ 130
Book/adjusted book equity (see accompanying notes) [5]	220	(198)	22
Total liabilities and book/adjusted book equity	$ 247	$ (95)	$ 152
Supplemental Info: [7]			
Sum of remaining allowed Class 8 Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	$ 27		
Sum of remaining allowed Class 9 Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	99		
Sum of face amount of pending Class 8/9 potential Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	13		
Sub-total	$ 139		

[*See* Exhibit 1, Bankr. Dkt. 3872, at Ex. A].

7. As this balance sheet demonstrates, even without pursuing the *Kirschner* Adversary, the Claimant Trust has $247 million in assets and $139 million in Class 8 and 9 claims. Moreover, the Claimant Trust's balance sheet assets do not include a fully cash-funded $35 million indemnity account that presumably may be used to pay creditors in the event it is not consumed by the indemnity-related expenses. [*See* Exhibit 1, Bankr. Dkt. 3872 at Ex. A, n. 1]. While the balance sheet includes "non-book" adjustments, they do not change HMIT's "in the money" status. One adjustment gives zero asset value to the notes payable by affiliates of Jim Dondero. [*See id.* at Ex. A]. However, $70 million of those notes are (or shortly will be) fully bonded by cash deposited in the registry of the district court. *See* N.D. Tex. Case No. 3:31-cv-00881-X, Dkt. Nos. 149, 151, and 152. Another "adjustment" creates a $90 million "additional indemnification reserve," on top of the $35 million cash indemnity reserve. [*See* Exhibit 1, Bankr.

Dkt. 3872 at Ex. A]. It is unlikely, however, that these extensive indemnity reserves will ever be expended or necessary for indemnity.[4] Additionally, as the Post-Confirmation reports reveal, all of the administrative claims, secured claims, and priority claims have been paid in full. [Exhibit 2, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3888, and Exhibit 3, Bankr. Dkt. No. 3889].

8. For all these reasons, HMIT is "in the money" under Claimant Trust's recently disclosed balance sheet and disclosures.[5] Moreover, as this Court noted in a prior unrelated matter, HMIT must only show "significant indicia of solvency" to have standing. *See In re ADPT DFW Holdings, LLC*, Bankr. N.D. Tex. Case No. 17-31432, Dkt. No. 303 at Hrg. Trans. 131:22 – 132:6. HMIT has made the showing and, this showing is further evidenced by the Claimant Trust's own unadjusted balance sheet.

9. HMIT, along with the other Contingent Trust Interest holders are, as discussed above, "in the money." In other words, HMIT has both constitutional and prudential standing to bring its asserted claims.

10. For the foregoing reasons, HMIT has standing and a cognizable injury to support the claims in its Emergency Motion. Thus, pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024, HMIT requests that the Court alter or amend its findings and judgment that HMIT lacks standing or a cognizable alleged injury. Alternatively, HMIT requests that the

[4] Per the Plan, any indemnity is limited to fees and expenses, as no indemnity right would lie for a judgment entered on a claim for which a plaintiff could assert or recover under the gatekeeper order and applicable law. Nor is it likely that the Claimant Trust will incur even close to the reserved amounts for fees and expenses. For the bankruptcy case as a whole, for example, the debtor's bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy professional fees and expenses totaled only approximately $40 million, pre-confirmation. [Exhibits 2, 3; Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3888, 3889]. Also, as is clear from the Motion and Order authorizing the creation of the Indemnity Trust Agreement, the projected indemnity reserve was contemplated to be $25 Million, so the cash amount apparently set aside for indemnification amounts to $100 Million more than contemplated. [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 2491, 2599, attached as Exhibits 4-5].

[5] [*See* Exhibits 1 – 3, Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3888, 3889].

Court grant a new trial or hearing pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9023 due to the impact of the financial documents on HMIT's standing and ability to assert the claims.

PRAYER

HMIT respectfully requests that the Court grant this Motion and alter or amend its findings or Order to rule that HMIT has constitutional and prudential standing and a cognizable injury or, alternatively, order a new trial/hearing.

Dated: September 8, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: */s/ Sawnie A. McEntire*

Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmcleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

The undersigned hereby certifies that the undersigned conferred with John Morris, counsel for Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust, and that, while Mr. Morris' clients oppose the relief requested in this motion, Mr. Morris and his clients have no objection to the making of this motion (*i.e.*, Mr. Morris and his clients agreed that this motion is not precluded by the stay in place or other order of the Court).

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

The undersigned hereby certifies that the undersigned conferred with Mr. Brent McIlwain, counsel for Respondents Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup"), Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("Farallon"), and Stonehill Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill," and collectively, with Muck, Jessup, and Farallon, the "Claims Purchasers"), and Mr. Mark T. Stancil, counsel for Respondent James P. Seery, Jr., and that, while Mr. McIlwain and Mr. Stancil's clients oppose the relief requested in this motion, Mr. McIlwain and Mr. Stancil and their respective clients have no objection to the making of this motion (*i.e.*, they also agree that this motion it is not precluded by the stay in place or other order of the Court).

/s/ Roger L. McCleary
Roger L. McCleary

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that on September 8, 2023, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

Exhibit 1

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	

NOTICE OF FILING OF
THE CURRENT BALANCE SHEET OF THE HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to the Court's *Order (A) Continuing Hearing on Motion to Stay and to Compel Mediation [Dkt. 3752] and (B) Directing Certain Actions in Advance of Continued Hearing* [Docket No. 3870], Highland Capital Management, L.P., the reorganized debtor in the above-captioned bankruptcy case, and the Highland Claimant Trust hereby file the

[1] The last four digits of the Reorganized Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 8357. The headquarters and service address for the Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

current balance sheet attached hereto as **Exhibit A** showing the general categories of assets and liabilities of the Highland Claimant Trust, subject to the accompanying notes.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

Dated: July 6, 2023

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust

EXHIBIT A

Highland Claimant Trust
Summarized Consolidated Balance Sheet [1]
As of May 31, 2023
The accompanying notes are integral to understanding this balance sheet
(Estimated and unaudited, $ in millions)

	Balance per books	adjustments (see notes)	Adjusted balance
Assets			
Cash and equivalents	$ 13	$ -	$ 13
Disputed claims reserve [2]	12	-	12
Other restricted cash	12	-	12
Investments [3]	118	(12) [6]	106
Notes receivable, net [4]	86	(83) [4]	3
Other assets	6	-	6
Total assets	**$ 247**	**$ (95)**	**$ 152**
Liabilities			
Secured and other debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Distribution payable [2]	12	-	12
Additional indemnification reserves	-	90 [5]	90
Other liabilities	15	13 [5]	28
Total liabilities [5]	**$ 27**	**$ 103**	**$ 130**
Book/adjusted book equity (see accompanying notes) [5]	**220**	**(198)**	**22**
Total liabilities and book/adjusted book equity	**$ 247**	**$ (95)**	**$ 152**

Supplemental Info: [7]

Sum of remaining allowed Class 8 Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	$ 27
Sum of remaining allowed Class 9 Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	99
Sum of face amount of pending Class 8/9 potential Trust Beneficiaries, excluding interest	13
Sub-total	$ 139

{SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE}

The information contained in this summarized consolidated balance sheet (the "Summary") is based on estimates, and therefore should not be relied upon, as actual results may differ materially from the estimates contained herein.

This Summary is neither an offer nor a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell securities.

Information contained herein is not indicative of, nor does it guarantee, future results. The information contained in this Summary is based on matters as they exist as of the date of preparation and not as of any future date. Valuations do not reflect performance in different economic or market cycles and there can be no assurances that valuations will be achieved. Trust Beneficiaries may experience materially different results and outcomes.

Highland Claimant Trust
Summarized Consolidated Balance Sheet [1]
As of May 31, 2023

Notes:

(1) This presentation is not in accordance with US GAAP and is unaudited, but has nevertheless been prepared in good faith and with the intention of providing the reader with a comprehensible understanding of the remaining assets and liabilities of the Highland Claimant Trust, Highland Capital Management, LP, HCMLP GP LLC, and Highland Litigation Trust (the "Consolidated Entities"). These entities have each been aggregated on a stand-alone basis, with intercompany amounts eliminated. Funds and entities that may otherwise be consolidated by one or more of the Consolidated Entities under US GAAP are not fully consolidated and rather are included solely at their equity value. For example, if Highland Capital Management, LP is a 20% investor in a managed fund with assets of $100 million and liabilities of zero that would normally require consolidation under US GAAP, the presentation contained herein reflects an investment of $20 million as opposed to fully consolidating the $100 million fund and reflecting minority interest of $80 million. The value of the Highland Indemnity Trust is not included herein. As of May 31, 2023, $35 million has been funded to the Highland Indemnity Trust. Highland Indemnity Trust beneficiaries are Claimant Trust Indemnified Parties. Any unused assets remaining after satisfying indemnification obligations will be transferred to the Highland Claimant Trust or otherwise be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Indemnity Trust Agreement. For presentation purposes, it is assumed that outstanding indemnification obligations will consume the entirety of the Highland Indemnity Trust. Further, no current recovery amount has been ascribed to the "Kirschner Adversary" as all such value is considered to be contingent, nor have any liabilities been reserved for various success fees payable to professionals associated with the Kirschner Adversary or any other litigations. Such liabilities are also contingent in nature.

(2) Amounts already authorized for distribution, but reserved in the Disputed Claims Reserve related to resolution of pending disputed claims.

(3) Value reflected herein consists primarily of ownership in private funds and subsidiaries, valued using NAV as the practical expedient, public & private investments (including residual sale escrows), valued at fair value, and SE Multifamily Holdings, LLC, valued using book equity value as of the most recent financials received. See note 6 for further information. There is substantial risk and uncertainty with respect to the timing and ultimate cash value to be received from monetizations of these investments and such value could ultimately be materially impacted by actual monetizations.

(4) Book amounts reflect principal amounts outstanding on various notes, without discount, adjustment, or estimates of future costs of collection, with two exceptions. The first exception is to the note receivable from Hunter Mountain Investment Trust for which over $90 million of principal and interest is currently due, payable, and in default. These notes are a component of the "Kirschner Adversary" which is currently stayed. These principal and interest amounts are fully reserved based on the assumption that Hunter Mountain Investment Trust has no other assets other than a contingent, unvested interest in the Highland Claimant Trust. That assumption is subject to change. The second exception relates to the note receivable from Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP. This amount is fully reserved based on the pendency of the Ch. 7 proceeding for Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP and the minimal remaining value of Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP's assets, which is expected to be further consumed (at least in part) by trustee and professional fees. Aside from these exceptions, approximately $65 million of these principal amounts (further described below) are subject to ongoing litigation with various note counterparties who are contesting the validity of their obligations. These disputed amounts are contained within the "Balance per books" column herein without discount or adjustment. While the makers have asserted defenses, Highland believes they are meritless and is confident that judgments will ultimately be entered in Highland's favor. However, based on Mr. Dondero's history of failing to satisfy judgments entered against his affiliates by others (e.g., UBS, the Redeemer Committee, Joshua Terry, and Patrick Daugherty), the effect of complete non-payment of principal is reflected in the "adjustments" column, which also assumes non-payment of the currently performing $18 million note receivable from The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Ultimate recoveries from these notes could differ materially from the current principal outstanding depending on the outcome of the pending litigation and no recovery can be assured. Accrued interest is captured in the "Other assets" line item, subject to the exceptions discussed within this footnote. While there is currently a report & recommendation from the bankruptcy court for summary judgment, plus costs of collection, no costs of collection are reflected as assets on this balance sheet, so would be incremental. The estimated amount of such costs of collections are over $3 million.

Detail of note principal amounts subject to report & recommendations of the bankruptcy court, currently pending in district court (excludes accrued interest):

Note Maker	Principal O/S	Comments
NexPoint Advisors, LP	$ 25	Consists of a single note
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC	12	fka HCRE Partners, LLC; five underlying notes comprise balance
NexPoint Asset Management, LP	11	fka Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP; four underlying notes comprise balance
James Dondero	10	Three underlying notes comprise balance
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.	7	Five underlying notes comprise balance
Sub-total	$ 65	

(5) The book equity amount reflects a multitude of estimates including, but not limited to the value of investments and collectability of notes receivable. For book purposes, no contingent liabilities or indemnification reserves have been recorded as liabilities that would reduce book equity, notwithstanding that it is currently expected that there will be a) a need to maintain further highly material indemnification reserves; and b) further incurrance of springing contingent liabilities if distribution milestones are achieved. The amount of further incremental indemnification reserves are currently expected to exceed $90 million, and may ultimately be greater, which will be required to be funded (at least in part) prior to any further material distributions to Trust Beneficiaries. In the absence of a global settlement that, among other things, fully and finally releases all Claimant Trust Indemnified Parties, Highland believes the additional indemnification reserves are required because, among other reasons, (a) based on the so-called "Dondero exclusion," insurance is likely to remain cost-prohibitive and/or unsatisfactory, leaving the Claimant Trust and Indemnity Trust assets as the sole sources of funding for indemnity obligations, (b) approximately twenty (20) matters are being actively litigated in at least 9 different forums; and (c) based on history, new litigation can be expected. Any unused assets remaining after satisfaction of indemnity obligations will be distributed as required by the Indemnity Trust Agreement. The amount of incremental springing contingent liabilities are expected to range from $5 million to $15 million, which are exclusive of various success fees associated with recoveries under the "Kirschner Adversary" and others. No reserves have been accrued for any current, pending, or threatened litigation brought by any Dondero-related parties. Lastly, it is expected that the trust and its subsidiaries will operate at an operating loss prospectively. The corresponding information in the "adjustments" column above is an estimate of the effects of these incremental indemnification reserves and contingent liabilities, but does not assume any expected future operating cash burn, which is expected to be significant.

6) The value of SE Multifamily Holdings LLC maintained on this balance sheet is $15.7 million, which is a component of the "Investments" line item and is based on a several years stale book-basis balance sheet. Notwithstanding Dondero-entities' previous disclosures of this interest at values of $20 million and $12 million, Highland also received interest from Dondero to acquire the interest for $3.8 million, among other assets. The purpose of this adjustment is to assume that the holding could be monetized at the lower $3.8 million level, which would result in a $11.9 million decrease to Highland's book equity if it were hypothetically transacted at that level. Highland has initiated proceedings in Delaware to receive books and records relating to SE Multifamily Holdings LLC, for which it has the contractual right and has been seeking for approximately a year, but for which Dondero-controlled entities have not provided to date.

7) Amounts described herein represent the face amounts of outstanding allowed and pending claims. The pending claim amounts do not include amounts that are the subject of various appeals or that are unliquidated. The allowed and pending claims (along with accrued interest) could ultimately be satisfied in part or in full using 1) the assets of the disputed claims reserve, 2) the residual amount of cash in the indemnity trust after satisfying all indemnification obligations, and 3) the residual amount of cash remaining after monetizing all other non-cash assets and paying liabilities and future expenses.

Exhibit 2

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Northern DISTRICT OF Texas

Case number 19-34054 sgj11

In re: Highland Capital Management, LP

Debtor(s)

Case No. 19-34054

☐ Jointly Administered

Post-confirmation Report

Chapter 11

Quarter Ending Date: 06/30/2023

Petition Date: 10/16/2019

Plan Confirmed Date: 02/22/2021

Plan Effective Date: 08/11/2021

This Post-confirmation Report relates to:

◉ Reorganized Debtor

○ Other Authorized Party or Entity: _____

Name of Authorized Party or Entity

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Signature of Responsible Party

07/21/2023

Date

Zachery Z. Annable, Hayward PLLC

Printed Name of Responsible Party

10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106
Dallas TX 75231

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Debtor's Name Highland Capital Management, LP Case No. 19-34054

Part 1: Summary of Post-confirmation Transfers

	Current Quarter	Total Since Effective Date
a. Total cash disbursements	$6,894,640	$122,318,601
b. Non-cash securities transferred	$0	$0
c. Other non-cash property transferred	$0	$5,194,652
d. Total transferred (a+b+c)	$6,894,640	$127,513,253

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

				Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative
a.	Professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor		*Aggregate Total*	$0	$33,005,136	$0	$33,005,136
	Itemized Breakdown by Firm						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i	Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones	Lead Counsel	$0	$24,312,860	$0	$24,312,860
	ii	Development Specialists, Inc.	Financial Professional	$0	$5,765,448	$0	$5,765,448
	iii	Kurtzman Carson Consultants	Other	$0	$2,054,716	$0	$2,054,716
	iv	Hayward & Associates PLLC	Local Counsel	$0	$872,112	$0	$872,112
	v						
	vi						
	vii						
	viii						
	ix						
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
	xxiv						
	xxv						
	xxvi						
	xxvii						
	xxviii						
	xxix						

	xxx						
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						
	xxxvii						
	xxxvii						
	xxxix						
	xl						
	xli						
	xlii						
	xliii						
	xliv						
	xlv						
	xlvi						
	xlvii						
	xlviii						
	xlix						
	l						
	li						
	lii						
	liii						
	liv						
	lv						
	lvi						
	lvii						
	lviii						
	lix						
	lx						
	lxi						
	lxii						
	lxiii						
	lxiv						
	lxv						
	lxvi						
	lxvii						
	lxviii						
	lxix						
	lxx						
	lxxi						

	lxxii						
	lxxiii						
	lxxiv						
	lxxv						
	lxxvi						
	lxxvii						
	lxxviii						
	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xci						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						

				Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative
b.	Professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor *Aggregate Total*			$0	$7,604,472	$0	$7,604,472
	Itemized Breakdown by Firm						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i	Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP	Other	$0	$1,149,807	$0	$1,149,807
	ii	Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardne	Other	$0	$629,088	$0	$629,088
	iii	Deloitte	Financial Professional	$0	$553,413	$0	$553,413
	iv	Mercer (US) Inc.	Other	$0	$204,767	$0	$204,767
	v	Teneo Capital, LLC	Financial Professional	$0	$1,364,823	$0	$1,364,823
	vi	Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale	Other	$0	$2,650,937	$0	$2,650,937

	vii	Carey Olsen	Other	$0	$280,264	$0	$280,264
	viii	ASW Law	Other	$0	$4,976	$0	$4,976
	ix	Houlihan Lokey Financial Advi	Other	$0	$766,397	$0	$766,397
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
	xxiv						
	xxv						
	xxvi						
	xxvii						
	xxviii						
	xxix						
	xxx						
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						
	xxxvii						
	xxxvii						
	xxxix						
	xl						
	xli						
	xlii						
	xliii						
	xliv						
	xlv						
	xlvi						
	xlvii						
	xlviii						

	xlix						
	l						
	li						
	lii						
	liii						
	liv						
	lv						
	lvi						
	lvii						
	lviii						
	lix						
	lx						
	lxi						
	lxii						
	lxiii						
	lxiv						
	lxv						
	lxvi						
	lxvii						
	lxviii						
	lxix						
	lxx						
	lxxi						
	lxxii						
	lxxiii						
	lxxiv						
	lxxv						
	lxxvi						
	lxxvii						
	lxxviii						
	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxix						
	xc						

	xci						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			$0	$60,171,929	$0	$60,171,929

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

	Total Anticipated Payments Under Plan	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	Allowed Claims	% Paid of Allowed Claims
a. Administrative claims	$0	$0	$15,750	$15,750	100%
b. Secured claims	$5,843,261	$0	$5,274,477	$5,274,477	100%
c. Priority claims	$16,498	$0	$1,213,832	$1,213,832	100%
d. General unsecured claims	$205,144,544	$0	$270,205,592	$397,485,568	68%
e. Equity interests	$0	$0	$0		

Part 4: Questionnaire

a. Is this a final report? Yes ○ No ◉

If yes, give date Final Decree was entered: _____

If no, give date when the application for Final Decree is anticipated: _____

b. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes ◉ No ○

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information and provision of this information is mandatory. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) and to otherwise evaluate whether a reorganized chapter 11 debtor is performing as anticipated under a confirmed plan. Disclosure of this information may be to a bankruptcy trustee when the information is needed to perform the trustee's duties, or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." *See* 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case, or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

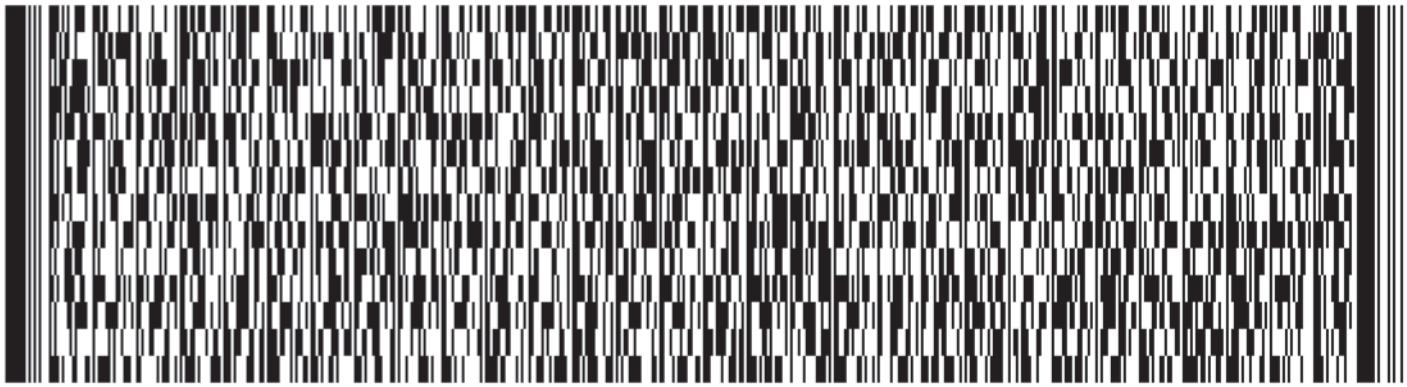
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Post-confirmation Report and its attachments, if any, are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report.

/s/ James Seery
Signature of Responsible Party

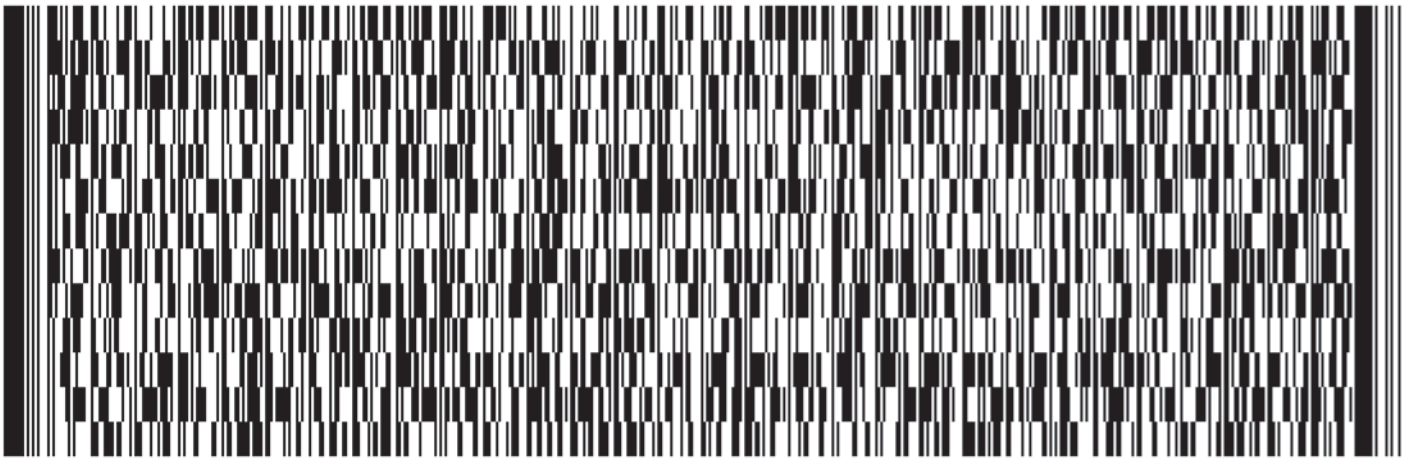
James Seery
Printed Name of Responsible Party

CEO
Title

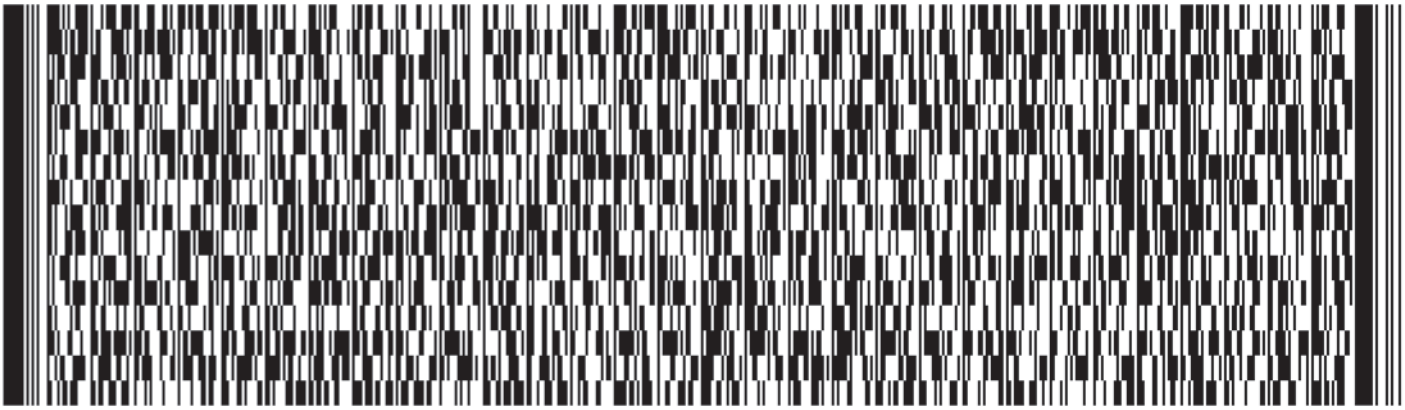
07/21/2023
Date



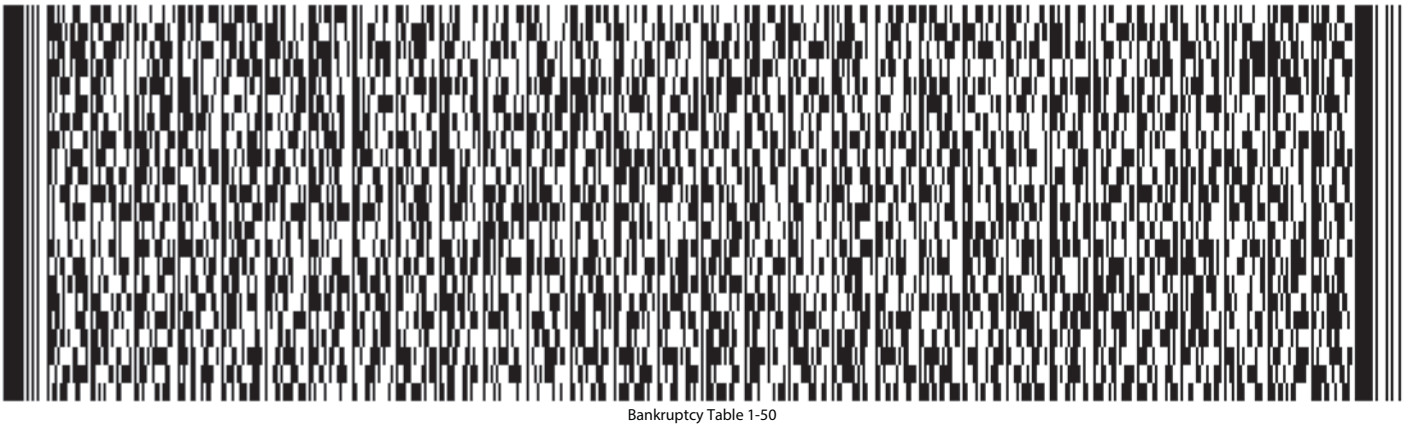
Page 1



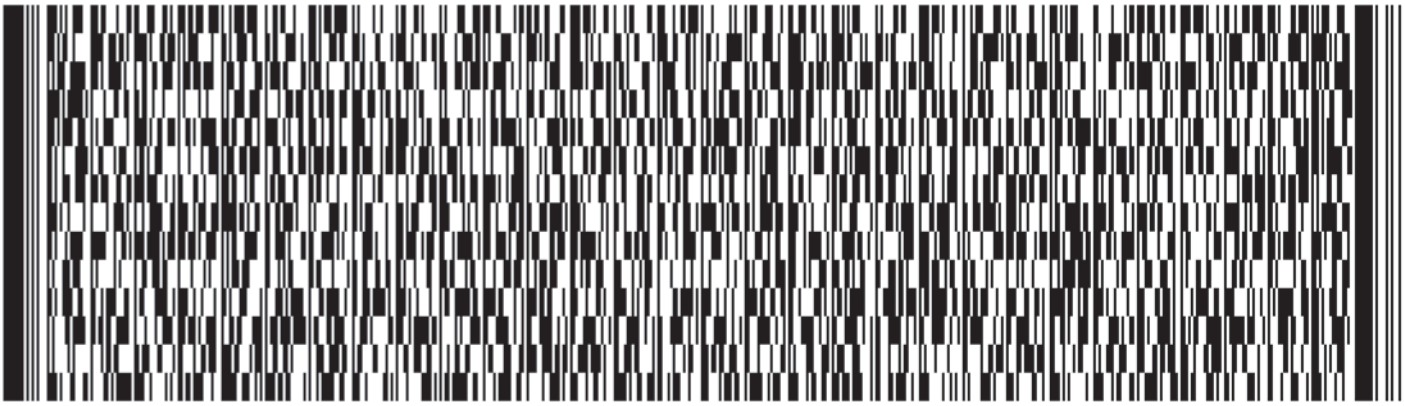
Other Page 1



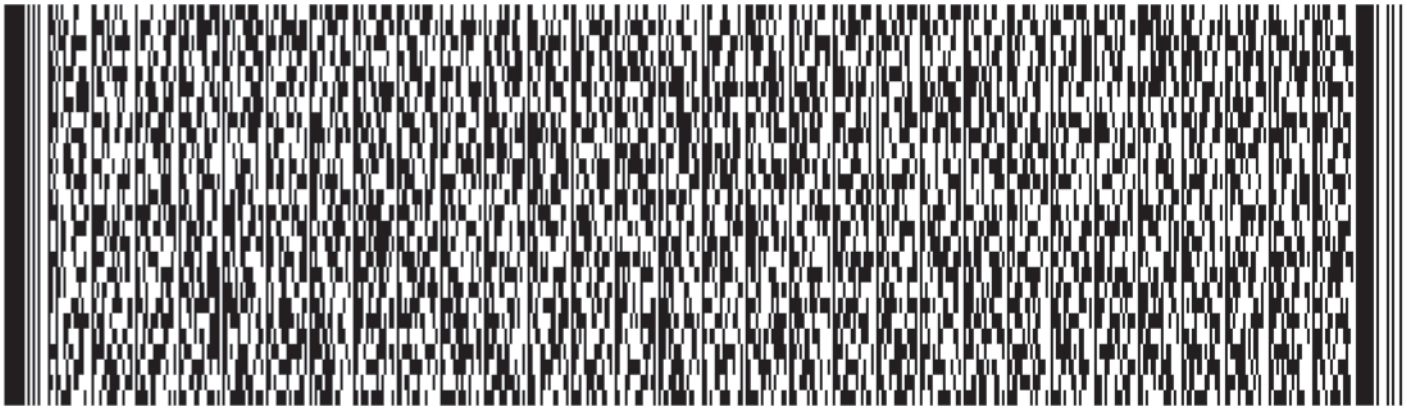
Page 2 Minus Tables



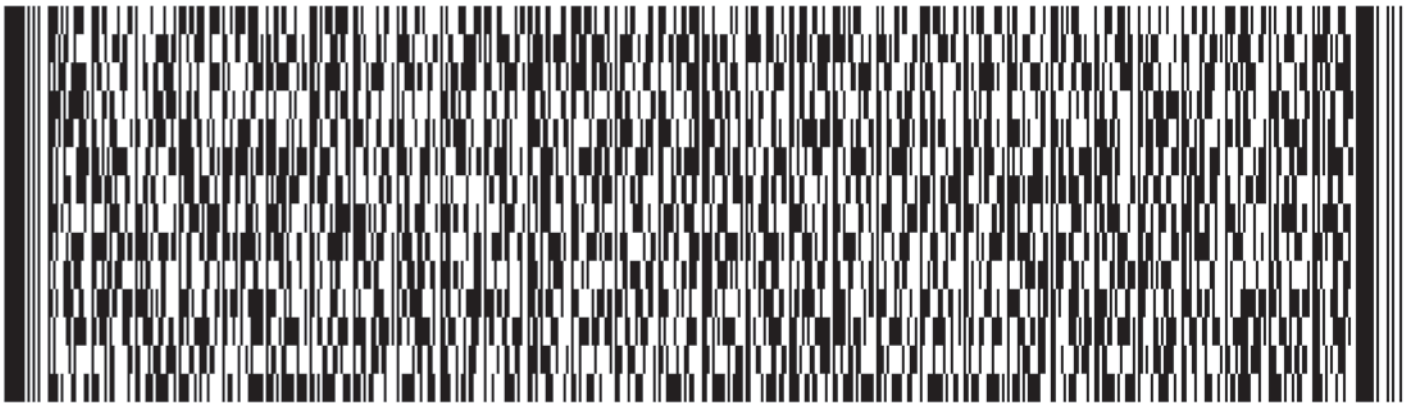
Bankruptcy Table 1-50



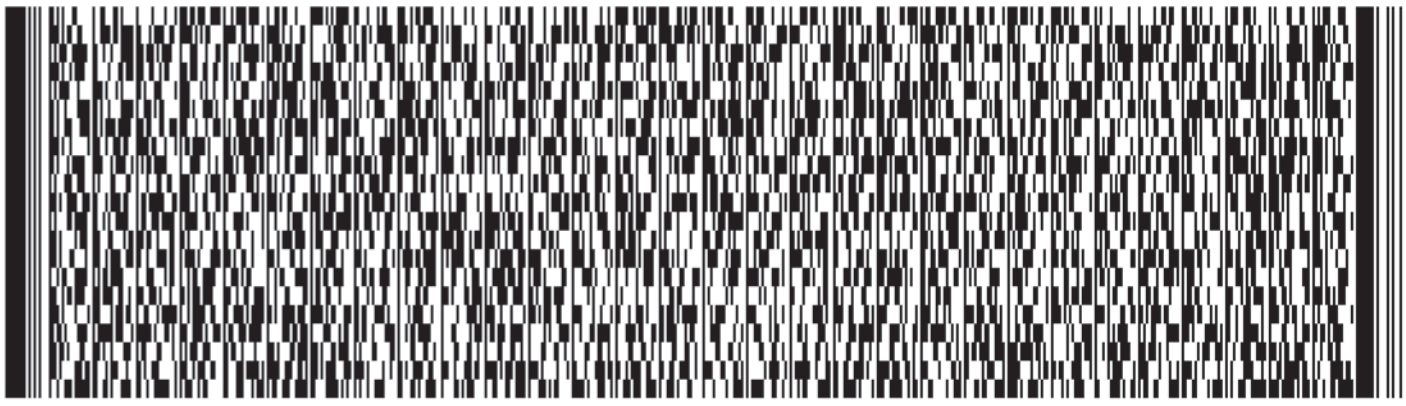
Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Non-Bankruptcy Table 1-50



Non-Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Part 3, Part 4, Last Page

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	)	

GLOBAL NOTES TO POST CONFIRMATION REPORT

The Reorganized Debtor has filed the attached post-confirmation report (the "PCR") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Court"), on behalf of debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ) (the "Bankruptcy Case"). The Reorganized Debtor prepared the PCR with the assistance of the Reorganized Debtor's employees, advisors, and professionals. The PCR was prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the post-confirmation quarterly reporting requirements established by the United States Trustee Program (*see* https://www.justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-operating-reports). The PCR should not be relied upon by any persons for any information in connection with current or future financial conditions or events relating to the Reorganized Debtor or its estate.

The financial information contained in the PCR is preliminary, unaudited, limited in scope, and is not prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America nor in accordance with other applicable non-bankruptcy law. In preparing the PCR, the Reorganized Debtor relied on financial data from the books and records available to it at the time of such preparation, as well as certain filings on the docket in the Bankruptcy Case. Although the Reorganized Debtor made commercially reasonable efforts to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the PCR, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. The Reorganized Debtor reserves the right to amend and supplement the PCR as may be necessary or appropriate.

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

In Section A of the PCR, the Reorganized Debtor listed the bankruptcy related professionals employed in connection with the Bankruptcy Case.

In Section B of the PCR, the Reorganized Debtor listed non-bankruptcy professionals, those that would have been retained absent the Bankruptcy Case, and the ordinary course professionals ("OCP"). Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP ("Hunton") and Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP ("Wilmer Hale") were originally ordinary course professionals but were later employed

[1] The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

professionals. The amounts listed for Hunton and Wilmer Hale include the OCP payments and employed professional payments.

In Section C of the PCR, the Reorganized Debtor totals all payments included in Sections A and B, along with payments made to professional employed by the official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee").

The approved current quarter, approved cumulative, and paid cumulative will have the same amount listed due to approval and payment of final fee applications.

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

The payments made to holders of General Unsecured Claims were disbursed from the Claimant Trust, but for presentation purposes, have been included in Part 3 of the post-confirmation report for the Reorganized Debtor.

The presentation contained in this PCR does not reflect the material and necessary reserves that will be taken in accordance with Reorganized Debtor's governing documents and the Plan.

The Debtor reserves all right to object to any claim in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

Exhibit 3

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Northern DISTRICT OF Texas

Case number 19-34054 sgj11

In re: Highland Capital Management, LP

Debtor(s)

Case No. 19-34054

☐ Jointly Administered

Post-confirmation Report

Chapter 11

Quarter Ending Date: 06/30/2023

Petition Date: 10/16/2019

Plan Confirmed Date: 02/22/2021

Plan Effective Date: 08/11/2021

This Post-confirmation Report relates to:

○ Reorganized Debtor

◉ Other Authorized Party or Entity: Highland Claimant Trust

Name of Authorized Party or Entity

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Signature of Responsible Party

07/21/2023

Date

Zachery Z. Annable, Hayward PLLC

Printed Name of Responsible Party

10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106
Dallas TX 75231

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Debtor's Name Highland Capital Management, LP Case No. 19-34054

Part 1: Summary of Post-confirmation Transfers

	Current Quarter	Total Since Effective Date
a. Total cash disbursements	$6,969,608	$325,793,422
b. Non-cash securities transferred	$0	$0
c. Other non-cash property transferred	$0	$0
d. Total transferred (a+b+c)	$6,969,608	$325,793,422

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

				Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative
a.	Professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor *Aggregate Total*						
	Itemized Breakdown by Firm						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i						
	ii						
	iii						
	iv						
	v						
	vi						
	vii						
	viii						
	ix						
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
	xxiv						
	xxv						
	xxvi						
	xxvii						
	xxviii						
	xxix						

	xxx						
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						
	xxxvii						
	xxxvii						
	xxxix						
	xl						
	xli						
	xlii						
	xliii						
	xliv						
	xlv						
	xlvi						
	xlvii						
	xlviii						
	xlix						
	l						
	li						
	lii						
	liii						
	liv						
	lv						
	lvi						
	lvii						
	lviii						
	lix						
	lx						
	lxi						
	lxii						
	lxiii						
	lxiv						
	lxv						
	lxvi						
	lxvii						
	lxviii						
	lxix						
	lxx						
	lxxi						

	lxxii						
	lxxiii						
	lxxiv						
	lxxv						
	lxxvi						
	lxxvii						
	lxxviii						
	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xci						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						

				Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative
b.	Professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor		*Aggregate Total*				
	Itemized Breakdown by Firm						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i						
	ii						
	iii						
	iv						
	v						
	vi						

	vii						
	viii						
	ix						
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
	xxiv						
	xxv						
	xxvi						
	xxvii						
	xxviii						
	xxix						
	xxx						
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						
	xxxvii						
	xxxvii						
	xxxix						
	xl						
	xli						
	xlii						
	xliii						
	xliv						
	xlv						
	xlvi						
	xlvii						
	xlviii						

	xlix						
	l						
	li						
	lii						
	liii						
	liv						
	lv						
	lvi						
	lvii						
	lviii						
	lix						
	lx						
	lxi						
	lxii						
	lxiii						
	lxiv						
	lxv						
	lxvi						
	lxvii						
	lxviii						
	lxix						
	lxx						
	lxxi						
	lxxii						
	lxxiii						
	lxxiv						
	lxxv						
	lxxvi						
	lxxvii						
	lxxviii						
	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxix						
	xc						

	xci						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)						

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

	Total Anticipated Payments Under Plan	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	Allowed Claims	% Paid of Allowed Claims
a. Administrative claims	$0	$0	$15,750	$15,750	100%
b. Secured claims	$5,843,261	$0	$5,274,477	$5,274,477	100%
c. Priority claims	$16,498	$0	$1,213,832	$1,213,832	100%
d. General unsecured claims	$205,144,544	$0	$270,205,592	$397,485,568	68%
e. Equity interests	$0	$0	$0		

Part 4: Questionnaire

a. Is this a final report? Yes ○ No ◉

If yes, give date Final Decree was entered: _____

If no, give date when the application for Final Decree is anticipated: _____

b. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes ◉ No ○

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information and provision of this information is mandatory. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) and to otherwise evaluate whether a reorganized chapter 11 debtor is performing as anticipated under a confirmed plan. Disclosure of this information may be to a bankruptcy trustee when the information is needed to perform the trustee's duties, or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." *See* 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case, or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

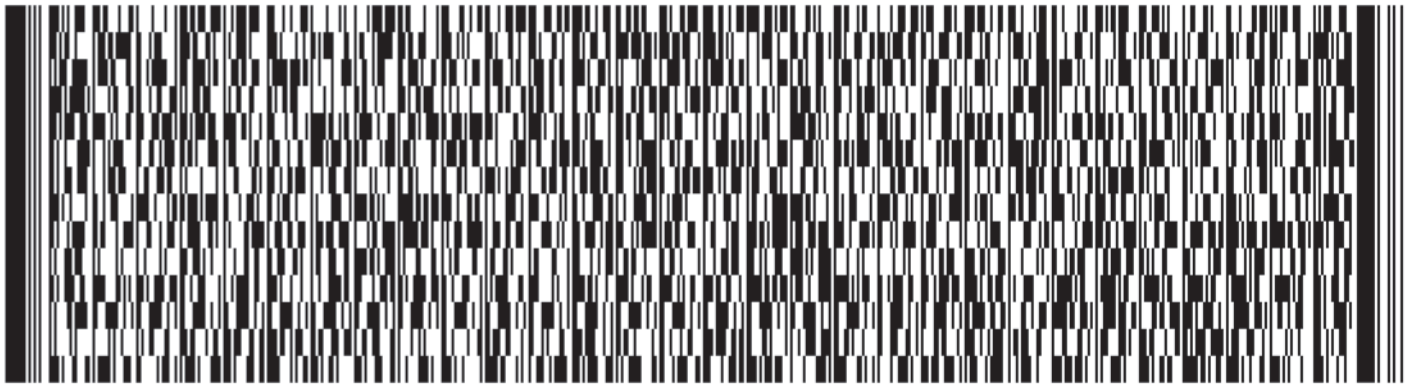
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Post-confirmation Report and its attachments, if any, are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report.

/s/ James Seery
Signature of Responsible Party

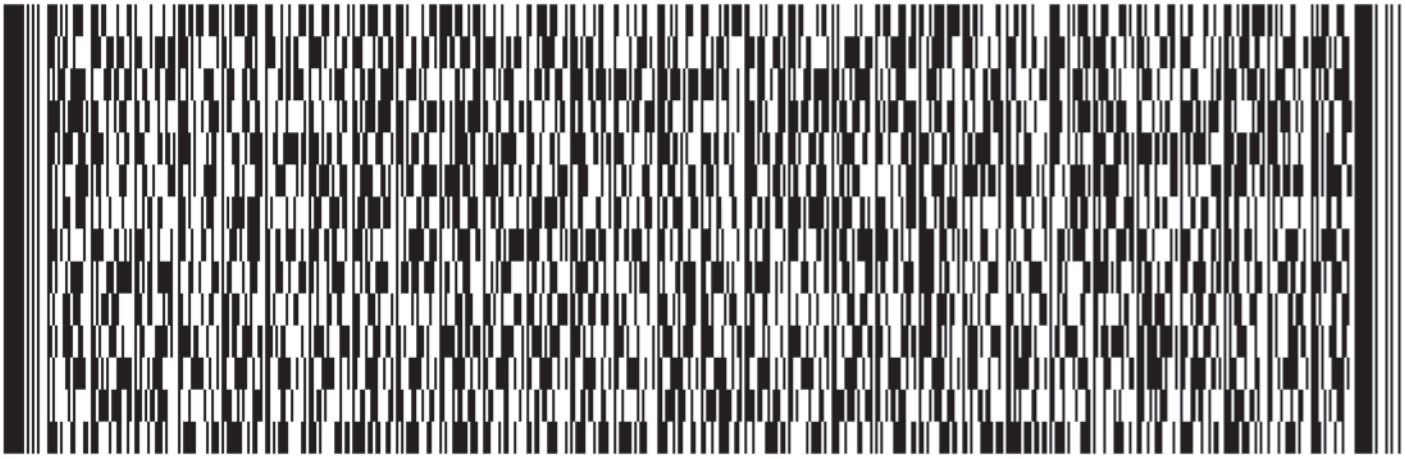
James Seery
Printed Name of Responsible Party

Claimant Trustee
Title

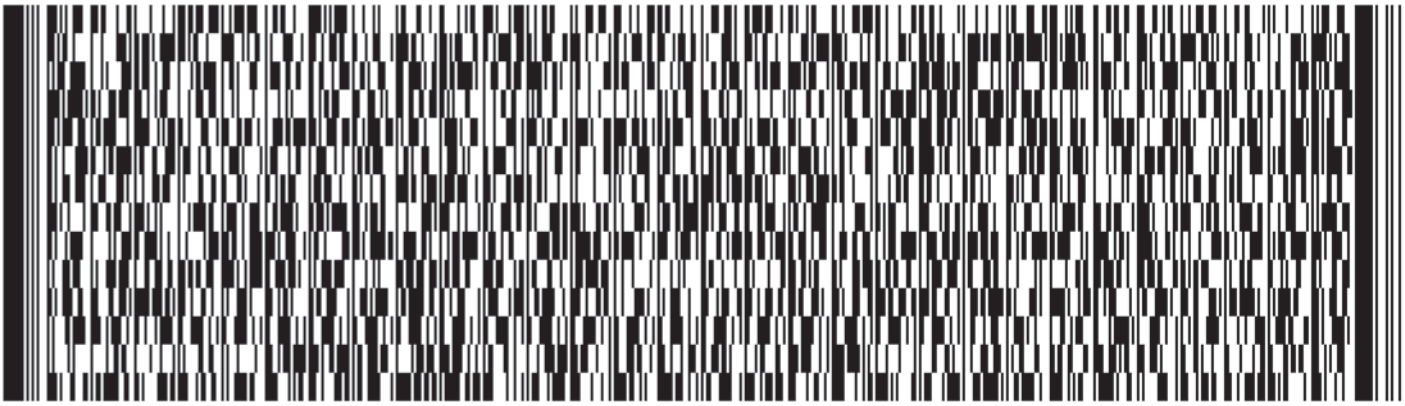
07/21/2023
Date



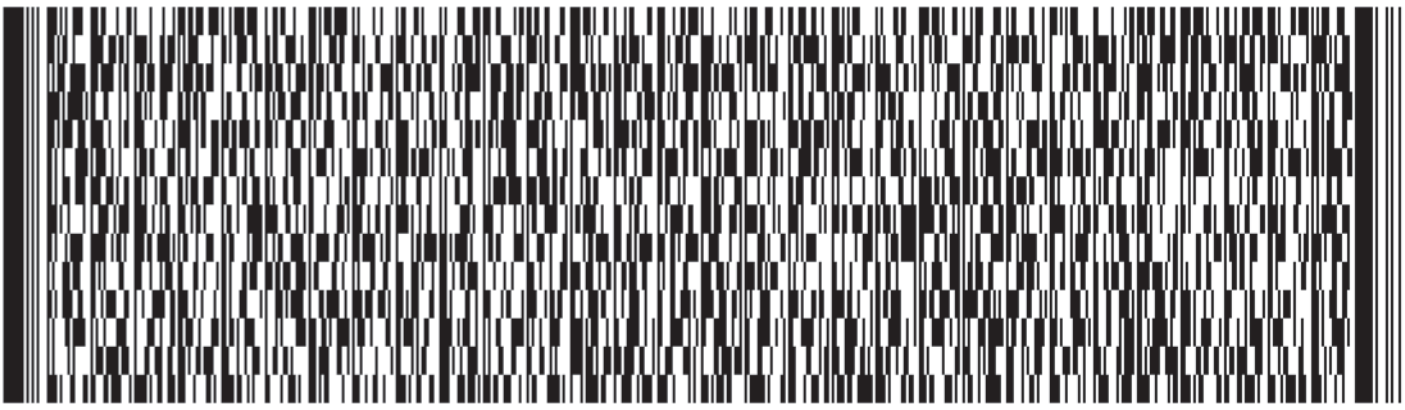
Page 1



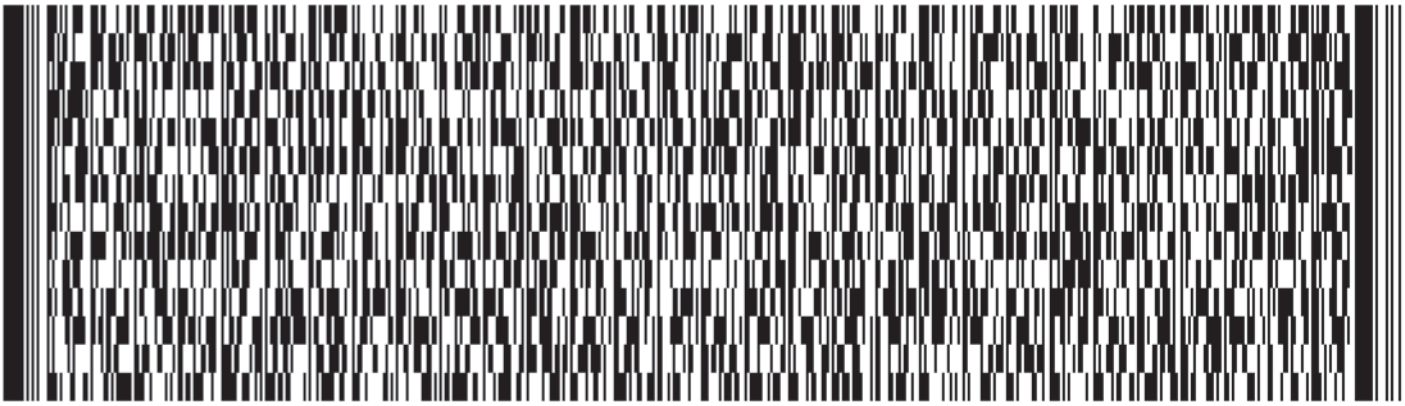
Other Page 1



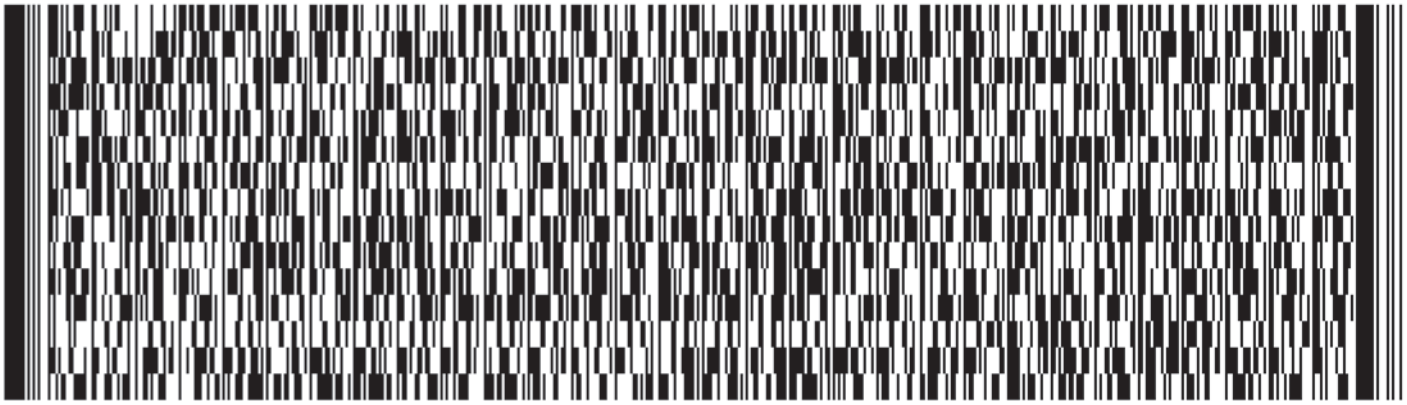
Page 2 Minus Tables



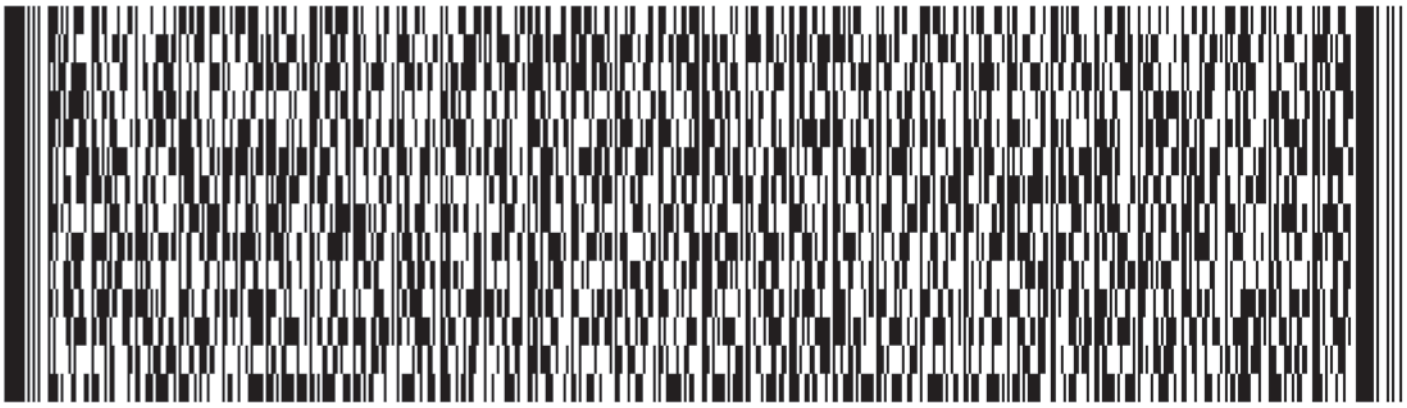
Bankruptcy Table 1-50



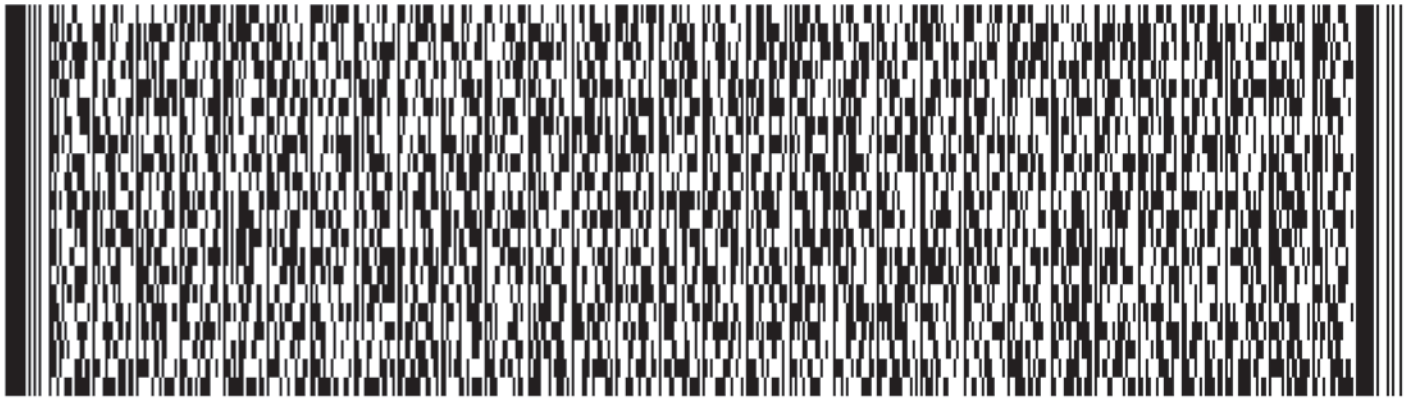
Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Non-Bankruptcy Table 1-50



Non-Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Part 3, Part 4, Last Page

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	)	

GLOBAL NOTES TO POST CONFIRMATION REPORT

The Highland Claimant Trust has filed the attached post-confirmation report (the "PCR") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Court"), with respect to the case of Reorganized Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ) (the "Bankruptcy Case"). The Highland Claimant Trust prepared the PCR with the assistance of the Reorganized Debtor's employees, advisors, and professionals. The PCR was prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the post-confirmation quarterly reporting requirements established by the United States Trustee Program (*see* https://www.justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-operating-reports). The PCR should not be relied upon by any persons for any information in connection with current or future financial conditions or events relating to the Highland Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor or its estate.

The financial information contained in the PCR is preliminary, unaudited, limited in scope, and is not prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America nor in accordance with other applicable non-bankruptcy law. In preparing the PCR, the Highland Claimant Trust relied on financial data from the books and records available to it at the time of such preparation, as well as certain filings on the docket in the Bankruptcy Case. Although the Highland Claimant Trust made commercially reasonable efforts to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the PCR, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. The Highland Claimant Trust reserves the right to amend and supplement the PCR as may be necessary or appropriate.

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

The Highland Claimant Trust did not make any payment of professional fees prior to Confirmation of the Plan.

[1] The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

For presentation purposes, the chart showing claims anticipated under the plan, paid claims and allowed claims are reflected in both the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust post-confirmation report under Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under the Confirmed Plan.

The presentation contained in this PCR does not reflect the material and necessary reserves that will be taken in accordance with the Claimant Trust's governing documents and the Plan.

Exhibit 4

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	§	Case No. 19-34054
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	

DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B) ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF

[1] The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

The above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor") hereby moves (the "Motion"), pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the "Bankruptcy Code"), for the entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "Proposed Order"), (i) authorizing the (a) creation of an indemnity subtrust (the "Indemnity Subtrust"), and (b) entry into an indemnity trust agreement (the "Trust Agreement"), and (ii) granting related relief.

INTRODUCTION[2]

1. Pursuant to this Motion, the Debtor requests authority to create the Indemnity Subtrust and enter into a Trust Agreement that is substantially consistent with terms set forth in the Term Sheet attached to this Motion as **Exhibit B** (collectively the "Indemnity Trust Documents"). As discussed below, the Indemnity Trust Documents will secure the indemnity obligations of the Claimant Trust, Litigation Trust and the Reorganized Debtor pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and the Plan (collectively the "Indemnity Obligations").

2. The Debtor intends for the Indemnity Subtrust to be in lieu of directors' and officers' insurance ("D&O Insurance"), which the Debtor contemplated obtaining as a condition to the Effective Date for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the Indemnity Obligations. The Debtor and the Committee thoroughly explored the market for obtaining D&O Insurance. Based on such due diligence, the Debtor, in consultation with the Committee, determined that based, upon the prohibitive cost of D&O Insurance, securing the Indemnity Obligations through an Indemnity Subtrust is preferable and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and its creditors. Moreover, as discussed below, establishing the Indemnity Subtrust will facilitate the Effective

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this introduction have the meanings given to them below.

Date of the Plan which the Debtor anticipates will occur on or about August 1, 2021, if the Court approves the Motion.

JURISDICTION

3. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Court") has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2).

4. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

STATEMENT OF FACTS

A. The Debtor's Bankruptcy Case

5. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Bankruptcy Court").

6. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's chapter 11 case to this Court [Docket No. 186].[3]

7. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

[3] All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

B. **<u>The Court's Confirmation of the Plan and Denial of Motions for a Stay Pending Appeal.</u>**

8. On February 22, 2021, after a two-day hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943] (the "<u>Confirmation Order</u>") with respect to the Debtor's *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital* Management*, L.P.*, as modified (the "<u>Plan</u>").[4]

9. James Dondero and certain of his related entities (collectively, the "<u>Dondero Entities</u>") appealed the Confirmation Order [Docket Nos. 1957, 1966, 1970, 1972] and filed motions in this Court seeking a stay of the Confirmation Order pending appeal [Docket Nos. 1955, 1967, 1971, 1973] (the "<u>Stay Motions</u>"). This Court denied the Stay Motions [Docket Nos. 2084, 2095].

10. Certain of the Dondero Entities subsequently filed motions for stay pending appeal in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "<u>District Court</u>"), in April 2021 (the "<u>District Court Stay Motions</u>").

11. In May 2021, following the grant of an expedited appeal by the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals, certain of the Dondero Entities filed motions for stay pending appeal in the Fifth Circuit in May 2021 (the "<u>Appellate Stay Briefs</u>") despite not having a ruling on the District Court Stay Motions. On June 21, 2021, the Fifth Circuit denied the Appellate Stay Briefs.

12. On June 23, 2021, the District Court denied the District Court Stay Motions.

---

[4] Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan. The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. *See Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Docket No. 1875].

C. **Conditions to the Effective Date of the Plan.**

13. Article VIII of the Plan contains the conditions to the Effective Date of the Plan. The two conditions that have delayed the occurrence of the Effective Date are (i) the Confirmation Order becoming a Final Order and (ii) the Debtor obtaining D&O Insurance acceptable to the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, and the Litigation Trustee.

14. In addition, the Debtor determined, in the weeks following confirmation, that it would require exit financing in order to maintain sufficient liquidity for post-Effective Date operations and to comply with its obligations under the Plan. The facts and circumstances leading to the Debtor's decision to obtain exit financing are set forth in the *Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Debtor to (a) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (b) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2229] (the "Exit Financing Motion"). The Court approved the Exit Financing at a hearing on June 25, 2021.

15. As discussed at the confirmation hearing, the Debtor encountered difficulty in obtaining D&O Insurance because of the litigiousness of the case and the threat that litigation would continue well beyond confirmation of the Plan. Nevertheless, after confirmation, the Debtor, working closely with the Committee, continued to pursue D&O Insurance. Ultimately, however, the Debtor, the Committee, and the Independent Board, including Mr. Seery, who will be the Claimant Trustee and manage the Reorganized Debtor, determined that the insurance that was available was both insufficient and too costly in light of the coverage being provided.

16. The Debtor, working closely with the Committee, subsequently investigated alternatives to traditional D&O Insurance that could provide the beneficiaries of the Indemnity

Obligations protection after the Effective Date. The most attractive alternative was to create the Indemnity Subtrust, the approval of which is being sought through this Motion. If the Court approves this Motion, the Debtor will waive the condition to the Effective Date requiring the Confirmation Order to become a Final Order and thereby paving the way for the Plan to become effective.

D. **Post-Effective Date Governance and Management**

17. The Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date to facilitate the monetization of the Debtor's assets and the pursuit of Estate Claims for the benefit of the Debtor's creditors and stakeholders. As currently contemplated, the Claimant Trust will be overseen by James P. Seery, Jr., as the Claimant Trustee, and an Oversight Board, made up of the Debtor's largest creditors. The Claimant Trust is governed by the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.[5] The Litigation Sub-Trust is governed by the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement.[6] And the Reorganized Debtor will be governed by the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.[7] It is anticipated that Mr. Seery will be the Claimant Trustee and the chief executive officer of the Reorganized Debtor.

E. **Post-Effective Date Indemnification**

18. The terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement each provide for a broad indemnification of the parties tasked with managing the implementation of the Plan (collectively, the "Indemnified

[5] The final Claimant Trust Agreement was filed as Exhibit R to *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* [Docket No. 1811] on January 22, 2021 (the "January Supplement").

[6] The final Litigation Trust Agreement was filed as Exhibit T to the January Supplement.

[7] The final Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement was filed as Exhibit Z to the January Supplement.

Parties").[8] The costs of indemnifying the Indemnified Parties (the "Indemnification Costs") were provided for in the Plan and the Plan Documents. The Indemnification Costs would be treated as expenses and be paid before, and be senior to, distributions to the Debtor's pre-petition creditors, *i.e.*, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The relevant documents also authorized the reservation of assets sufficient to fund the Indemnification Costs.

A. The Indemnity Subtrust and Trust Agreement

19. As discussed above, the Debtor has determined that it is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and its stakeholders to create the Indemnity Subtrust pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement. The Indemnity Subtrust will be administered by a third-party corporate trustee. The Indemnity Trust will, as discussed below, be funded on the Effective Date with $2.5 million in cash and a note (the "Indemnification Note") in the principal amount of $22.5 million with such amounts to be held in reserve and used solely to pay Indemnification Costs that are not otherwise paid or payable by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Trust, or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

20. As contemplated by the Plan and consistent with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Indemnification Costs have priority to other claims. The Indemnity Subtrust is the vehicle which ensures that adequate provision for such Indemnification Costs is made, notwithstanding the

[8] The Indemnified Parties of (a) the Claimant Trust are (i) the Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), (ii) Delaware Trustee, (iii) the Oversight Board, and (iv) all past and present Members of the Oversight Board, and the employees, agents, and professionals of each of the foregoing; (b) the Litigation Trust are (i) the Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), (ii) the Oversight Board, and (iii) all past and present Members of the Oversight Board, and the employees, agents, and professionals of each of the foregoing; and (c) the Reorganized Debtor are (i) New GP LLC (as the Reorganized Debtor's general partner) and each member, partner, director, officer, and agent thereof, (ii) each person who is or becomes an officer of the Reorganized Debtor, and (iii) each person who is or becomes an employee or agent of the Reorganized Debtor if New GP LLC determines in its sole discretion that such employee or agent should be indemnified. *See* Claimant Trust Agreement, § 8.2; Litigation Trust Agreement, § 8.2.; Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, §§ 10(b)-(c).

timing pursuant to which assets are monetized and distributions would otherwise be made to such beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust.

21. Certain material terms of the Trust Agreement and the Indemnity Subtrust are as follows:[9]

Beneficiaries:	The Indemnified Parties
Indemnity Trustee	A corporate trustee with appropriate trust powers under applicable state and/or federal law.
Indemnity Trust Administrator	Mr. Seery, initially in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in his individual capacity if no longer serving as the Claimant Trustee.
Indemnity Trust Corpus	At the inception of the Indemnity Trust, the trust corpus shall consist of the following, to be irrevocably contributed by the Grantor: 1. Cash of $2.5 million; and 2. the Indemnification Funding Note, in the principal amount of $22.5 million. The foregoing contributions are intended to create and maintain a balance of liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account of not less than $25 million (the "Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance").
Indemnification Funding Note	The Indemnification Funding Note will represent and document the Claimant Trustee's obligation to make additional cash deposits into the Indemnity Trust Account to satisfy the obligations of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor, each of which will be jointly and severally liable under the Indemnification Funding Note. After the initial funding of principal under the Indemnification Funding Note, the principal balance thereof will at all times equal the amount representing the difference between (i) the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance and (ii) the balance of liquid assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, as reported on the most recent quarterly statement issued by the Indemnity Trustee.
Withdrawal of Trust Assets	Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, withdrawals from the Indemnity Trust Account are contemplated only following a tender of for indemnity pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the failure of such Beneficiary to receive payment in full of such indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust within [30] days.
Duration of the Indemnity Trust	The Indemnity Trust will exist and remain in full force and effect until the *earlier of* (i) the expiry of all indemnification rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, due to expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations (as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion), and (ii) the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator.
Liquidation and Final Distribution of Trust Assets	Upon dissolution and liquidation of the Indemnity Trust, any assets remaining in the Indemnity Trust Account will be transferred to the Claimant Trust; provided, however, if the Claimant Trust is no longer in existence, then such distribution of the Indemnity Trust assets will be made according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust

[9] The following is by way of summary only. Parties are encouraged to read the entirety of the Term Sheet. In the event that the description set forth herein is in conflict with the Term Sheet, the Term Sheet will control. All terms are subject to change.

	Agreement (or the successor to such numbered section) on the effective date of the termination of the Claimant Trust.
Governance of the Indemnity Trust	Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, it is not contemplated that the Indemnity Trust will need any comprehensive governance system. For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee will take written directions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified in the Indemnity Trust Agreement and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee. Beneficiaries will not be involved in or have any rights with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust or have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust or the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, other than the Indemnity Trust Administrator in such capacity."

22. The Debtor believes that it has the support of the Committee with respect to the implementation of the Indemnity Subtrust. However, the Debtor and the Committee are still discussing the terms of the Trust Agreement and the foregoing terms may change. If the terms change, the Debtor will file an updated Term Sheet as necessary.

B. Entry into the Trust Agreement Is an Exercise of the Debtor's Sound Business Judgment and Should Be Approved

23. The Bankruptcy Code authorizes a debtor, after notice and a hearing, to "use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate." 11 U.S.C. § 363(b)(1). It is well established in this jurisdiction that a debtor may use property of the estate outside the ordinary course of business if there is a good business reason for doing so. *See, e.g., Black v. Shor (In re BNP Petroleum Corp.)*, 642 F. App'x 429, 435 (5th Cir. 2016) (sale of debtors' assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code must "'be supported by an articulated business justification, good business judgment, or sound business reasons.'" (quoting *Cadle Co. v. Mims (In re Moore),* 608 F.3d 253, 263 (5th Cir. 2010)); *Petfinders LLC v. Sherman (In re Ondova Ltd)*, 620 F. App'x 290, 291 (5th Cir. 2015) (sale of debtors' assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code is exercise of the trustee's sound business judgment"); *In re ASARCO, LLC,* 441 B.R. 813, 830 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010) (outside of the ordinary course of

business, "for the debtor-in-possession or trustee to satisfy its fiduciary duty to the debtor, creditors, and equity holders, there must be some articulated business justification for using, selling, or leasing the property") (quoting *In re Continental Air Lines*, 780 F.2d 1223, 1226 (5th Cir. 1986)), *aff'd,* 650 F.3d 593 (5th Cir. 2011).

24. To determine whether the business-judgment test is satisfied, courts require "a showing that the proposed course of action will be advantageous to the estate." *In re Pisces Energy*, *LLC*, 2009 Bankr. LEXIS 4709, at *18 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Dec. 21, 2009). In the absence of a showing of bad faith or an abuse of business discretion, a debtor's business judgment will not be altered. *See, e.g.*, *NLRB v. Bildisco & Bildisco (In re Bildisco),* 682 F.2d 72, 79 (3d Cir. 1982), *aff'd*, 465 U.S. 513 (1984); *Lubrizol Enter. v. Richmond Metal Finishers, Inc.*, 756 F.2d 1043, 1047 (4th Cir. 1985). "Great judicial deference is given" to the "exercise of business judgment." *GBL Holding Co. v. Blackburn/Travis/Cole, Ltd. (In re State Park Bldg. Grp.*), 331 B.R. 251, 254 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2005).

25. Entry into and performance under the Trust Agreement and the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and represents a sound exercise of the Debtor's business judgment. The Effective Date of the Plan cannot occur unless it is certain that there will be sufficient resources to pay the Indemnification Costs. As the Court is unfortunately aware, the Dondero Entities' strategy is to sue the Debtor's current management and post-Effective Date management whenever possible. Mr. Dondero admitted as much during the hearing held on June 8, 2021. The Debtor is therefore under no illusions. There will be Indemnification Costs and, unfortunately, they probably will be significant.

26. For that reason, among others, without the ability to guarantee payment of the Indemnification Costs, the Debtor would not be able to engage competent management to

oversee the implementation of the Plan, including the monetization of the Debtor's assets, prosecution of Estate Claims, and, ultimately, distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. As discussed above, execution of the Trust Agreement is in lieu of obtaining D&O Insurance which, because of Mr. Dondero's history of litigiousness and his notoriety in the insurance industry could not be obtained in a cost-effective manner.

27. The Indemnity Subtrust (when coupled with the Exit Facility) will allow the Plan to become effective and permit the Reorganized Debtor to monetize its assets and pay allowed claims, as contemplated under the Plan, while the Reorganized Debtor or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, simultaneously pursues Estate Claims and otherwise attempts to recover value for creditors.

28. For these reasons, the Debtor submits that entering into the Trust Agreement and the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust will be an exercise of its sound business judgment, in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, and should be approved.

C. Waiver of the Stay Period Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) Is Proper

29. The Indemnity Subtrust is required to promptly implement the Effective Date. Consequently, the Debtor requests that the Court enter an order providing that the Debtor has established cause to exclude the relief requested herein from the fourteen-day stay period provided under Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h). Accordingly, the Debtor requests that the Order authorizing the Debtor to enter into the Trust Agreement be effective immediately upon entry such that the Debtor may proceed to complete the necessary related work to enable the prompt occurrence of the Effective Date.

Notice

30. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) the Office of the United States Trustee; (b) the Office of the United

States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (c) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (d) counsel to the Committee; and (e) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested in the Motion and such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

Dated: June 25, 2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Order

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054**
	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
Debtor.	§	**Re: Docket No. _____**
	§	

ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B) ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF

Upon the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (b) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the "Motion"),[1] and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and

[1] All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.

2. The Debtor is authorized to enter into and perform under the Trust Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby, including the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust.

3. The Debtor is authorized to negotiate, prepare, execute, and deliver all documents and take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and fully perform its obligations as and when they are incurred and come due under the Trust Agreement.

4. The terms and provisions of this Order shall be binding in all respects upon all parties in this chapter 11 case, the Debtor, its estate, and all successors and assigns thereof.

5. Notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) or otherwise, the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

6. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

7. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

 # # # END OF ORDER # # #

EXHIBIT B

TERM SHEET FOR INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT

This Term Sheet sets forth the basic terms of a proposed trust (the "Indemnity Trust") to provide collateral security supporting the indemnification obligations specified in (i) Section 8.2 of that certain Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of [●], 2021 (the "Claimant Trust Agreement"), establishing that certain claimant trust (the "Claimant Trust") pursuant to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P (as Modified)* (the "Plan"), (ii) Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, establishing the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Plan, and (iii) Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (as defined in the Plan), establishing the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the Plan. The Indemnity Trust is based on the fundamental premise, as set forth under the Plan and consistent with the Claimant Trust Agreement and related documents, that the indemnification rights under the Claimant Trust are senior priority obligations of the Claimant Trust, relative to the classes of beneficiaries thereunder, and that adequate provision for such indemnification needs to be funded, notwithstanding the timing pursuant to which assets are realized by the Claimant Trust and distributions would otherwise be made to such beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust. The Indemnity Trust is not intended to address any qualifications, requirements or standards for indemnification; such matters are to be addressed solely under and pursuant to the standards set forth in Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. This Term Sheet assumes that the Indemnity Trust is intended solely as a collateral mechanism, to fund indemnification claims that were tendered to but not paid by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor within a reasonable period of time (thirty (30) days) following such claim being made. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

Grantor	Claimant Trust, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement.
Beneficiaries	The Beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust shall be the following: 1. Indemnified Parties under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; 2. "Indemnified Parties" under Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; and 3. "Covered Persons" under Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.
Indemnity Trustee	A corporate trustee with appropriate trust powers under applicable state and/or federal law.
Indemnity Trust Administrator	James P. Seery, Jr., initially in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in his individual capacity if no longer serving as

	the Claimant Trustee. If James P. Seery, Jr. voluntarily resigns or is unable to serve as Indemnity Trust Administrator, his legal successors or assigns. If Cause (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) to remove James P. Seery Jr. or the then current Indemnity Trust Administrator is shown by final order of a court of competent jurisdiction, a successor chosen by the Claimant Trustee. Governance of the Indemnity Trust shall be effected by and through the Indemnity Trust Administrator (see "Governance").
Indemnity Trust Corpus	At the inception of the Indemnity Trust, the trust corpus shall consist of the following, to be irrevocably contributed by the Grantor: 1. Cash of $2.5 million; and 2. the Indemnification Funding Note, in the principal amount of $22.5 million. The foregoing contributions are intended to create and maintain a balance of liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account of not less than $25 million (the "Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance").
Indemnification Funding Note	The Indemnification Funding Note will represent and document the Claimant Trustee's obligation to make additional cash deposits into the Indemnity Trust Account to satisfy the obligations of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor, each of which will be jointly and severally liable under the Indemnification Funding Note; such deposits are intended to ensure proper allocation of the respective assets of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to the Indemnity Trust upon material monetizations by the Claimant Trust, reflective of the Claimant Trustee's power to reserve for senior indemnity claims under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement. Payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior in priority to any distributions to the Claimant Trust beneficiaries. The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be $22.5 million, representing the extent of the additional collateral to be allocated to the Indemnity Trust, such that the Indemnity Trust Account

	will maintain the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance. The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be paid in full or in part on the earlier of (a) demand for payment from the Indemnity Trust Administrator or (b) the date at which the net asset value (asset value net of liabilities and expense reserves) is less than 200% of the principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will have sole and absolute discretion to determine the timing and amount of the payments of the initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note consistent with his view of liquidity needs of the Claimant Trust and related entities and the requirements of any financing agreement binding on the Claimant Trust. Upon the Claimant Trustee's determination that such a payment should be made, the amount of the payment shall be due within five (5) days of such a determination. After the initial funding of principal under the Indemnification Funding Note, the principal balance thereof will at all times equal the amount representing the difference between (i) the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance and (ii) the balance of liquid assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, as reported on the most recent quarterly statement issued by the Indemnity Trustee. Such principal balance of the Indemnification Funding Note will be documented by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and will be paid in full, in a manner determined by the Claimant Trustee consistent with the procedures set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph hereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior to any distribution to beneficiaries under the Claimant Trust. In the event that the liquid assets of the Claimant Trust are insufficient to satisfy the foregoing payments, the Claimant Trustee must take all reasonable action to satisfy such obligations under the Indemnification Funding Note, including accessing any available credit lines or third-party leverage, and no current payments to Claimant Trust beneficiaries will be made until all current amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note have been made. Consistent with the foregoing, upon written request of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Claimant Trustee shall provide collateral to secure any amounts due or which may become due under the Indemnification Funding Note, including the posting of a bank letter of

	credit, under terms acceptable to the Indemnity Trust Administrator. The Indemnification Funding Note will not bear interest, other than that which must be imputed under applicable law. All amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note shall be absolute, regardless of their characterization.
Indemnity Trust Account	A custodial account to be maintained/held by the Indemnity Trustee. The trust corpus and other assets of the Indemnity Trust shall be held in such Indemnity Trust Account maintained by the Indemnity Trustee, for the benefit of the Beneficiaries. Any investment income (see "Investment of Trust Assets") shall be retained in the Indemnity Trust Account and will be included in the balance of Indemnity Trust Corpus. Any investment income, investment loss and Withdrawals of Trust Assets will be included in the determination of whether the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance has been achieved (see "Indemnification Funding Note").
Reports and Account Statements	The Indemnity Trustee will provide comprehensive Indemnity Trust Account statements to the Beneficiaries and the Indemnity Trust Administrator on a quarterly basis, beginning at inception. Such statements will include the balance of the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account as of the subject reporting date, plus a full accounting of all deposits (including amounts collected under the Indemnification Funding Note and any investment income) and any withdrawals/distributions made during the subject period and the effect of any investment losses. Such statements may be redacted for any sensitive information, as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion.
Withdrawal of Trust Assets	Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, withdrawals from the Indemnity Trust Account are contemplated only following a tender of for indemnity pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and the failure of such Beneficiary to receive payment in full of such indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust within 30 days. It is expressly contemplated that in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor will pay the costs and expenses of

	defending indemnified claims as well as the amount of any such claims if successful. The Indemnity Trust will serve as a source of indemnification for such claims as provided herein in the event that any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Reorganized Debtor, as the case may be, does not pay such claims. A request for withdrawal of assets from the Indemnity Trust Account must be presented to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and must be accompanied by an written certification of the following: 1. A claim for indemnification was made under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, accompanied by a copy of such claim and all underlying documentation. 2. The Beneficiary did not receive full payment with respect to such indemnification claim with 30 days. Following the receipt of the above information, the Indemnity Trust Administrator will issue a withdrawal/distribution order to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the claiming Beneficiary. Upon receipt of such order, the Indemnity Trustee will pay the full amount of the requested distribution to the subject Beneficiary; such payment will be made within 3 business days of receipt. In the event that a claiming Beneficiary receives payment with respect to the subject indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust or any other source, such Beneficiary must promptly notify the Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the subject request for payment from the Indemnity Trust will be revised accordingly; to the extent that any such amounts were already received from the Indemnity Trust, such amounts must be repaid to the Indemnity Trust Account, without interest.
Duration of the Indemnity Trust	The Indemnity Trust will exist and remain in full force and effect until the *earlier of* (i) the expiry of all indemnification rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement due to expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations (as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion), and (ii)

	the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the liquidation or termination of the Claimant Trust nor the legal existence of the Grantor or any other party thereto will have any effect on the legal existence of the Indemnity Trust.
Wind-down	Upon the determination of the Indemnity Trust Administrator that the Claimant Trust has substantially completed its efforts to monetize and distribute its assets or such earlier date that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall determine, the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee shall work in good faith to replace the Indemnity Funding Note with a suitable third-party insurance policy.
Liquidation and Final Distribution of Trust Assets	Upon dissolution and liquidation of the Indemnity Trust, any assets remaining in the Indemnity Trust Account will be transferred to the Claimant Trust; provided, however, if the Claimant Trust is no longer in existence, then such distribution of the Indemnity Trust assets will be made according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement (or the successor to such numbered section) on the effective date of the termination of the Claimant Trust.
Limitations on Transferability	A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust may not be transferred, assigned or hypothecated without the consent of the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion, provided that such transfer, assignment or hypothecation does not confer upon such assignee status as a Beneficiary under the Indemnity Trust. The Indemnity Trust Administrator may impose such conditions and other terms upon any transfer, assignment or hypothecation as he considers appropriate, in his sole and absolute discretion. In the event of an assignment, the foregoing limitations on transferability will continue to apply in all respects to such beneficial interest and will be binding on the assignee of such beneficial interest.
Governance of the Indemnity Trust	Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, it is not contemplated that the Indemnity Trust will need any comprehensive governance system. For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee will take written directions from the

	Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified in the Indemnity Trust Agreement and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee. Consistent with the foregoing, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall have the power to take any actions the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion, deems desirable or necessary in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust. The Indemnity Trust Administrator will have the power and authority to retain such experts and other advisors, including financial consultants and legal counsel, as he considers appropriate to address any matter relating to the Indemnity Trust. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to the extent the Indemnity Trust Administrator identifies any conflict of interest in his roles as the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, on the other, or otherwise relating to the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may retain such experts, including legal counsel, as he, in his sole and absolute discretion, considers appropriate to evaluate and resolve any such conflict of interest. The cost of any such advisors/experts/counsel will be paid by the Claimant Trust, and if not paid in a timely fashion, can represent a claim for indemnity under the Indemnity Trust Agreement (see "Withdrawal of Trust Assets"). Beneficiaries will not be involved in or have any rights with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust or have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust or the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, other than the Indemnity Trust Administrator in such capacity."
Indemnification of Indemnity Trustee	The Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be provided customary indemnification rights typical for a collateral trust of this type.
Nature and Evidence of Beneficial Interest	A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not entitle a Beneficiary to any direct right, title or interest in or to the specific assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, and no Beneficiary will have any right to call for a partition or division of such assets. A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not be evidenced by any certificate, security, receipt or any other instrument. The Indemnity Trust Administrator will maintain a record of the Beneficiaries and their respective beneficial interests in the Indemnity Trust.

	Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be authorized to provide evidence of beneficiary status upon request by a Beneficiary.
Investment of Trust Assets	The cash or other liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account will be invested in a manner consistent with that set forth in Section 3.4 of the Claimant Trust Agreement; provided, however, the approval of the Oversight Board will not be needed. Such investment function will be overseen by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and effected by the Indemnity Trustee.
Governing Law	The Indemnity Trust Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.
Venue	Each of the parties consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Indemnity Trust Agreement or any act or omission of the Indemnity Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Indemnity Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Indemnity Trust Agreement); provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas

Exhibit 5

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 21, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Case No. 19-34054**
	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
Debtor.	§	**Re: Docket No. 2491**
	§	

ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B) ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF

Upon the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (b) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the "Motion"),[1] and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter

[1] All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Trust Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby is an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein and as modified on the record to provide that the Indemnification Note will be unsecured.

2. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 363(b) and 105(a), the Debtor is authorized (i) to enter into and perform under the Trust Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby, including the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust., and (ii) to negotiate, prepare, execute, and deliver all documents and take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and fully perform its obligations as and when they are incurred and come due under the Trust Agreement.

3. The terms and provisions of this Order shall be binding in all respects upon all parties in this chapter 11 case, the Debtor, its estate, and all successors and assigns thereof.

4. Notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) or otherwise, the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

5. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

6. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

 # # # END OF ORDER # # #

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
Debtor.	§	

ORDER GRANTING HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S MOTION TO ALTER OR AMEND ORDER, TO AMEND OR MAKE ADDITIONAL FINDINGS, FOR RELIEF FROM ORDER, OR, ALTERNATIVELY, FOR NEW TRIAL UNDER FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTC Y PROCEDURE 7052, 9023, AND 9024

The Court, having considered Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion to Alter or Amend Order, to Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Brief ("Motion to Alter and for Other Relief"), filed by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, both in its individual capacity and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor,

Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust,[1] finds that the Motion to Alter and for Other Relief should be GRANTED. It is, therefore:

ORDERED that the Motion to Alter and for Other Relief is **GRANTED**, and the Court will issue further rulings and reasons in connection herewith.

End of Order

Submitted by:

PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

3130619.1

[1] And, in all capacities and alternative derivative capacities asserted in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Bankr. Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, and 3816] ("Emergency Motion"), and the supplement to the Emergency Motion [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760] and the draft Complaint attached to the same [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3760-1].